BOARD OF TRUSTEES

PHYLLIS L. MCKESSON
Chairperson

JOHN H. DART
Vice-Chairman

DAVID L. FROH
Trustee

DAVID D. DIEHL
Secretary

JAMES L. REUTTER
Treasurer

CAROL A. HARDING
Trustee

WILLIAM C. HOLLISTER
Trustee
Dear Student:

A different student body and a different College...that is the story for the 1980's. If this were 1965, the average student age would be somewhere in the neighborhood of 22 or 23. Within a few years from now, the average will be approaching middle thirties.

What does this mean to you as a student and what is its impact on the College? We have learned over the years that age is no indicator of what will happen in the classroom, academically or any other way, but the diversity of ages offers you a real advantage. You will find a mix very similar to what you will find outside, in the community, with people representing all occupations, primarily meeting their needs as adults for their vocational and avocational direction.

In the first year of the College, our full-time students were 77 in number, 76 men and one woman. Today, out of approximately 17,000 students, a little over half are women.

LCC, the most diversified community college in Michigan, allows you, the student, to select from extensive curriculums found nowhere else in our State, and rarely across the Country. You will share your educational experience in an environment that is not atypical of everyday life, but unusual on a community college campus...one in which you can tie your education and your activities in the community closely together.

For the student just out of high school, the opportunity is even greater, for at Lansing Community College, you will have a chance to grow and learn in the best possible setting for attaining your goals, a setting that duplicates what you will be a part of throughout your life.

We have a very friendly institution, open and understanding. I am sure you will find this atmosphere conducive to learning and one in which you will enjoy participating.

Sincerely,

Philip J. Cannon
President
LANSING COMMUNITY COLLEGE

COMMITMENTS

Lansing Community College has evolved from a partnership of the community, students, faculty and staff. The College measures its vitality by how well it responds to the educational needs of the individual and the community. Its flexible programs and instructional techniques reflect the basic assumptions that learning is a lifelong process and that learners are individuals with different degrees of preparedness, different reasons for seeking instruction and different modes of learning.

The College is committed to community service programs, college transfer programs, and career training programs. The College believes that both the individual and the community are best served when the programs allow the student to integrate learning with experience. The programs are designed to support and guide the student in the achievement of career, social and personal identity through mastery of skills and search for meaning and belief. Confronted by the values of contemporaries and their heritage, the student gains insight into personal values.

Consequently, the College is committed by purpose and process to a learning environment built on individualized instruction, a student-oriented faculty, an urban campus, and flexible programs. By maintaining open admissions, a relatively low cost tuition and fee structure, and an awareness of special group needs, the College endeavors to provide equal educational opportunity for all in its service district.

GOALS

The College concludes that it can best meet its commitment by accepting the following as its major goals:

1. To maintain continuous review and evaluation of the essentials for an effective learning environment—instruction, resources, and facilities—so that the learning programs have quality and relevance.

2. To maintain the development and support of an educational environment that permits an individual not only to acquire a mastery of skills for career or personal goals but also to enhance personal identity through a search for truth concerning individual culture and heritage.

3. To provide student services including counseling, employment placement, financial aids, informational services, tutorial assistance, and college entry services according to the student's academic, vocational, and personal needs.

4. To provide opportunities for students to develop leadership and social interaction skills through formal and informal student activities.

5. To provide general education for all students in the College.

6. To provide career-oriented programs for students now employed or contemplating employment in government, business, industry, and paraprofessional occupations.

7. To provide freshman and sophomore instruction in the arts, sciences, business, and other pre-professional programs.

8. To provide the curriculum opportunity for students to be graduated with Associate Degrees in arts, sciences, business and general education.

9. To provide special courses, programs or seminars—both on and off campus—in response to the immediate needs of the community.

10. To provide programs and activities that enrich the community's cultural life.

11. To make available the facilities and resources of the College to community groups to assist their organizational purposes.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the educational programs and services at Lansing Community College are detailed by the Divisions in their respective portions of this volume.

Not all courses described in this catalog are offered every term.

Lansing Community College is an equal opportunity college. Discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, height, weight, marital status or handicap is prohibited.
### 1978-1982 Academic Calendar

#### MINI-TERMS

The College offers special mini-terms consisting of up to two weeks duration. These are especially attractive to students who wish to accelerate their education or improve their skills.

Mini-terms carry the same credit as regular term classes and offer the student an opportunity to complete a course requirement or gain elective credit on an accelerated basis.

Students should consult with the departmental chairperson for mini-term dates.

*The College reserves the right to make necessary changes in the academic calendar.*

#### 1978-1982 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM 1979</th>
<th>WINTER TERM 1979</th>
<th>SPRING TERM 1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preparation &amp; Faculty/Administration Days</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Days</td>
<td>January 3, 4</td>
<td>January 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>January 8</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Recess</td>
<td>January 8</td>
<td>Memorial Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>Graduation Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration Days</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation/Records Day</td>
<td>Preparation/Records Day</td>
<td>Preparation/Records Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration Day</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence Day</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration Day</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
<td>Registration Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence Day</td>
<td>Preparation/Records Day</td>
<td>Preparation/Records Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Class Day</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Days are in the format of Month, Day.*
SUMMER TERM 1981
Registration Day ............................................. June 23
Classes Begin .................................................. June 24
Independence Day ............................................. July 5
Last Class Day .................................................. August 17

FALL TERM 1981
Preparation & Faculty/Administration Days .................. September 17, 23
Registration Days ............................................. September 18, 21, 22
Classes Begin ................................................... September 24
Thanksgiving Recess .......................................... November 26, 27
Last Class Day ................................................... December 13

WINTER TERM 1982
Registration Days ............................................... January 4, 5
Preparation/Records Day ..................................... January 6
Classes Begin .................................................... January 7
Last Class Day ................................................... March 24

SPRING TERM 1982
Registration Days ............................................. March 31, April 1
Preparation/Records Day .................................... April 2
Classes Begin .................................................... April 3
Memorial Day ................................................... May 24
Graduation Day .................................................. June 6
Last Class Day ................................................... June 20

SUMMER TERM 1982
Registration Day ............................................. June 22
Classes Begin ................................................... June 23
Independence Day ............................................. July 5
Last Class Day ................................................... August 17

General Information

GENERAL INFORMATION

System of Grades
The following system of symbols is used at Lansing Community College to evaluate the work of the students.

A—Grade given to indicate distinct superiority in course work.
B—Grade given to indicate better than average achievement but lacking distinct superiority.
C—Grade given to indicate average achievement.
D—Grade given to indicate below average achievement.
F—Grade given to indicate insufficient achievement to pass.
I—Incomplete. A grade given only when for good cause, the student has been unable to complete the required work of a course. "I" grades will remain as "I" until the student has satisfactorily completed the work. It will be the responsibility of the student receiving an "I" to consult with the instructor regarding the completion of work, which must be satisfactorily completed before the closing date of the next term of attendance. "I" grades will not be counted toward the establishment of an earned grade point average (GPA) nor toward graduation from the College.
N—Given to indicate withdrawal passing from a course. Nothing is shown on the academic record for any student who withdraws officially from a class any time up to and including the last day of the fourth week of the term. On a complete withdrawal from the College, the official drop date will be posted to the academic record. A student withdrawing officially from a class after the end of the fourth week will be given a grade of "N" or "F" depending on the quality of work at the time of withdrawal, as determined by the instructor.

P—Represents satisfactory performance.
X—Audit.
Z—No credit granted.
R—Returning to course, no credit granted, for "open lab" courses only.

Auditing
A student who desires to attend classes regularly, but does not wish to take final examinations or receive grades or credit, may register as an auditor. Credit for such courses cannot be established at a later date. An auditor in a class cannot change to the status of a credit student in that class. Neither can a credit student in a class change status to that of an auditor.

Honor Points
Grade point averages are determined on the following basis:

A—4, B—3, C—2, D—1, F—0, N—0, P—0, X—0, R—0, Z—0
Thus, a student who earned 5 hours of A, 5 hours of B, and 5 hours of C would have a total of 45 honor points. The 45 points divided by 15 credit hours results in a grade point average of 3.00.
Repeat Courses
The student's academic record includes credit hours, honor points, and grade point averages for the second time through a repeated course. The initial election of the course and the grade will appear on the record, but the figures will not be averaged in the cumulative totals. In the event that the second time through a repeated course is less successful than the initial time, the student may petition the Registrar to utilize the initial grade for the cumulative average rather than the second grade. It will be the responsibility of the student to submit such a petition to the Office of the Registrar. The privilege of option will be retroactive to all previous terms.

Probation
A student whose achievement is below a 2.00 average on a term or cumulative basis is subject to scholastic action of probation or withdrawal by the College. A student may be warned, placed on probation, or asked to withdraw from the College if academic work is unsatisfactory.

A table for determining a student's academic status at Lansing Community College is published and available from the Student Records Office of the College, and may be found in the Lansing Community College Student Guidebook.

It is recommended that a student whose achievement is below a 2.00 average limit the number of credit hours of work until the academic record has been improved.

Term Grade Reports
An academic report will be issued approximately one week after the close of each term. A mid-term progress report will be mailed to the student during the sixth week of the fall term. The grade report will be withheld if the student does not have all credentials on file in the College office, or has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the College.

Examinations
Students are required to take examinations at the appointed time and place in order to receive credit for a course. An examination taken at any time other than that officially scheduled is a "special examination" and the student must make the necessary arrangements with the instructor to have it administered.

Withdrawal from College
A. Student self-initiated withdrawal
1. If a student finds it necessary to withdraw from the College, the Registrar's Office should be contacted immediately, and the necessary forms for official withdrawal should be completed.
2. If a student withdraws prior to the end of the fourth week of class, no final grade is issued and no record of attempting the class appears on the academic record. A copy of the student initiated withdrawal form is maintained.

B. College initiated "Administrative Withdrawal"
1. A student may be withdrawn from a class or a group of classes for the following reasons:
   a. Non-attendance
   b. Lack of proper prerequisites for the particular course
   c. Student behavior that interferes with the instructional process
2. A student who is withdrawn prior to the end of the fourth week will not receive a grade and no record of attempting the class will appear on the academic record. A copy of the administrative withdrawal form is maintained.
3. A student who is withdrawn after the end of the fourth week of class will be given a letter grade at the time of the withdrawal. This grade will be placed on the final grade report and be recorded on the academic record. The withdrawal form will be in multiple copies allowing a copy to be given to the student, one to be sent to the Registrar for processing, and one to be retained by the instructor, and the option of one copy to be retained by the departmental chairperson.
4. A student who is administratively withdrawn may appeal the withdrawal. (See Administrative Withdrawal statement)
5. A student who is withdrawn will receive a refund if the withdrawal takes place within the established refund period for the term.

Credits
The regular college year is divided into four terms of approximately ten weeks. In general, a class meets one hour each week for each credit earned; more time is required for courses with laboratory work. To the student taking laboratory work, the usual load of 16 credit hours of courses will mean about 20 or more hours of class attendance each week. The credit hour value of each course is given in the section of this catalog devoted to course descriptions.
General Information

Credit-No Credit Grading (Student Option)

The credit (P)-no credit (Z) grading system has been initiated as an elective grading procedure to encourage students to expand their instructional background. Enrollment on the credit-no-credit basis is open to all students as a student's option, subject to the following conditions:

1. Course prerequisites and other criteria for enrolling in any course shall be determined by the department or division offering the course. These prerequisites apply to both the letter and the P-Z systems.
2. The choice of letter or P-Z system does not affect admission to the course.
3. All courses in every department or division are available on a P-Z basis except courses:
   a. Listed in the student curricular guide as required courses, or
   b. Specifically excluded from P-Z enrollment by the department offering the course.
4. No student may enroll in more than one course in a single term on the P-Z system without the departmental chairperson's permission; and may not accumulate more than one-fourth of the total credits on a P-Z basis.
5. Choice of the P-Z system must be made during enrollment in consultation with the academic advisor. Following registration, this decision may not be changed after the first week of class. Changes must be in accord with the stated procedures for change in enrollment.

Dual Enrollment

High school students who have demonstrated academic ability may, upon recommendation of the high school principal, be admitted during their junior year in high school to the dual enrollment program of the College. Students are accepted prior to graduation from high school and may earn a number of hours of credit toward their pre-professional or associate degree while they complete their high school program. Students usually attend afternoon or evening classes. They enroll in regular sections of the courses for which they are registered and their credits are fully transferable to other colleges and universities.

Honors Program

The Division of Arts and Sciences offers an Honors Program for students of outstanding academic ability. This program offers the advantages of independent study as well as regularly scheduled honors courses, and provides these students with the opportunity to explore their academic interests in depth. Recognition of the student's participation in the Honors Program is noted on the Associate Degree diploma upon graduation. Those students who wish to continue in Honors at major Michigan colleges will receive special consideration at those institutions.

Twenty-one awards covering full tuition and fees are offered each year to new students of superior academic ability who intend to study in this division. These awards are competitive and are based solely on academic excellence. Application forms are available on request from the Honors Program Coordinator, Division of Arts and Sciences.

General Information

Grading procedure of the credit-no credit (P-Z) system:

1. Grades on the P-Z system are not included in computing the term or cumulative grade point average.
2. Enrollment in the P-Z system is recorded with the academic advisor and with the Registrar. The instructor's class list does not indicate which students are on the system.
3. When the course is completed, all students are graded on the regular letter system.
4. The Registrar then converts the regular letter grades to the P-Z system in accord with the definition of P and Z as follows:
   a. P (credit)—credit is granted and represents a level of performance equivalent to a regular grade of 'C' or above.
   b. Z (no credit)—performance below a 'C' level, no credit is granted.
5. If the student changes a major, credits earned under the P-Z system which are required for the new major will be converted to the letter system by the Registrar. This is done at the request of the department of the new major.
6. If the student requires a regular letter grade for transfer purposes, or for maintenance of academic eligibility, the office of the Dean of Student Personnel Services should be petitioned.

Credit-No-Credit Grading: Departmental Option

Some academic departments will grade students in selected courses or programs on credit-no-credit grading system. Students will be informed of this practice at the beginning of the term.

Credit by Examination

A regularly enrolled student may obtain credit for certain courses at the discretion of the departmental chairperson and faculty advisor by passing a comprehensive examination (or series of examinations). The fee is the regular tuition charge. The student must make application for such examination at the Office of the Registrar.

Satisfactory Progress

Good Standing

A student whose cumulative Grade Point Average is in the Good Standing Range is considered to be making satisfactory academic progress.
General Information

Warning Range
A student whose cumulative Grade Point Average is in the Warning Range will be considered by the College as making minimum satisfactory academic progress. A student who falls in this range is strongly advised to make use of the academic support services that are available at the College. These services include: consultation with instructor or Department Head; Testing and Counseling (Arts and Sciences Building); Student Services Building, Old Central Building, Voc-Tech Building), Tutorial Center (Student Services Building), Communication Lab and Math Lab (Arts and Sciences Building).

UNSATISFACTORY PROGRESS
Withdrawal Range
A student whose cumulative Grade Point Average is in the Withdrawal Range is considered to be making unsatisfactory academic progress. This student will be withdrawn from the College because of unsatisfactory academic progress.

However, a student whose cumulative Grade Point Average falls in the Withdrawal Range during the student's first term of attendance may be allowed to reenroll on Probation as if the student were making satisfactory progress. If the student's cumulative Grade Point Average falls in the Withdrawal Range for a second consecutive term or any term thereafter, the student will be academically withdrawn from the College because of unsatisfactory academic progress.

COMPLETION OF CREDITS ATTEMPTED
In addition to the preceding, and beginning with the second term of attendance, a student who does not complete 50% of the credits attempted on a cumulative basis, will be considered as making unsatisfactory academic progress and may therefore be withdrawn from the College. Grades of completion include: A, B, C, D, F, P, Z, and X. Grades such as 1 and N are grades of non-completion.

APPEAL OF ACADEMIC WITHDRAWAL
Any student who has been academically withdrawn from the College may appeal the withdrawal to an academic hearing officer in the Registrar's Office. The decision to reinstate or not to reinstate a student will be based on the individual merits of each appeal.

In the event that the academic hearing officer does not reinstate a student, that student may appeal within seven calendar days, but not later than through the fourth day of classes, in writing to the Matriculation Board of Review on a form provided by the Office of the Registrar. The Board will be convened in an expeditious manner, and a decision will be rendered within seven calendar days of the student's written appeal. Members of the Matriculation Board of Review are: Registrar (Chairperson), Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Student Personnel Services, and a Counselor appointed by the Dean of Student Personnel Services.

In the event that the student is not in agreement with the decision of the Matriculation Board of Review, the student may appeal the decision to the Board of Appeals. This appeal must be submitted in writing to the Chairperson of the Board of Appeals within seven calendar days of the student's receiving the decision of the Matriculation Board of Review.

DISCIPLINARY CASES
A student violating the rules and regulations of the College other than those involving academic performance and achievement (See Academic Policies) shall be subject to the following disciplinary action which is appropriate to the nature of the offense and that may take into account the student's previous conduct record:

1. Reprimand
2. Restrictions on activities or privileges
3. Requirement of restitution
4. Loss of course credit or reduction in grade points (for academic offenses)
5. Denial or revocation of a College honor or degree
6. Suspension
7. Dismissal

DISCIPLINARY ACTION
In situations involving minor offenses, disciplinary action may be taken by an appropriate officer of the College, and no report for further proceedings is necessary. However, the student may appeal any decision to the Judicial Board for review.

In situations involving serious offenses, the student's case will be handled according to the rights, privileges, and procedures outlined in the College Policy on "Due Process." As a minimum, this process includes: 1) notice to the student of the nature of the proceedings against him/her, 2) a hearing before a quasi-judicial body at which the student has an opportunity to see the evidence or be apprised of the evidence against him/her and be allowed an opportunity to defend against this evidence, 3) notification of the Judicial Board's decision, 4) notification of the right to appeal to a higher body.

LITERATURE TABLE PROCEDURES
1. There will be two single tables available for the purpose of distributing literature by College clubs and organizations.
2. Only College-approved clubs and organizations will have use of the literature distribution tables.
3. Prior to the hearing, the student shall be entitled to the following:
   a. Written notification of the time and place of the hearing
   b. A written statement of the charges of sufficient particularity so that
      the student may prepare his/her defense
   c. Written notification of the names of the witnesses who are directly
      responsible for having reported the alleged violation to the Judicial
      Board, or, if there are no such witnesses, written notification of how
      the alleged violation came to the Board’s attention

4. The student shall be entitled to appear in person and present his/her
   defense to the Judicial Board, and may call witnesses in his/her behalf.
   The student may also elect not to appear before the Judicial Board.
   Should he/she elect not to appear, the hearing shall be held in his/her
   absence.

5. The student shall be entitled to be accompanied by counsel.

6. The student or his/her counsel shall be entitled to ask questions of the
   Judicial Board or of any witnesses.

7. The student shall not be required to testify against himself or herself.

8. The student shall be entitled to an expedited hearing of the case.

9. The student shall be entitled to an explanation of the reasons for any
   decision rendered against him/her.

10. The student shall be notified of his/her right to appeal the decision of
    the Judicial Board. Should the student appeal, any action assessed by
    the Judicial Board shall be held in suspense until acted upon by a higher
    body. The student shall have seven days from the date of notification by
    the Judicial Board of its action on the student’s appeal to indicate, in
    writing, a desire to appeal the Judicial Board’s decision to the Board of
    Trustees through the Office of the President of the College. If the
    student does not indicate, in writing, a desire to appeal the decision of
    the Judicial Board within the seven days, the action assessed by the
    Judicial Board will be put into effect.

The preceding shall serve as general guidelines with respect to the hearing
of students accused of violating regulations. The implementation of the
guidelines shall be left to the appointed administrative personnel.

The Judicial Board will hear cases referred to it by individual students
through the established lines of appeal or by administrative officers of the
College. Decisions rendered by the Judicial Board will be made by a simple
majority vote of the total membership of the Judicial Board. The Judicial Board
shall be empowered to make recommendations to appropriate parties for appro-
priate action, based on decisions rendered by its collective membership. The
Judicial Board will consist of the following members:

1. The Dean of Student Personnel Services Division (Chairperson);
2. The Chairperson of the Student Development Services Department;
3. Two students appointed by the President of the Student Government
   from the student body with consent of the Student Government, with
   one alternate appointed in the same way, to serve in the absence of any
   student member;
4. Two faculty members appointed by the dean of the division in which the concerned student is enrolled or matriculating, with one alternate faculty member appointed in the same way, to serve in the absence of any faculty member.

The line of appeal to the Judicial Board of the College and the instructional division membership of the Judicial Board shall be explicit, depending on the type of case being presented.

When the case involves a disciplinary action based on an alleged violation of the general rules and regulations of the College (for example: explosives, alcoholic beverages; treatment of College property), the line of appeal shall be:
- a. The office of the Dean of Student Personnel Services Division;
- b. The Judicial Board of the College.

The instructional division membership of the Judicial Board shall be the two faculty members of the division in which the student is matriculating, when hearing a case involving a disciplinary action based on an alleged violation of the general rules and regulations of the College. When the Judicial Board is hearing an appeal based on a disciplinary decision of the office of the Dean of Student Personnel Services Division, the Dean of Student Personnel Services Division will relinquish chairmanship of the Judicial Board. A temporary chairperson will be elected by the remaining members of the Judicial Board from the remaining members of the Judicial Board.

When the case involves an academic imposition, based on alleged violation of the academic rules and regulations (for example: plagiarism and cheating) or alleged mistreatment of students by faculty, the line of appeal shall be:
- a. The faculty member involved;
- b. The chairperson of the instructional department involved;
- c. The dean of the division involved; and
- d. The Judicial Board of the College.

The instructional division membership of the Judicial Board will be the two faculty members of the division in which the class is offered where the academic imposition or alleged mistreatment is being appealed.

On June 28, 1976, the Lansing Community College Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of the United States Congress of 1972 specifically states, "no person in the United States shall on the basis of sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination, under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. . . . " with certain exceptions.

NOW THEREFORE, it shall be the policy of Lansing Community College to fully comply with Title IX under guidelines adopted by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and approved by the President of the United States and the United States Congress.
HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

It is the policy of Lansing Community College to fully comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-112) as amended (P.L. 98-516) and the regulations issued pursuant thereto. Section 504 provides for equal opportunity for handicapped students in educational activities and programs.

Lansing Community College does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations.

All handicapped students are urged to contact the Special Services Counselor, Room 105, the Arts & Sciences Building prior to entering the College and while they are attending the College for special services.

Special facilities for the physically handicapped include locations of access routes, ramps, reserved parking areas, elevators, telephones, drinking fountains, rest rooms and curb cuts. Handicapped persons are advised to apply at the Public Safety Offices, Room 250, Physical Education Building, telephone 373-7175, for a permit to park in areas designated for the handicapped.
DIVISION OF STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES

Dean William Schaar

The College offers student support services through the Division of Student Personnel Services. These include: counseling, pre-enrollment advising, registration, orientation, testing, college and high school articulation, academic advising, educational and vocational information, financial aid, placement, and college-student activities.

Student Personnel Services

The function of Student Personnel Services is to provide support services for the student as a learner in an instructional environment. The program and service objectives of the division are:

1. To assist the student in gaining access to the instructional program of the College through admissions processing, counseling and advising, informational services, registration, and orientation.

2. To assist the student in maintaining a status of academic good standing in the College by providing record maintenance, counseling services, financial aid, career exploration, individual assessment, academic advising, achievement monitoring, tutorial services, and student employment placement.

3. To assist various student populations in meeting their special needs. Some of these student populations are veterans, the older adult student, the returning mature woman student, the economic high-need student, and students involved in agency-sponsored programs.

4. To assist students with learning experiences outside of the formal classroom, such as student government, student interest clubs, travel trips, intramural athletics, intercollegiate athletics, student publications, and cultural involvement with the service community.

5. To assist students with formal instructional opportunities designed to help students acquire adjustment and activity skills, such as physical education, student development, college survival, military science, and aging and retirement education.

6. To help students to enter a field of work or career, or to continue their career developments by providing employment placement assistance, job market information, college transfer articulation, and student follow-up.

Divisional Services

ADMISSIONS

Application for New Students

The Admissions Department has as its main objective the smooth and uncomplicated processing of all applicants to the College. In our attempts to accomplish this objective, every effort will be made to properly inform the College community of existing programs and the proper method of matriculating into them.

Application forms for college entry and consideration for financial assistance are available at the Admissions Office. You may call Area Code 517-373-7160 or write: Admissions Office, Lansing Community College, 410 N. Capitol Ave., P.O. Box 40010, Lansing, MI 48901.

All persons eighteen years of age or older and persons graduated from high school are eligible for admission to Lansing Community College. Students in high school desiring to attend should refer to the section on "Dual Enrollment" in this catalog. It is not a requirement for a person eighteen years of age or older to have graduated from high school in order to be admitted. The College does encourage all persons seeking admission to complete their high school preparation.
Student Personnel Services

Early completion of the application form allows the maximum opportunity for an applicant to enroll in the desired course at the desired class period. Procedural directions for making application are as follows:

1. Complete all items and information asked for in the application for admission.
2. Attach a $10 application fee (check or money order) to the application. This is a non-refundable fee. Once paid, the fee does not have to be paid again if attendance is interrupted.
3. If you are in high school or have graduated from high school in the last year, mail or personally deliver the application and fee to the high school, to be completed and forwarded with a high school transcript to Lansing Community College.
4. Other applicants may personally deliver the application and fee to the admissions clerk's desk on the first floor of the Student Personnel Services Building.
5. Lansing Community College suggests the starting point in English, mathematics and/or reading courses from high school grades and national test scores. If you would like further assistance in selecting a starting point in these areas you may contact the proper laboratory: English and Reading—Communications Department Laboratory located on the third floor of the Arts and Science Building at LCC Mathematics—Mathematics Laboratory located on the first floor of the Arts and Science Building at LCC.

High School Articulation
Effort is made by Student Personnel Services and participating departments of the College to keep the area high schools informed about various aspects of the College program. Participating in “college nights,” presenting information to students through assembly periods, and meetings with area school counselors are considered essential to adequate communication within our service area.

Residency
Eligibility for paying resident tuition is determined according to the following formula:

Before acceptance into College
Students under 18 years of age qualify as residents if:

a. The student's parents or legal guardians have resided within the LCC district for at least six months immediately prior to the first day of classes.

b. The student is married and has resided within the LCC district at least six months immediately prior to the first day of classes.

c. The student is unmarried and is recognized as “emancipated” (receives no financial support from parent or legal guardian) and has resided within the LCC district for at least six months immediately prior to the first day of classes.

d. The student is enrolled under the provisions of Act 245, Public Act of 1935, as amended by Act 371, Public Act of 1965 (students receiving benefits under the Michigan Veterans’ Trust Fund).

e. The student is an employee of a business or industrial firm within the LCC district, and the employer, by written agreement, agrees to pay directly to the College all tuition and fees of the sponsored student for employer-approved classes.

Students over 18 years of age qualify as residents if:

a. The student has resided within the LCC district at least six months immediately prior to the first day of classes.

b. The student is an employee of a business or industrial firm within the LCC district, and the employer, by written agreement, agrees to pay directly to the College all tuition and fees of the sponsored student for employer-approved classes.

c. The student is enrolled under the provisions of Act 245, Public Act of 1935 as amended by Act 371 Public Act of 1965 (students receiving benefits under the Michigan Veterans’ Trust Fund).

After Acceptance into College
Students under 18 years of age qualify as residents if:

a. The student's parent or guardian has established residency within the LCC district for at least six months immediately prior to the date of petitioning for a change in residency status.

b. Student is married and has established residency within the LCC district for at least six months prior to the date of petitioning for a change in residency status.

c. Student is unmarried and is recognized as “emancipated” and has established residency within the LCC district for at least six months prior to the date of petitioning for a change in residency status.

Students over 18 years of age qualify as residents if the student has established residency within the LCC district for at least six months prior to the date of petitioning for a change in residency status.

Residency for Migrant Students:
Michigan migrants are defined as individuals who have been continually engaged, with their families, in interstate travel while in the pursuit of their livelihood via seasonal agricultural work or related industry in the State of Michigan.

a. Criteria for “residency” status

The individual must have been employed within the College district for a minimum of six months. Employment need not be in consecutive months, but the migrant must work at least two months during three of the preceding five years or seasons.
Student Personnel Services

b. Criteria for "Out of District-In State" status
The individual must have been employed within the State of Michigan for a minimum of six months. Employment need not be in consecutive months, but the migrant must work at least two months during three of the preceding five years or seasons.

c. Documentation for Migrant Status
Notarized affidavit from relevant agencies working with Michigan migrants. The relevance of the agency will be determined by the Office of Admissions at Lansing Community College.

Petitioning for Change in Residency Status
The student is notified of residency status upon acceptance into the College. If there has been an error in being coded as a non-resident, residency status will be changed when proof of error is presented. If the student has attended the College under a non-resident code, residency status may be changed by meeting one of the preceding qualifications.

To effect a change in status, the student must (1) complete the appropriate form in the Student Records Office; (2) offer proof of residency, and (3) check with the Student Records Office after one week for validation.

Tuition Adjustment: If the student's claim for residency is validated and is applicable for the term of validation, a refund will be made in the amount of the difference between resident and non-resident tuition. Adjustments in tuition due to change of residency are not retroactive.

A non-resident owning property in the LCC District will receive credit for property taxes paid in support of the College by the student or the student's guardian. The taxes paid must be in support of the current academic year and the credit cannot exceed the differential between resident and non-resident tuition rates for the current academic year.

Purchasing of resident property within the LCC College District eliminates the waiting periods for the establishment of residency for the purposes of tuition and fees. The student or student's guardian must reside on the property.

Application for Transfer Students
Students who have had some college level work and are applying for transfer to Lansing Community College should:
1. Complete the student portion of the application form.
2. Attach a $10 application fee.
3. Present the application to the admissions clerk's desk on the first floor of the Student Personnel Services Building or mail it to Admissions Office, Lansing Community College, 419 N. Capitol Avenue, P.O. Box 40010, Lansing, Michigan 48901.
4. Request that official transcripts from all other colleges or universities which student has attended be sent to the Admissions Office. An evaluation of credits from institutions previously attended will be made by the Registrar's Office and a copy will be sent to the student.

Student Personnel Services

Guest Applications
Guest applicants must submit a guest application form supplied by the registrar's office of the college they are attending. Both sides of this form must be completed. The guest applicant must also complete the LCC application form. Transcripts are not necessary. A non-refundable application fee of $5.00 is required. A guest application must be renewed each term if the applicant wishes to continue in that category of admission.

Dual Enrollment
This program is designed to provide an opportunity for qualified high school students to earn college credit commensurate with their high school study. The credit will count toward a degree program at Lansing Community College. High school credit will or will not be granted according to the discretion of the participating high school. Dual enrollment also affords students an opportunity for educational enrichment in specific areas where students have displayed unusual ability and interest in high school; i.e., auto mechanics, art, music, drama, typing, shorthand, etc.

For eligibility in the Dual Enrollment Program:
1. Applicant must be working toward graduation requirements at an accredited high school.
2. Applicant must have attained junior or senior high school standing prior to applying for the program. Prior to attaining junior standing, a student may audit LCC courses in designated approved programs.
3. Applicant must have a written recommendation from the high school principal or representative each quarter while attending Lansing Community College. Applicant must be sure the LCC enrollment does not conflict with high school day classes.
4. The final decision for acceptance rests with Lansing Community College.

Application procedure for Dual Enrollment:
1. Applicant must obtain a written recommendation from the high school principal or counselor.
2. Applicant must complete a College application.
3. Applicant must submit the completed application, with a non-refundable $10 application fee, to the high school records office.
4. The application is finalized by the high school records office and sent to the LCC Admissions Office.
5. A decision and notification will be made within three weeks after receipt of the application.

Admission to Health Career Programs
Applicants to any of the Health Career Programs at Lansing Community College are advised to check with the Admissions Office for specific and detailed information concerning the prerequisites for admission to these programs. You may call Area Code 517-373-7160 or write: Admissions Office, Lansing Community College, 419 N. Capitol Ave., P.O. Box 40010, Lansing, Michigan 48901.
**International Students**

Lansing Community College admits International students within the following guidelines, which are designed to create a maximum positive experience for the International student, the service community and the College community. All International student applicants are urged to contact the Admissions Office prior to applying.

1. The International student must present proper visa credentials as a student.
2. The International student must present proper and translatable academic credentials in meeting the admissions requirements of the College.
3. The International student must provide evidence of English competency to assure reasonable success in the basic English program of the College. (This will include a personal interview with an admissions officer of the College or with the International Student Admissions Committee prior to a statement of admission.)
4. International students must provide evidence of full financial support, including college expenses, costs of housing, full medical and dental services and all other expenses incurred during their stay in the U.S. The Admissions Office will determine the method by which the student will provide this evidence.
5. It must be determined that the instructional program of the College can meet the specific educational needs and desires of the International student.
6. The preceding guidelines must be completed by the International student three weeks in advance of the day classes begin for the term the student is applying. No applications will be considered after this specified date.

In addition, the student must complete a regular application form for attendance and the necessary immigration forms which are available in the Admissions Office.

Lansing Community College charges an administrative fee for International students admitted under Federal, State, or local governmental, private agency, individual, or group contracts.

The administrative fee covers the costs of services that are attendant to the special needs of the International students, such as accounting services, agency reports, emergency funding, personal assistance, and contract implementation. This administrative fee is currently $125.00 per student for each academic term.

---

**Student Personnel Services**

**Registration Procedures**

Registration periods are indicated in the school calendar. Students will register for classes according to instructions which are published each term in the Class Schedule. The schedule indicates general information on the dates, times, and locations for registration.

**Drops and Adds**

Dropping or adding courses involves procedures which must he carried out by the student so that the Registrar's Office may keep accurate accounting. During the first week of a term, a student may make changes in class schedules by following procedures outlined in the class schedule booklet. A student may withdraw from a course before the end of the fourth week without academic penalty.

**Tuition and Fees**

All tuition and fees must be paid at time of registration. The student who does not have full payment should contact the Financial Aids Office before beginning registration.

**Tuition, Resident Students**

- Per credit hour .................................. $11.00
- Average Tuition per term (15 hours) ........... $165.00

**Tuition, Non-Resident**

- Per credit hour .................................. $17.00
- Average Tuition per term (15 hours) ........... $255.00

**Tuition, Out of State Students**

- Charged per credit hour ........................ $27.00
- Average Tuition per term (15 hours) ......... $405.00

Tuition for apprenticeship students varies according to the program of study.

**Fees, all students**

- Application fee (new and transfer students) ... $10.00
- Registration fee (guest) ......................... $ 5.00

**College activities fee (each term)**

- 1-6 credit hours .................................. $ 1.00
- 7-11 credit hours ................................ $ 3.00
- 12 or more credit hours ......................... $ 5.00

**Summer term (all students)** ........................ $ 1.00

**Tuition Refund Policy (All terms)**

Withdrawal during first week of term .................. 100% of Tuition
Withdrawal during second week of term ............... 50% of Tuition
Withdrawal after second week of term ................ No Refund

Refer to the current term schedule of courses for refund dates.

Refunds are not retroactive to previous terms. Special questions relating to refunds should be addressed to the Registrar's Office.
Tuition and fees are subject to change through action of the Board of Trustees. Costs listed are those in effect at date of publication.

Laboratory fees vary according to the course of study. The class schedule for each term will list all laboratory fees.

Lansing Community College charges an administrative fee for International students admitted under Federal, State, or local governmental, private agency, individual, or group contracts.

The administrative fee covers the costs of services that are attendant to the special needs of the international students, such as accounting services, agency reports, emergency funding, personal assistance, and contact implementation. This administrative fee is currently $125.00 per student for each academic term.

Transfer of Credits from LCC to other Colleges

The official transcript of a student's record at Lansing Community College will be mailed to another institution at the written request of the student. An official transcript is signed by the LCC Registrar and bears the Lansing Community College official seal.

Each student is furnished one official transcript without charge. A fee of $1.00, which must be paid prior to mailing, is charged for each additional transcript. All transcript requests require a minimum of 24 hours.

A student expecting to transfer to a four-year institution is advised to examine the catalog of that institution and to follow as closely as possible its recommendations for particular programs of study. More specific information about transferring credits may be obtained from any counseling office.

Acceptance and Evaluation of Transfer Credits

Credit will be given for courses transferred from accredited institutions. The credit value of each of these courses will be determined by the Office of the Registrar at Lansing Community College.

Credits only, not grades, are accepted for "C" or better courses. When the transferring overall grade point average of a student is at or above 2.00 or on a 4.00 scale ("C"), the "D" grades will be accepted as credit. When the transferring overall grade point average of a student is below 2.00 on a 4.00 scale, "D" credits will be accepted upon request of the student. But the "D" grade will be averaged in the student's Lansing Community College record. It will be the responsibility of the transferring student to request the Office of the Registrar to evaluate "D" credits. "D" credits transferred to Lansing Community College have the same limitations in serving as prerequisites as do "D" credits earned at Lansing Community College.

Official transcripts of a Lansing Community College student's record will be mailed to another institution at the request of the student. An official transcript is signed by the Registrar and bears the college seal.

Criteria Used in Credit Evaluation

1. Freshman and Sophomore level courses are accepted in transfer. Higher level courses are accepted if they correspond to a specific course at LCC.

2. Credits only, not grades, are accepted for "C" or better grades earned in transfer courses. "D" grades are only accepted in transfer when your overall GPA at that school was 2.00 ("C") or above. If your GPA was below 2.00 ("C"), you must petition the Registrar's office; otherwise no "D" credits will be accepted.

3. No evaluation is made when a student has received a 2 or 4-year degree from another institution. This may be done upon request.

4. Credits from non-accredited institutions are evaluated by departmental chairpersons of the area in which the student enrolled. If the student's curriculum is changed, the Registrar's office should be notified, as there may be a difference in the evaluation made.

5. A student may request review of this evaluation if it is felt that a course description differs from the way it is evaluated. Verification of the change will be made with the departmental chairperson concerned.

6. All courses will be considered for evaluation. In most cases the course will be accepted for a corresponding LCC course. In some cases where LCC has no department or area similar to the course in question no credit will be given.

7. Only official transcripts will be evaluated. Student grade reports or unofficial copies of the record are not acceptable.

8. You will receive one copy of the evaluation. One copy is kept in your LCC file. One copy is on file in the Registrar's office.

9. Your total number of transfer credits will be shown on your academic record. They will also be indicated on the grade report you receive at the end of each term.

10. Fractional credits shown in your total credits transferred in will not be included in your LCC records. Fractional credits are rounded down to the nearest whole number.

Evaluation of Transcripts from Non-Accredited Institutions

A transcript from a non-accredited institution of higher education will be forwarded by the office of the Registrar to the chairperson of the department in which the student has enrolled. The departmental chairperson has four prerogatives for evaluating transcripts issued by non-accredited institutions and for granting credits toward graduation from Lansing Community College:

1. Credit may be granted if the student demonstrates skills commensurate with the performance required for satisfactory completion of existing courses.
Student Personnel Services

2. Credit may be granted if review of the content, goals, and objectives of a particular course indicates that the course is on a par with existing courses of the College. It is the responsibility of the student to provide requested materials to enable proper evaluation.

3. Credit may be granted following a comprehensive examination to determine proficiency in a particular existing course.

4. Credit may not be granted.

The departmental chairperson will return the transcript to the office of the Registrar and indicate in writing the credits granted and the course equivalency at Lansing Community College.

When two or more instructional departments are involved, the chairperson of the department in which the student is enrolled will be responsible for consulting with the additional departmental chairpersons. The written reply to the office of the Registrar will include the signatures of each involved departmental chairperson.

Student Access to Records

A student and/or parent of a student, if the student is less than 18 years of age, shall have the right, upon proper identification, to inspect and review any and all official records, files and data directly related to the student. These records include all materials that are incorporated in the student's cumulative folder, including, but not limited to, identifying data, completed academic work, standardized test scores, attendance data, inventory results, health data, family background data, and instructor or counselor ratings and observations.

Requests to inspect and review student files shall be in writing to the Registrar and shall be responded to within a reasonable period of time, but in no case more than forty-five days after the request is made.

The student shall have an opportunity for a hearing before a College official designated by the President, to challenge the contents of the student's records, to ensure that the records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, and to provide an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any such inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate data contained therein.

Written approval of the student or parent concerned is required before release will be given of personally identifiable information from the student's records or files. Exceptions to this statement include releasing information to:

1. Academic and administrative staff of Lansing Community College;
2. High schools, colleges and other educational institutions in which the student is enrolled or intends to enroll; (students will be notified as to the information released if the request does not emanate from the student);
3. Individuals and organizations who provide financial aids or scholarships to students;
4. Authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, and administrative heads of State and Federal educational agencies authorized by law.

5. Appropriate authorities in compliance with judicial orders and pursuant to lawfully issued subpoenas. The student shall be notified of any such orders or subpoenas prior to compliance by the College.

Those individuals, agencies or organizations who desire access to the student's records and files, who fall within the preceding exceptions, shall sign a written form indicating specifically the legitimate interest for seeking the information. These forms shall be maintained permanently in the student's files.

A hold may be applied to the release of a transcript or other information requested from the academic records of a student who has an overdue indebtedness to the College, except that the student shall have personal access to such records.

Students may request that their academic records be given to any person or group by asking the Registrar in writing.

Student lists shall not be distributed to non-College agencies.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Throughout the catalog, there are course descriptions that are followed by digits with parenthesis; for example, 5 (5-0). The first digit (in this case, 5) refers to the number of credits for the course; the second digit (5) refers to the number of hours per week for lecture/discussion; the third digit (0) refers to the number of laboratory hours per week.

COURSE AND DEPARTMENT CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Student Personnel Services</th>
<th>Division of Learning Resources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS Aerospace Studies—ROTC</td>
<td>LT Library Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER Gerontology</td>
<td>MRT Media, Radio, Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Military Science</td>
<td>PHO Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA-PEJ Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD Student Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attendance

Students are expected to attend all sessions of each course in which they are enrolled. Failure to do so may result in academic penalty or withdrawal from the class.

Absence in no way relieves the student of the responsibility for completing all work in the course to the satisfaction of the instructor in charge.

When a student receives a faculty-initiated notice of non-attendance, it is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor.

When a student cannot attend class due to illness or other extenuating reasons the class instructor should be notified. This can be done by phoning the departmental office in which the instructor is a member and leaving a message for that instructor.

Degrees

Associate Degrees are granted to all who meet graduation requirements. A minimum of 90 credit hours is required for an Associate Degree. A student completing the requirements during the fall or winter term should apply for graduation during the term prior to that in which the work is completed. Those students who maintain a 3.75 grade point average will be graduated Summa Cum Laude; those who maintain a 3.50 grade point average will be graduated Magna Cum Laude; those with a 3.25, Cum Laude. Students must complete 60 credit hours of work at Lansing Community College to qualify for honors.

Graduation Requirements

To graduate from Lansing Community College a student must:

1. Complete a two-year course of study adapted to individual needs, interests, and capacities, and conform to a plan acceptable to the College. The course of study should: (a) be suitable for transfer to admit the student to the level of upper-division work in a four-year college of personal choice or (b) form a program of study to be completed at the end of two years at Lansing Community College.

2. Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

3. Earn toward graduation at least 30 credits in attendance at Lansing Community College.

Student Personnel Services

4. File with the Office of the Registrar a petition for graduation one term preceding the term of graduation.

5. Have completed a three semester hour (or equivalent) course in Political Science, required by Act 106, Public Acts of 1954, State of Michigan (Social Science 103, Political Science, and 104 American Government will satisfy this requirement.)

6. Satisfy all general and specific requirements of Lansing Community College including the fulfillment of all financial obligations.

7. Have the approval of the administration and the Board of Trustees.

Weekend and Evening Classes

In addition to the regular academic curricula for day students, Lansing Community College offers a highly diversified program of Saturday, Sunday and evening courses for those who choose for personal or occupational reasons to attend class outside of regular daytime sessions.

Students may elect late afternoon and evening courses as integral parts of a technical or liberal arts and science curriculum, as individual selections in areas of particular interest or as remedial sections in English, reading and mathematics.

Counseling and testing services are available to evening students to assist them in the selection of the best possible educational and vocational program. Lansing Community College weekend and evening programs provide educational opportunities to many who are now finding the time to improve their academic or vocational background.

TABLE FOR DETERMINING ACADEMIC STATUS

The following is the table for determining your academic standing at Lansing Community College. To use this table: 1) locate on your grade report or academic transcript your cumulative grade point average and the total number of credits completed, 2) find your position in the left-hand column of the table, 3) read across the page to your right until you locate the column which includes your current cumulative grade point average. This column heading indicates whether you are in the "Good Standing Range," the "Warning Range," or the "Withdrawal Range." Immediately following the table are the definitions of the various academic ranges at Lansing Community College. Please refer to these definitions for an exact extrapolation of your academic status. A detailed explanation of the academic appeal process is also printed in the section immediately following the table.

In addition to using the table, students in certain selective admission programs may be placed on program probation or receive academic warning for deficiencies in their clinical performance even though the student's cumulative G.P.A. may be within the overall College's Good Standing Range.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Completed</th>
<th>Satisfactory Progress</th>
<th>Unsatisfactory Progress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Good Standing G.P.A.</td>
<td>Warning Range G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cumulative G.P.A.</td>
<td>Cumulative G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.99 - or less</td>
<td>.99 - or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-11</td>
<td>1.88 and above</td>
<td>1.00 - 1.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.89 &quot;</td>
<td>1.00 - 1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1.89 &quot;</td>
<td>1.03 - 1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1.89 &quot;</td>
<td>1.05 - 1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.90 &quot;</td>
<td>1.06 - 1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.90 &quot;</td>
<td>1.08 - 1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.90 &quot;</td>
<td>1.10 - 1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.91 &quot;</td>
<td>1.11 - 1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.91 &quot;</td>
<td>1.13 - 1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.91 &quot;</td>
<td>1.14 - 1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1.92 &quot;</td>
<td>1.16 - 1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1.92 &quot;</td>
<td>1.18 - 1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1.92 &quot;</td>
<td>1.19 - 1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1.93 &quot;</td>
<td>1.21 - 1.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1.93 &quot;</td>
<td>1.22 - 1.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1.93 &quot;</td>
<td>1.24 - 1.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1.94 &quot;</td>
<td>1.26 - 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1.94 &quot;</td>
<td>1.27 - 1.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1.94 &quot;</td>
<td>1.29 - 1.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1.95 &quot;</td>
<td>1.30 - 1.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1.95 &quot;</td>
<td>1.32 - 1.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.95 &quot;</td>
<td>1.34 - 1.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1.96 &quot;</td>
<td>1.35 - 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1.96 &quot;</td>
<td>1.37 - 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1.96 &quot;</td>
<td>1.38 - 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1.97 &quot;</td>
<td>1.40 - 1.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>1.97 &quot;</td>
<td>1.42 - 1.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>1.97 &quot;</td>
<td>1.43 - 1.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>1.98 &quot;</td>
<td>1.45 - 1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.98 &quot;</td>
<td>1.46 - 1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1.98 &quot;</td>
<td>1.48 - 1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>1.99 &quot;</td>
<td>1.50 - 1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1.99 &quot;</td>
<td>1.51 - 1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>1.99 &quot;</td>
<td>1.53 - 1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.54 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.56 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.58 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.60 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.62 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.64 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.66 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.67 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.69 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.70 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.72 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.74 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.76 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.78 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.80 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.82 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.83 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.85 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.86 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.88 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.90 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.91 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.93 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.94 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.96 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96+</td>
<td>2.00 &quot;</td>
<td>1.97 - 1.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Student Personnel Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLS</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>Public Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Religion and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Sociology and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRI</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Division of Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCN</td>
<td>Oceanology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OER</td>
<td>Outdoor Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Division of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIB</td>
<td>American Institute of Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR</td>
<td>Court Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLLU</td>
<td>Certified Life Underwriter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>Data Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMF</td>
<td>Hotel Motel Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUT</td>
<td>Life Underwriters Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR</td>
<td>Labor Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDC</td>
<td>Management Development Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Division of Applied Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APT</td>
<td>Aviation Flight Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA</td>
<td>Aviation Powerplant &amp; Airframe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATG</td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>Applied Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATS</td>
<td>Applied Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT</td>
<td>Automotive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTA</td>
<td>Building Trades Apprentice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTJ</td>
<td>Building Trades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTR</td>
<td>Building Trades Related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHC</td>
<td>Continuing Health Careers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Civil Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT</td>
<td>Cyotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>Dental Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHA</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNG</td>
<td>Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT</td>
<td>Drafting Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM</td>
<td>Electro Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT</td>
<td>Emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR</td>
<td>Emergency Services—Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST</td>
<td>Emergency Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA</td>
<td>Fire Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC</td>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCN</td>
<td>Health Careers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST</td>
<td>High School Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM</td>
<td>Industrial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Inhalation Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>Labor Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Mechanical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORT</td>
<td>Operating Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTG</td>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXT</td>
<td>Radiological Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAF</td>
<td>Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC</td>
<td>Technology General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD</td>
<td>Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Personnel Services

Department of Student Development Services

Chairperson: Dr. John H. Cansfield

The department develops and maintains programs aimed at assisting students in personal growth. Support is provided through counseling, academic advising, testing, tutorial services, recruitment, liaison with various community organizations, and publications such as curricular guides, four-year college equivalency guides, career information and brochures. Group experiences of many kinds are reflected in the departmental course offerings.

Academic Advising
The department coordinates the advisor-advisee system in the College. Faculty advisors help answer students' questions, assist in the selection of appropriate courses and review academic progress.

Counseling Services
A staff of professionally trained counselors assists students in educational, vocational, and personal development. Specifically, counselors assist students with curriculum choice, academic problems, and with those social and personal problems which may interfere with academic progress. Both group and individual counseling are offered. A close relationship is maintained between the department and community agencies and referrals are made to such agencies when appropriate.

College Transfer Articulation
Close contact is maintained with colleges and universities to which students anticipate transfer. Curricular guides are prepared for students indicating transfer requirements in their chosen curricula. Representatives of colleges and universities visit the Lansing Community College campus for the purpose of discussing transfer requirements with students. Follow-up of transfer students is also part of the College transfer program.

Career Planning Information
A file of educational and occupational source material is available to all students. Directories, career descriptions, job briefs and educational listings are included to assist the student in making appropriate educational and occupational plans, particularly when used in conjunction with career planning courses. Books, pamphlets, brochures and outlines are available in the five Counseling Service areas and in several library locations.

Student Personnel Services

The CETA Educational Training Unit
The CETA unit staff provides counseling, advising and other support services for students attending the College under the auspices of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act. All students participating in the program are referred from appropriate Tri-County agencies.

Orientation
Our goal is to help the student become an integral part of the College and to become acquainted with its philosophy, facilities and opportunities. Each new Lansing Community College student may take part in a program providing information and aid in curricula selection at the time of registration.

Student Development Center
The Student Development Center has been established to offer assistance to disadvantaged students and racial minorities. The Center provides assistance in testing, curriculum choices, occupational development, financial aid, tutorial services, counseling and guidance, job placement, work-study placement and social or emotional problems which may interfere with the student's successful academic experience.

As part of community outreach efforts, the Center works with community agencies to encourage Latinos, Blacks, and Native Americans to pursue educational and training programs at Lansing Community College.

Testing Services
A testing program designed to assist students in their educational and vocational development is an integral function of counseling services. Vocational and personality interest tests are frequently used by counselors as part of the counseling service if the student requests this service.

As a community service to adult, non-high school graduates, the Department of Student Development Services also administers the General Educational Development Test (GED) for high school equivalency certificates. This service is provided at a nominal charge.

Tutorial Services
A tutorial program is offered in the Student Development Center to assist students in the realization of their academic goals. Peer tutors provide help outside the classroom in mathematics, science, English, accounting, and other subjects. Students are encouraged to attend tutorials as a way of keeping up with class demands or as a matter of review for quizzes and exams. Tutors are matched to the individual student in order to provide the optimum results. Students who desire assistance should inquire at the Center.
Women's Resource Center

The Women's Resource Center is a service center for persons at Lansing Community College and in the community who are exploring career options, considering returning to school following parental obligations, looking for new directions, seeking an understanding of sex-roles, or developing personal or professional growth skills.

The Center offers a variety of classes and seminars for career exploration, personal growth and awareness, skill training, and dealing with changes in our lives.

The Reach-Out Program, the service division of the Women's Resource Center, offers support through the following services: Drop-In Center; library resources; community outreach (including a speakers' bureau); scholarship and child care financial aid programs; support groups; volunteer programs; special workshops and student trips. Feel free to call or stop by to avail yourself of these services.

Student Personnel Services

COURSES OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STUDENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (SD)

106 College Survival Skills Two credits
An orientation to the services available at Lansing Community College to assist students in identifying personal and academic requirements for success in higher education. 2 (2-0)

107 Techniques of Study: Science/Math Two credits
Designed to aid the beginning undergraduate student in the understanding of science in general and the development of more effective study habits. Includes class discussions and exercises. 2 (2-0)

108 Speech Anxiety One credit
A course intended to provide a means of overcoming the anxiety of the speaking situation through positive learning. Sessions are designed to train the student in methods of countering anxiety and to help in gaining a more useful perspective on the emotional and contextual aspects of public speaking. 1 (1-0)

109 Techniques of Study: Composition and Reading Two credits
Designed to improve the student's ability to use the thinking skills necessary for writing college papers. The student will practice the methods taught in choosing, organizing, and discussing a topic in writing. Common grammar and punctuation errors are covered, and some simple "rules of thumb" guides are taught that the student can use on individual papers. 2 (2-0)

117 Life Planning Workshop One credit
Life/Career Planning is a three phase process: self-exploration, career exploration and decision making. The intent of this workshop is to take an in-depth look at oneself. Specifically, interests, values and skills are identified in order to determine the uniqueness of each participant. 1 (1-0)

118 Alcohol Seminar Two credits
The general theme of the course will be directed toward acquainting the student with the positive and negative factors related to the consumption of alcoholic beverages. Particular emphasis will be given to the sociological, physiological, and psychological impact of alcohol on an individual's system. 2 (2-0)

119 Mid-Career Planning Two credits
Designed for persons in middle age who have had several years of work experience and who are: 1) considering a career change or 2) looking for ways to make their present job situations more satisfying. 2 (2-0)

120 Growth and Discovery Group One credit
Provides for participants to meet with professional counselors to discuss their problems of living in a true-to-life situation in which group members can experience the same feelings they have in everyday living. Unlike everyday living, however, the group setting enables the members to express their true feelings and to examine the reasons for these feelings. 1 (2-0)
Student Personnel Services

121 Exploration of Human Potential  Two credits
Professional counselors help each member identify past and present achievements which suggest the presence of strengths and potential. The ultimate goal is realization of one's own potential through greater self-determination. 2 (2-0)

122 Advanced Exploration of Human Potential  Two credits
Provides an in-depth experiential approach to conflict resolution and conflict resolution. Also focuses on successful prevention of conflict; identifying and releasing blocked potential; dealing with failure successfully, and life style appraisal. A knowledge of your values and strengths is presumed. Prerequisite: SD 121. 2 (2-0)

124 Techniques of Study  One credit
Helps develop effective study habits by taking a look at behavior that interferes with successful classroom performance. A valuable aid for beginning college level work. Weekly discussions focus on: how to take examinations, note-taking, writing papers, reading improvement, and use of the library. 1 (1-0)

125 Career Planning  Two credits
A group counseling process to help students relate their values, life goals, interests, and skills to job areas. Students investigate jobs by research and interviews and make decisions on future courses of action. 2 (2-0)

126 Elimination of Self Defeating Behaviors  Two credits
A behavioral change program in self-awareness. Students are shown that self defeating behavior such as nervousness, smoking, and inferiority feelings is behavior we choose ourselves. Through awareness, we find that positive, constructive choices can be made. 2 (2-0)

127 Job Search Readiness  Two credits
Aids students in securing the jobs they seek. Course content covers filling out applications, writing resumes and cover letters, interviews, and other techniques to use in seeking employment. 2 (2-0)

129 Interpersonal Skills  Two credits
Designed to teach basic human life skills, including interpersonal skills, (attending, listening and responding), decision-making skills, and program development skills. Participants will be taught the interrelationship of these skills, how effective communication skills can lead to effective decision making, and how effective decision making is the first step to developing effective programs. 2 (2-0)

130 Communication with the Handicapped  One credit
Designed to explore, share, and deal with questions, problems and relationships of handicapped persons with parents, teachers and peers. 1 (1-0)

132 Weight Reduction Seminar  Two credits
The format of the course is based on the assumption that poor eating habits are learned and may, therefore, be replaced by more appropriate behavior which is conducive to weight reduction and control. After beginning a structured diet and exercise plan, students will focus their attention on environment factors, inappropriate emotional eating, and cognitive sets which interfere with weight control and will learn self-management techniques intended to help deal with these aspects. 2 (2-0)

135 Women and Politics  Two credits
Designed to assist the participants in developing an understanding of the role which women have played in the American political process to date; an understanding of how the process works at the state and local level, and a survey of tools which are helpful to persons seeking to be more effective in their political participation. 2 (2-0)

136 Black Sexual Identity  Two credits
Explores the meaning of black sexual identity through readings, class discussion, and small group interaction. Particular attention will be paid to the historical, cultural and typical behaviors that affect the definition of black sexual identity. The social-emotional interactions between black men and women will also be covered. 2 (2-0)

137 Basic Financial Skills  One credit
Offers practical tips on managing one's limited financial resources. Opportunity will be given to develop a personal budget, plan for economy-saving meals and discover the best time to buy various consumer products. 1 (1-0)

138 Financial Management and Women  One credit
Designed to increase awareness of financial concerns and terminology. Emphasis will be placed on total financial planning with a view toward attaining financial security and independence. Included will be budgeting, saving, taxes, estate planning, Social Security benefits, insurance and investment.

139 Focus Latino Women  Two credits
Designed to increase the knowledge and broaden the experiences of Latino women. The course will include self-exploration, identifying personal interests, and development of skills that will help participants function more effectively in their society.

140 Marriage Preparation  Two credits
Designed for people anticipating marriage or long-term relationships, and married people who want to become more aware of themselves and each other. Improves listening and communicating skills, and develops skills in resolving conflict and solving problems. Explores and clarifies one's values. Budgeting, sexuality and role expectation also are explored. 2 (2-0)
141 New Options and Women
This series is offered to widen women's horizons in cultural and leisure-time activities, and civic, scholastic and career opportunities. The class format consists of films, discussion, exercises and craft demonstration. The atmosphere is relaxed in hopes of assisting the student in being physically and emotionally comfortable as well as intellectually stimulated. 1 (1-0)

142 Assertiveness Training I
Two credits
Assertiveness is "interpersonal behavior in which a person can stand up for legitimate rights, opinions, feelings and beliefs in such a way that the rights of others are not violated." The goals of this class are: 1) to build a personal belief system which will help the student to identify and accept basic interpersonal rights and 2) to develop and practice assertive skills so they are available for use when it seems appropriate. 2 (2-0)

143 Assertiveness Training II
Two credits
An expansion of concepts taught in the introductory assertiveness training classes. 2 (2-0)

145 Values Clarification
Two credits
Comprised of a non-judgmental series of thought provoking exercises and discussions on values clarification. Discussion will focus on how choices are made and help individuals to clarify their own values. 2 (2-0)

147 Men's Awareness
Two credits
This course will focus on exploring feelings, values, beliefs and actions of male/female and male/male relationships in terms of historical, societal, psychological and theological dynamics, and to help individuals to personally assess and explore behavioral changes based on their findings regarding these issues. 2 (2-0)

148 Assertiveness Training and Couples
Two credits
Deals with basic principles of assertive behavior as they apply to the intimate relationship. Students will explore ideas and behaviors that help each partner to be assertive while facilitating the other partner's assertiveness as well. It is preferred, but not required, that both partners in the relationship take the course together. 2 (2-0)

149 Marriage Enrichment
One credit
Structured to make a good marriage better. It is not set up to deal with marital problems, but instead focuses on the positive attitudes of each marriage partner and strengthens these qualities by increasing communications and sharing. 1 (1-0)

150 Divorce Adjustment
Two credits
Designed for women and men who are experiencing or who have recently completed a divorce. The student-centered atmosphere of the class will be supportive and geared toward coping with and finding constructive alternatives to the emotional crisis of divorce. 2 (2-0)

151 Single By Choice
Two credits
Choosing to be single is an active process different from the passive acceptance of singleness based on the fact that one has not been chosen by another person. This course is geared toward persons who are in the process of choosing to be single, or who have not been married; however, formerly married persons will be welcome. The course is not intended to be a therapy group. 2 (2-0)

152 Basic Parenting I
One credit
Designed to reduce the incidence of child abuse and neglect by helping parents gain insight into their own needs and those of their children through learning problem-solving skills, improving their self-concept, and gaining knowledge in areas of family functioning and child rearing. 1 (1-0)

153 Basic Parenting II
One credit
A continuation of SD 152. 1 (1-0)

154 Domestic Abuse: The Silent Crisis
Two credits
Spouse/partner abuse is an issue that affects psychological development leaving emotional scars on both women and men. This course will provide an opportunity for students to explore and share their feelings about this family crisis. Students will discuss the legal, social, historical, preventive, and curative aspects of this problem. 2 (2-0)

155 Assertiveness Training and Foreign Students
Two credits
Course format is similar to Assertiveness Training I, with special emphasis on the way foreign students handle assertiveness. 2 (2-0)

156 I'm OK, You're OK
Two credits
Designed to give the basic concepts related to Transactional Analysis and how they can enrich your life. Within each of us is a child, an adult and a parent reacting to the world around us. An increased awareness about ourselves can help us become more effective. 2 (2-0)

157 Single Parent Support Group
One credit
This is an informal setting where people who are raising children alone can come and share concerns. 1 (1-0)

159 Home Repairs
Two credits
Offered to enable persons to more efficiently make home repairs and deal with home maintenance problems. The objective is to help students learn to perform various maintenance and repair tasks. Tools, plumbing electrical repairs, painting and home improvement are among the many topics covered. 2 (2-0)

160 Women's Health
Two credits
Women's Health is a course designed to help today's woman better understand her health care, health problems and sexuality. Included will be such topics as awareness and acceptance of our own bodies, self-examination, rape and self-defense, myths and realities about menopause, women and alcohol and drugs, and guidelines for improving health. 2 (2-0)
Student Personnel Services

161 Assertiveness Training and Women
Two credits
Course format is similar to Assertiveness Training I, with special emphasis on the way women handle assertiveness problems. 2 (2-0)

164 Interpersonal Communication
Two credits
Designed to help the student improve interpersonal skills, including observation, listening, disclosure, and behavior-change skills, through lecture/discussion, readings, and a journal. 2 (2-0)

165 Brown Bag Films
One credit
Brown Bag Films is offered for optional credit. A personal enrichment or motivational film or videotape will be shown, with discussion to follow. Bring your own "brown bag." 1 (1-0)

167 Management Skills and Women
Two credits
Includes pertinent information and practice exercises related to skills needed for management level jobs. Special emphasis will be on the unique situations common to women who are being promoted or seeking promotion. 2 (2-0)

168 Female Sexuality
One credit
A course designed for women to explore what it means to be a fully sexual female. Opportunities will be provided to share questions and feelings about our own sexuality and discover some ways to take care of ourselves. 1 (1-0)

169 Women as Winners
Two credits
Designed to offer participants new tools for insight, self-awareness and understanding so that they can learn to set their own goals, emancipate themselves from the boundaries they have set for themselves and therefore, learn to become more authentic and self-actualizing. 2 (2-0)

220 Parent Child Communication
Two credits
Open to men and women, and designed to enlighten parents regarding alternatives in communicating with their children. Overall aims include learning to listen to youth, learning to identify the parents' problems, and learning to resolve conflicts, making the family relationship richer and more joyful. 2 (2-0)

221 Community Seminar
One credit
Geared to meet the particular needs of a target population of the community. Course content may include such things as skill training, personal growth and awareness, transition education, and career exploration. 1 (1-0)

222 Widow(er)hood
One credit
The group will meet in a structural atmosphere, with a different topic introduced each week. Topics include loss of attachment, support systems, and social integration. 1 (1-0)

223 Male/Female Roles
Two credits
Designed for those who wish to examine the changing roles of women and men in our society, and to explore how that affects them. This will be an opportunity to clarify and share one's own attitudes and beliefs toward male and female relationships. 2 (2-0)

224 Small Group Leadership Training
Two credits
Designed to facilitate learning about groups, membership, and leadership functions by the process of experiencing and processing various group activities. Geared to people who have or wish to have leadership roles. 2 (2-0)

225 Consciousness Growth
Two credits
Each of us can develop our higher states of consciousness. Higher states are characterized by inner peace and finer perceptions of the world around us. The class will include both meditative techniques and philosophical awareness which will be helpful in pioneering one's consciousness growth. 2 (2-0)

226 Career Exploration and Women
Two credits
In a small group setting, this class will emphasize self-exploration and methods of increasing knowledge about career opportunities. Included will be help in identifying skills, and relating these to career options (whether paid or volunteer), planning and goal-setting, decision-making, and job-finding skills. 2 (2-0)

227 Transactional Analysis for Single Parents
Three credits
For women and men who are, have been, or might become, single parents. Students will examine the transactions between parent and child, the needs of both parent and child, and ways to resolve conflict using transactional analysis. An emphasis will be on learning to nurture ourselves and our children. 3 (3-0)

228 Birthing (Lamaze)
One credit
Designed to meet the needs of the expectant parents for labor and delivery preparation. It is unique because it provides skills which allow the expectant persons to participate actively with full awareness of the delivery process, experienced as only they can. Breathing and relaxation exercises in which they participate will ensure a sense of security, composure and sharing in the birth experience. 1 (1-0)

229 Issues and Values in Human Sexuality
Two credits
Explores the meaning of sexuality as a function of total personality. Through class discussions and small group interactions, students will receive information and have an opportunity to examine and clarify their own values and feelings. 2 (2-0)

230 Women's Search for Identity and Meaning
Two credits
Many women are asking, "Who am I? What do I want to do with my life?" Through structured exercises, readings and sharing, students will be encouraged to explore, understand and accept themselves; to clarify their interests and identify their life values. 2 (2-0)

www.lcc.edu
232 ADC Support Group
Two credits
ADC recipients who face the problems of low income, single parenthood and societal stereotyping are often in need of supportive services. This group is an effort to provide support and help alleviate feelings of loneliness, hopelessness and frustration. Offered for optional credit. 2 (2-0)

233 Job Re-entry and Women
Two credits
Designed for the woman making a transition from home to outside employment, and to assist students in translating life experiences into the language of employable skills. 2 (2-0)

234 Life Style Exploration
Two credits
A survey exploring various lifestyles within our society, including the traditional family, the homosexual relationship, communal and collective living arrangements, and marriage and sexual relationships of the senior generation. 2 (2-0)

235 Women: Making It On Your Own
Two credits
Designed for women who are in transition from dependency on others to being responsible for their own lives. Special attention will be given to the concerns of women moving from a married to a single state through divorce, separation or death. Students will have the opportunity to share concerns, increase self-awareness, and develop skills which will help them function more effectively as independent adults. 2 (2-0)

236 Self-Defense and Women
Two credits
The major focus of this class will be the individual's response to the attitudes and myths surrounding rape.

Included will be such topics as the police and the rape victim and a look at the involvement of the court and the hospital systems. An overview of self-protection skills will be provided. 2 (2-0)

237 Black Women's Awareness
Two credits
This class will be an exploration, through readings and class discussion, of concerns and issues confronting the black woman in America today. Students will have the opportunity to share their viewpoints and life experiences in response to such questions as “Who is the black woman?” “What are our needs?” “How can we meet those needs and how can we grow together?” 2 (2-0)

238 Life Planning and Women
One credit
Life/career planning is a three phase process: self-exploration, career exploration and decision-making. The intent of this workshop is to take an in-depth look at oneself. Specifically, interests, values and skills are identified in order to determine the uniqueness of each participant. The underlying philosophy of the workshop centers on the belief that if you understand your unique self, then a successful matching of career will follow. 1 (1-0)

239 Women and Anger
Two credits
Designed to explore anger and to identify feelings, attitudes and methods of expressing anger. Class content will include readings, exercises, sharing, discussion and a journal. 2 (2-0)

240 Empathy Training
Two credits
Teaches the use of empathy as a technique for dealing with emotional problems. The student who is interested in learning to help others can acquire beginning skills for short-term counseling and crisis intervention, as well as the skills for improving the many aspects of daily living that might involve interpersonal relationships between spouses, children and parents, friends, etc. 2 (2-0)

241 Math Anxiety
Two credits
Many women find themselves excluded from certain career choices because they are afraid to take math classes. Parents often worry about helping their children with their math homework. This course will explore the origins of "math anxiety," investigate the sex-differences in performance and understanding of mathematics, and give practical help in reducing anxiety and changing attitudes toward math. This class will not substitute for a math class; but, the highly anxious student can profit from the class before taking a math course. 2 (2-0)

242 Dealing With Stress
Three credits
This course is designed to facilitate an understanding of stress and how stress affects behavior, and to help the student identify alternate methods of dealing with stress. 3 (3-0)

243 Advanced Empathy Training
Two credits
An expansion of concepts taught in the introductory Empathy Training class. Concentration will be on values clarification and decision-making, the last two steps in the helping process. 2 (2-0)

Student Financial Aid, Placement and Veterans' Services

Director: Neil G. Shriver

Financial Aid
The Financial Aid Program at Lansing Community College assists students in meeting some of the college costs that cannot be met by personal or family resources.

Most financial aid is based on need as determined by filing a Financial Aid Form with the College Scholarship Service in Princeton, New Jersey. The Financial Aid Need Analysis Report and a Basic Grant Student Eligibility Report are generated when both reports are properly designated on the Financial Aid Form.
How and When to Apply:

Financial Aid Forms are available to students and their parents through high school counselors or at the College Financial Aids Office. When completed, the form should be mailed to Princeton, N.J., at least three months before the term begins. Lansing Community College Code Number is 1414 and should be designated in items 81 and 85 and the FAF.

Detach the Student Financial Aid Form that is found on the last page of the LCC booklet, "Making the Grade with Financial Aid." When it is completed bring or mail it to: Lansing Community College, Financial Aids Office, 419 N. Capitol Avenue, P.O. Box 40010, Lansing, MI, 48901, at least two months before the term begins. The booklet and application forms for student employment may be obtained from the Financial Aids Office.

Students transferring from other colleges must file a Financial Aid Transcript from their previous college at least six weeks before the term begins.

Financial Aid funds are limited; therefore, it is to the student's advantage to make advanced application for financial aid. It is recommended that a student apply by the month of April prior to the college year for which attendance is planned. Application will be accepted after April, but awards will be made only if funds are available.

Sources of Financial Assistance:

Financial Aid programs are funded from federal, state, college and private sources. Four major forms of financial aids are scholarships, grants, loans, and jobs. Most students receive a combination of these forms known as a "package."

Scholarships: non-repayable money, usually awarded for scholastic ability. May or may not be based upon need.

- Board of Trustee Scholarships are awarded to outstanding area high school graduates.
- Divisional Scholarships are awarded to outstanding students who may apply directly to the department of their interest.
- The Michigan Competitive Scholarship Program is based upon a qualifying examination given during the junior or senior year in high school. Awards may vary with need.

Grants: non repayable money usually based upon need.

- The Basic Educational Opportunity Grant eligibility is determined by filing the Financial Aid Form.
- The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant eligibility is determined by filing the Financial Aid Form.

Loans: money that must be repaid beginning nine to twelve months after graduation or upon leaving school.

- National Direct Student Loan eligibility is determined by completion of the Financial Aid Form.
- Guaranteed Student Loan applications may be obtained through banks, savings and loan associations, or credit unions.
- State Direct Loan applications may be obtained at the College Financial Aids Office if students are unable to obtain a guaranteed student loan at their banks.

Student Personnel Services

Jobs: employment opportunities to assist students in earning money to meet part of their educational expenses.

- College Work/Study eligibility is determined by completion of the Financial Aid Form and a Student Employment Application.

Special Situation Funds are available. The College Financial Aids Office has information regarding application procedures for the following programs:

- Social Security Benefits
- Children of Disabled or Deceased Veterans
- Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)
- Nursing Loan and Nursing Scholarship
- Clubs, Organizations & Business Scholarships
- Private Donor Scholarships
- Work Incentive Program (WIN)
- Comprehensive Employment Training Act (CETA)
- Veterans' Benefits
- Vocational Rehabilitation
- Michigan Commission of Indian Affairs
- Law Enforcement Loans and Grants (LEEP)
- LCC Emergency Fund
- United Migrants for Opportunity, Inc. (UMOI)

CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT CENTER

Employment Placement

Placement services are available to all students for either part-time or full-time positions. Part-time positions at both the College and within the service area of Lansing Community College are publicized on bulletin boards. On-campus and off-campus College Work Study jobs will be posted on the job board. Applications for College Work Study must be processed through the Financial Aids Office. The job board is located outside the Career Planning and Placement Center, Room 221, Vocational-Technical Building.

Interviews

Employers may interview on campus. Students in their last term and graduates may sign up for interviews with these organizations. Interviews will be publicized through the campus, listing required qualifications. Qualified persons may sign up for interviews in the Career Planning and Placement Center.

Information Services

The Career Planning and Placement Center will aid students in job search techniques, resumes, introduction letters, and aspects of employment needs. The Career Information Center is located next to the Career Planning and Placement Center.
Career Planning

For students who need help in choosing a career, the Center offers testing, counseling, and occupational information. Career Planning classes also offer students the chance to participate in group interaction regarding their strengths and goals related to careers.

Audio-visual devices are available at any time to take students through the steps necessary to selecting a career.

Counselors in the Student Personnel Services Building, Old Central, and the Arts & Sciences Building are also available to help with Career Planning.

Veterans

Veterans' Services helps the veterans file applications for education, counseling, loans, tutorial assistance and/or any other entitlements allowed through the Veterans' Administration.

Lansing Community College is approved as a school for veterans of military service under provisions of Chapters 31, 32, 34, and 35 of the U.S. Code.

Lansing Community College cautions veterans matriculating under this program to be prepared to pay their expenses for at least two months after the beginning of the academic year. (ALL TUITION AND FEES MUST BE PAID AT THE TIME OF REGISTRATION). Once the veteran's application is approved and the award processed, monthly checks will be issued if the veteran is prompt in maintaining satisfactory academic progress and following a chosen curriculum.

Advance Payment

New student veterans, and students wishing advance payment, should apply at the Veterans' Services Office at least five (5) weeks prior to the beginning of a term.

Monetary allowances provided for by the G.I. Bill vary according to the level at which the veteran is pursuing an academic program as indicated by the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL OF ATTENDANCE</th>
<th>REQUIRED CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Minimum of 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>9, 10, or 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>6, 7, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After enrollment, veterans should direct their inquiries concerning eligibility to the Office of Veterans Affairs in the Student Personnel Services Building.

Lansing Community College, in recognition of the special problems of active-duty servicepeople in having access to, and completing college programs, has been designated as a Servicemen’s Opportunity College.

In addition, the college participates in Project AHEAD, Michigan National Guard Co-op, Navy Campus for Achievement, Air Force, and Army ROTC programs.

Student Personnel Services

Housing

Lansing Community College maintains no housing units for students, but it does make available a list of suitable living quarters. The College assists students by maintaining this list of non-discriminatory housing opportunities in the community. The housing file is available at the Financial Aids Office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Director: William Zuhl

Student activities at Lansing Community College are widely varied, providing social, cultural and recreational programs to help students enrich their free time, and to complement academic pursuits. Student activities reflect a total College involvement for faculty, staff, administrators and members of the community as well as for students. Programs offered by the Student Activities Office are constantly expanded and diversified according to student interest and enthusiasm.

Fine Arts Cultural Program

Students at Lansing Community College are encouraged to participate in and attend programs of community fine arts groups: the Lansing Civic Players, the Lansing Symphony, the Boardshead Players, and others. Many students and faculty members perform in community theater productions and assist behind the scenes.

The Student Government sponsors a Film Series Program, making many of the latest and best films available to students at no cost.

A number of trips are sponsored by Student Activities, including theater trips to the Shakespearean Festivals in Stratford, Canada. Trips have been sponsored to New York City on an annual basis, giving students an opportunity to see not only the theater, but many of the other cultural aspects of the big city. Trips to such cities as Chicago, New Orleans, San Francisco, Williamsburg and Plymouth are planned annually from the Student Activities Office. Shorter trips are planned to such points of interest as Frankenmuth, Cedar Point, and Greenfield Village. Over a million student miles were traveled in the last year by students taking advantage of the opportunity to see the many interesting places that are available through the travel program.
Student Personnel Services

Student Government

The Preamble to the Constitution of the Student Government of Lansing Community College states: "We the students of Lansing Community College, in order to present the thinking of the student body to the faculty, administration, and students on issues of importance to students; inform students of College policies, programs and services; coordinate student activities; present programs which will contribute to the intellectual growth of students; and to develop citizenship and leadership training through its programs, do hereby ordain and establish this constitution for the Lansing Community College Student Government."

The Student Government initiates consideration of student recommendations working cooperatively with students and administration on all matters of importance to the students of the College. The Student Government has an Advisory Committee to the Board of Trustees elected from the students at large and chaired by the President of the Student Government. They meet monthly with the members of the Board of Trustees to effect better understanding and communication between the students and the Board.

Student Organizations

Constitutions of student organizations at Lansing Community College are approved and passed by the Student Government and by the College administration before adoption. A list of current official student organizations appears in the Student Guidebook.

Campus Newspaper

The Lookout is the bi-weekly College newspaper. Paid student editors, under the supervision of a professional, provide campus coverage and publish information of general interest to the campus community. Volunteer student reporters are welcomed.

Campus Radio Stations

WLCC and WLCR present a variety of music, news, and feature programs in a daily radio service to the campus audience. Students interested in broadcasting staff the stations, and gain practical professional experience in radio station operations.

Student Personnel Services

Department of Physical Education and Athletics

Director: Walter B. Lingo

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The physical education program at Lansing Community College offers students an opportunity to develop physical skills. The attainment of a physical skill will enable an individual to pursue and/or maintain a sound state of physical fitness through life.

All physical education courses are transferable and all physical education grades are tabulated in determining a student's grade point average.

Students wishing to transfer with a physical education major should come to the Office of Physical Education and Athletics to receive personal counseling.

Physical education courses are offered in the following ten areas:

1. Professional (PEA)
2. Fitness (PEB)
3. Individual Sports (PEC)
4. Individual/Dual (PED)
5. Team Sports (PEE)
6. Aquatics (PEF)
7. Combatives/Weight Training (PEG)
8. Gymnastics/Dance (PEH)
9. Indoor Activities (PEI)
10. Outdoor Activities (PEJ)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Professional (PEA)

100 Professional Orientation One credit
This overview of the field of physical education is for prospective physical education majors. 1 (3-10)

101 First Aid Three credits
Provides elementary first aid procedures and, upon successful completion, awards Red Cross certification. 3 (3-0)

102 Athletic Training Three credits
A course in athletic injury prevention and care techniques and the duties and responsibilities of an athletic trainer. 3 (3-0)

103 Health Three credits
Surveys selected contemporary health issues, such as human sexuality, drug abuse, weight control, etc. 3 (3-0)

104 Intramural Athletics Three credits
Offers an introduction to IM athletic administration and competitive event supervision. 3 (3-0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Camping</td>
<td>Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develops skills necessary for comfortable living in an out-of-doors area such as a state park or designated camping area. 3 (3-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Community Recreation</td>
<td>Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides exposure to the procedures, operations, facilities, and programs of a recreation department. 3 (3-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Psychology of Coaching</td>
<td>Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers philosophy, techniques, and methods practiced in coaching team and individual sports. 3 (3-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Officiating Baseball</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shows the application of rules and officiating techniques in baseball. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Officiating Basketball</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offers instruction and testing which will provide an opportunity for official certification. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Officiating Soccer</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shows the application of rules and officiating techniques in soccer playing. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introductory course covering history, techniques, and theory. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to provide individual study on a prescribed topic in coordination with an assigned faculty member. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEA 201 Independent Study. 2 (0-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEA 201 Independent Study. 3 (0-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEA 201 Independent Study. 4 (0-8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fitness (PEC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Education</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers the nature of health, physical education and recreation and its place in general education. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-A</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A course designed to acquaint students with the principles of &quot;Aerobics&quot; and to provide individual conditioning programs. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-B</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEB 101. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-C</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEB 101. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-D</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEB 101. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Jogging</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces jogging as physical fitness and covers footcare, equipment, clothing, and safety. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Weight Control</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A program of weight control will be arranged within the format of this course, with progressive charts maintained to determine individual weight control. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-E</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEB 101. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-F</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEB 101. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-G</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEB 101. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Individual Fitness-H</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See PEB 101. 2 (1-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Individual Sports (PEC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Badminton-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers history, rules and etiquette of the game. Students will learn the proper use of the equipment, fundamental skills, and game strategy. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Badminton-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of PEC 100. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Badminton-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of PEC 101 (Tournament play involved). 1 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Handball-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The history, terminology, rules, and fundamentals will be covered as well as etiquette, strategy, and basic shots. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Handball-Intermediate</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of PEC 103.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Handball-Advanced</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strategy and competition.</td>
<td>2 (2-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Pocket Billiards-Beginning</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers history, rules, and fundamentals, with emphasis on practice drill, positioning of cue ball, and variations of the game of pocket billiards.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Pocket Billiards-Intermediate</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of PEC 106.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Pocket Billiards-Advanced</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refinement and improvement of skills presented in PEC 107 Pool/Billiards.</td>
<td>2 (2-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Racquetball-Beginning</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The history, terminology, rules, and fundamentals will be covered as well as etiquette, strategy, and basic shots.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Racquetball-Intermediate</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refinement and improvement of skills presented in PEC 109.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Racquetball-Advanced</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Court strategy and tournament play.</td>
<td>2 (2-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Table Tennis-Beginning</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic skills, including the serve, forehand and backhand strokes.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Table Tennis-Intermediate</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of skills presented in PEC 112.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Table Tennis-Advanced</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refinement of skills and introduction of game strategy.</td>
<td>2 (2-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Tennis-Beginning</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers the basic skills of tennis, including the serve, the forehand, and backhand strokes. Students also will learn the rules and strategy of the game.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Tennis-Intermediate</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of skills presented in PEC 112 Beginning Tennis.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Tennis-Advanced</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refines the skills of service, forehand and backhand strokes, and game strategy.</td>
<td>2 (2-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Bowling-Beginning</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stresses the basic skills of bowling with progress toward proficiency. Scoring skills are also covered.</td>
<td>1 (0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Personnel Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108  Cross Country-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis on competition. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109  Cross Country Skiing-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to the basic skills of cross country skiing; including skiing on the flat, uphill and downhill techniques. Also includes equipment, waxing, touring, and basic safety. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110  Cross Country Skiing-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of PED 109. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111  Cross Country Skiing-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporates skills learned in PED 109 and 110 plus overnight camping trip. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112  Figure Skating-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and intermediate skating skills are presented to enable the student to compose and perform simple routines. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113  Figure Skating-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of PED 112 going into further depth on skills. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114  Figure Skating-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refinement of competitive skills. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115  Golf-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf strokes, rules, and etiquette for beginners. Course work includes experience on the driving range and golf course. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116  Golf-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refinement and improvement of the skills presented in PED 115 Beginning Golf with emphasis on correcting the individual's particular problem(s). 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117  Golf-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A thorough study of the U.S.G.A. Rules of Golf. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118  Ice Skating-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the healthful, life-long activity of skating. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119  Ice Skating-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refinement and improvement of skills presented in PED 118 Ice Skating. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120  Ice Skating-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis is placed on teaching and supervising groups of skaters. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121  Roller Skating-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic skills of forward and backward skating. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122  Roller Skating-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of basic skills with speed skating introduced. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123  Roller Skating-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance routines and more advanced speed skating. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124  Track/Field-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shows techniques and execution of the sport. This survey course covers the different events, and requires a reasonable amount of theoretical knowledge and practical execution. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125  Track/Field-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniques and training. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126  Track/Field-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competition preparation. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127  Yoga-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to the philosophy and positions of yoga. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128  Yoga-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation course of PED 127 Yoga. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129  Yoga-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refinement and continuation of PED 128. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Team Sports (P.E.E.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100  Baseball-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis is on the rules, throwing, catching, fielding, and batting. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101  Baseball-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combines individual concepts with team concepts. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102  Baseball-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis on special plays. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103  Field Hockey-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the basic skills. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104  Field Hockey-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis on team play. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105  Field Hockey-Advanced</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual competition with an intraclass tournament. 2 (2-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106  Ice Hockey-Beginning</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The course covers fundamentals and includes game strategy and rules. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107  Ice Hockey-Intermediate</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further develops skills and introduces team play. 1 (0-2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course ID</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Ice Hockey-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Basketball-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Basketball-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Basketball-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Olympic Handball-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Olympic Handball-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Olympic Handball-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Soccer-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Soccer-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Soccer-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Softball-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Softball-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Softball-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Touch Football-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Touch Football-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Touch Football-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Volleyball-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Volleyball-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Volleyball-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Water Polo-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Water Polo-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Water Polo-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Swimming-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Swimming-Adv/Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Swimming-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Advanced Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Senior Life Saving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Water Safety Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Life Guard Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Advanced Swimming/Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Skin Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Synchronized Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combatives/Weight Training (PEG)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Boxing-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Boxing-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Boxing-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Fencing-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Fencing-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Fencing-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Judo-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Judo-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Judo-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Karate-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Karate-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Karate-Advanced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
112 Self Defense-Beginning
This course is designed to develop confidence and skills in the art of self-defense. 1 (0-2)

113 Self Defense-Intermediate
A refinement of individual skills and techniques. 1 (0-2)

114 Self Defense-Advanced
Individual skills refinement. 2 (2-0)

115 Weight Training-Beginning
Instruction includes various training methods, principles, and program designs. 1 (0-2)

116 Weight Training-Intermediate
Introduces power lifting and competitive lifts. 1 (0-2)

117 Weight Training-Advanced
Refinement and improvement of skills. 2 (2-0)

118 Wrestling-Beginning
Fundamental offensive and defensive moves and various combinations. 1 (0-2)

119 Wrestling-Intermediate
Teaches more advanced degrees of hold and escapes. 1 (0-2)

120 Wrestling-Advanced
Refinement and improvement of skills with emphasis on scoring and competition. 2 (2-0)

121 Wrestling-Greco Roman
An introduction to the special techniques, rules, and history. 2 (1-2)

122 Wrestling-Free Style
An introduction to the special techniques, rules, and history. 2 (1-2)

Gymnastics/Dance (PEH)

100 Gymnastics-Beginning
An introduction to the fundamentals of stunts, apparatus, and tumbling. 1 (0-2)

101 Gymnastics-Intermediate
Introduces intermediate techniques. 1 (0-2)

102 Gymnastics-Advanced
Event specialization. 2 (2-0)

103 Social/Square Dance
A beginning dance class presenting disco, foxtrot, waltz, tango, cha cha, samba, swing, and the basic skills and patterns used in square dancing. 1 (0-2)

104 Creative Dance
Introduction to movement technique, methods of abstraction, and the elements of composition. 1 (0-2)

Indoor Activities (PEI)

100 Backgammon-Beginning
Introduction to the game of backgammon including rules and strategy. 2 (2-0)

101 Backgammon-Intermediate
Emphasis on strategy, both offensive and defensive. 2 (2-0)

102 Backgammon-Advanced
Playing the game in a competitive nature. 2 (2-0)

103 Bridge-Beginning
An introduction to the rules and strategy which will permit active participation throughout the course. 2 (2-0)

104 Bridge-Intermediate
Further study of bidding and playing the dummy band. 2 (2-0)

105 Bridge-Advanced
Emphasis on bidding and participation in tournament play. 2 (2-0)
### Student Personnel Services

**106 Chess-Beginning**
Two credits
An introduction to the game of chess including history, rules, recording of game, and play. 2 (2-0)

**107 Chess-Intermediate**
Two credits
Emphasis on strategy. 2 (2-0)

**108 Chess-Advanced**
Two credits
Refinement and improvement of offensive and defensive skills. 2 (2-0)

### Outdoor Activities (PEJ)

**100 Angling-Beginning**
Two credits
Covers fish structure, habits and habitats, tackle and techniques for fly, bait, spin, and ice fishing. 2 (1-2)

**101 Angling-Intermediate**
Two credits
A lab class with an emphasis on different types of baiting procedures. 2 (0-4)

**102 Angling-Advanced**
Three credits
Fishing trips with emphasis on special castings and recognizing different fishing habits. 3 (0-6)

**103 Backpacking-Beginning**
Two credits
Designed to acquaint students with backpacking, emphasizing the safety and techniques involved. 2 (2-0)

**104 Backpacking-Intermediate**
Two credits
Practical application of PEJ 103 skills. 2 (0-4)

**105 Backpacking-Advanced**
Three credits
Incorporates overnight trip(s). 3 (0-6)

**106 Bow Hunting-Beginning**
Two credits
Basic fundamentals. 2 (1-2)

**107 Bow Hunting-Intermediate**
Two credits
Target shooting. 2 (1-2)

**108 Bow Hunting-Advanced**
Three credits
Designed for the hunter with an emphasis placed on game habits. 3 (0-6)

**109 Canoeing-Beginning**
Two credits
Basic fundamentals of recreational canoeing and handling, with emphasis on general care of equipment, safety factors, canoeing strokes and canoe tripping. Students must know how to swim before enrolling in this course. 2 (0-4)

**110 Canoeing-Intermediate**
Two credits
Extension of PEJ 109. 2 (0-4)

**111 Canoeing-Advanced**
Three credits
Class trips will be planned and taken. 3 (0-6)

**112 Horsemanship-Beginning**
Two credits
Horse care and riding skills are introduced. 2 (1-2)

**113 Horsemanship-Intermediate**
Two credits
Refinement and improvement of skills. 2 (1-2)

**114 Horsemanship-Advanced**
Three credits
Techniques and skills used in training horses for show. 3 (1-4)

**115 Hunting-Beginning**
One credit
Emphasis on gun safety and hunting laws. 1 (0-2)

**116 Hunting-Intermediate**
One credit
A study of the habits of the game to be hunted. 1 (0-2)

**117 Hunting-Advanced**
Two credits
Actual hunting of the game. 2 (1-2)

**118 Basic Mountaineering-Beginning**
Two credits
Covers climbing technique, equipment, food, survival, rescue and medicine. 2 (0-4)

**119 Mountaineering-Intermediate**
Two credits
Emphasis on survival and rescue. 2 (0-4)

**120 Mountaineering-Advanced**
Three credits
Continuation of PEJ 119 including a planned trip. 3 (1-4)

**121 Orienteering-Beginning**
Two credits
This course will introduce basic compass, map reading, and land navigation skills. 2 (2-0)

**122 Orienteering-Intermediate**
Two credits
Extensive map reading with a smattering of land navigation skills. 2 (2-0)

**123 Orienteering-Advanced**
Three credits
Actual use of the skills. 3 (3-0)

**124 Sailing-Beginning**
Two credits
Introduction of basics required to learn how to sail. 2 (1-2)

**125 Sailing-Intermediate**
Two credits
Refinement of basic sailing skills. 2 (1-2)

**126 Sailing-Advanced**
Three credits
Continuation of PEJ 125 including a planned outing. 3 (1-4)
Military Science

Military Science (Army ROTC) is a four-year program of instruction in military leadership and management enabling college graduates to earn commissions as Second Lieutenants in the United States Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard. The first two years of this program of instruction (the Basic Course) may be completed at Lansing Community College and credits then transferred to any of the more than 270 colleges and universities that offer Army ROTC. Students successfully completing the prescribed courses are eligible to apply for admission to the ROTC Advanced Course (last two years) at any of these colleges and universities.

Military Science is neither a major nor a minor and fits into the elective credit of most academic programs. Students register for required courses through LCC, but most ROTC instruction is normally presented on the campus of Michigan State University. Completion of the required two-year program of instruction into one year is possible, if necessary, with departmental approval. While participating in military science at LCC, students incur no military obligation.

Scholarships covering full tuition, books and fees, plus $100 per month are available on a competitive basis for students participating in the program. Scholarship cadets subsequently incur a four-year active duty obligation upon graduation.

Students enrolling in the Advanced Course without scholarship also receive $100 per month during the normal academic year. If desired, they may serve for as little time as three months on active duty, and then serve as Second Lieutenants in the Army Reserves or National Guard; or they may complete for active duty and serve a three-year tour in the U.S. Army.

Military Science courses are open to all students; however, students desiring to earn a commission through Army ROTC must meet the following criteria:

1. U.S. citizen
2. At least 17 years of age at time of initial enrollment and under 28 years of age at time of commissioning.
3. Medically qualified for military service.
4. Enrolled in an academic program leading to a Bachelor's degree. Consult the Military Science advisor or your counselor for additional information.

*REQUIRED COURSES*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>WINTER</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS 121</td>
<td>PREVIEW OF MILITARY SCIENCE 1 CREDIT</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS 3 CREDITS</td>
<td>MS 142 LAB 1 CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 143</td>
<td>LAB 1 CREDIT</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYSIS AND LAND NAVIGATION 3 CREDITS</td>
<td>MS 122 MARKSMANSHIP AND HUNTER SAFETY 1 CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 235</td>
<td>MILITARY HISTORY OF U.S. 3 CREDITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Participating students must register for this course at Michigan State University as guest students.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ARMY ROTC

Military Science (MS)

121 Preview of Military Science Fall and Winter Terms One credit
Role of the ROTC officer in the Army. Assists the student in planning a curriculum to satisfy requirements for a commission. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. I (1-0)

122 Marksmanship and Hunter Safety Spring Term One credit
Small arms marksmanship and safety. Practical exercises on local firing ranges. Individual basic marksmanship and the skills necessary to participate in a competitive or recreational shooting program. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. I (0-3)

223 Terrain Analysis and Land Navigation Winter Term Three credits
Military maps, map construction, specifications and uses. Includes both a study of aerial photographs and an introduction to remote energy sensors employed by defense agencies as they relate to tactical operations. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. I (3-0)

141 Military Science Lab Winter Term One credit
Introduction to practical aspects of the Army through lectures, discussions, practical exercises and films. It includes customs and courtesies of the service, drill, leadership techniques and tactics. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. I (1-0)

142 Military Science Lab Spring Term One credit
Development of leadership at the squad level. Basic introduction to tactics. Practical exercises in drill and command. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. I (1-0)

143 Military Science Lab Fall Term One credit
Taken in conjunction with Military History of the U.S. Introduction to basic fundamentals of tactics. This course examines the principles of war and their application to modern land warfare. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. I (0-1)

235 (History) Military History of the U.S. Fall Term Three credits
Evolution of United States military policy with emphasis on the causes and conduct of wars, the democratization of war, the implications of the industrial, managerial, and scientific revolutions and the quest for peace. Prerequisite: Departmental Approval. I (0-3) STUDENTS MUST REGISTER AS GUEST STUDENTS FOR THIS COURSE AT MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

Air Force ROTC Program

Aerospace Studies

The Air Force ROTC program is divided into a basic course (General Military Course or "GMC") of two years and an advanced course (Professional Officers Course or "POC"), also two years. Successful completion of the POC and a four-year Baccalaureate Degree leads to a commission and active duty as an officer in the U.S. Air Force. A student may complete the GMC portion of the AFROTC program while enrolled at Lansing Community College. The Aerospace Studies credits earned here may then be transferred to any of approximately 140 four-year colleges and universities offering AFROTC, including Michigan State University, to meet prerequisites for enrollment in the POC.

Students enrolling in LCC's Aerospace Studies courses incur no military obligation; so men and women may earn academic credit, learn about Air Force career opportunities, and then decide if they wish to apply for the POC. Selection for the POC at a four-year institution is open to any student who meets officer candidate qualification standards. There are openings for those who qualify for flight training after graduation, and there are openings for students in non-flying specialties with prior military training, all or part of the GMC may be waived at the time they apply for the POC. Students who wish to take only the POC at a four-year institution should inquire about the "AFROTC two-year program" at the college or university of their choice. All applicants for the POC should contact the AFROTC office at Michigan State University in January prior to their expected fall term enrollment.

Scholarships

The AFROTC program offers to qualified students four-year, three-year, and two-year scholarships. These scholarships pay tuition and fees, required textbooks, and a subsistence allowance of $100 for each month of the academic year. Students must apply for a four-year scholarship by December 15 of their senior year in high school. Three-year and two-year scholarship applications should be made by the end of the winter term preceding the school year the scholarship will become effective.

General Military Course (GMC)

The General Military Course in Aerospace Studies examines the role of U.S. military forces in the contemporary world with particular attention to the U.S. Air Force, its organization and mission. Functions of strategic and defensive forces, general purpose forces, and aerospace support forces are reviewed. The roles of these forces are related to national defense policy. The courses are described under Aerospace Studies in the Descriptions of Courses section of this catalog.

Uniforms and Textbooks

Air Force blue uniforms and necessary texts are furnished on loan basis by Department of the Air Force. A $10.00 uniform deposit is required. The deposit is returnable.

Aerospace Studies Courses

Following are the courses required to complete the Air Force ROTC General Military Course. Satisfactory completion of these courses is a prerequisite for entry into the Professional Officers Course, the final two years of the Air Force ROTC program. Students enroll for all courses at Lansing Community College and attend classes on the Michigan State University Campus.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS AIR FORCE ROTC

Aerospace Studies (AS)

110 Organization of the U.S. Air Force Fall Term One credit
The doctrine and mission of the U.S. Air Force; includes its history, organization, and how it is structured for mission accomplishment. Comparison of armed services mission relationships.

111 U.S. Strategic Offensive and Defense Forces Winter Term One credit
Comparison of the missions and functions of specific Air Force commands, including employment of contemporary aerospace equipment and systems.

112 U.S. General Purposes Forces Spring Term One credit
Tactical air forces. The mission, organization and function of the Air Force support commands and separate operating agencies as well as forces of other military services.

210 Development and Employment of Aerospace Forces I Fall Term One credit
Development of flight from man's first efforts to the present. Employment of aerospace forces in war and peace.

211 Development and Employment of Aerospace Forces II Winter Term One credit
Continuation of AS 210.

212 Development and Employment of Aerospace Forces III Spring Term One credit
Continuation of AS 211.

141 Leadership Laboratory Fall, Winter, Spring Terms One credit
Basic concepts of leadership and the role of the Air Force officer; leadership development through practical experience. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in an AS 100- or AS 200-level course.

Gerontology

Gerontology Program

Center for Aging Education

Program Director: Ellen Newmyer Sullivan

Established in September 1975, the Center for Aging Education (CAE) is a coordinating center and clearinghouse in education for aging. Programs are designed for the following:

1. persons preparing for careers in gerontology, who wish to gain entry-level competencies in such gerontological fields as nursing home administration, senior adult program direction, older adult outreach services and senior adult advocacy;
2. persons already employed in gerontological services, who want to improve their professional competencies;
3. older adults seeking opportunities to examine new roles, explore career options, develop personal skills or plan for retirement careers; and
4. general audiences who wish to explore aging as a personal process or as a social/biological/psychological experience.

Three financial awards programs are administered by the Center in cooperation with the Financial Aids Office. The Lansing Area Senior Adult Opportunity Fund and the Lansing Community College Senior Adult Student Award are available to finance up to six (6) credits per term for qualified adults sixty years of age or older. The Older Driver Refresher Fund pays tuition costs for qualified adults sixty or older who enroll in Older Driver Training (GER 109). All of the regular financial aid programs administered by the Financial Aids Office also are available to students enrolling for six or more credits.

In addition to the courses listed here, the Center for Aging Education offers workshops, seminars and other training programs in response to identified community needs and interests. Consultation is available to area employers in the development and implementation of retirement planning programs for their employees.

Gerontology certificate courses are being formulated as of the printing date of this catalog. For information about the Certificate, related Associate Degree programs or transferability of gerontology courses, contact the Center for Aging Education.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Gerontology (GER)

100 Introduction to Human Aging Three credits
Surveys the field of gerontology, with emphasis on social aspects. Topical areas include demography, physiology, psychology, sociology and economics of aging, and community and government programs. 3 (3-0)
101 Programs/Services for the Aging
Three Credits
Presents basic information necessary to deal with issues of practice in working with older adults through the service system. Focus is on the organization and functions of the aging system, its relationship to the broader human services system, and how the paraprofessional worker can use or develop community resources for the benefit of older adults. 3 (3-0)

102 Mental Health and Aging
Three credits
A general survey of the mental health aspects of aging with emphasis on psychological and social adaptation to the aging process. Content includes influences of physical health, social and family aspects, depression and losses, institutions, positive approaches to mental health and a life-cycle perspective. 3 (3-0)

103 Recreation Programs—Aging
Three credits
An exploration of the potential and effects of therapeutic recreation in the treatment setting. Orientation is toward total staff involvement in coordination and delivery of a recreational program meeting human needs of the resident. Topics include activity analysis, creating a livable environment, development of in-service training, review of State and Federal guidelines, medical background for charting and care plans, and effective communication with physically and mentally impaired. 3 (3-0)

105 Planning for Retirement
One credit
Explores issues in retirement planning, including financial matters, legal affairs, physical and mental health, housing choices, employment and volunteer opportunities, community resources and meaningful use of time. 1 (1-0)

109 Older Driver Training
One credit
A review of current Michigan driving laws, procedures and methods, especially as they apply to the older driver. Topics include signs, signals and pavement markings; open road driving; other kinds of road users (bicyclists, pedestrians); intersections; adverse conditions and local problem areas; and license renewal and restricted driving. 1 (1-0)

110 Self-Renewal
One credit
Students will work toward increased self-understanding, self-acceptance and self-appreciation through acknowledging and sharing strengths, values, interests and concerns and practicing interpersonal communication skills. Included is the identification of myths and fears about aging. 1 (1-0)

111 Senior Adult Issues
One credit
An opportunity to share life’s experiences, knowledge and desires in the later years. Topics will include sources and use of assistance as related to housing, physical health, spiritual and mental health and finances. Students will look at changes resulting from legislation, the influence of organizations, and alterations in life styles. 1 (1-0)

Gerontology

121 Senior Group Program Planning
One credit
An opportunity for persons who may serve as leaders of senior groups to review their group activities, their roles as leaders and to plan to improve their ongoing programs. Methods for motivating group members, techniques of leadership, publicity skills, methods for arranging trips, and innovative program ideas are explored and discussed. 1 (1-0)

122 Working with Older Adults:
Using Community Resources
Two credits
A brief overview of work skills and a summary of issues to be considered when working with older adults in a service capacity. The demographics of the aging population, myths of aging, age-related sensory loss, effects of stress on the mental health of older adults and special communication skills are explored, practiced and discussed. Included are an outline of Federal and State programs that serve older adults and information about local community resources. 2 (2-0)

123 Counseling Outreach Skills: Aging Populations
One credit
Overview of interpersonal and outreach skills for service providers who work with older adults. Basic counseling skills and techniques are presented and practiced, including special considerations in dealing with older adults. Topics include obligations of counselor and client, perception, interview techniques, dealing with grief, and issues of mental health. 1 (1-0)

125 Awareness of Aging Process
One credit
An examination through group discussion of the myths and realities of aging from both personal and societal perspectives. Older persons in the family setting, the influence of media, and economic, social and psychological issues of aging are considered. The position of older persons in other cultures is included. 1 (1-0)

150 Senior Adult Leadership Training
One credit
Training program focusing on techniques for taking a more active role in leading and developing local programs. Teaches student skills for serving on advisory boards, committees and task forces. Communication skills, decision-making, parliamentary procedure and interpersonal skills are presented and practiced. 1 (1-0)
DIVISION OF LEARNING RESOURCES
Department of Library Services
Department of Instructional Media
DIVISION OF LEARNING RESOURCES

Dean James Platte

The services of the Division of Learning Resources are designed to meet the information and communication needs of students, faculty, and staff. The resources for these services are provided by the professional and technical staff of the libraries, the media production and distribution centers, the planetarium/multi-media center, the professional development laboratory, the archives and professional resource center. The departments also offer curricula related to library and media services.

Library Services

The program and service objectives of the Division are:

1. To acquire, produce and organize materials and equipment into a collection of resources that facilitate communication, individual learning, and effective instruction; recognizing the varied modes and levels of learning and the scope of modern instructional alternatives.

2. To administer a system of resources circulation that provides maximum use by all students and faculty.

3. To promote an effective learning environment in the libraries, the media centers and the classrooms through instructing students in critical use of materials and by supporting the development of those instructional techniques which require the learner's use of resources.

4. To support the on-the-job needs of faculty and staff by coordinating college-wide professional development, and by meeting professional information needs through the college archives, professional development literature and administrative reference services.

5. To provide technical training in Certificate and/or Associate Degree programs in Library Media Technology, Media-Radio-Television, and Photography/Film Making.

Department of Library Services

Chairperson: Ellen Person

The Department of Library Services has three service centers: the main Learning Resource Center in the Division of Arts and Sciences Building (AS), the Dwight Rich Learning Resource Center in Old Central (OC) and a third Learning Resource Center in the new Vocational-Technical Building (VT). These centers offer students and faculty opportunities to use a book collection of nearly 75,000 items as well as 875 magazine subscriptions and backfiles. Students have access to library collections of tape and disc recordings, filmstrips, slides, and microfilm.

Through the library, students may use Instructional Media Department audio, video, and 16mm film collections. Special interest collections include a study group of children's literature (OC); the Chicano and Native American Collection (AS); the Career Information Center of college catalogs, books, pamphlets and microfiche (VT); annual reports of corporations (OC); and an extensive Magazine Reference Center in the Arts and Sciences Learning Resource Center.
Library Services

Most print and non-print resources are arranged in Library of Congress and Dewey Decimal Classification order on open shelves in each library. A reclassification project is underway and students will find the newest material in LC classification. The three-way divided card catalogs in each center index material by authors, by titles, and by subjects. Periodical, 16mm film, instructional audiotape, and video tape lists and catalogs must be consulted separately.

The Library Services staff of librarians, library technicians, and student assistants organize and maintain the collections and circulation services, provide reference service, and give individual and group instruction in library use. A two-credit course in using your library is offered each term. Other services and facilities include equipment and stations for studying, listening and viewing: AVT stations for course lab assignments; a typing room and special equipment for handicapped students. Microfilm reader-printers and photocopyers provide low-cost copies. Interlibrary loan service is maintained through the State of Michigan Library with the Michigan State University and the University of Michigan libraries.

Technical Services, the ordering and processing unit, is adjacent to the Old Central Library. The technical services librarian and staff order, index and process all material for the libraries. Central records of the total collection of the Library Services Department are maintained here. The library joined OCLC, Inc., (Ohio College Library Center), a computer cataloging network, in 1973 and uses a computer terminal to catalog library materials and produce catalog cards. An OCLC terminal for public use, in the Arts and Sciences Building, lists books owned by more than 1,000 libraries nationally.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Library Media Technology (LMT)

101 Introduction to Library Media Technology Two credits
An overview (through lectures, discussions and field trips) of library career opportunities, and of the role of the LMT in the changing library scene. Includes ten assigned hours of observation and practice in libraries. Required.

103 Public Services Four credits
Provides students with an introduction to library public services, including circulation procedures, reference materials, and public relations. Includes ten assigned hours of observation and practice in libraries. Required. Prerequisite: LMT 101 & 150.

150 Using Your College Library Two credits
An introduction to the effective use of the LCC libraries with emphasis on information that will facilitate using any library in the community. Open to all students. Required.

Library Services

201 Technical Services I Four credits
Study of the principles of descriptive cataloging and application of the Dewey Decimal and the Library of Congress classification schemes. The student will deal with unit card preparation, computer cataloging, assigning subject headings, cataloging, and the maintenance of the card catalog. Includes ten assigned hours of observation and practice in libraries. Required. Prerequisite: LMT 103 or departmental approval.

242 Storytelling Two credits
Students will study, discuss, observe, and demonstrate the techniques of telling a story to children as a method of sharing and communicating ideas, introducing books, and encouraging stimulating reading. Elective.

246 Library Practice Three credits
Opportunity to observe and participate in an area library media center operation. The student will work for 80 hours applying the information gained in the Library Media Technology program. Students must apply for placement in the term preceding the term they intend to register for this course. Required.

250 Special Services Seminar One—Three credits
Alternating seminar topics cover methods and materials for supporting special library services such as medical, children's, and government. Elective.

260 Specialized Information Services Two credits
Exploration of various approaches to providing information service to special clientele. Principles of organization, acquisition, retrieval, and dissemination of information are identified and applied in practical situations. Elective. Prerequisite: LMT 150 or departmental approval.

202 Technical Services II Three credits
Mechanical preparation, physical arrangement and maintenance of library materials, as well as the study of methods and of bibliographic tools for ordering and of the organization of a technical services department. Required. Prerequisite: LMT 201 or departmental approval.

203 Media Services Four credits
Students learn and practice the operation and simple maintenance of common audio-visual and electronic equipment and design and produce graphics and audio materials applicable to library and media centers. Open to all students. Required.

204 Media Services II Three credits
Examination of non-print media and its use in all types of libraries. Students visit nearby centers and become acquainted with the activities and procedures that take place in multi-media libraries and discuss and study methods of selecting, cataloging, processing, organizing and circulating audio-visual media. Required. Prerequisite: LMT 202 and 203.
Instructional Media

210 Introduction to OCLC
Two credits
Acquaints the student with the use of the OCLC, Inc. computer network for bibliographic searching and cataloging. Required. Prerequisite: LMT 201 or departmental approval.

240 Books for Young People
Three credits
Familiarizes students with K-12 fiction focusing on developments in the field since 1965. Students will read both "pre" and "post" 1965 books and express opinions verbally and in written form. Develops critical thinking and evaluation skills. Elective.

Department of Instructional Media
Chairperson: Dale Dunham

Services
The Instructional Media Department offers many services to help faculty with classroom media, and to help College departments prepare and present media materials.

Audio-visual equipment check-out in Old Central, Arts and Sciences, and Vocational Technical buildings provide projectors and tape recorders for instructors’ use. These centers, along with the main departmental offices in the North Ramp, provide AV materials such as blank recording tapes, special marking pens, and replacement lamps, and services such as preparation of overhead transparencies and film check-out from our own library. An IMD equipment maintenance service takes care of all repairs.

Audio Services staff provide studio recording facilities and assistance to faculty and staff in preparing instructional tapes. Public address systems and location recording services are also available. From our master tapes, we make cassette and open reel duplicate tapes for classroom use. Students and faculty may also listen to tapes by visiting the Arts & Sciences and Old Central libraries.

Television Services include production assistance for instructors who wish to prepare their own instructional television programs. Television Services staff also provide closed circuit television channels for classroom programming. Instructors may schedule videotapes from the College collection, view programs during commercial broadcasts, or play back their own tapes.

The LCC Planetarium provides a unique facility for planetarium programs and multi-media presentations. Faculty members may arrange use of the facility or assistance in preparing media programs through the IMD office.

Photographic Services include all forms of still and motion picture photography, color and black-and-white prints, enlargements, slides, copywork, and location photography.
Curriculum

Two curricular programs, Photography and Media-Radio-Television, provide students with knowledge and skills in the production of Communications Media, including Photography, Motion Pictures, Graphic Arts, Radio Broadcasting, Television, Sound Recording and various combinations of these media.

The master of these fields is both an artist and a technician. The artist understands how to captivate the audience and weighs the impact of media on society. The technician knows the capabilities and limitations of all the available tools.

The interdisciplinary approach of these departmental programs cuts across traditional occupational areas and provides greater flexibility for career placement in the challenging job market of today. A capable and skillful generalist will be much better able to obtain and hold employment than the narrow specialist.

Curricular guides for each program offered by the department are available in the counseling offices and the departmental chairperson’s office. These guides are frequently modified by the department to accommodate an individual student’s background, goals, and abilities. Students should discuss unique situations with an academic advisor within the Department of Instructional Media.

Media Technology

Associate Degree Program

Curriculum Code: 995

This program provides a broad-based media education of technical, and production nature and provides the student the option of transfer at the junior level to a four-year institution. The program also provides the opportunity to join the job market with an employable skill at the end of two years. These opportunities include, but are not limited to, the following: Cable TV Technician, Time Salesman, Graphics Technician, Educational/Industrial Media Production Technician, Video Production Technician, Announcer, Disc Jockey, Recording Technician, Office Personnel, and Newscaster. Most of the career openings will be in the area of radio, television (both broadcast and cable), and in secondary school systems, or in Intermediate K-12 Career Centers, government or private industry.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Media Technology (MRT)

112 Media Materials Production I

An introduction to Media Production. Design and layout of visuals and copy resulting in an eye-catching format. Letterpress, silk screening, lamination, dry mounting, matting. Prerequisite: None.

114 Media Materials II

A continuation of MRT 112. Advanced controls of the processes taught there. Participation in a model business situation as it might exist in the graphic arts industry. Prerequisite: MRT 112.

116 Multi-Media Workshop

Teaches the integrated usage of film, photography, television, radio, graphics, and other audio-visual arts. Selection of the best media for a given communication problem or design. Prerequisite: None.

120 Audio Production

Basic recording technique, mixing, editing, and microphone practices applicable to slide/tape programs, film production, and television. Also sound reinforcement for theatrical and musical performances. Prerequisite: None.

130 Introduction to Broadcasting

Analyzes the nature, origin, function and development of television and radio in today’s society. Prerequisite: None.

131 Third-Class License

Designed to teach basics required to pass the FCC-third-class radio-telephone operators license, endorsed for broadcast operations. Prerequisite: None.

132 Introduction to Radio

An introduction and orientation to the principles and techniques of radio station operation. Designed to develop skills in broadcasting operations, performing and programming techniques, and basic production work. Prerequisite: MRT 130.

134 Radio Production I

Techniques of producing radio programs in their component elements for broadcasting purposes. Basic and advanced production procedures and contemporary radio program materials in script, recorded and live broadcast forms. Prerequisite: MRT 132.

140 Cable Television Operations

A course to orient the student to the diverse operations of cable TV systems. Study of management, cable subscriptions sales, programming, system models, distribution and legal considerations. Prerequisite: None.

150 Fundamentals of Television

Principles of television studio practice and successful television programming. Critical viewing of films and videotapes provides understanding of how visuals function as language. Some access to video tape equipment will be provided. Prerequisite: None.

152 Television Production I

Application of visual theory to actual production situations. Basic composition, shot-sequence construction, basic camera and equipment operations in an actual hands-on production setting. Prerequisite: MRT 150.

155 Television Production II

Builds upon the skills learned in MRT 152. Students select scripts, crews, actors, and rehearse and produce programs with the guidance and evaluation of an instructor. Prerequisite: MRT 152.
160 Radio-Television Writing
Four credits
Planning, preparing, and writing various types of radio and television scripts. Feature programs, commercials, news, interview, and information programs. Prerequisite: COM 121 or Dept. Approval.

180 Media and/or the Future
Three credits
Study of the effects of media on society and of society on media. Prerequisite: None.

200 TV Film Graphics
Three credits
Production of graphic materials for TV and motion pictures; the use of graphics in titling, electronic keying, and achieving artistic effect. Includes aspect ratios, color relationships, and electronic videotape. Prerequisite: None.

204 Film for TV News
Four credits
Single system 16mm sound film recording and portable video, for integration into the television news program. Related skills in composition, film editing and interviewing technique will be stressed. Prerequisite: MRT 152

210 Broadcast Sales
Three credits
Methods and specialized skills employed in selling radio and television advertising. Concentrated instruction on how to sell air time for broadcasting stations and participation in a variety of sales situation exercises. Prerequisite: None.

220 Audio Production II
Four credits
Advanced recording and production. Television audio and music recording. Prerequisite: MRT 120

222 Radio Announcing Technique
Four credits
Principles and advanced techniques of voice announcing for radio and television broadcasting. Class instruction, lab exercises, and individual assignments in all basic categories of on-the-air announcing work. Prerequisite: None.

230 Radio Production II
Four credits
Continuation of MRT 154. Includes training and practice in preparing, producing and directing dramatic, documentary, and special events programming for radio. Prerequisite: MRT 154.

234 Radio Workshop
Five credits
Advanced operations in production and management of the student radio station at LCC. Instructor-supervised course which gives the student additional responsibilities beyond those in MRT 136. Preparation for actual jobs in the radio industry. Prerequisite: Departmental approval or MRT 132.

240 Radio Music Programming
Four credits
A course in theory, planning, preparation and presentation of contemporary music broadcasting formats. Study of various structures and styles of programming including top forty, easy listening, country. Prerequisite: MRT 132.

242 Radio Practicum
Two credits
Practical experience in radio studio operations. Students work in staff positions at campus radio stations, WLCC and WLCR. Varied assignments, including disc jockey, newscaster, production specialist, scriptwriter, shift manager, and related jobs. Prerequisite: MRT 132.

252 TV Producer-Director
Four credits
A refinement of the two fundamental jobs of producer and director, as experienced in MRT 155. More advanced assignments in preparing budget, scripts, casting, rehearsal and production. Prerequisite: MRT 155.

255 Television Lighting I
Three credits
Theory and practice of television lighting for both studio and remote operations. Prerequisite: MRT 152.

280 Media in Education
Four credits
Basic production of slides, tapes and audiovisual materials to supplement or re-enforce classroom teaching. Prerequisite: None.

290 Independent Study
Two credits
291 Independent Study
Three credits
292 Independent Study
Four credits
In these three courses, students have an opportunity to pursue advanced study in areas not formerly taught within the curriculum. Students must submit written applications detailing their project for departmental approval.

296 Internship in Media Production
Twelve credits
Students in Media-Radio-Television production work up to 30 hours per week as technical assistants on MRT assignments; students become familiar with the daily operation of a production company from contact with clients in both technical and creative aspects.

299 Seminar in Cable TV Workshop
Four credits
A project, under faculty supervision, which is taken on by a group of students, rather than an individual. Regularly scheduled meetings of students with faculty advisor. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

Photography Associate Degree Program
Curriculum Code: 996
Photography is becoming more complex in both technology and application. In realizing the potential of the medium, more and more people are finding it difficult to teach themselves this art, and are seeking professional guidance in developing their skills and expanding their photographic vision.

Because of growing specialization, career fields are becoming more demanding. A person desiring to enter the field of photography needs a comprehensive background. Many employers are reluctant to spend time and money in basic on-the-job training programs.

The Community College's open door admissions policy encourages free access to College programs without restricting entrance requirements. However, to promote excellence in the second-year program, the department expects students to pass a proficiency exam after completing the Introduction to Photography sequence and before enrolling in advanced courses.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Photography (PHO)

106 Survey of Photography and Cinema
Three credits
Study film making and photography through historic development, social events, and history as recorded on film. Visit photography studios, TV studios, film producers and exhibitors and talk with professional people in these fields. Prerequisite: None.

108 History of Photography I
Three credits
Survey of the development of photography through study of the people and processes involved. Prerequisite: None.

109 Basic Photo Oil Painting
Two credits
Workshop designed to build a working knowledge of hand coloring photographs using transparent oil paints. Prerequisite: None.

110 Basic Camera Operation
Two credits
Practical application of camera controls and pictorial composition utilizing commercial processing for class projects. Prerequisite: None.

116 Film History
Three credits
Focus on the major historical, technical, social, and artistic developments from the beginning of motion pictures to the present. Each week examine a major theme and view films related to that theme. Prerequisite: None.

117 Law Enforcement Photography
Three credits
Camera skills required for on-the-spot documentation for use as evidence by enforcement officers. Prerequisite: PHO 110 and Department Approval.

118 History of Photography II
Three credits
Survey of contemporary photographers and processes. Prerequisite: None.

120 Introduction to Photographic Process I
Four credits
The student will become familiar with camera types, camera controls, exposure and selection of sensitized materials. Camera handling and exposure techniques will be emphasized. Students will process, proof, and print their own work. Print spotting, mounting and presentation will be covered in the later stages of the course. Adjustable camera required. Students supply film and paper. Prerequisite: None.

125 Basic Motion Picture Production
Four credits
Introduction to all aspects of film making, leading to the production of individual projects. Write, direct, and photograph a short film. Create a sound track and edit the picture. Lectures, demonstrations, and exercises teach introductory procedures and provide an overview of how films are made. Prerequisite: None.

128 Photographic Design
Three credits
Explore, through photographic medium, the elements and principles of design. Prerequisite: PHO 110 or PHO 120.
165 Manipulative Black and White Printing  
Four credits  
Imagery achieved through manipulative camera and darkroom techniques. An introduction to various special films and papers and their use. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

166 Fundamentals of Film Editing  
Three credits  
Assemble picture and sound elements for effective and dramatic impact. Edit action and dialogue sequences. Build sound tracks with music, dialogue, and sound effects. Exercise and practical editing projects. Prerequisite: PHO 126.

170 Basic Color Processing and Printing  
Four credits  
A basic course in color processing and printing, using readily available equipment. This course is designed primarily for the photographer who has no requirement for production color printing. Emphasis will be on correct exposure of both positive and negative color film, small tank processing of those films, printing both positive and negative films, and drum and tube processing of the prints. Prerequisite: PHO 140.

175 Photographic Theory Laboratory  
Two credits  
Students will work under the guidance of a photographic instructor to improve their skills in the theory of photographic practice. Course is open to any student in the photographic program and required of students who fail the theory examination at the end of Intro to Photo III. Evaluation of the student's current theory level will be made and a study plan provided. The final objective will be to provide the student with the necessary theory of photography skills to pass the exam required to enter the photo program beyond the Intro III level. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

176 Fundamentals of Film Directing  
Three credits  
Direct effective and dramatic motion pictures. Understand principles of story development and production planning. Work with actors. Direct scenes with creative staging, adequate coverage, and proper continuity. Direct sequences for theatrical or documentary films. Prerequisite: PHO 125.

187 Photographic Sensitometry  
Three credits  
The study of the application of sensitometry to the photographic process. The uses of the densitometer and scientific testing methods are applied in this course. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

190 The Business of Photography  
Three credits  
Study of the unique problems and opportunities involved in the business of photography. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

200 Introduction to Color  
Three credits  
An introduction to color theory, materials and their practical applications. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

201 Photo-Journalism I  
Three credits  
Designed to familiarize the student with the techniques involved in photography for publication, including event, story-telling and photography of the decisive moment. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

202 Posing and Lighting the Portrait I  
Four credits  
Familiarization with various lighting techniques and lighting systems in a variety of modes. Performance of posing and lighting exercises on single persons, couples and small groups. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

203 Environmental Photography I  
Four credits  
Introduction to the technique and equipment utilized in nature and environmental photography. Prerequisite: PHO 160, 200, 214.

204 Large Format Photography I  
Four credits  
Camera techniques, perspective and sharpness controls, optics, processing and printing of large format negatives. 4 x 5 cameras provided. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

205 Non-Silver Processes I  
Four credits  
An introduction to the various non-silver processes which preceded the silver print. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

206 Motion Picture Production Workshop I  
Four credits  
Students who have completed at least three fundamental level film classes may produce their own films, under supervision, to gain increased technical and practical experience in film production. Prerequisite: Any three of PHO 155, 146, 156, 166, 176.

207 Close-up Photography I  
Three credits  
Study of the specialized equipment and lighting techniques unique to this area of photography. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

208 Archival Processing and Testing  
Two credits  
Study of the problems and procedures for long-term preservation and storage of photographic materials. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

209 Professional Black and White Printing  
Four credits  
Introduction to production printing, including processing, proofing, finishing, and presentation of commercial black-and-white prints. Prerequisite: PHO 160.

210 Color Processing  
Two credits  
Study of reversal and negative color film and paper processing procedures. Emphasizes process monitoring for quality control. Prerequisite: PHO 200.

214 The Zone System  
Four credits  
Comprehensive testing and evaluation of the zone system as it applies to exposure/development control. 4 x 5 view cameras and light measurement are stressed. Prerequisite: PHO 204.
104 Instructional Media

216 Motion Picture Production Workshop II
Four credits
Students who have completed PHO 206 may produce their own films, under supervision, to increase their technical and practical experience. Prerequisites: PHO 206.

217 Forensic Photography
Three credits
A study of the application and technique of photography for legal investigative purposes. Prerequisite: PHO 200, 207.

220 Color Printing I
Three credits
Introduction to the materials and processes of color printing. Prerequisite: PHO 200.

221 Photo-Journalism II
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 201. Prerequisite: PHO 201.

222 Portrait Photography II
Four credits
A continuation of PHO 202 with primary emphasis on color portraiture in the studio. Students study professional style, techniques and business methods as currently practiced in the field. Prerequisite: PHO 202, 204, 220.

223 Environmental Photography II
Four credits
Continuation or PHO 203. Prerequisite: PHO 203, 204, 207.

224 Large Format Photography II
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 204. Emphasis on studio product lighting, architectural photography, and use of color films. Prerequisite: PHO 203, 204, and 207.

225 Non-Silver Processes II
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 205 providing in-depth experience in several non-silver processes. Prerequisite: PHO 205 or departmental approval.

226 Motion Picture Production Workshop III
Four credits
Students who have completed PHO 216 may produce their own films, under supervision, to increase their experience and build their personal film portfolios. Prerequisite: PHO 216.

227 Close-up Photography II
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 207. Prerequisite: PHO 200, 207.

231 Photo Cropping & Editing
Four credits
Fundamentals of composing, cropping and editing photographs. This is essential for photojournalism students and valuable for all students in the vocational photography program. Prerequisite: PHO 201.

232 Bridal & Wedding Photography
Three credits
Designed to familiarize the student with the problems and opportunities inherent in bridal wedding coverage. Prerequisite: PHO 200, 202.

240 Color Printing II
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 220. Prerequisite: PHO 220.

242 Photographic Illustration
Four credits
Combines the techniques of portrait photography and large format photography to produce photographs for advertising, catalog illustration, instruction manuals and the like. Students will work primarily in color, and will put people and products together to produce effective photographs suitable for reproduction in various media. Prerequisite: PHO 202, 220, 224 and departmental approval.

243 Environmental Photography III
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 223. Prerequisite: PHO 223 or departmental approval.

244 Large Format Photography III
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 224. Prerequisite: PHO 224 or departmental approval.

245 Non-Silver Process III
Four credits
Continuation of PHO 225. Prerequisite: PHO 225 or departmental approval.

246 Lighting II
Three credits
Advanced practice in lighting with emphasis on studio and location problems. Prerequisite: PHO 146.

250 Color Printing III
Four credits
Advanced color processing and printing. Emphasis will be placed on the mastery of techniques of color image construction. Students will practice various forms of color print manipulation, reversal processes, duplicating methods, and proper use of color analyzers. Prerequisite: PHO 240.

260 Professional Photography Workshop
Variable
Various courses offered under the Professional Photography workshop program. Course offerings include field expeditions for specific study areas, professional guest lectures and workshops, and specialized courses conducted at the request of industry or other academic departments in the College. Specific descriptions are published in advance. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

270 Workstudy or Cooperative Studies
Four credits
Work experience in actual photographic situations for practical application of curriculum based skills. Prerequisite: Departmental approval and 32 PHO credits.

280 Independent Study
Two credits
290 Independent Study
Three credits
Students have an opportunity to pursue advanced study in areas not formerly taught within the curriculum. Students must submit written application detailing their projects for departmental approval.

296 Internship in Photography
Twelve credits
Students in photo production work up to 80 hours per week as technical assistants on photo assignments; students become familiar with the daily operation of a production company from contact with clients in both technical and creative aspects.
297  Portfolio  Four credits
Preparation and presentation of final portfolio. Successful completion required
for all Associate Degree candidates. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

298  Directed Independent Study—Photo  Four credits
Students have an opportunity to pursue advanced study in areas not formally
taught within the curriculum. Students must submit written application detailing
their projects for departmental approval.

DIVISION OF
ARTS AND
SCIENCES

Department of
Communication
Department of
Humanities
Department of
Mathematics
Department of
Science
Department of
Social Science
DIVISION OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Dean Sam Kintzer

Division of Arts and Sciences

The Division of Arts and Sciences offers liberal arts education to students. Originally, the meaning of liberal arts was that they "liberated" students from the chains of superstition and ignorance. Today, the purpose of a liberal arts education is to present knowledge and ideas about the world around us from the perspectives of the behavioral and natural sciences and the humanities. Through this program of study the student can develop the abilities of analytical reasoning and informed judgment which are the hallmarks of a broadly educated individual. Such a person will be more versatile in dealing with the complexities of modern technological society and be better prepared for positions of leadership and responsibility.

Arts and Sciences

The Division of Arts and Sciences is established:
1. To provide general education for all students.
2. To offer freshman and sophomore liberal arts courses paralleling the first two years of university training.
3. To award Associate Degrees in Arts and Associate Degrees in Science to students who earn 90 credits of study and who also meet the academic requirements for graduation as stated by the college.
4. To offer pre-professional curricula enabling students to transfer after two years of study to advanced training at four-year colleges and universities.
5. To provide a program of study through which the student is assisted to develop an awareness of self and to build a foundation for the election of a vocation.
6. To encourage the student to search for truth in the heritages of our civilization and of other cultures so that the dignity of man may be comprehended.

To facilitate the attainment of these goals, the Division of Arts and Sciences:
- Provides students with an array of instructional environments: independent study, off-campus courses in the field and community, individualized self-paced learning courses, audio-visual-tutorial studies, lecture-discussion, laboratory, and seminar classes.
- Provides students with courses during the day and evening permitting an appropriate schedule selection for those students who need to spend part of each day at work. Those individuals fully employed during the daytime, whether at a job or in the home, may begin their college education by enrolling in evening courses.
- Recognizes that thoughtful understanding of the issues of concern of the closing decades of the twentieth century requires of each individual the ability to read, write, and speak with clarity and sophistication. To accomplish this, the Division provides for all students courses that will assist them to read with comprehension and to write and speak effectively.
- Establishes honors courses, invites guest speakers, holds special workshops and seminars for the academically able student with a wider range of interest.

Dual Enrollment

High school students who have demonstrated academic ability may, upon recommendation of the high school principal, be admitted during their junior year in high school to the dual enrollment program of the College. Students are accepted prior to graduation from high school and may earn a number of hours of credit toward their pre-professional or Associate Degree while they complete their high school program. Students usually attend afternoon or evening classes. They enroll in regular sections of the courses for which they are registered and their credits are fully transferable to other colleges and universities.
Honors Program

The Division of Arts and Sciences offers an Honors Program for students of outstanding academic ability. This program offers the advantages of independent study as well as regularly scheduled honors courses, and provides these students with the opportunity to explore their academic interests in depth.

Twenty-one awards covering full tuition and fees are offered each year to new students of superior academic ability who intend to study in this Division. These awards are competitive and are based solely on academic excellence. Application forms are available on request from the Honors Program Coordinator, Division of Arts and Sciences.

Seminar Series

Each term the Division of Arts and Sciences offers a continuing education program for those who enjoy learning for its own sake or for other self-determined goals. Classes and seminars provide an opportunity for cultural enrichment, for acquisition of new knowledge, or for a rewarding use of leisure hours. Seminar Series is designed to assure that no interested person is left without access to a varied and flexible program of learning experiences beyond the years of formal schooling. Classes usually meet once each week during evening hours. Courses in this program can be applied to partial fulfillment of requirements for the Associate Degree General only. Grades are given on a P-Pass or N-No Credit basis.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Criteria for the Associate Degrees in Arts and Science

1. Requirements
   1. 90 Credits
   2. GPA of 2.0 or better
   3. 30 Credits in Attendance at LCC
   4. Completion of SS 103, or 104, or 105
   5. The student is required to take a core of at least 12 credits in each of the following areas: Composition/English, Humanities, Science, and Social Science.
      a. It is recommended that the requirement of 12 credits in Humanities be fulfilled by the sequence in Western Civilization, HUM 201, 202, 203. (World Civilizations, HUM 222, may be substituted for HUM 202 and World Civilizations, HUM 228, may be substituted for HUM 203.)
      Students may substitute other courses in the curriculum of the Humanities Department provided that these are distributed in at least two of the following four areas:
         A. Art and Music History (HUM 101, 150, 151, 152)
         B. History (HST 104-296)
         C. Literature (ENG 201-296 and HUM 102)

D. Philosophy and Religion (PHL 101-296; REL 150-296 and HUM 104)
   Please note that Western and World Civilization courses (HUM 201, 202, 203, 222, 228) are counted as History courses when only one or two of them are taken to fulfill general education requirements.
   b. The Composition/English requirement can be fulfilled by courses in writing and freshman English. The following are possible alternatives (A-D) a student may take in fulfilling the Composition/English requirements for the Associate Degree:
      A  WRI 121 WRI 121 WRI 121 WRI 121
      B  ENG 122 WRI 122 ENG 122 WRI 122
      C  ENG 123 ENG 123 WRI 123 WRI 123
      Those students permitted to waive WRI 121 may elect a third course from 200-level offerings in Communication, Writing, and English.
   b. The 12 required credits in Social Science include either SS 103, or 104, or 105. The remaining eight credits may be selected from any of the following: SS 101, 102 sociology, anthropology, psychology, political science, or geography.
   d. It is required that 12 credits in Science be fulfilled by courses that grant laboratory credit. Students must select at least four credits in a biological science and at least four in a physical science.

6. Students intending to transfer to four-year colleges and universities should follow curriculum guides of suggested courses developed for transfer to the institution of their choice. Consultation with faculty and/or counselor is recommended.

7. In choosing electives, no more than eight credit hours may be submitted from the Arts and Sciences Seminar Series courses numbering 190-199 offered by any of the departments in the Arts and Sciences Division. These courses may not be used to fill core course requirements.

8. All courses listed on any single Arts and Sciences curriculum guide are acceptable towards either an Arts or Science Degree, whichever is appropriate when such guide is submitted with a degree application. In addition, traditional liberal arts courses offered in other divisions such as Studio Art, Music, Economic History, Economics, may be accepted towards the degree up to a maximum of eight credits.

9. Courses coded beginning with "O" will not be included in the 90-credit total.

11. A student may appeal a decision not to grant an Associate Degree in Arts or Sciences for lack of fulfillment of the above criteria. Students may appeal such decision to the Open Council of the Arts and Sciences Division which shall serve as a review committee and recommend to the Dean of Arts and Sciences appropriate action. Voting members shall be department chairpersons, faculty representatives, and student representatives.
III. Effective Date of Implementation: Academic Year 1978-1979

Curriculum Code List

101 Non-Preference, Associate in Arts Degree
104 Foreign Language, Associate in Arts Degree
105 English, Associate in Arts Degree
106 Journalism, Associate Degree General
107 Advertising, Communication, Journalism, Radio/TV, Associate in Arts Degree
107 Communication, with emphasis in Journalism, Associate in Arts Degree
108 American Studies Major, Associate in Arts Degree
109 History, Associate in Arts Degree
110 Philosophy/Religion, Associate in Arts Degree
111 Black History, Associate in Arts Degree
112 Teacher Aide, Certificate of Achievement
113 Teacher Assistant, Certificate of Achievement
114 Teacher Associate, Associate in Arts Degree
115 Social Science, Associate in Arts Degree
116 Sociology, Associate in Arts Degree
117 Psychology, Associate in Arts Degree
118 Geography, Associate in Arts Degree
119 Political Science, Associate in Arts Degree
120 Communication with Speech emphasis
121 Human Services, Associate in Arts Degree
125 Public Service, Certificate of Achievement
126 Public Service, Associate in Arts Degree
130 Social Work, Certificate of Achievement
131 Social Work, Associate in Arts Degree
132 Social Work, Associate Degree General
133 Child Development, Certificate of Achievement
134 Child Development, Associate in Arts Degree
151 General Science, Associate in Science Degree
155 Biology Major, Associate in Science Degree
156 Horticulture, Associate in Science Degree
160 Chemistry Major, Associate in Science Degree
165 Mathematics Major/Computer Science, Associate in Science Degree
170 Physics Major, Associate in Science Degree
175 Natural Resources, Associate in Science Degree
176 Earth Science, Associate in Science Degree
180 Geology, Associate in Science Degree
185 Engineering, Associate in Science Degree
205 Architecture, Associate in Science Degree
207 Chiropractic, Associate in Science Degree
209 Dental Hygiene, Transfer
210 Dental, Associate in Science Degree
211 Home Economics Teaching, Associate in Arts Degree
213 Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning
215 Law, Associate in Arts Degree
220 Medical, Associate in Science Degree

Arts and Sciences

221 Medical Technology, Associate in Science Degree
225 Mortuary Science, Associate in Science Degree
226 Nursing, Transfer
227 Registered Nurse, Associate in Science Transfer
232 Occupational Therapy, Associate in Science Degree
235 Optometry, Associate in Science Degree
237 Packaging, Associate in Science Degree
240 Pharmacy, Associate in Science Degree
242 Agriculture, Building Construction, Associate in Science Degree
245 Physical Therapy, Associate in Science Degree
255 Elementary Teaching, Associate in Arts Degree
258 Outdoor Education, Associate in Science Degree
259 Physical Education, Associate Degree General
260 Secondary Teaching, Associate in Arts Degree
261 Recreation Youth Leadership
262 Occupational Education, Associate in Arts Degree
265 Theological, Associate in Arts Degree
270 Veterinary Science, Associate in Arts Degree
326 Lifetime Studies
355 High School Honors
360 Dual Enrollment—Arts and Sciences

USE OF "N" GRADE IN THE DIVISION OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

1. Any student in this Division who finds it necessary to withdraw from a given course after the first six weeks because of serious personal illness or comparable reasons must petition the instructor involved either in person or in writing for permission to withdraw. The instructor will render a decision after consultation with the departmental chairperson. Where permission to withdraw is granted, the grade of "N" will be recorded by the instructor in accordance with official college policy.

2. Copies of all drop forms issued in this Division will be kept in the respective department offices and checked against grade lists at the end of each term. No "N" grade can be given to a student for whom the official drop card has not been issued.

3. Any student who fails to complete the requirements of a given course and who has not withdrawn officially from the course, nor arranged with the instructor to receive an "Incomplete," will be given an automatic "F" for that course.
Department of Communication

Chairperson: Dr. George R. Bramer

The Department of Communication offers courses in the following areas, under the course codes indicated: Communication (COM), Writing (WR), Reading (RDG), Speech (SPH), Journalism (JRN), Broadcasting (BRD), French (FRN), and Spanish (SPN). The department also offers testing services to help you select appropriate courses in composition and/or reading. You are urged to inquire in the Communication Department Laboratory about a composition placement test. A reading test is administered during regular registration before each term and additional reading testing and advising can be arranged in the department laboratory. Students planning to register for JRN 151 should ask for a typing test in the department laboratory.

Prerequisites indicated in Department of Communication course descriptions can be waived for qualified students. Inquiries should be made in the department office.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Communication (COM)

015 English as a Second Language
Offered to non-native speakers to increase their mastery of English. Develops skills in reading and writing, as well as speaking and listening. 4 (3-0)

031 Vocabulary Improvement I
Explains the precise meanings of words, evolution of words into contemporary English, and word choices appropriate for varying situations. Helps students develop greater fluency in speaking and writing. 2 (2-0)

032 Vocabulary Improvement II
Builds on the work of Vocabulary Improvement I, examining the various approaches to verbal proficiency, and offering activities for expanding the student's ability to recognize and use words. 2 (2-0)

035 Spelling Improvement
Examines, in context, words that are frequently misspelled, mispronounced, and misspelled. Emphasizes basic phonetic patterns, complicated consonant and vowel combinations, and word families. Includes study of syllabification and commonly misspelled words. One class hour of each session will be spent using individualized materials. 2 (2-0)

Communication

061 Introduction to Sign Language
Three credits
Designed to provide the student with a basic knowledge of sign language. The student will become familiar with 500 signs and the manual alphabet. Lectures cover areas of interest to persons wishing to work with deaf adults and children, parents of deaf children, or persons curious about deafness and its effects. 3 (3-0)

062 Intermediate Sign Language
Three credits
Designed to instruct students in the art of manual communication at the intermediate level. The development of expressive and receptive skills in sign language and finger spelling, as well as the appropriate use of body language and facial expression, will be emphasized. 3 (3-0)

091, 092, 093, 094 Seminar in Special Subjects Credits variable, one to four.
Offered in any area of the department's programs: communication, writing, reading, speech, journalism, broadcasting, French, or Spanish. May be repeated under various descriptive subtitles. Credit applies only to the Associate Degree General.

150 The Press in a Free Society
Three Credits
An examination of the role and impact of journalism, print and electronic, in a democratic society. Major focus is on an understanding of the concepts of "freedom" and "responsibility" and on development of the student's ability to evaluate press performance intelligently. 3 (3-0)

191, 192, 193, 194 Seminar in Special Subjects Credits variable, one to four.
Offered in any area of the department's programs: communication, writing, reading, speech, journalism, broadcasting, French, or Spanish. May be repeated under various descriptive subtitles.

209 Mass Communication
Four credits
Provides an understanding of the impact of mass communication on the knowledge and attitudes of U.S. audiences. Explores operational aspects of newspapers, magazines, radio, television and film in the light of communication theory and evidence from research. Covers such specific topics as news, advertising, violence in the media, and stereotyping. 4 (4-0)

230 Introduction to English Linguistics
Four credits
Examines the English language from the perspective of contemporary American linguistics: generative syntax, phonology, regional and social variation. Considerations implications for teachers. (Required for most students in pre-elementary teaching) 4 (4-0)

291, 292, 293, 294 Seminar in Special Subjects Credits variable, one to four.
Offered in any area of the department's programs: communication, writing, reading, speech, journalism, broadcasting, French, or Spanish. May be repeated under various descriptive subtitles.
Communication

295, 296, 297, 298 Independent Study in Communication Credits variable, one to four

Individual projects in communication, writing, reading, speech, journalism, broadcasting, French, or Spanish. Students will spend at least two hours a week for each credit in Independent Study. Prerequisites: Minimum of 3.0 grade-point average in related Department of Communication courses, and departmental approval.

Writing (WRI)

Placement testing is conducted during the first week of each term for all students in WRI 101, WRI 102, and WRI 121. Some students are advised to drop the course for which they have registered and to add a more appropriate course, either more basic or more advanced. The Composition/English requirement for the Associate Degree in Arts or Science (A.A. or A.S.) can be fulfilled in various ways. The first required course, WRI 121, can be waived for a limited number of qualified students, passed by comprehensive examination, or taken as a term-length course. Inquire about these possibilities in the Admissions Office or the Department of Communication. The second required course can be either WRI 122 or ENG 122, and the third can be either WRI 123 or ENG 123. The Departments of Communication and Humanities have various options for students who waive WRI 121.

101 Fundamentals of Writing Four credits
An individualized course designed to help prepare the student for freshman writing. Builds confidence and increases fluency. Develops skill in choosing words and writing sentences, paragraphs, and brief essays. Instruction includes learning laboratory activities and group work in weekly class meetings, as well as flexible scheduling, self-pacing, and professional tutorial assistance. 4 (1-6)

102 Grammar and Mechanics in Writing Four credits
Designed for students who can demonstrate confidence and fluency as writers, but have not mastered the traditional grammatical and mechanical skills and basic essay forms found in Edited American English. Study areas include verb tense, punctuation, spelling, subject-verb agreement, and basic organization of an essay. Instruction includes audio-tape materials in a learning laboratory, group work in class meetings, and professional tutorial assistance. 4 (1-6)

121 Composition I Four credits
Designed to help the student develop writing ability. Emphasizes the organization and development of prose. Includes units in use of the dictionary and college reading skills. 4 (4-0)

122 Composition II Four credits
Continuation of WRI 121 and an alternative to ENG 122. Writing and reading skills are further developed with special attention to sentence style and word choice. Deals with problems in communication between readers and writers, especially those involving fact, opinion, logic, and persuasion. Includes introduction to library resources. Prerequisite: WRI 121. 4 (4-0)

123 Composition III Four credits
Continuation of the basic composition program, and an alternative to ENG 123. Emphasizes investigative techniques, and writing the research paper with full documentation by footnotes and bibliography. Prerequisite: WRI 122 or ENG 122. 4 (4-0)
Communication

131 Honors Composition I
Four credits
Designed for superior writers, as identified by tests or by high school grades in English; an alternative to WRI 121. Includes an introduction to the principles of effective writing and critical thinking; writing practice in various modes, but especially in expository prose; and components in reading and dictionary skills. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

132 Honors Composition II
Four credits
Designed for superior writers; meets second-term requirement of the Composition/English program; an alternative to WRI 122 or ENG 122. Deals with writing problems involving fact, opinion, logic, and persuasion. The student will have a chance to experiment with variations in purpose, audience, and style. A project on language will also be required. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

133 Honors Composition III
Four credits
Designed for superior writers; meets third-term requirement of the Composition/English program; an alternative to WRI 123 or ENG 123. Major writing assignment is the fully documented research paper, with attention to personal style and patterns of argument. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

261 Prose Writing Workshop
Four credits
Focuses on prose style. Encourages students to develop their individual styles and to examine the effects of motive, audience, and occasion on styles in various nonfictional prose types. 4 (4-0)

272 Short Story Writing
Four credits
A practical course in how to write the short story. The students write at least six stories on subjects of their choosing, using narration, dialogue, description, exposition, structure and style. Includes individual conferences with the instructor. 4 (4-0)

273 Poetry Writing
Four credits
A practical course in how to write effective poetry. The students write seven to ten poems of approximately fifteen lines each on a variety of subjects, using various poetic meters, free verse techniques, structures and styles. Includes individual conferences with the instructor. 4 (4-0)

281 Writing for Publication
Three credits
Students review a variety of effective writing techniques; study marketing information in their particular fields, such as manuscript preparation, query letters, and potential publishers; and discuss their writing in a workshop setting. 3 (3-0)

282 Forum for Authors
Three credits
An advanced course for writers working on manuscripts. Students meet to discuss their writing and to solve problems in a workshop setting. The study of effective writing techniques and market information is continued from WRI 281, Writing for Publication. 3 (3-0)

Reading (RDG)

016, 017, 018 Reading Clinic I, II, III
Four credits each
This series of Clinical Reading Courses is designed to provide skill appraisal, advice, and instruction for students whose special problems in reading are more fundamental than those provided for in RDG 019. Through private consultation, each student will receive a prescriptive plan and will be guided into an individualized program supervised by the professional clinical faculty and tutorial staff. 4 (0-8)

019 Reading Comprehension I
Four credits
Deals with strategies for understanding the printed word. Special attention is given to comprehension, vocabulary building, and study techniques as preparation for college level reading assignments. 4 (4-0)

020 Reading Comprehension II
Four credits
Improves the student's ability to analyze written words critically. Enables the student to perceive reading not merely as a mechanical process but as one of absorbing and interpreting ideas. Emphasis is placed on analyzing the message and its implications. Formerly offered as RDG 022. 4 (4-0)

021 Speed Reading
Four credits
Designed for the student of average or better-than-average reading ability. Increases reading rate and comprehension for greater efficiency in studying and in general reading. Special attention is given to vocabulary improvement, the multiple purposes of reading, the importance of flexibility in reading, and increased concentration. 4 (4-0)

023 College Reading Survival Skills
Two credits
Instruction in reading skills which are instrumental in effective academic performance at the college level. Emphasis in such areas as reading rate and comprehension, textbook study techniques, note-taking, library resources, essay tests, and objective tests. 2 (2-0)

287 Methods of Teaching Reading Skills
Four credits
Designed for students who intend to become elementary teachers or to be involved in education where knowledge of the teaching of reading skills is necessary. Provides background for organizing a reading program and teaching reading skills, primarily at the elementary level. 4 (4-0)

288 Children's Books
Four credits
Develops the ability of future teachers, teachers' aides, and parents in evaluating and appropriately using non-text reading materials written for elementary and middle school children. 4 (4-0)
Communication

Speech (SPH)

101 Human Communication
An investigative course in which the students study and apply theories of human communication. The students evolve their own models of communicating with others, verbally and nonverbally, in interpersonal, small-group, organizational, and cross-cultural situations. Formerly offered as SPH 204. 4 (4-0)

102 Interpersonal Communication
Explores the verbal and nonverbal dimensions of face-to-face communication. Emphasizes the recognition and elimination of communication barriers. 4 (4-0)

103 Small Group Communication
Theoretical study and guided practice in small group discussion (formal and informal, vocational and avocational). Emphasizes learning about the group: structure, purposes, leadership styles, and roles. Formerly offered as SPH 205. 4 (4-0)

104 Fundamentals of Public Speaking
Introductory course. Study and application of the basic principles of effective public speaking. Student makes seven speeches during the term. 4 (4-0)

105 Voice and Articulation
Theory and practice of effective voice production and precise diction. Emphasis on understanding the speech organs and their operation and on applying successful techniques to make the best use of the instruments of speech. 3 (3-0)

201 Oral Interpretation
Introduces students to techniques of presenting literature and communication orally, focusing on specific skills of voice and gesture. Emphasizes selection, preparation, and delivery of literary material. Recommended for speech majors. 3 (3-0)

203 Advanced Public Speaking (Persuasion)
Designed to acquaint the student with classical rhetoric theory as well as modern communication models related to persuasion. Critical analysis is developed through the study of speech models while performance techniques are refined through a series of 10-minute speeches. Prerequisite: SPH 104. 3 (3-0)

206 Nonverbal Communication
Introductory course providing the student with an understanding of the many ways people communicate without words. The student will learn what messages the face, the body, personal appearance, touch, time and space convey in American culture. The student's skills as a nonverbal communicator will be increased through in-class activities. 4 (4-0)

Journalism (JRN)

Two journalism programs are offered, one leading to an Associate of Arts Degree and the other leading to the Associate Degree General. Curriculum guides for both programs are available from College counselors or from the

Communication

Department of Communication. The Associate of Arts program prepares the student for transfer to a four-year institution for work toward a Bachelor's Degree with a major in journalism. However, students should inquire in the Department of Communication about the transferability of the journalism courses. Both degree programs are designed to prepare students for entry into journalism careers. Acceptance in the journalism internship is dependent on evaluation of the student's total performance in the journalism program.

151 Newswriting
Considers what is of news interest and how to turn news facts into a publishable news story. The students learn news terminology, the importance of news style, objectivity, attribution, accuracy, grammar and spelling. 4 (4-0)

152 Reporting I
Shows how, when and where to go after facts, how to conduct interviews, and how to cover speeches, meetings and news conferences. Students develop a sense for digging out information and using facts for a clear, readable, balanced news story. Prerequisite: JRN 151. 4 (4-0)

153 Reporting II
Shows students how to apply writing and reporting techniques to sophisticated styles of follow-up reporting. Students learn how to produce roundup stories, background stories, feature and human interest stories, and interpretive-analytical stories, and how to follow a story to its natural conclusion. Prerequisite: JRN 152. 4 (4-0)

167 Journalism Practicum
Provides students with practical newspaper experience while they contribute to the College publication. Students primarily write news stories, but also take part in such activities as editing and headline writing. The ethical responsibility of the press is explored. Prerequisite: JRN 151. 2 (0-4)

251 Editing and Layout
A practical course in editing copy, writing headlines, and laying out newspaper pages. Student learns the skills and use of the tools of the city desk. Prerequisite: JRN 151. 4 (4-0)

254 Editorial Writing
A course in how to write effective editorials and concentrated study of editorial concept, structure, and style. Student analyzes editorial models, learns methods of research, and writes at least six editorials on local issues. Prerequisite: JRN 151. 4 (4-0)

256 Newsletter Writing and Production
Provides the student with an understanding of the communication process, a working knowledge of writing and editing in journalistic style, and the techniques necessary for producing a newsletter or house organ. 4 (4-0)
Communication

259 Newspaper Management and Production
Four credits
Examination of the various departments which work together to produce a newspaper. Students are familiarized with problems in such areas as staff organization, personnel, and responsibilities of a newspaper to its community, readers, advertisers, owners and staff. Methods of production, laws regarding publishing, and ethics of newspapering will be covered. Prerequisite: JRN 151. 4 (4-0)

267, 268, 269 Journalism Internship
Credits variable, two to six
Practical journalism experience provided in cooperation with local industries, business organizations, government agencies, newspapers, and radio/television stations. Students will spend more than three hours a week for each internship credit. Prerequisites: Successful completion of at least sixteen term hours of journalism course work with a 3.0 grade point average, or equivalent background, and departmental approval.

Foreign Languages

Advanced placement in foreign language study may be arranged for students who have satisfactorily completed two or more years of a language in high school, and those who have established language proficiency by other means. Tests will be given when there is a question concerning the student's proficiency level.

French (FRN)

097 French for Dancers
Two credits
Develops reading and conversational uses of French, emphasizing the etymology and pronunciation of terms used in ballet and modern dance. Provides students with understanding of both the literal and the idiomatic translations of the terms. Study includes listening to tapes of native speakers. 2 (2-0)

101, 102, 103 Elementary French
Four credits each
Three-term sequence of elementary French designed to teach pronunciation, vocabulary, conversation, and reading from graded texts and writing. Practice in mastery of the sound system, linguistic patterns, and grammatical structure of the language is afforded by a coordinated schedule of laboratory sessions (using tapes of native speakers) and class recitations. Prerequisites: For FRN 101, none; for FRN 102, FRN 101; for FRN 103, FRN 102; or the equivalent of these prerequisites. 4 (5-0)

201, 202, 203 Intermediate French
Four credits each
Three-term sequence of intermediate French involving systematic review of syntactic patterns, conversation, and extensive reading of modern texts. Increasing emphasis is placed on the oral and written use of the language, as well as the cultural background of the French people. Prerequisites: For FRN 201, FRN 103; for FRN 202, FRN 201; for FRN 203, FRN 202. 4 (5-0)

Humanities

Spanish (SPN)

101, 102, 103 Elementary Spanish
Four credits each
The three-term sequence of elementary Spanish emphasizes using the language for practical communication. Classroom features intensive small-group conversation practice, and an introduction to Hispanic people and their culture. Classes meet one hour daily, and students can increase their pronunciation and comprehension of spoken Spanish by listening to cassette tapes available in the Communication Department Laboratory. Prerequisites: For SPN 101, none; for SPN 102, SPN 101; for SPN 103, SPN 102, or the equivalent of these prerequisites. 4 (5-0)

201, 202, 203 Intermediate Spanish
Four credits each
This three-term sequence of intermediate Spanish includes a thorough review of basic Spanish grammar, intensive vocabulary building, extensive small-group discussion on assigned reading topics, guided composition writing, and student presentations of special projects pertinent to Hispanic people and their cultures. Cassette tape recordings are available to help students improve their pronunciation and comprehension of spoken Spanish. Prerequisites: For SPN 201, SPN 103; for SPN 202, SPN 201; for SPN 203, SPN 202; or the equivalent of these prerequisites. 4 (5-0)

Department of Humanities

Chairperson: Dr. Joseph L. Anderson

The Department of Humanities offers courses under the following course codes:

- HUM: Humanities
- ENG: English
- HST: History
- PHL: Philosophy
- REL: Religion

All of the courses offered by this Department require college level reading and writing skills. Analytical and critical papers and examinations are considered normal requirements for most courses.

The Composition/English requirement for the Associate Degree in Arts or Science can be fulfilled in a number of ways. A student who has completed or has been permitted to waive WRI 121 may elect ENG 122 and ENG 123 as alternatives to WRI 122 and WRI 123.

The Humanities requirement for the Associate Degree in Arts of Science can also be fulfilled in a number of ways. HUM 201, 202, 203: Western Civilization I, II, III is the recommended sequence of courses. (World Civilizations II, HUM 224 or World Civilizations III, HUM 223 may be substituted for HUM 203.) Students may substitute other courses in the curriculum of the Humanities Department for any of the above, provided that these are distributed in at least two of the following four areas:
Humanities

A. Art and Music History (HUM 101, 150, 151, 152)
B. History (HST 104-296)
C. Literature (ENG 201-296 and HUM 102)
D. Philosophy and Religion (PHL 101-296; REL 150-296 and HUM 104)

Please note that Western and World Civilization courses (HUM 201, 202, 203, 222, 223) are counted as History courses when only one or two of them are taken to fulfill general education requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Humanities (HUM)

101 Art and Music History in Western Civilization
Four credits
An introduction to the masterpieces of art and music history from prehistoric times to the present, and their importance in Western Civilization. Extensive use of multi-media. 4 (4-0)

102 Mythology
Four credits
An introduction to mythic thinking and its importance in literature and culture as a way of self-understanding. Classical myths and their contemporary functioning will be emphasized. 4 (4-0)

104 Introduction to Humanities
Four credits
An interdisciplinary approach to people as users of language and makers of meaning. Emphasis will be placed on the creation of symbolic universes and human self-interpretation through the arts and sciences. 4 (4-0)

150 History of Art I
Four credits
Study of architecture, painting and sculpture in Egypt, the Middle East, Byzantium, and Europe from prehistoric times to the early Middle Ages. Slide lectures and museum excursions. 4 (4-0)

151 History of Art II
Four credits
Study of architecture, painting and sculpture in Italy, the Low Countries, France, Germany, Spain and England from the high Middle Ages through the Renaissance, Baroque and Rococo periods. Slide lectures and museum excursions. 4 (4-0)

152 History of Art III
Four credits
Study of architecture, painting and sculpture in Italy, France, Germany, England, and the United States, from the late Baroque through the present. Slide lectures and museum excursions. 4 (4-0)

201 Western Civilization I
Four credits
First of a series of three courses in the cultural foundations of Western man. Traces the social, intellectual, religious, philosophic, legal and artistic patterns of Ancient Near Eastern, Greek, and Roman Civilizations. Emphasizes the relationship of man's creative works to his beliefs and values, showing how others have understood themselves and how this understanding has shaped our views and condition today. Prerequisite: WRI 121 recommended. 4 (4-0)

202 Western Civilization II
Four credits
Europe from the ninth century to 1715 A.D. Concerned primarily with the development of ideas, new social forms, and the reflection of man's beliefs and values in philosophy, religion, literature, and the arts. Prerequisite: HUM 201 recommended. 4 (4-0)

203 Western Civilization III
Four credits
The French Revolution and its impact in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: democracy, nationalism, industrialism, imperialism, the two World Wars, and the fusing of Western and World Civilization. Development of contemporary culture as reflected in philosophy, religion, literature, and the arts. Prerequisite: HUM 202 or 222 recommended. 4 (4-0)

222 World Civilizations II
Four credits
Europe, Africa, Asia C. 800-1750 A.D. Concentrates on cultural patterns and achievements; economic, political and social organization. Includes study of (a) Byzantine Empire: its character, contributions, and relations with East and West; (b) Western Europe: its decline, church leadership, Reformation, Renaissance; (c) African civilizations: Zimbabwe, Mali, Ghana, etc.; (d) India: Hinduism, Buddhism. Prerequisite: HUM 201 recommended. 4 (4-0)

223 World Civilizations III
Four credits
Europe, Africa, Asia C. 1750—Present. Concentrates on cultural patterns and achievements; economic, social, and political organization. Includes study of the French Revolution; Industrial Revolutions, slavery and slave trade; European Expansionism and Imperialism in Africa and Asia; the growth and power of multinational corporations; WWI, WWII; the revolutions of the Third World. Prerequisite: HUM 222 or 202 recommended. 4 (4-0)

English (ENG)

122 Freshman English
Four credits
A continuation of WRI 121, ENG 122 is an alternate to WRI 122. Emphasis is on the reading of short stories. Writing skills are also emphasized, plus a further development of library and research skills. Prerequisite: WRI 121. 4 (4-0)

123 Freshman English
Four credits
A continuation of ENG 122 or WRI 122, ENG 123 is an alternate to WRI 123. An introduction to the various literary forms, plus the development of analytical and writing skills and research techniques. Prerequisite: ENG 122 or WRI 122. 4 (4-0)

132 Honors Section of Freshman English
Four credits
Same as ENG 122 but taught on an advanced level. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

133 Honors Section of Freshman English
Four credits
Same as ENG 123 but taught on an advanced level. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (4-0)
126 Humanities

201 The Poetic Imagination
Four credits
Designed to help students understand and appreciate various forms of the poetic imagination. Emphasizes the nature of poetic language and meaning, as well as literary techniques and conventions. Required for English majors and minors. 4 (4-0)

202 Introduction to Drama
Three credits
Introduces drama and its literary techniques and conventions. Attention given to principles and theory, but understanding of the plays emphasized. Representative plays from Greek, European, English, and American dramatists. Prerequisite: WRI 121. 3 (3-0)

203 Introduction to Prose
Three credits
Designed to introduce students to the epic in prose translation, the romance, the novel, and satire. Students will read representative selections ranging from Homer's The Odyssey to Sinclair Lewis' Babbitt. Prerequisite: WRI 121. 3 (3-0)

210 The 19th Century American Novel
Three credits
Study of the major 19th century American novels ranging from James Fenimore Cooper to Jack London. Emphasis on historical development of the novel form in America and the novelist's interpretation of the American scene. Prerequisite: ENG 122 or WRI 122. 3 (3-0)

211 The 20th Century American Novel
Three credits
Intensive study of some of the influential American novels of this century. Students will read such authors as Faulkner, Hemingway, and Steinbeck. Prerequisite: Eng 122 or WRI 122. 5 (3-0)

220 Science Fiction
Three credits
Designed to acquaint students with this popular and modern literary form. Some history and definitions of science fiction, but emphasis on short stories and novels and their unique view of the future. Also included are movies and audio-tapes. Prerequisite: WRI 121 3 (3-0)

240 The Film as Art
Four credits
An introduction to film as an art form capable of making a meaningful and perceptive comment on our civilization. Viewing and analysis of six to eight films, both foreign and American, of recognized merit. Prerequisite: WRI 121 4 (2-3)

250 Masterpieces of American Literature
Three credits
Designed to acquaint the student with some of the masterpieces of great American Writers. Emphasis on such works as the essays of Emerson and Thoreau, poetry of Whitman and Frost, prose of Hawthorne, Melville, and Hemingway, and plays of O'Neill. Required for most students in pre-elementary teaching. Prerequisite: WRI 121. 3 (3-0)

260 Survey of Afro-American Literature
Three credits
A survey of Afro-American literature from the 17th century to the 20th century. Designed to introduce the student to the various genres in the literature of Black Americans. Prerequisite: WRI 121. 3 (3-0)

290 Shakespeare
Four credits
Introductory course in the dramatic works of William Shakespeare. Students will read six to nine plays representative of the author's comedies, histories, and tragedies. Prerequisite: ENG 122 or WRI 122. 4 (4-0)

History (HST)

104 World Affairs Since 1945
Four credits
A study of contemporary world affairs since 1945, emphasizing the most recent political, economic, military, and diplomatic developments of significance. 4 (4-0)

111 American History I
Four credits
First of a sequence of two courses. Traces the origins of the history of the United States from its European beginnings through the Civil War. 4 (4-0)

112 American History II
Four credits
The United States from the Reconstruction to the present. 4 (4-0)

150 Afro-American History
Four credits
Traces the developments which led to the African slave trade, the slave systems in North and South America, the cultural heritage of the black man in the Americas, and the problems of race in North American culture. 4 (4-0)

160 Modern Mexico
Four credits
Political, social, economic and intellectual developments in Mexico since 1850. Particular emphasis on the Revolution of 1910 and relationships with the United States in the 20th Century. 4 (4-0)

210 Studies in American History
Four credits
Covers problems of research, writing, philosophy of history and interpretation, involving a detailed examination of a particular area of American history. Prerequisite: HST 112 and approval of the instructor. 4 (4-0)

215 Herstory: Women in American History
Four credits
A survey of American history from colonial times to the present which examines women's roles in the family, production and social and political life. 4 (4-0)

220 Michigan History
Four credits
A survey of the political, economic and social development of the State of Michigan from pre-colonial times to the present. 4 (4-0)

255 African History: An Introduction
Four credits
A general survey of the African continent with emphasis on special selected topics (and regions) as follows: Precolonial Africa, the scramble for Africa, the rise of African Nationalism and Independence, Africa's internal and external relations. 4 (4-0)
### Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Philosophy (PHL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Principles of Reasoning</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Who Am I?</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Self and Society</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Life, Cosmos, and Ultimate Meaning</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Philosophy</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religion (REL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Religions of East Asia</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Religion in American Life</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Hebrew Origins</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Christian Origins</td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special Courses (HUM, ENG, HST, PHL, REL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>093, 094, 095, 096</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Subjects</td>
<td>Credits variable, one to four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191, 192, 193, 194, 291, 292, 293, 294</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Subjects</td>
<td>Credits variable, one to four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296, 297, 298, 299</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Credits variable, one to four</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College
Department of Mathematics

Chairperson: Clarence A. Powers

The Mathematics Department offers a series of college mathematics courses which parallel the freshman and sophomore levels of university work in mathematics. Credits are applicable to all Associate Degrees and are transferable to other colleges and universities throughout the country. The depart ment also offers a comprehensive program in nontransferable developmental courses for those who need work in this area.

Placement in your first mathematics course should be based upon your readiness and not just upon the requirements of your program of study or the indicated course prerequisites. The Math Laboratory, Room 150, Arts & Sciences Bldg., provides placement testing to assist you in selecting the proper course. It is advised that you make use of this service prior to or during registration.

The Mathematics Department offers two different methods of instruction that will affect your selection of MTH 009, MTH 012, and MTH 102 section numbers. Courses taken in our Math Laboratory are self-paced individualized programs with no scheduled lectures. The section numbers for these courses all start with 139. The traditional lecture class section numbers start with 131 or 152.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Mathematics (MTH)

095 Mathematics Laboratory

No credits

MTH 095 is our notation for arranged time in the Math Lab. It is not a course. Specify the time at registration by selecting an MTH 095 section for each math course listed as "arranged" in the term schedule. The arranged courses available in the Math Lab are MTH 008, 009, 010, 012, 013, 030, 090, and 102. MTH 009, 012 and 102 are also available in lecture sections which meet at a specific time in a standard classroom. Since the Math Lab operates quite differently than regular classes, a Study Plan Unit and Exercise are required for all Math Lab Students.

Developmental Courses

008 Calculator Arithmetic

Four credits

Available as a combination of scheduled class hours and arranged time in the Math Lab. This course is primarily for pre-arithmetical students. Approval for enrollment is determined by placement testing. Emphasis is placed on reducing math anxiety and understanding math vocabulary. Concentrates on how to add,

Mathematics

subtraction, multiply and divide whole numbers, decimals, and fractions on a hand-held calculator. The calculator must have an = key. Memory keys are desirable; but algebraic and trig key are to be avoided. An introduction to percents, ratio and proportion is included. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

009 Basic Arithmetic

Five credits

Review of fundamental processes with whole numbers, common fractions, decimal fractions, percentages, ratios, and proportions. Includes work with word problems designed to promote good reasoning. 5 (5-0)

010 Metric System

Two credits

Available only in the Math Lab. This course introduces the metric system as a better way to measure. A textbook, chapter packet, and audio-visual materials are used. Covers only the commonly used metric units of measurement for length, area, volume, weight, and temperature. Prerequisite: MTH 009 or proficiency in basic arithmetic. 2 (2-0)

012 Beginning Algebra

Five credits

A course in introductory algebra covering the real number system, linear equations, polynomials, factoring, fractions, radicals, system of equations, graphing, and inequalities. Prerequisite: MTH 009 or proficiency in basic arithmetic. 5 (5-0)

013 Geometry

Four credits

Available only in the Math Lab. A course in plane geometry with emphasis on points, lines, planes, space, angles, triangles, congruence, similarity, perpendicu

ampus, parallel, polygons, areas, and circles. Prerequisite: MTH 012 or proficiency in beginning algebra. 4 (4-0)

030 Trigonometry

Two credits

Available only in the Mathematics Laboratory. An introductory course about the principles and techniques involved in solving mathematical problems which require the use of trigonometry. Includes the primary and reciprocal functions, cotangents, and use of tables of Natural Trigonometric Functions. Application of vectors needed for Physics 201 is included. Prerequisite: MTH 012 or proficiency in beginning algebra. 2 (2-0)

090 Introduction to Word Problem Solving

Three credits

Examines the stages and strategies for solving problems and applies these concepts to selected cases. Includes application of specific algebraic methods needed for problems involving distance, work, finance, mixtures, levers, geometry, coins, digits, numbers and age. Prerequisite: MTH 012 or proficiency in beginning algebra. 3 (3-0)

102 Intermediate Algebra

Five credits

Extends beginning algebra into more difficult problems. Emphasis is on graphing, functions, inequalities, polynomials, systems of equations, fractions, story problems, radicals, quadratic equations and their application. Prerequisite: MTH 012 or proficiency in beginning algebra. 5 (5-0)
Mathematics

164 College Algebra and Trigonometry I
Topics include the real number system, absolute values, the function concept with logarithmic and algebraic functions, each considered in detail. Other topics are polynomials, the complex numbers, matrices and determinants. Prerequisite: MTH 102 or equivalent. 5 (5-0)

165 College Algebra and Trigonometry II
Continuation of MTH 164 with emphasis on trigonometry. Prerequisite: MTH 164. 5 (5-0)

166 Finite Mathematics with Applications
An alternative to MTH 165 for students whose program will not include the study of trigonometry. Topics include elementary combinatorial analysis, binomial theorem, vectors and matrices, linear programming, graph theory, and game theory. Prerequisite: MTH 164 or departmental approval. 5 (5-0)

209 An Introduction to the History of Mathematics
The development of the science of number and form can be traced to the earliest days of the human race. Primitive origins of mathematics in the time period 3500 BC to 500 AD are covered briefly. Emphasis is placed upon the lives and contributions of mathematicians from Euclid (300 BC) to the present. Prerequisite: MTH 164 or departmental approval. 2 (2-0)

210 The Real Number System—An Introduction
The course begins by defining the real number system as a "complete ordered field" and proceeds by explaining the words "field," "ordered field," and finally, "complete ordered field." The field axioms and order axioms are considered in some detail, as is the axiom of completeness. Some cardinal number theory is considered in the latter part of the course. Prerequisite: MTH 164 or departmental approval. 2 (2-0)

211 Graphs and Mathematical Models
Numberous "real world" situations and problems are analyzed by constructing a representation (a so-called mathematical model) of the situation or problem by means of a graph or digraph. These graph-theoretic models are used to analyze these basic problem areas: transportation problems, communication and critical path problems, party problems, and coloring-planarity problems. Prerequisite: MTH 164 or departmental approval. 2 (2-0)

213 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I
The sequence 213, 214, 215, 216 is an integrated course in calculus, analytic geometry and differential equations covering derivatives, curve sketching, definite and indefinite integrals, area, volume, transcendental functions, vector analysis, solid geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, infinite series, power series, and differential equations. Prerequisite: MTH 165 or equivalent. 5 (5-0)

214 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II
Continuation of MTH 213. Prerequisite: MTH 213. 5 (5-0)

215 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III
Continuation of MTH 214. Prerequisite: MTH 214. 5 (5-0)

216 Analytic Geometry and Calculus IV
Continuation of MTH 215. Prerequisite: MTH 215. 5 (5-0)

234 Theory of Matrices
Algebra of Matrices, rank, inverses, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, characteristic values and functions of a matrix. Prerequisite: MTH 215. 5 (5-0)

256, 257, 258, 299, 240 Honors Seminar in Mathematics
The student will maintain an individualized program in problem solving at a level higher than usually encountered in an introductory course. Such work may be done in conjunction with MTH 165, 213, 214, 215, or 216. For example, the student's excellence in MTH 164 may take MTH 236 concurrently with enrollment in MTH 165. Similar individualized programs exist for concurrent enrollment in MTH 297 and 213, MTH 238 and 214, MTH 239 and 215, or MTH 240 and 216. Meetings with instructor are arranged. Prerequisite: A or B in prerequisite course, concurrent enrollment in corresponding course and approval of department. 2 (2-0)

Mathematics Foundations Courses for Teachers

200 Arithmetical Foundations
Required of all elementary pre-teachers. The real number system is developed with emphasis on the teaching of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. The use of teaching aids such as Geo-Boards, Cuisenaire Rods and Games is a central feature of the course. Prerequisite: MTH 102 or equivalent. 5 (5-0)

Statistics Courses

170 Introduction to Statistics
For those who need just one course dealing with many concepts and uses of statistics. Theory and computation are minimized with emphasis on concept comprehension. Topics include probability, binomial and normal distributions, estimation, tests of hypothesis, chi-square tests, and comparison of parametric and nonparametric statistics. Prerequisite: MTH 164 or departmental approval. 5 (5-0)

205 Statistics I
This course covers probability theory, frequency distribution, random variables; Bernoulli, normal, Poisson, and exponential distributions; sampling distribution, and estimation techniques. Prerequisite: MTH 166 or MTH 165. 5 (5-0)

206 Statistics II
Continuation of MTH 205. This course covers decision making concerning population means and proportions, Chi-Square testing, analysis of variance, Bayesian decision making, regression and correlation. Prerequisite: MTH 205 5 (5-0)
Special Courses

083, 084, 085, 086  Seminars in Special Subjects  Variable credit
Seminars in Special Subjects are offered in many subjects related to the various areas of mathematics to meet the interest of students. Each section has its own title and credit value.

193, 194, 195, 196  Seminars in Special Subjects  Variable credit
Seminars in Special Subjects are offered with credit which applies toward all Associate Degrees and may transfer to other colleges as general credits. There is a descriptive subtitle for each seminar. Prerequisites and credit values vary.
The Science Department offers courses in a variety of disciplines, including Biology, Physics, Chemistry and Earth Science. Among the innovative educational methods employed for several courses are the Audio-Visual-Tutorial System, computer-assisted instruction, and self-pacing.

The instructional program of the Science Department is designed to serve three basic purposes. These are (1) to provide a full range of courses that fulfill general education science requirements for an Associate Degree, (2) to develop and offer specialized courses in support of programs offered by other departments within the College and, (3) to provide an opportunity for qualified students to select independent study, Honors options or seminars on science subjects.

Students who wish to acquaint themselves with a science subject, but have no need for a grade or credit in that course may register to audit. The Science Department welcomes the opportunity to provide this option to interested students.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**Biology (BIO) Microbiology (MIC)**

---

**100 Human Nutrition**

Two credits

An introductory course in human nutrition. Topics include an explanation of the Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA), a discussion of the nutritional status of the U.S. population, the misuse of vitamins, misconceptions about organic foods, the relation of diet to heart disease, the interest in fad diets, and other current topics in nutrition. 2 (2-0)

---

**101 Biology**

Four credits

A course in selected biological, physical and chemical concepts which are foundations to the understanding of human physiology. Cell structure and function, cell chemistry (including chemical bonds, electrolytes, pH, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids, and chemical energy transformations), diffusion, osmosis, dialysis filtration, mitosis, meiosis and genetics are included. This course is especially designed as a prerequisite for certain Human Anatomy and Physiology courses and is a requirement for students enrolled in many health career programs. 4 (3-2)
102 Michigan Birds
An introduction to ornithology. A field study of Avian Biology, including the identification of birds by sight, song, habits, and migration patterns. The course includes the study of open, wooded and wetland habitats, as well as the ecological and economic importance of birds. The outdoor field investigations will usually be scheduled on weekends. 2 (1-2)

103 Michigan Reptiles and Amphibians
A course in Herpetology and Amphibia. Students examine the evolution, life history, and habits of reptiles and amphibians in the local area and learn to identify common species of turtles, snakes, frogs and others belonging to these groups. Field studies provide an opportunity to observe local species fulfilling their various ecological roles in the natural habitats. 2 (2-0)

107 Cellular Biology
Deals with the nature of science and its processes, cell structure and cell processes. It includes cell division and heredity. Forms and functions of cells are related in the study of tissues. Applications of statistics and probability to genetics and the theory of evolution are also considered. 4 (3-3)

108 Life Processes
A molecular approach to life functions. The course opens with an introduction to chemistry sufficient to understand its biological applications that follow. The structure and functions of body systems such as digestive, nervous, circulatory, excretory, respiratory, and reproductive are studied. Processes such as photosynthesis, respiration, and hormonal control are included. 4 (3-3)

109 Principles of Ecology
This course is oriented to field investigations and laboratory study of organisms and their relation to natural environment. Taxonomy is studied where it is relevant to ecology. 4 (3-3)

201 Zoology I
First of two courses designed to survey the field of zoology and serve as a foundation for advanced courses. Deals with the characteristics of life, cellular structures and their functions, cellular divisions, histology, anatomy and physiology. Emphasis is on the organ systems of the vertebrates, principally the mammals. 4 (2-4)

202 Zoology II
Continuation of Biology 201. Begins with an introduction to heredity, population genetics and the theory of evolution. Deals principally with the taxonomy and comparative anatomy of members found within the major animal phyla. A phylogenetic approach is used to study the various animal phyla from Protozoa through Chordata. Prerequisite: BIO 201 or departmental approval. 4 (2-4)
Science

207  Cell Biology  Four credits
An introductory course which parallels Cellular Biology 107 except for greater emphasis on cell ultrastructure and chemistry, and omission of the study of plant cells. This course satisfies the prerequisites for Anatomy 212 or Histology 280 and is a preferred alternative to Cellular Biology 107 for health-oriented career fields. 4 (3-3)

211  Foundations of Biological Science (Formerly FBS 215)  Four credits
Primarily for students seeking an elementary education certificate. Emphasis is on modern biology. Topics include photosynthesis, energy transfer, nutrition, metabolism, and heredity. Laboratory activities involve the students directly with natural phenomena, their relationships and application of principles studied. Methodology of biological science teaching is included. Prerequisite: NS 129 or equivalent college biology course. Foundations of Physical Science recommended. 4 (2-4)

250  General Entomology  Four credits
An introduction to the study of insects that emphasizes their classification, evolution, life cycles, behavior, and their external and internal structures and function. The biology and control of economically and medically significant species is discussed, with emphasis on the various ecological roles of insects. Laboratory and field work stresses recognition, observation, and collection of major insect groups found in Michigan. Prerequisite: One term of general biology recommended. 4 (3-3)

260  Botany (Plant Morphology) (Formerly BIO 203)  Four credits
A morphological study of plants. The course deals with plant structures and life cycles, and consideration of ontological and evolutionary development. Prerequisite: One term of biology recommended. 4 (2-4)

261  Plant Physiology  Four credits
An introductory course dealing with the functional aspects of plant structures and with plant processes and their mechanisms. Includes photosynthesis, respiration, hormonal regulation, functional relation to physical environmental factors, and the processes of flowering and seed germination. In the laboratory, students employ such techniques as chromatography, radiography, manometry, electrophoresis and various forms of assays. 4 (3-3)

262  Systematic Botany  Four credits
This course deals with the classification and relationships of vascular plants. The study includes the adaptive value of morphological features. Evolutionary trends and mechanisms are emphasized. In the laboratory, the student will practice methods common to plant systematics in the study of important families and genera. Fluency in the use of dichotomous keys will be stressed. 4 (3-3)

270  Human Heredity  Four credits
An introduction to principles of heredity with emphasis on the human, including discussions of inheritance of physiological and psychological traits as well as the hereditary implications to evolution. Topics include mitosis, meiosis, mechanisms
138 Science

of chromosome movement, aberrations in chromosome number, structure, and their significance. Human genetics as it relates to social and medical problems is discussed. Prerequisite: NS 125 or one term of biology. 4 (4-0)

271 Genetics Laboratory

One credit

The course includes human and animal genetics exercises. Topics include blood testing, breeding experiments, and cellular preparations. Prerequisite: BIO 270 or concurrent. 1 (0-2)

272 Genetics

Three credits

The traditional concepts of genetics are examined through discussions of the principles of heredity in animals, plants, and microorganisms. A study of quantitative inheritance, linkage, chromosomal aberrations and recent developments in the field will also be included. Prerequisite: BIO 270 and 271. 3 (3-0)

203 Microbiology

Four credits

An introductory study of the history of microbiology and of classification and classification and classification of microorganisms. Emphasis is given to bacteria, viruses, immunology, genetics, selected diseases, culture media, isolation of pure culture, identification of unknown bacteria, staining methods, practical sterilization, and the collecting and handling of specimens. Lecture and laboratory format. Prerequisite: BIO 101 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

280 Histology

Five credits

Deals with cells and their arrangement in tissues. Composition, appearance, function and interrelation of tissues are studied. While non-human tissues may be used occasionally for illustration, the emphasis is on non-pathological human tissue. Techniques of photomicrography, microscopy and staining of fixed and embedded tissues are included. Prerequisites: BIO 207 or equivalent and PGY 212 are desirable. 5 (2-4)

290 Principles of Embryology

Three credits

Emphasis is on processes and mechanisms of development beginning at the molecular level and extending to the cellular and tissue levels. Cellular and tissue differentiation and interaction are examined in detail. Prerequisite: PGY 212 recommended. 3 (3-0)

291 Embryology Laboratory

Two credits

This course is the laboratory experience for BIO 290. It emphasizes observational experiences with live and preserved embryos and prepared slides of embryos, whole and sectioned. The student becomes familiar with developmental stages of chick and pig embryos with some comparison made to human embryos. Prerequisite: BIO 290 or concurrent. 2 (0-6)

139 Science

Anatomy (ANT)

150 Anatomy and Physiology

Five credits

A one-term introductory course in the structure and function of the human body. Skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive and endocrine systems are included. This course is designed for students in the Dental Hygiene curriculum. Prerequisite: BIO 101 or equivalent. 5 (4-2)

151 Anatomy and Physiology I

Four credits

Emphasizes the function of all systems in the human body. Study of the cell, tissues, skeletal system, muscular system, nervous system and special sense organs is included. The first of a two-term sequence in Human Anatomy and Physiology, designed for students pursuing certain vocational programs, including medical secretaries, psychology majors, and other programs requiring a basic understanding of human systems. 4 (3-2)

152 Anatomy and Physiology II

Four credits

A continuation of Anatomy and Physiology I. The course covers the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive and endocrine systems. The second of a two-term sequence in Human Anatomy and Physiology, designed for students pursuing certain vocational programs, including medical secretaries, psychology majors, and other programs requiring a basic understanding of human systems. Prerequisite: ANT 151 4 (3-2)

211 Human Anatomy

Five credits

A study of the anatomy of the human body designed to meet the needs of students in biology or related applied fields, such as nursing, radiologic technician, respiratory therapy, and physical education. The anatomies of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine and reproductive systems are studied. Prerequisite: BIO 101 or equivalent. 5 (3-2-3)

Physiology (PCY)

212 Human Physiology (Formerly ANT 212)

Five credits

The physiology of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, endocrine and reproductive systems is studied. Other topics include metabolism, water and electrolyte balance, acid-base balance, and stress. Prerequisite: ANT 211 and BIO 101 or departmental approval. 5 (5-0)

221 Physiology I

Four credits

The first of a two-term course in human physiology designed for students who intend to pursue a medical program for which an intensive study of physiology is necessary. Topics include the nervous system, muscles, the endocrine system, and gastrointestinal physiology. Prerequisites: BIO 101 and ANT 211; CEM 165 or equivalent recommended. 4 (4-0)

222 Physiology II

Four credits

Continuation of PCY 221. Topics include the physiology of the respiratory, renal, cardiovascular, and reproductive systems. Prerequisite: PGY 221 4 (4-0)

1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College www.lcc.edu
Science

143 Introduction to Chemistry Laboratory III  One credit
An organic chemistry course designed to parallel the lecture course, CEM 133. The purpose of the laboratory is to complement the student's grasp of organic principles through practical experiences which directly relate to the material presented in CEM 133. Students should enroll in this course only if they also enroll in CEM 133. Prerequisite: CEM 132 and 134 or equivalent. 1 (0-3)

165 Concepts in Biochemistry (Formerly CEM 100)  Five credits
Required for students pursuing nursing and several other Health Care programs, and designed to provide an understanding of the chemistry of life processes. This course emphasizes enzymes, amino acids, nucleic acids, blood and urine chemistry, and includes physiological and pathological applications. Prerequisites: high school chemistry within past two years or CEM 110, BIO 101, or equivalent recommended. 5 (4-2)

171 General Chemistry Lecture I  Four credits
CEM 171 is the first of three lecture courses which form an introduction to general chemistry for students in the physical sciences, life sciences, and engineering. CEM 171 covers atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding, nomenclature, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, phase rule, the liquid and solid states, colloids, and the descriptive chemistry of the noble gases, Group IA and VIIA. Prerequisites: high school chemistry and algebra or departmental approval. Students should enroll in CEM 181 concurrently. 4 (4-0)

172 General Chemistry Lecture II  Three credits
CEM 172 is a continuation of CEM 171. Topics include acid-base theory, a brief introduction to ionic equilibria, oxidation-reduction, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, basic thermodynamics and descriptive chemistry of Groups IIA, IVA, VA and VIA. Prerequisites: CEM 171 or departmental approval. Students should enroll in CEM 182 concurrently. 3 (3-0)

173 General Chemistry Lecture III  Three credits
CEM 173 is the third lecture course in the 170 series. Topics include ionic equilibria, solubility product constants, an introduction to coordination chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry, nuclear chemistry and fundamental particles. Prerequisites: CEM 172 or departmental approval. Students should enroll in CEM 183 concurrently. 3 (3-0)

181 General Chemistry Laboratory I  One credit
CEM 181 is the first in a series of three general chemistry laboratory courses which are designed to accompany lecture courses CEM 171, 172 and 173. CEM 181 stresses laboratory techniques and includes a treatment of density determination, synthesis, gas laws freezing point depression, and acid-base titrations. Prerequisites: Credit or enrollment in CEM 171. 1 (0-3)

182 General Chemistry Laboratory II  Three credits
CEM 182 is the second term general chemistry laboratory with emphasis on quantitative analysis. CEM 182 includes acid-base titrations, oxidation-reduction titrations, complexation titrations, spectrophotometric analysis and chemical kinetics. Prerequisites: Credit or enrollment in CEM 172 and credit in CEM 181. 3 (1-6)

Science

Chemistry (CEM)

10 Fundamentals of Chemistry  Five credits
This course is designed for those students who need an introduction to chemistry before proceeding to more advanced courses and for those who are interested in chemistry as part of their liberal arts studies. Emphasis is on basic chemical concepts and their relationships to the chemical world in which we live. The course in not intended as a substitute for any course in the freshman college sequences in chemistry. 5 (5-0)

31 Introduction to Chemistry Lecture I  Three credits
First of three lecture courses designed to meet the needs of students requiring one year of chemistry and an introduction to basic inorganic and organic chemistry. The student should take the lecture courses (CEM 131, 132, 133) and the laboratory courses (CEM 141, 142, 143) concurrently. CEM 131 (inorganic) introduces the principles of measurement, properties, and structure of matter (atomic and electronic structure); chemical bonding; nomenclature; chemical reactions; stoichiometry; and properties of gases, liquids, solids, and changes of state. Prerequisite: High school algebra. 3 (3-0)

32 Introduction to Chemistry Lecture II  Three credits
Continuation of CEM 131, CEM 132 (inorganic) introduces basic principles of cation chemistry, acid-base chemistry, oxidation-reduction, kinetics and equilibria, and nuclear chemistry. The student should take CEM 142 concurrently. Prerequisite: CEM 131 or (3-0)

33 Introduction to Chemistry Lecture III  Three credits
A survey of the principles of organic chemistry. The course introduces the student to the structure, nomenclature, chemical and physical properties, and selected characteristic preparations and reactions of the most common classes of organic compounds. Topics include polymers, optical isomerism, and selected reactions of organic chemistry. Students enrolled in this course should take CEM 143 concurrently. Prerequisite: CEM 132 or equivalent. 3 (3-0)

41 Introduction to Chemistry Laboratory I  One credit
First in a series of three laboratory courses which are designed to be taken concurrently with the CEM 131, 132, 133 lecture courses. Students are introduced to laboratory procedures, measurement, preparation or oxygen, types of chemical reactions, composition of compounds, heat of reactions, and gas laws. Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in CEM 131 1 (0-3)

42 Introduction to Chemistry Laboratory II  One credit
A course designed to provide laboratory experience related to topics covered in CEM 132, including solutions, acids and bases, oxidation-reduction reactions, and chemical equilibrium. Prerequisite: CEM 141 and CEM 132 or concurrent enrollment in CEM 132. 1 (0-3)
183 General Chemistry Laboratory III  
**Two credits**

CEM 183 is the third term general chemistry laboratory which is a self-paced systematic qualitative analysis lab which uses semi-micro techniques to determine the presence of common cations and anions. Prerequisites: Credit or enrollment in CEM 173 and credit in CEM 182. 2 (0-6)

241 Principles of Organic Chemistry I  
**Five credits**

CEM 241 is the first course of a sequence designed primarily to introduce the student to the field of organic chemistry to those requiring only one year in this subject. Topics include the chemical and physical properties of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons with an emphasis on nomenclature, preparation, reactions, mechanisms and spectroscopy. Laboratory exercises are selected to give the student experience with the chemicals, techniques and equipment commonly employed in organic laboratories with particular attention given to compounds studied in the lecture. Prerequisites: CEM 172 and 182 or equivalent. 5 (4-3)

242 Principles of Organic Chemistry II  
**Five credits**

CEM 242 is a continuation of Chemistry 241. Topics include carboxylic acids and their derivatives, carbonyl compounds, lipids, amines, carbohydrates, amino acids and proteins. Nomenclature, preparations and reactions are stressed with increased emphasis on synthetic and analytical applications of the reactions studied. Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of CEM 241. 5 (4-3)

243 Principles of Organic Chemistry III  
**Three credits**

CEM 243 is a continuation of Chemistry 242. Topics include enzymes, nucleic acids, high-energy compounds and carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. 3 (3-0)

251 Organic Chemistry I  
**Five credits**

CEM 251 is the first course of a three-term sequence in Organic Chemistry designed primarily for chemistry majors and for those students wishing a rigorous treatment of the subject. The topics parallel those covered in CEM 241, but with greater emphasis on reaction mechanisms, theory, and problem solving. Laboratory exercises are selected to give the student experience with the chemicals, techniques and equipment commonly employed in organic laboratories with particular attention given to compounds studied in the lecture. Prerequisite: CEM 172 and 182 or equivalent. 5 (3-6)

252 Organic Chemistry II  
**Five credits**

Continuation of CEM 251. Topics parallel those covered in CEM 242 but in greater detail, particularly with regard to mechanisms, theory, problem solving and applications of spectroscopy. Organic qualitative analysis is emphasized in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of CEM 251. 5 (3-6)

253 Organic Chemistry III  
**Five credits**

Continuation of CEM 252. Topics parallel those covered in CEM 243 but in greater detail in the areas of molecular rearrangements and the chemistry of multifunctional organic compounds. The laboratory introduces the student to the use of the chemical literature. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of CEM 252. 5 (3-6)

---

**Science**

---

Astronomy (AST)

201 Introduction to Astronomy  
**Four credits**

A non-mathematical survey of astronomy, with emphasis on recent discoveries. Topics include the solar system, stellar evolution, quasars, black holes, cosmology, and the expanding universe. Laboratory work includes astronomical observation, planetarium demonstrations, and class projects on astronomical topics. 4 (4-1)

Meteorology (MET)

112 Basic Meteorology  
**Two credits**

Provides a basic background in the principles and terminology of meteorology. Includes weather phenomena, instrumentation, weather maps, and simple weather prediction. This course should be taken by journalism students. Science majors should select MET 212. 2 (2-0)

212 Introduction to Meteorology  
**Four credits**

Introductory study and observations of the atmosphere designed to acquaint the student with the elements of weather, their interrelationships, meteorological instruments and weather maps. General and specific weather phenomena and the climatology of the United States will be considered. Prerequisite: NS 121 4 (2-4)

Geology (GE)

101 Western National Parks  
**Two credits**

(Geology of the Western United States)

This course emphasizes the geological features found in the national parks and national monuments. Most of the Western parks were established specifically because of their geologic characteristics and provide excellent examples of the significant geological features of the Western United States. 2 (2-0)

201, 202, 203, Geology Field Studies  
**One to Three credits**

Field studies in geology for students concurrently enrolled in one of the traditional geology courses for which extensive field work is essential. Students should consult the class schedule before enrolling in a field study course. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in GE 221, 222, 223, or 224; or previous completion of an equivalent course.

221 Geology I  
**Four credits**

Minerals and rocks of the earth's crust; constructive and destructive forces, including volcanism, erosion by water, ice, gravity, wind and waves; mountain building; rock deformation; concepts of the earth's structure, origin and age; history of geology and geologic history. Laboratory consists of either field investigations to nearby areas and a one-weekend extended field trip, or on-campus laboratory activities. 4 (3-3)
222 Geology II
Four credits
Applies the principles of physical geology to the study of the historical development of the earth from its inception to present time. Topics include uniformitarianism, fossils and their interpretation, chemical evolution, environments of deposition of rock units, and geologic time. The course includes a laboratory and an extended weekend field investigation. 4 (3-3)

223 Geology III
Four credits
Traces the historical development of the earth with special emphasis on the North American continent. Topics include the Precambrian, Paleozoic, Mesozoic, and Cenozoic Eras; geologic maps and their interpretation; geotectonics; fossil fuels and mineral resources. 4 (3-3)

224 Michigan Geology
Four credits
A general survey of the geology of Michigan and its immediate environs. Discussion of the Canadian Shield areas of the northern peninsula along with the development and nature of the Michigan Basin and the Pleistocene Epoch. Emphasis is placed on economic, environmental and special interest aspects of Michigan geology. 4 (3-3)

Oceanology (OCN)

225 Basic Oceanology and Limnology
Four credits
An introduction to the physical and chemical properties of natural waters, wave action, currents, geological structure and formation of ocean and lake basins, marine and fresh water biology, and man's interactions with the natural waters. Two full-day field trips are usually included in the course: one to Lake Michigan and one to a small inland lake. 8 (3-2)

Natural Science (NS)

A three-course sequence in Natural Science designed to give the student a basic understanding of some of the important scientific principles related to the animate and inanimate world. The audio-visual-tutorial presentation employs a variety of media as an aid to understanding both the empirical and conceptual aspects of science. It will be a better experience for students if the courses are taken in numerical sequence.

121 The Physical World
Four credits
Introduces the fundamental laws, theories, and principles of chemistry and physics. Includes such topics as kinetic, atomic and molecular theory and problems of the physical environment. One year of high school algebra of MTH 012 is recommended. 4 (2-4)

122 Rocks and Stars
Four credits
Topics include an introduction to astronomy and the Solar System; minerals and rocks, geological processes, and environmental geology. 4 (2-4)

Science

123 Living World
Four credits
Explores the biology of both external and internal environments. Topics include energy flow in ecosystems, ecological cycles, population growth and regulation, cell structure and function, cell division, and genetics. The lectures emphasize current biological topics such as encephalitis, toxic substances, cancer, and recombinant DNA. 4 (2-4)

Horticulture (HOR)

Courses in the Horticulture program are designed for those with a professional or general interest in plant life.

101 Yard and Garden Culture
Two credits
Basic principles of horticultural science related to fruits, flowers, vegetables, lawns and landscape plants. Emphasis is on the selection of plant varieties, planting, soil management, fertilization, pruning, spraying and grafting. Field trips. 2 (2-0)

102 Native American Flora
Two credits
An introduction to the study of botany and a survey of various Native American plant families. Examples include bromelids, cacti, succulents, nightshades, lilies, and carnivorous plants. 2 (2-0)

103 Indoor Plants
Two credits
This course is designed for students interested in floral shop art and other career opportunities in horticulture. Topics include terrariums, hanging baskets, dish gardens, unusual house plants, fluorescent light gardening, dried flower arrangements, and seasonal floral decorations. 2 (2-0)

104 Plants for Profit and Pleasure
Two credits
This course provides information for operators of small plant businesses, fund raising groups and plant hobbyists. Topics include propagation and culture techniques and the gathering and preservation of plant materials to make decorative items. This course is recommended for those who wish to use these skills in therapy and rehabilitation. 2 (2-0)

105 Organic Gardening
Two credits
This course is an introduction to the philosophies, practices and special techniques of organic, closed-system gardening and agriculture with special emphasis on their application in Michigan's lower peninsula. 2 (2-0)

106 Bonsai Plant Culture
Two credits
Bonsai is the ancient art of miniaturizing trees and other plants. The course presents the necessary skills of potting, wiring, pruning, and proper maintenance that are required to produce bonsai plants for the marketplace or private collection. 2 (2-0)

107 Floral Arranging
Two credits
Principles of floral design are taught with the students creating corsages and various arrangements under the guidance of the instructor. There is a nominal cost for those materials not supplied by the student. 2 (2-0)
Outdoor Education (OER)

Courses in the Outdoor Education program are designed to provide a background of outdoor information and skills for teachers, camp or youth group leaders, or others interested in outdoor living.

101 Living with Nature Two credits

This course is designed specifically to provide a basic understanding of the ecology of the wilderness. Man's relationship to wilderness is examined through history, literature and the writing of naturalists. 2 (2-0)

102 Wilderness Survival Two credits

Designed to provide survival skills to those responsible for the safety and welfare of themselves and others. Topics include shelter, fire, water, signalling, and orienteering. 2 (2-0)

103 Wild Food Plants Two credits

This course presents approximately 100 species of the common edible wild plants of Michigan and the Northeast United States. Topics include a discussion of economically important wild herbs and food plants, use of wild plants in survival situations, and toxic plant recognition. Recommended for youth group leaders, teachers, backpackers, and sportsmen. 2 (2-0)

104 Field Naturalist Two credits

Designed to provide a broad introductory experience in the identification of Michigan flora and fauna. Includes a study of the habits and habitats of local birds, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians. The wild, edible plants in the local area are also studied. 2 (2-0)

210 Foundations of Conservation (formerly FC 210) Four credits

Study of natural resources and the principles of utilization through management and conservation. Topics include history of conservation, ecology, soils, minerals, water, forests, wild life, human populations and man's effect on the natural resources of the earth. The laboratory consists of field investigations and guidance for conservation majors or others according to specific interest or declared vocations. 4 (2-4)

Computer Science (CMP)

210 Computers, BASIC and Science Three credits

Students learn to program and to operate the IBM 5100 and the Hewlett Packard 9830 portable machines. The computer language employed in the programming is BASIC, a widely used language similar to FORTRAN. A broad range of computer applications, is discussed, with particular emphasis on problem-solving in science. 3 (3-0)

Science

Physics (PHY)

191 Physics for the Life Sciences Five credits

A one-term course in general physics designed to fulfill the physics requirement for certain Life Science and Health Career programs such as Respiratory Therapy and X-Ray Technology. Topics include force, motion, and energy; conservation theorems, fluid pressure and flow; wave phenomena; atomic structure and radioactive decay. This course may not be taken in place of a full year of physics; nor may it satisfy any other general physics requirement unless prior approval is obtained. Prerequisites: Intermediate algebra or departmental approval. 5 (5-0)

201 Physics (Mechanics and Heat) Four credits

First of a series of three courses designed to give the student an understanding of the fundamental principles of physics. Considers the principles of mechanics (the laws of motion and equilibrium and their relation to work, energy and power), as they are applied to solids and fluids. Also includes the principles of heat and thermodynamics and their relationship to the operation of engines. Prerequisite: Trigonometry or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

202 Physics (Electricity, Magnetism and Wave Motion) Four credits

Designed to explain the electrical nature of matter and to investigate its electrostatic and electromagnetic properties. Considers also the properties of waves and their application to sound. Engineering applications are emphasized. Prerequisite: PHY 201 or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

203 Physics (Optics and Modern Physics) Four credits

A course in modern physics designed to present such topics as optics, atomic structure, solid state and nuclear reactions. Prerequisite: PHY 202 or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

209 Foundations of Physical Science (formerly FPS 211) Four credits

Primarily for students seeking an elementary education certificate. Surveys the theoretical as well as the practical aspects of physics, inorganic and organic chemistry. Methodology of teaching physical science will be included. Prerequisite: NS 121 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

211 Physics (Mechanics and Heat) Four credits

Designed to teach the static and dynamic behavior of solids and fluids, using calculus to derive relationships. The first of a series of three courses designed for science and engineering majors. Prerequisite: Calculus I or its equivalent, or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

212 Physics (Electricity, Magnetism, and Sound) Four credits

Designed to teach the basic principles of electricity and sound. Similar to PHY 202 but uses calculus extensively. Prerequisite: PHY 211, or approval of department. 4 (4-2)
1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College

Science

213 Physics (Optics and Modern Physics)  Four credits
Principles of geometric and physical optics as well as developments in modern physics such as: atomic and nuclear phenomena, relativity, solid state physics, and quantum physics phenomena. Prerequisite: PHY 212, or approval of department. 4 (4-0)

Independent Study in Science (SC)

297, 298, 299 Independent Study in Science  One to Three credits
Special study, field work, or laboratory work in specific science topics such as: geology, astronomy, physiology, chemistry, physics, ecology, zoology, or other natural science. The topic is chosen by the student and the project is supervised by a member of the Science Department. Students devote an average of three or more hours per week to their research projects, and meet with a supervising instructor for one or more hours per week.

Seminars in Science

193, 194, 195, 196, 297, 298, 299 Seminars in Special Subjects  in Science  Variable credits: One to Four
Freshman seminars are developed from many areas within the disciplines of biology, geology, astronomy, anatomy, physiology, heredity, ecology, chemistry, physics and the other natural sciences. There will be a published descriptive sub-title each time a seminar is offered.

Social Science

Department of Social Science

Chairperson: Dr. William Heater

Social Science includes the fields of education, geography, psychology, sociology, anthropology, economics, political science, government and also job training in human services. Students who envision careers in teaching, law, social work, guidance counseling, public administration, personnel work, clinical psychology, urban planning, child development, youth service, foreign service, social research or similar occupations might major in this department either to begin a four-year program or to gain entry-level job skills. Several courses are designed to meet specific requirements of majors in other areas.

Basic Social Science (SS)
The three-term sequence of courses, Social Science I, II, and III, form an integrated introduction to the social sciences which meets the general education requirements in this area. These courses must be taken in sequence. Either SS 103, SS 104, or SS 105 will satisfy the State of Michigan requirement of one course in government.

101 Introduction to Social Science I  Four credits
Survey of major concepts and methods of sociology and anthropology. Emphasis is given to selective aspects of culture, socialization, social stratification, associations, primary groups, collective behavior, population-ecology, and cultural history. No prerequisite. 4 (4-0)

102 Introduction to Social Science II  Four credits
Deals with the economic institutions in their social context. The genesis and development of capitalism are covered, as well as comparisons with other major economic systems. Last portion of the course deals with the principle issues in economic development. Prerequisite: SS 101. 4 (4-0)

103 Introduction to Social Science III  Four credits
Deals with political behavior and institutions in their social context. Comparative approach is used to provide an understanding of modern political systems. Problems of democracy are examined from several perspectives, with special attention given to the implications of political sociology. Prerequisite: SS 102 or 112. 4 (4-0)

104 American Government  Four credits
An analysis of the American political system. Emphasizes federal and state systems, with special attention given to American democracy from local to national levels. 4 (4-0)
Social Science

105 State and Local Government Four credits
A study of state and local governmental activities, their structures, functions, and methods of organizing resources and making policy. Consideration is given to the relationships between governmental units and the problems they confront, including relations between federal, state and local government. 4 (4-0)

112 Honors Section of Introduction to Social Science II Four credits
Same as SS 103; taught on an advanced level in a seminar. Outstanding students will be enrolled by invitation only; they will be notified of their eligibility before registration. 4 (4-0)

113 Honors Section of Introduction to Social Science III Four credits
Same as SS 103, but taught on an advanced level in a seminar. Outstanding students will be enrolled by invitation only; they will be notified of their eligibility before registration. 4 (4-0)

Geography (GEO)

101 Principles of Geography Four credits
Specific geographic principles course emphasizing landforms, gradational forces, weather and climatic elements, and soils, on a worldwide basis. Offers an extensive study of these forces, noting their ecological principles and their effect on human life. Includes mapping techniques, land use analysis, and air-photo interpretation. Field trips will be an integral part of the course. 4 (4-0)

201 World Regional Geography Four credits
Describes and analyzes human and natural resources of countries and cultures of the world with major emphasis on their distribution over the surface of the earth. 4 (4-0)

202 Geography of North America Three credits
A study of the human and physical resources of North America, Central America, and the Panama Canal Zone. Focus on distinct characteristics of the various regions. 3 (3-0)

203 Economic Geography Three credits
Study of geographic distribution and production of agricultural commodities, raw materials for industry, and the location of industries throughout the world. Some emphasis placed on trade of raw materials and finished products among nations. 3 (3-0)

Political Science (FLS)

150 American Political Parties and Elections Three credits
Deals with the origins, structure, and functions of political parties; examines the American political system in terms of citizen concern about the community and government, and serves as a guide to political action by the citizenry. 3 (3-0)

200 Introduction to Political Behavior Four credits
Introduction to theories, concepts and methods of political science with emphasis on the functions of political institutions and behavior of political actors. Prerequisite: SS 101 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

207 Government Internship Four credits
This course offers the student a chance to observe the actual workings of the political process by participating in it. Participants will provide students an exposure to public policy making. The program covers all levels of government, from city and township through the federal level. Prerequisite: SS 103 or SS 104 and departmental approval. 4 (1-12)

210 Contemporary Political Affairs Three credits
Analysis of current domestic and international political problems utilizing theoretical background and current reading to understand the ideologies, forces and interests shaping today's politics. Prerequisite: SS 103. 3 (3-0)

260 Introduction to Comparative Government Four credits
Introduction to the political institutions of modern government with emphasis given to the United Kingdom, France, Germany, USSR, and the European Economic Community. The course includes dynamics of political behavior in these and other societies as well as special problems of the newly emerging nations. Prerequisite: SS 103. 4 (4-0)

271 International Relations Four credits
Course in contemporary relations, with emphasis upon politics. Concepts, theories and rudimentary methods are surveyed. Relationships between international politics, foreign policy, and domestic policy in the U.S. explored. Prerequisite: SS 103. 4 (4-0)

Psychology (PSY)

151 Psychology of Personal Adjustment Three credits
Psychological principles applied to personal and social relations. Designed for students who desire a practical understanding of psychology but do not intend to enroll for advanced courses in the field. (Not eligible for credit after taking Psychology 200 or 201.) 3 (3-0)

152 Applied Psychology Three credits
Psychological principles applied to production, distribution and use of goods and services. Psychology as it relates to personnel, management, human relations on the job, work setting, marketing and law enforcement. Designed for students desiring practical understanding of psychological principles who do not intend to enroll for advanced courses in the field. 3 (3-0)

200 Introductory Psychology: Social-Individual Behavior Four credits
A basic orientation to the field of psychology with emphasis on social and individual behavior. Topics include interpersonal behavior, group process, personality, emotions, cognition, measurement and therapy. The course is designed both as a general survey and as a preparation for all advanced courses in psychology. Four credits. 4 (4-0)
Social Science

201 Introduction to Psychology: Principles and Methods Four credits
An introduction to the methods and principles of the science of psychology. Emphasis is on processes underlying human behavior. Content includes brain function, sensation, perception, maturation, conditioning, verbal learning, and motivation. Experiments conducted by students in a laboratory. Prerequisite: PSY 200. Four credits. 4 (3-2)

202 Psychology of Personality Four credits
Discussion of concepts of adjustment, conflict, mental hygiene and behavior modification. Survey of leading theories of personality, emphasizing their implications for assessing and modifying normal personality. Prerequisite: PSY 200. 4 (4-0)

203 Introduction to Social Psychology Four credits
Designed to give the student an understanding of the influence of social interaction upon the development of personality. Interaction between the individual and society is stressed. Prerequisite: PSY 200 and SS 101. 4 (4-0)

204 Educational Psychology Four credits
An investigation of the contribution of psychology to education. Emphasis upon aspects of child growth and development, learning, measurement, and group dynamics which affect the achievement of pupils in the classroom. The course includes experiences in which students are able to practice some of the tasks and interpersonal skills involved in teaching. Prerequisite: PSY 200. 4 (4-0)

205 Human Growth and Development Four credits
A study of the human life cycle from conception to death. Designed to investigate, describe and explain changes in human behavior that are a result of the continuous interaction of maturation and experience. Prerequisite: PSY 200. 4 (4-0)

211 Child Psychology Four credits
Explores theories and principles of child development from conception to puberty. The course covers psychological, sociological, and biological aspects of maturation and development. Prerequisite: PSY 200. 4 (4-0)

222 Adolescent Psychology Four credits
Examines theoretical and empirical literature related to adolescence, emphasizing biological, psychological, and sociological aspects of maturation and development from puberty to young adulthood. Prerequisite: PSY 200. 4 (4-0)

250 Abnormal Psychology Four credits
An exploration of the nature, development, diagnosis, and treatment of psychopathology viewed from a general-systems (i.e., psychological, social, and physiological) perspective. Significant research, major theories, diagnostic techniques, and therapeutic techniques are discussed with respect to various psychological disorders. Prerequisite: PSY 200. 4 (4-0)

Social Science and Anthropology (SA)

160 Contemporary Chicano Problems Three credits
A survey of the social problems confronting the Mexican-American community. Emphasis will be placed on cultural identity, social integration, political participation, and economic status. 3 (3-0)

200 Principles of Sociology Four credits
Introductory analysis and description of the structure of human society, with emphasis on social norms, groups, social stratification and institutions as they are analyzed by modern sociological methodology. Prerequisite: SS 101. 4 (4-0)

210 Introduction to Research Methods in Social Science Four credits
Fundamental principles basic to empirical social science research. Overview of various forms and approaches involved in planning and conducting scientific studies. Intended to develop ability to understand and evaluate social science research literature. Practicum and field experience included. Prerequisite: SS 101 plus 8 other credits in SS. 4 (4-0)

230 Introduction to Substance Abuse Four credits
An overview of substance abuse and use from a historical, sociological, and psychological perspective. Includes drug classifications, street terminology, and causes of abuse. Also examines present and past legislation regarding substance abuse and use. 4 (4-0)

254 Men, Women and Change Four credits
A study of the changes in society over the past century in terms of their dramatic impact on sexual relationships, marriage, and family life. The course includes sex roles, sexual behavior, values, psychological needs, divorce, and parenting. Prerequisite: SS 101. 4 (4-0)

255 Contemporary Social Problems Three credits
Consideration of current social problems from a framework of sociological theory with special regard for current hypotheses and recent empirical studies relevant to particular problems; i.e., family stability, racism, urbanism, etc. Prerequisite: SS 103. 3 (3-0)

260 Minority Groups Three credits
An introduction to the culture and contemporary life styles of American minorities. Emphasis is placed on basic sociological and anthropological concepts with respect to selected minority groups, particularly the Black-American, Mexican-American and Native American. Prerequisite: SS 101 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

270 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology Four credits
Fields, methods, and findings of the science of man. Primary attention given to literature of culture. Historical development of anthropological theory and methodology will be surveyed. Students will research a cross-cultural study. Prerequisite: SS 101. 4 (4-0)
Social Science

275 Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology        Four credits
An introduction to human biological and cultural evolution; mechanisms of evolution; human origins and biological and cultural evidence from the fossil record; behavior among other animals and the development of human culture; culture as an adaptive mechanism; and modern human variation. 4 (4-0)

Human Services

The Human Services Program is a two-year career curriculum to prepare students who are interested in working in one of the following areas after graduation:
- Child Advocacy
- Child Development
- Corrections
- Gerontology
- Human Services
- Mental Retardation
- Public Administration
- Teacher Assistant
They may be employed as:
- Community Outreach Worker
- Psychiatric Aide
- Worker in a Group Home
- Day Care Worker
- Social Service Technician
- Rehabilitation Counselor
- Teacher Aide
- Corrections Officer

The program provides courses for people already employed in community agencies who want to strengthen their knowledge and skills in order to work more effectively with others and to open new jobs for themselves.

The program also provides for students who enter undergraduate and graduate schools in many human service fields.

Adult Foster Care (AFC)

020 One credit
A series of courses that have been developed in cooperation with the Michigan Department of Social Services to increase the skills and affect the attitude of adult foster care providers. It includes specifics of the system as strategies for providing foster care. Prerequisite: None. 1 (1.6-0)

Child Care and Guidance (HSL)

Preparation for employment related to child care centers and young children in assisting directors of child day care centers or nursery schools, assisting with activities on playgrounds and in recreation center, and caring for children in homes and in such public places as stores, playgrounds, recreation centers, and transportation terminals. Developed for the Eaton Intermediate School District and limited to students approved by the EISD office of Vocational Education.

Social Service

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Human Services Core Courses (HUS)

101 Introduction to Human Services        Four credits
An overview for the basic programs and social institutions which provide human services. The student will be exposed to both a philosophical as well as practical view of the goals, structure, and policies of specific human services institutions and programs in our own community. Focus will be on the sub-specialty areas where human service workers are needed as well as on identifying a variety of curriculum choices for the Associate of Arts Degree student. 4 (4-0)

110 Introduction to Child Abuse/Neglect
Three credits
An overview of the history and scope of the problem; the dynamics of child abuse/neglect and the world of abnormal rearing; roles of community agencies and disciplines; approaches to treatment and coordination of cases and services; legal aspects and the law. 3 (3-0)

203 Skills and Methods of Human Services
Four credits
A course in basic social work methods and generic problem-solving skills used by human service workers in a variety of settings: community service agencies, crisis centers, and residential rehabilitation programs. Prerequisite: HUS 101 PSY 290, WRI 121. 4 (4-0)

205 Personal Dimensions of Human Services
Four credits
An exploration of the nature and development of personal dimensions of human services to meet the needs of the people preparing to work in the "helping professions." Prerequisites: None. 4 (4-0)

211 Family Treatment—Child Abuse/Neglect
Three credits
This course will address the special problems encountered working as a professional, para-professional, or volunteer with abusive and neglectful families using individual, group, and family techniques. Legal, treatment, and value issues will be considered. A secondary focus of this course will be the issue of worker attrition in the field of abuse and neglect; its causes and some individual and agency solutions to the problem. 3 (3-0)

214 Practicum I
Three credits
Beginning practical experience and training in the field for individual students. The student is placed with community-based social agencies and institutions twelve hours per week. Accompanying classroom seminar (HUS 217) serves to coordinate field experience with theoretical concepts and principles of human service. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (0-12)

215 Practicum II
Three credits
A continuation of HUS 214 providing additional practical experience and training in the field of human services. The student is placed with community-based social agencies and institutions twelve hours per week. Accompanying classroom seminar (HUS 218) serves to coordinate field experience with theoretical concepts and principles of human services. Prerequisite: HUS 214 3 (0-12)
### Social Science

#### 216 Practicum III
Three credits
A continuation of HUS 214 providing additional practical experience and training in the field of social work. The student is placed with community-based social agencies and institutions twelve hours per week. Accompanying classroom seminar (HUS 219) serves to integrate field experience with theoretical concepts and principles of social work. Prerequisite: HUS 215. 3 (0-12)

#### 217 Organizational Systems
Two credits
The course is designed to provide the student with knowledge of the community power structure, funding bases and the internal workings of human services organizations. (This course is to be taken concurrently with HUS 214). 2 (2-0)

#### 218 Services Delivery Skills
Two credits
The course is designed to help the human services student to identify the systems and resources to link the systems with the people and how to mobilize the systems and the people. (This course is to be taken concurrently with HUS 215). 2 (2-0)

#### 219 Employment Readiness
Two credits
The course is designed to prepare students for the job market. They will learn how to complete applications, prepare resumes and how to apply for state certification. (This course is to be taken concurrently with HUS 216). 2 (2-0)

### Child Advocacy (CA)

#### 101 Introduction to Child Advocacy
Four credits
Historical look at childhood, discussion of children's rights, both legal and philosophical, philosophy and definition of child advocacy, a look at legislation affecting children, and an overview of advocacy skill and programs. 4 (4-0)

#### 203 Methods and Skills of Child Advocacy
Four credits
Teaches students to analyze controversies, construct logical arguments from available evidence, and present a point of view persuasively. Upon completion of this course, the child advocate will be equipped to use techniques of argumentation effectively in both formal and informal settings. 4 (4-0)

#### 205 Family and Child Law
Four credits
This course is a review of the basic legal concepts and principles with an emphasis on the balancing of rights among family, children and the state. Discussions and reasonings will include the areas of child abuse, neglect, marriage, divorce, foster care, juvenile status offenses and adoption. 4 (4-0)

#### 207 The Legal System and The Family
Four credits
A survey of the agencies, institutions and courts as they directly affect the lives of children. 4 (4-0)

#### 211 Communicating with Youth
Three credits
Designed to increase the student's skills in communicating with youth. The topics to be covered include life-styles, values clarification and sensitivity awareness. 3 (3-0)

### Child Development (CD)

#### 101 Infants and Toddlers, 0 - 2½ years
Four credits
Deals with the physiological and physical growth patterns, nutritional requirements, and emotional, social, and cognitive skills of children 0 - 2½ years for preparation in caring for the child in a child care setting. Includes relative influences of genetics and environment on growth; the relationship of the development of the body systems to the child's nutritional status; acquisition of skills in recognizing, recording, and interpreting child behavior. 4 (2-4)

#### 102 Infant and Toddler Laboratory
Two credits
A supervised laboratory situation in which students have an opportunity to work directly with infants and toddlers four hours per week. Emphasis is on application of developmental information and care-giving skills discussed in CD 101. Prerequisite: To be taken concurrently with CD 101. 2 (0-4)

#### 121 The Preschool Child, 2½ - 6 years
Four credits
Physiological and physical growth patterns, nutritional requirements, and emotional, social, and cognitive skills of children 2½ - 6 years. Includes relative influences of genetics and environment on growth; relationship of the development of the body systems to the child's nutritional status; acquisition of skills in recognizing, recording, and interpreting child behavior. 4 (4-0)

#### 261 Childhood: Interaction and Guidance
Four credits
Developing skills in guidance techniques, working with families, and meeting individual needs of children in a variety of child care settings. Prerequisite: CD 101, CD 121, and departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

#### 262 Childhood: Curriculum and Planning
Four credits
Emphasizes planning the curriculum for an early childhood program in small and large group settings for creative expression, language arts, music and rhythm, science, pre-number and large and small motor skills. Prerequisite: CD 261. 4 (4-0)

#### 280 Preschool Administration
Three credits
Analysis of the administrator's role in menu planning, preparation and serving of food for infants, toddler, and preschool child; application of philosophy, communication, and business techniques to operating early childhood education programs; acquisition of knowledge about safety, licensing, and health regulations. Prerequisite: CD 262. 3 (3-0)
Social Science

200 Staff Roles and Relations in Mental Retardation
Introduction to the staffing patterns and relationships of the Mental Retardation Associate (MRA). Emphasis will be given to the role and responsibilities of the MRA within and among agencies and institutions. Two credits

211 Supportive Case Management with Families of the Mentally Retarded
Explore theories, principles and practices of positive intervention with families of retarded persons. This course will deal with assessment, counseling techniques, and resource identification and utilization. Two credits

213 Economics of Group Home Management
Course will permit the examination of several significant areas involved in the economics and management of a group home. Included will be nutritional, dietary planning, home budgeting, minor home repairs, emergency medical care, conflict management and developing a family atmosphere. Four credits

215 Alternative Residential Care
Exploration of residential services available to mentally retarded children and adults. The course will include philosophy of care, behavioral management theories, needs assessment, short term foster care, community involvement and future trends in housing for the mentally retarded. Three credits

Public Service (PS)

201 Fundamentals of Public Administration
Deals with the development and application of the basic principles and concepts underlying the generic field of public administration in federal, state, and local government. The relevance of these principles and concepts to paraprofessional and mid-management public employees will be emphasized. Prerequisite: SS 103 or SS 104 or PLS 205 or departmental approval. Four credits

202 Public Personnel Administration
A study of the principles of personnel administration as applied to government. Emphasis is on improving competencies and solving contemporary personnel problems as a first-line or mid-management public employee. Prerequisite: SS 103 or SS 104 or PLS 205 or departmental approval. Four credits

203 Public Fiscal Administration
Deals with the developmental and application of basic concepts of fiscal administration as related to federal, state, and local government. An emphasis is placed on contemporary problems in public fiscal administration facing employees from paraprofessional to mid-management levels. Prerequisite: SS 102 and SS 103 or SS 104 or PLS 205, or departmental approval. Four credits

231 Staff Roles and Relations in Substance Abuse
A survey of present funding sources and staffing patterns within substance abuse agencies. Points of conflict within agencies and among agencies, and the functional relationships between roles, are addressed. Prerequisite: SA 230. Two credits
Social Science

242 Public Sector Collective Bargaining and Arbitration       Four credits
A study of the principles, preparation for, and participation in collective bargaining and dispute resolution in the public sector. Students are given an opportunity to participate in various modes of dispute and impasse resolution. Prerequisite: SS 102 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

243 Fundamentals of Manpower Planning                Four credits
This course deals with the development and application of the basic principles and concepts underlying the area of local governmental comprehensive manpower program planning. The relevance of these principles and concepts to paraprofessional and mid-level manpower planners will be emphasized. Prerequisite: SS 102 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

261 Public Grants-in-Aid                              Four credits
Deals with the principle and administration of the development, writing, and funding of public grants-in-aid as related to federal, state, and local government. An emphasis is placed on contemporary problems in public development and administration facing employees from paraprofessional to mid-management levels. 4 (4-0)

262 Public Relations in Public Administration     Two credits
Will provide students with practical first-hand experience using public relations tools, as well as knowledge about the fact-finding, planning, communicating and evaluating aspects of good public relations.

Social Work (SW)

(Note: Students planning to transfer to the social work program at Michigan State University should follow the pre-professional curriculum guide, which includes SW 101, rather than the Human Services program.)

101 Introduction to Social Work                         Four credits
Introduction to the principles of social work practice. Emphasis on social work careers, description of methods, skills and standards of practice, definitions of the helping roles, survey of agencies and institutions, an overview of social issues and client needs relative to social work practice. 4 (4-0)

200 Introduction to Social Work Field Placement        Two credits
Introduction to types of social agencies available for field placement in the community. Emphasis on client population, programs and placement opportunities for students. Prerequisite: SW 101 and application to field placement. 2 (2-0)

201 Social Work Field Placement I                      Five credits
Individual beginning practical experience and training in the field. The student is placed with community-based social agencies and institutions twelve hours per week. Accompanying classroom seminar serves to integrate field experience with theoretical concepts and principles of social work. First in a series of three consecutive courses. See SW 211 and 221. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 5 (2-12)

203 Social Work Interviewing                           Four credits
An examination of the purposes and basic concepts of the interview relationship with emphasis on the helping interview. Instruction in the techniques of interviewing with an opportunity to engage in practice interviews including video taping and feedback. Prerequisite: Concurrent field placement or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

205 Social Welfare                                    Three credits
Introduction to the definition and concept of social welfare, its history, programs, attitudes, values and philosophy. Emphasis is upon the development of private and public services, changing patterns of services, the evolving changes in the Social Security Act and community action, with attention to current issues in social welfare policy. Prerequisite: SS 101. 3 (3-0)

207 Group Process Skills                              Three credits
Introduction to the concepts, principles, goals and skills of social group work as a method of social work. Emphasis is upon the introduction of basic practice skills and intervention techniques within a framework of beginning theoretical knowledge. Prerequisite: SS 101 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

209 Community Organization                           Three credits
Introduction to the principles, concepts, and methods of community organization techniques. Emphasis is on the introduction of basic practice skills and intervention techniques within a framework of beginning theoretical knowledge. Prerequisite: SS 101 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

230 Pattern of Addiction and Treatment               Three credits
Covers the addiction cycle of alcoholics and drug abusers, personality and interactional patterns of addiction, and casework and group work techniques. Prerequisite: SA 230 and PSY 202. 3 (3-0)

231 Substance Abuse Agencies and Treatment Modalities Three credits
A review and analysis of current models of treatment within programs. Includes review of inpatient, outpatient, Halfway Houses, and occupational programs. Prerequisite: SA 230 and SW 230. 3 (3-0)
The courses in Accounting, Corrections and Gerontology, included in the Human Services program, are taught in other divisions of the college.

1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College www.lcc.edu
Social Science

Special Seminars
A degree program is enriched by studying deeply certain issues, books, or events which have great current interest. Throughout life, also, people renew and broaden their knowledge and skills by participating in such study. To promote this enrichment, the Social Science Department offers many courses in the Arts and Sciences Seminar Series. Each seminar course, with its own descriptive title, is taught on a level appropriate to the degrees of Associate of Arts or Associate or Science. Each may be audited by students who wish to enroll for general interest.

Occasionally the department offers seminars with course codes carrying numbers below 100. The main intent of these seminars is to meet a particular community or student need. Usually they pertain to remedial content or home management, or nutrition, or family relations. There is a descriptive title for each seminar. Credit for such seminars applies toward the Associate Degree General.

Independent Study
Credit for independent study is available for special projects involving research, reading, or field experiences. Proposals for such projects must be approved by the department chairperson in advance of registration. To obtain approval the student must be currently enrolled for other courses and must have demonstrated competency through courses taken previously at LCC. The project must meet academic goals and must include enough supervised learning experiences to be commensurate with the amount of credit requested. Course codes for independent study carry numbers 297, 298, 299.
DIVISION OF BUSINESS

The Division of Business seeks to facilitate growth of an individual as a productive member of a business organization and society. The education provided ranges from preparation in fundamentals to the acquisition of more advanced business skills. Career training, college transfer, and community service programs are offered.

The overall purposes of the Division are: 1) to provide students with career-oriented educational opportunities and 2) to assist the College service-area businesses, industries, educational institutions, and government agencies in meeting their personnel development and training requirements. To achieve these purposes, the Division uses Advisory Committees consisting of leaders in their fields, to develop an array of programs and courses for satisfaction of individual and group needs.

Single courses, combinations of selected courses, and Certificate or Associate Degree programs are available to prospective students. Courses offered by the Division are creditable towards the award of a certificate or a degree, either as a required course or an elective course, depending upon their relationship to the curriculum. Curricular guides for each program offered in the Division are available in the Counseling Offices and the Departmental Chairpersons' offices. These guides are frequently modified by the departments to accommodate an individual student's background, goals, and abilities.

The Division of Business' program objectives are:

1. To furnish pre-professional and career-oriented training to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue further education or enhance their employment opportunities.
2. To provide opportunities for individuals to upgrade and update occupational and avocational skills.
3. To operate an educational system which uses and coordinates its activities with community resources and which is flexible enough to permit student re-entry.
4. To provide guidance and instruction needed to develop self-direction, expand occupational awareness, and encourage appropriate attitudes about the personal and social significance of work.

Education and training are available in the following occupational/career fields:

- Accounting
- Administrative Assistant
- Banking
- Cashiering
- Computer Operations
- Computer Programming
- Corrections
- Court Reporting
- Food Specialist
- General Clerical
- Hotel-Motel Management
- Insurance
- Key Punch Operator
- Labor Relations/Personnel
- Law Enforcement
- Legal Assistant
- Legal Secretary
- Management
- Marketing and Sales
- Medical Secretary
- Medical Transcriptionist
- Property Assessment
- Real Estate
- Registered Chef
- Secretary
- Security and Public Safety
- Stenographer
- Systems Analyst
- Transportation
- Word Processing
Transfer Programs

Transfer programs are available to students who expect to transfer to a four-year institution. Students are advised to consult the current catalog of that institution and to follow its recommendations as to courses. Specific transfer credit information may be obtained from Lansing Community College counselors.

Community Service Programs

An important function of the Business Division is service to local business, industry, and government. The Business Division provides a variety of community service courses and seminars designed to retrain or upgrade skills of area businessmen and employees. The Division stands ready to develop tailored courses or programs for specific requirements. Such courses or programs may consist of single or multiple sessions, depending upon need.

Cooperative Internship

Internship is an on-the-job work experience program carefully coordinated and integrated with individual conferences and departmental offerings. The student works part time in business or industry to gain actual experience in a chosen vocational field. With business and industry serving as a laboratory staffed with highly competent supervisors cooperating with the College and its Coordinator, an individual curriculum may be developed for any type of position that students, business, government, or industry request.

Placement for this training is made through the Internship Coordinator who makes special arrangements of each student based upon the student's interests and aptitudes. The student will receive course credit (three hours per term) and a wage for time spent at work. (Student may average fifteen or more work hours per week).

Advantages of internship include the development of occupational competency at the skilled or semi-professional level leading to jobs which represent the most rapid growth area of employment in our economy. The combination of theory and actual practice has proven to increase motivation of students, and provides excellent training in human relations. Internship contributes to professional and personal development by providing a basis for decisions in choosing a career, by forcing a realization of personal responsibility for a job well done, and by developing maturity. A broader and more meaningful appreciation of the practical application of the student's total academic endeavors is also gained. The intern student earns both college credit and wages comparable with other workers in like positions.

To qualify for job placement, students must be able to secure departmental approval through the Coordinator and have completed the necessary basic courses for job entry. The areas of employment are wide and varied, offering challenging opportunities to those students with initiative, interest and skill.

Accounting and Office Programs

Department of Accounting and Office Programs

Chairperson: Dr. Ronald K. Edwards

The Department of Accounting and Office programs holds a basic belief in the individual student combined with the appropriate program and the concerned teacher. Its philosophy is deeply oriented in the conviction that the method of instruction should be a system that recognizes the total person's needs, abilities, and motivations. This philosophy is reflected in the Department's policy of maintaining small class sizes for traditional techniques, each of which provides the opportunity for maximum student-teacher contact in the learning situation.

The specific objectives of the Accounting and Office Programs Department lie within this philosophy and reflect the objectives of the Business Division and Lansing Community College as a whole. They are:

I. To maintain a personalized process of instruction that emphasizes learning and helps to develop integrity, loyalty, and dependability in the students' lives and in future job responsibilities.

II. To keep subject matter current and practical in relation to present business practices so that new learning can be applied to an actual job situation with a minimum of substitution or deviation from classroom activities.

III. To use the expertise, facilities, and realism of a wide variety of community resources in preparing students for the various levels and types of careers in business.

IV. To provide academic advising to all students, and to assure students the guidance and counseling necessary to develop a self-awakening and self-direction in order to expand occupational aspirations and acquire appropriate attitudes about the personal and social significance of work.

V. To assure students of services for placing them in the next stage of development whether it be employment or further education. To provide appropriate courses of immediate value for persons re-entering the educational system from the world of work.

General curricular guides for each program offered by the Department are available in the counseling offices and the Departmental Chairperson's office; however, guides are frequently modified by the Department to accommodate an individual student's background, goals, and abilities. The student is encouraged to discuss unique situations with an academic advisor within the Department of Accounting and Office Programs.
Audio-Visual-Tutorial Instruction

The Department of Accounting and Office Programs has developed a system of instruction which provides the opportunity for learning on an individual basis with continuous supervision. The flexibility of this system allows enrollment in the course at any time during the year; instruction and practice periods at any time between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. (and not necessarily the same hours each day), and the opportunity to complete courses as rapidly as or as slowly as one's capabilities and/or time commitments will allow. It also provides academic advisors with the ability to construct individual courses to remedy specific deficiencies or to upgrade in special areas.

This system, called Audio-Visual-Tutorial, was designed to replace the traditional classroom situation by programming instruction and demonstrations on audio-visual media such as films, slides, and tapes. These individual learning units are made available to students in carrels, and practice work is completed within the same area. Courses include the same instruction as their classroom-type predecessors and are indicated in the Course Description section by the letters A.V.T. following the course name.

Accounting

Certificate Program
Curriculum Code: 405 Minimum 45 credits

The Accounting Certificate curriculum is designed for students desiring to rapidly acquire those skills for entrance into paraprofessional levels of accounting employment such as account clerks, cashiers, and bookkeepers.

Associate Degree Program
Curriculum Code: 410 Minimum 90 credits

The two-year Accounting Program offers preparation in accounting and financial information to meet the needs of modern business and industry. It is based on the postulates that accounting is the language of business as well as the measurement and communication of financial data to those who will use that data, not only for its informational value, but also as a basis of decision and action. The curriculum will help the student develop habits of critical, logical thinking while learning to record, report and interpret economic data.

Completion of the two-year program will provide the student with sufficient skill and knowledge to meet entrance requirements of business and to progress rapidly through the many levels of accounting positions.

Pre-Accounting
Curriculum Code: 412 Minimum 90 credits

The Pre-Accounting curriculum is designed for students preparing to transfer to four-year institutions. Since the requirements vary for different institutions, students should check with the Department for specific course requirements.

Court and Conference Reporting

Associate Degree Program
Curriculum Code: 415 Minimum 90 credits

The two-year Court and Conference Reporting curriculum, which includes the summer between the two regular school years, is an Associate Degree Program to prepare students for the many interesting positions open to shorthand reporters. Some of the occupations for which graduates may qualify are court reporters, conference reporters, hearing reporters, legislative reporters and general free-lance reporters. The program teaches machine shorthand and helps develop the skill necessary for verbatim reporting. In addition, it teaches the legal, medical, and other technical vocabularies and essential information for success on the job. Program begins each fall and spring term.

Insurance

Associate Degree Program
Curriculum Code: 413 Minimum 90 credits

The two-year Associate Degree Program in Insurance is designed to prepare individuals for careers within the insurance industry in both field operations and home office activities. Individual course electives beyond the core requirements should be selected with employment goals such as sales, underwriting, or claims adjusting in mind. A transfer curriculum for those students seeking a Baccalaureate Degree is also available.

Chartered Life Underwriter

The Chartered Life Underwriter (C.L.U.) courses are conducted under the sponsorship of the Central Michigan Chapter of Chartered Life Underwriters, and the American College of Life Underwriters. Upon completion of the courses, the agent/student is eligible to take the comprehensive C.L.U. examination. When the examination is successfully completed, a Certificate is awarded with the professional designation of Chartered Life Underwriter.

General Clerical

Certificate Program
Curriculum Code: 420 Minimum 45 credits

The one-year General Clerical Program is designed for those students who wish to rapidly develop or increase the basic skills necessary for entrance jobs in the modern office. Further courses may be elected on a full-time basis, or part-time during evenings, which will lead to the Associate Degree.

Administrative Assistant

Associate Degree Program
Curriculum Code: 425 Minimum 90 credits

The Administrative Assistant curriculum offers opportunities for those persons who wish responsible office positions in other than the stenographic areas. Successful graduates of the program are equipped to handle the functions in most offices with efficiency. The program provides for adequate skills to succeed in entry-level positions and adds the business understanding and management training necessary for advancement to supervisory positions. (Formerly Office Management Program)
Outdoor Education (OER)

Courses in the Outdoor Education program are designed to provide a background of outdoor information and skills for teachers, camp or youth group leaders, or others interested in outdoor living.

101 Living with Nature

Two credits

This course is designed specifically to provide a basic understanding of the ecology of the wilderness. Man's relationship to wilderness is examined through history, literature and the writing of naturalists. 2 (2-0)

102 Wilderness Survival

Two credits

Designed to provide survival skills to those responsible for the safety and welfare of themselves and others. Topics include shelter, fire, water, signalling, and orienteering. 2 (2-0)

103 Wild Food Plants

Two credits

This course presents approximately 100 species of the common edible wild plants of Michigan and the Northeast United States. Topics include a discussion of economically important wild herbs and food plants, use of wild plants in survival situations, and toxic plant recognition. Recommended for youth group leaders, teachers, backpackers, and sportsmen. 2 (2-0)

104 Field Naturalist

Two credits

Designed to provide a broad introductory experience in the identification of Michigan flora and fauna. Includes a study of the habits and habitats of local birds, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians. The wild, edible plants in the local area are also studied. 2 (2-0)

210 Foundations of Conservation (formerly FC 210)

Four credits

Study of natural resources and the principles of utilization through management and conservation. Topics include history of conservation, ecology, soils, minerals, water, forests, wild life, human populations and man's effect on the natural resources of the earth. The laboratory consists of field investigations and guidance for conservation majors or others according to specific interest or declared vocations. 4 (2-4)

Computer Science (CMP)

210 Computers, BASIC and Science

Three credits

Students learn to program and to operate the IBM 5100 and the Hewlett Packard 9830 portable machines. The computer language employed in the programming is BASIC, a widely used language similar to FORTRAN. A broad range of computer applications, is discussed, with particular emphasis on problem-solving in science. 3 (3-0)

Science

Physics (PHY)

191 Physics for the Life Sciences

Five credits

A one-term course in general physics designed to fulfill the physics requirement for certain Life Science and Health Career programs such as Respiratory Therapy and X-Ray Technology. Topics include force, motion, and energy; conservation of energy; gravity; motion in two dimensions; waves; and atomic structure and radioactivity. This course may not be taken in place of a full year of physics; nor may it satisfy any other general physics requirement unless prior approval is obtained. Prerequisites: Intermediate algebra or departmental approval. 5 (4-2)

201 Physics (Mechanics and Heat)

Four credits

First of a series of three courses designed to give the student an understanding of the fundamental principles of physics. Considers the mechanics of the motion of objects and their relation to work, energy and power, as they are applied to solids and fluids. Also includes the principles of heat and thermodynamics and their relationship to the operation of engines. Prerequisite: Trigonometry or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

202 Physics (Electricity, Magnetism and Wave Motion)

Four credits

Designed to explain the electrical nature of matter and to investigate its electrostatic and electromagnetic properties. Considers also the properties of waves and their application to sound. Engineering applications are emphasized. Prerequisites: PHY 201 or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

203 Physics (Optics and Modern Physics)

Four credits

A course in modern physics designed to present such topics as optics, atomic structure, solid state and nuclear reactions. Prerequisite: PHY 202 or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

209 Foundations of Physical Science

(formerly FPS 211)

Four credits

Primarily for students seeking an elementary education certificate. Surveys the theoretical as well as the practical aspects of physics, inorganic and organic chemistry. Methodology of teaching physical science will be included. Prerequisite: NS 121 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

211 Physics (Mechanics and Heat)

Four credits

Designed to teach the static and dynamic behavior of solids and fluids, using calculus to derive relationships. The first of a series of three courses designed for science and engineering majors. Prerequisite: Calculus I or its equivalent, or approval of department. 4 (4-2)

212 Physics (Electricity, Magnetism, and Sound)

Four credits

Designed to teach the basic principles of electricity and sound. Similar to PHY 202 but uses calculus extensively. Prerequisite: PHY 211, or approval of department. 4 (4-2)
Legal Assistant

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 442  Minimum 90 credits
A Legal Assistant is a paraprofessional who will work for a lawyer or law firm performing many duties from office management to preparing case materials for trial. The majority of the graduates will seek employment with legal firms. Opportunities will also be available in banks, real estate offices, welfare offices, credit and collection insurance companies, title insurance companies, abstract offices, and government agencies. The program provides needed background in legal procedures and also allows for ample elective choices to attain individual goals.

Legal Secretary

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 440  Minimum 90 credits
The Legal Secretary curriculum provides the student with the skills and knowledge necessary to manage the office of an attorney. It develops an understanding of the specialized vocabulary and terminology, in addition to providing the normal secretarial skills. Varied teaching techniques are used including the traditional classroom, one-to-one tutoring, and Audio-Visual-Tutorial courses.

Medical Secretary

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 445  Minimum 90 credits
The Medical Secretary curriculum provides basic secretarial skills and the technical knowledge and understanding necessary for competence and self-confidence in this specialized field. Graduates of this program may find employment in hospitals, medical offices, clinics, extended care facilities, or other health related institutions.

Medical Transcriptionist

Certificate Program  Curriculum Code: 429  Minimum 45 credits
This program combines medical terminology knowledge with typing skills and office procedures to prepare the student for a typist's position in a medical office, hospital, clinic, extended care facility, or other health related institution.

Secretarial Science

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 435  Minimum 90 credits
The two-year Secretarial Science Program will prepare the student for placement in the many interesting and challenging positions in business, from junior stenographer to executive secretary. The program provides the skills necessary for entrance-level jobs, and sufficient background in related areas to enable the serious graduate to advance rapidly. Varied teaching techniques are used including the regular classroom, one-to-one tutoring sessions, and Audio-Visual-Tutorial courses.

Accounting and Office Programs

Stenographic

Certificate Program  Curriculum Code: 430  Minimum 45 credits
This is an accelerated program for qualified students. It includes instruction and practice in all primary skills and abilities necessary for a wide variety of office occupations. A Certificate is awarded for satisfactory completion of the courses. Further study is possible, full or part-time, for earning an Associate Degree. Varied teaching techniques are used including the regular classroom, one-to-one tutoring sessions, and Audio-Visual-Tutorial courses.

Word Processor (Correspondence Secretary)

Certificate Program  Curriculum Code: 422  Minimum 45 credits
The one-year Word Processor (Correspondence Secretary) Program is designed for those students who wish to rapidly develop employable skill levels in typewriting, machine transcription, and automatic typewriting. Varied teaching techniques are used including the regular classroom, one-to-one tutoring sessions, and Audio-Visual-Tutorial courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Accounting (ACC)

101 Accounting Information for Management  Four credits
For general business and secretarial students who do not plan to transfer to a four-year institution. Emphasis is on accounting terminology, accounting information, and accounting reports for management. Topics covered include financial statement analysis, budgeting, and decision making. 4 (4-0)

140 Individual Income Tax  Four credits
A basic course designed to give the skills and knowledge necessary to complete and file all returns required of individual taxpayers. Course covers the basic concepts and terminology required for working with the Federal, State, and Local tax regulations pertaining to individuals. Includes practical experience in filling out all common individual tax forms and schedules. 4 (4-0)

210 Principles of Accounting I (AVT)  Four credits
To explain and apply basic principles of accounting by means of balance sheet and income statement approach. Topics include basic analysis, perpetual and periodic merchandise accounting, alternative adjustments to accounts, business documents and data flow and negotiable documents. Includes the concept for the use of data processing equipment in performing accounting functions. 4 (0-8)

211 Principles of Accounting II (AVT)  Four credits
Continuation of Accounting 210. Includes payroll and tax accounting, controlling accounts and subsidiary ledgers, cash records and forecasting, the voucher system, partnerships, corporations, and bonds. Show how the accounting services contribute to the recognition and solution of management problems. Prerequisite: ACC 210. 4 (0-8)
Accounting and Office Programs

212 Principles of Accounting III
Four credits
Continuation of Accounting 211 involving the study of income and valuation determination, and analysis and comparison of financial statements. Covers accounting principles related to mercantile businesses, branch accounts, manufacturing companies, cost accounting, budgeting, and sources and applications of funds. Prerequisite: ACC 211. 4 (4-0)

220 Intermediate Accounting I
Four credits
Covers balance sheet; income and retained earnings statements; the accounting process (bookkeeping systems, voucher system, adjustments, deferrals and accruals, inventories, depreciation, closing entries, cash versus accrual methods); the accounting process illustrated; cash and temporary investments; receivables; inventories (cost procedures and special valuation procedures); estimating procedures in inventory valuation; current liabilities (nature and various types of current liabilities). Prerequisite: ACC 212. 4 (4-0)

221 Intermediate Accounting II
Four credits
Reviews investments in stocks (types of dividends, rights of various stockholders, exchange of stocks, and investments and tax accounting); investments in bonds (kinds of bonds, amortization, redemption, conversion, U.S. bonds, and long-term notes and mortgages); investments in funds and miscellaneous items; plant equipment (acquisition, use, retirement, depreciation, and depletion, and revaluation); intangible assets (kinds and goodwill); long-term liabilities. Prerequisite: ACC 220. 4 (4-0)

222 Intermediate Accounting III
Four credits
A study of stockholders’ equity from paid-in capital (capital upon corporate formation and subsequent changes in paid-in capital); stockholders’ equity from retained earnings (source of retained earnings and types of dividends); statements from incomplete records (single-entry systems); errors and correcting entries, financial statement analysis (use of comparative data and special ratios and measurement); funds-flow and cash-flow reporting; price-level adjustments in financial reporting. Prerequisite: ACC 221. 4 (4-0)

230 Cost Accounting I
Four credits
Explains the cost accountant’s role in the organization. Stresses the objectives of planning and controlling routine operations, decision making, inventory valuation, and income determination. Topics covered include defining costs, cost/volume/profit analysis, job order costing, process costing, standard costing, and variance analysis, and the use of accounting information for motivation and control. Prerequisite: ACC 212. 4 (4-0)

231 Cost Accounting II
Four credits
Emphasizes long-range planning, goal setting, and non-routine decision making. Topics include cost allocation, capital budgeting, inventory planning, internal control, decentralization and transfer pricing for performance measurement and motivation, decision models, and determination of sales and production mix. Prerequisite: ACC 230. 4 (4-0)

240 Federal Taxes I
Four credits
Shows all aspects of Federal Income Taxes pertaining to individuals. Includes gross income, adjustments from gross income, deductions, and losses. Also includes basis of assets, capital gains and losses, income averaging, retirement income credit, non-taxable exchanges, sale or exchange of residence, and other special topics. Prerequisite: ACC 212. 4 (4-0)

241 Federal Taxes II
Four credits
An in-depth study of Federal tax laws relating to business and professional income, farm income, self-employment taxes, partnership, subchapter S, and corporate returns. Special topics include: employment taxes, pensions, profit sharing, stock options, professional responsibility of the tax preparer, and audit and appeal procedures. Prerequisite: ACC 240. 4 (4-0)

245 Michigan and Local Taxes
Four credits
Covers state of Michigan taxes relating to individuals and employers. Special emphasis on the Single Business Tax. City taxes and local property taxes will be reviewed. 4 (4-0)

250 Advanced Accounting
Four credits
Areas of emphasis include installment and consignment sales, business combinations as a "pooling of interests" vs a purchase, and preparation of consolidated statements. Accounting practice for fiduciary relationships and separate sections on the implication of present value and compound interest are also included. Prerequisite: ACC 222. 4 (4-0)

251 Accounting Seminar
One credit
8-14 Classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 1 (1-0)

252 Accounting Seminar
Two credits
15-24 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 2 (2-0)

253 Accounting Seminar
Three credits
25-34 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 3 (3-0)

266 Special Projects/Accounting
One credit
Available only with departmental approval for special projects in accounting requiring 20 to 50 hours of study and which are not available through regular courses. 2 credits requiring 40 to 50 hours of study. 1 credit requiring 60 or more hours of study.
Accounting and Office Programs

280 Governmental and Institutional Accounting I
Four credits
Covers principles of fund accounting, provides a discussion of the characteristics of the government function as distinguished from commerce and industry, and analyzes the differences in records, accounting and reports required because of these differences. The essentials of fund accounting, appropriations, allotments, allocations, and budgetary controls are covered. Prerequisite: ACC 212 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

281 Governmental and Institutional Accounting II
Four credits
A continuation of Governmental Accounting I offering detailed accounting procedures and accepted practices in governmental accounting including institutional accounting for units such as hospitals and schools. Instruction is also provided in summarization and reports of activities and performance. Prerequisite: ACC 280. 4 (4-0)

282 Governmental Budgeting
Four credits
A continuation of Governmental Accounting II with emphasis on recent changes and current practices in different government units. Considerable instruction and work is devoted to program budgeting and performance measurement. Prerequisite: ACC 212 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

290 Auditing
Four credits
Specific topics covered are types of audits, need for auditing, legal liability of auditors, auditing of E.D.P. systems, statistical sampling, audit working papers, financial statements and the attest function in audit reports. The course prepares students for auditing positions and meets express requirements to sit for the C.P.A. examination. Prerequisite: ACC 222 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

C.P.A. Review Courses
Four C.P.A. review courses are offered beginning about August 30 each year. These courses are designed to prepare candidates for the Michigan Certified Public Accounting Exam. Past candidates who participated in the LCC review courses have had a passing percentage significantly higher than that for all candidates in Michigan.
Each section is taught with the specific intent of providing a background of information needed for the examination. Typical examination questions and problems are covered using current material. The single goal is to assist each applicant in efforts to meet the standards required by the C.P.A. Examination.

295 Theory of Accounts Review
Two credits
296 Commercial Law Review
Two credits
297 Auditing Review
Two credits
298 Accounting Practice Review
Four credits

Business (BUS)

100 Typewriting (AVT)
Three credits
A beginning course in typewriting designed for students with no previous typing experience. Primary emphasis is placed on mastery of the keyboard and building speed and accuracy on straight copy. Personal letters, business letters, postcards, centering, themes, and envelopes are included. 3 (0-6)

101 Typewriting II (AVT)
Three credits
Intermediate typewriting serves as a refresher typewriting course and as a continuation of Typing 100. Special emphasis is placed on improving speed, accuracy and manipulation. The course covers tabulation, carbons, manuscripts, footnotes, business letters, and special communication forms. Prerequisite: BUS 100 or prior typing course. 3 (0-6)

102 Typewriting III (AVT)
Three credits
A continuation of Business 101, designed to improve judgment, skill and accuracy on straight copy as well as tabulated reports, business forms, programs, speeches, financial statements, job applications, special business letter forms, duplication masters, and news releases. Prerequisite: BUS 101 or departmental approval. 3 (0-6)

175
Accounting and Office Programs

103 Typing IV (AVT)  Three credits
A continuation of Business 102 designed to increase typing speed along with skill and accuracy on governmental, medical, and technical reports, accounting reports and forms, legal documents, and the IBM Executive Typewriter. Prerequisite: BUS 102 or departmental approval. 3 (0-6)

104 Beginning Shorthand I  Four credits
Designed to teach the basic principles of Gregg shorthand and build an elementary business vocabulary. Emphasis on theory and brief forms. Dictation speed performance levels 60-80 words a minute (2 min.) 4 (4-0)

105 Intermediate Shorthand II  Four credits
Completes theory begun in Business 104. Develops speed and accuracy in reading from plates and individual notes. Emphasis on dictation skills. Dictation speed performance levels 70-90 words a minute (3 min.) Prerequisite: BUS 104 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

106 Advanced Shorthand III  Four credits
A continuation of Business 105. Emphasis on higher speed in business dictation. Dictation speed performance levels 80-100 words a minute (3 min.) Prerequisite: BUS 105 and BUS 995. 4 (4-0)

107 Business Machines I (AVT)  One, Two, or Three credits
Designed to teach the operations of the adding, the printing, the rotary, and/or electronic calculating machines. Includes instruction in the use of the 10 key adding machine, printing calculator, rotary calculator, and/or the electronic display and electronic printing calculator. Operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, plus the various calculations of business-type problems dealing in percentages, interest, etc. are taught. Prerequisite: BUS 117. 3 (0-6)

108 Business Machines II (AVT)  Three credits
A continuation of Business 107. In addition, instruction is provided on the bookkeeping machine. Prerequisite: BUS 107. 3 (0-5)

109 Secretarial Machines (AVT)  Three credits
Operation and manipulation of the stenofluid duplicating processes. Includes study of machine transcription and filing procedure. Prerequisite: BUS 102. 2 (0-4)

110 Word Processing I  Three credits
To introduce the student to the principles and purposes of word processing, the language of word processing, the equipment used in word processing, and the implementation of word processing in the modern business office. Also explores career paths in word processing. 3 (3-0)

111 Word Processing II  Four credits
To provide transcription practice for production of mailable transcripts on a transcribing machine while developing proficiency in spelling, punctuation, grammar, and business vocabulary. 4 (0-8)

Accounting and Office Programs

112 Word Processing III  Four credits
To provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to operate memory and automatic magnetic card typewriters. 4 (0-8)

114 Landmark I  Four credits
An ABC shorthand system for taking notes or dictation. Designed to introduce writing principles and build an elementary vocabulary. 4 (4-0)

115 Landmark II  Four credits
Reviews the theory from BUS 114. Develops speed and accuracy in reading individual notes. Develops skill through timed dictation and transcription. Prerequisite: BUS 114. 4 (4-0)

117 Business Mathematics  Four credits
Designed to develop skill and accuracy in mathematics. Includes study of decimals, fractions, aliquot parts, percentages, discounts, inventory, payroll, interest. 4 (4-0)

118 Introduction to Business  Four credits
A survey of business activities, covering principles, problems and practices related to our economic framework. Includes topics such as organization, production, marketing, personnel administration, finance and economics. 4 (4-0)

119 Office Methods  Three credits
Offered primarily for the one-year office program. Emphasizes clerical office procedures and responsibilities. Includes the study and evaluation of effective personality traits. Prerequisite: BUS 101. 3 (3-0)

120 Cashier-Checker Training (AVT)  Three credits
Designed to teach the efficient use of the cash register and various topics as they relate to the checkout station. Includes a minimum of practice on three different registers. 5 (6-0)

130 Spelling  One credit
To improve the spelling capabilities of students through concentration on correct word pronunciation, word roots, prefixes, suffixes, and syllabication for spelling aid. Includes instruction in spelling rules and mnemonic devices, along with drill on the most commonly misspelled words. 1 (1-0)

191 Independent Study-Management  One credit
192 Independent Study-Management  Two credits
193 Independent Study-Management  Three credits
194 Independent Study-Management  Four credits
Special research projects and individual readings, offering the opportunity to apply past or present aspects of personal and professional experience to the student's academic program providing they are directly related to the degree being pursued. Minimum of ten hours work per credit required. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (0-1), 2 (0-2), 3 (0-3), 4 (0-4)
Accounting and Office Programs

200 Advanced Shorthand IV
Four credits
A continuation of BUS 106, emphasizing faster speed in business dictation. Designed for students who can take 100 words a minute from previous courses taken within the past five years. Prerequisite: BUS 106. 4 (4-0)

201 Transcription
Four credits
Production of the mailable transcript from student's shorthand notes taken at speeds exceeding 80 words a minute. Prerequisites: BUS 955, BUS 102, and dictation speeds from 80-100 wpm.

202 Shorthand Speed Building
Four credits
Continuation of Business 201. Emphasis on business vocabulary, speed writing, and related topics of grammar, punctuation, spelling and transcription. Dictation speed performance levels 120-140 words a minute. Prerequisite: 100 words a minute skill level. 4 (4-0)

205 Secretarial Training
Three credits
Instruction in office procedures and responsibilities. Emphasizes the importance of pleasant, sincere personality and effective secretarial traits. Prerequisites: BUS 103 and 200. 3 (0-6)

204 Business Correspondence
Three credits
Writing principles are taught by illustration and application. Students learn techniques for writing business letters, memos and short reports. Prerequisite: BUS 955. 3 (3-0)

205 Legal Shorthand (AVT)
Two credits
Designed to develop skill in writing and transcribing shorthand notes containing words and phrases commonly recurring in the spoken and written language of law. Background in law-office procedures, legal forms, and law reference books is also presented. Prerequisite: BUS 200. 2 (0-4)

207 Medical Terminology
Two credits
Develops skill in writing and transcribing words and phrases occurring in the spoken and written language of medicine. 2 (0-4)

208 Business Theory for Professional Secretaries
Four credits
This 28-week course is designed for the secretary who wants to be well qualified in all office procedures, who wants to learn more about the operation and management of business, and who is interested in the study of human relations.

The program offers a special opportunity to the secretary who plans to prepare for the national CPS® examination. Classes are organized to review subject matter in four sections of the test.
Course content:
1. Secretarial Procedures
   Includes office procedures, basic concepts of office management and records management, and a survey of data processing.

Accounting and Office Programs

2. Communications and Decision-Making
   Includes in-basket exercises involving some dictation, composition of letters, reports, abstracting information, and establishing priorities of work.

3. Environmental Relationships
   Includes study of the basic principles of psychology as they pertain to human relations in group and individual encounters.

4. Economics of Management
   Includes a study of the basic concepts of economics, management, and the elements of business operation.

209 Estate Planning
Two credits
Topics include will, trusts, gift and estate taxes, life insurance in estate planning, and investments for estate building. 2 (2-0)

215 Records Management I
Three credits
Secretarial and business management students study increasing importance of records management; that is, managing the creation, protection, storage, and disposition of business records. Included are clear-cut rules for alphabetic indexing; the foundation of other storage methods, principles for selection of proper records equipment; and procedures for the operation and control of filing methods and systems. 3 (3-0)

216 Records Management II
Three credits
A continuation of BUS 215. Guidelines for the establishment, implementation, and maintenance of records control programs in all types of organizations. Prerequisite: BUS 215 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

217 Micro-Records
Two credits
An introduction to all microforms—microfilm, roll film, aperture card, cartridge cassette, and micro-opaques. Also covers the benefits of microfilm, the considerations for decision making in "should we microfilm?", retrieval methods, and privacy laws. 2 (2-0)

220 Office Management I
Three credits
Deals with the principles of office management. Includes study of office organization and layout; work flow, procedures, standards, personnel and supervision; equipment, centralized services, and automation trends. 3 (3-0)

221 Office Management II
Three credits
Deals with automation and trends in the problem areas of social, economic organization, management, feasibility, and automated service centers. 3 (3-0)

222 Small Business Management
Three credits
A complete coverage of small business operation, including business and managerial functions. Emphasis on basic principles of management for various kinds of small business concerns. Includes environment of small business; financial, marketing, and production management of the "going concern." Legal and governmental relationships are covered, with actual case studies relevant to those involved in the smaller businesses. 3 (3-0)
Accounting and Office Programs

231 Office Seminar One credit
8-14 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 1 (1-0)

232 Office Seminar Two credits
15-24 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 2 (2-0)

Accounting and Office Programs

233 Office Seminar Three credits
25-34 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 3 (3-0)

236 Communication Techniques in Business Three credits
A study of special communication areas including public speaking, memo writing, information processing, message construction, perception, persuasion, effects of media, interpersonal and small group communication. Emphasis will be placed on applying communication methods to actual business situations. 3 (3-0)

240, 241, 242, and 243 Office Internship—Seminar (Each) Three credits
After successful completion of basic courses, usually following the freshman year, students may elect internship. This course allows the students to be placed in an approved training station, earn credits for satisfactory work performance, and earn wages for hours of work. To participate in this program, students must be qualified to receive approval from their department and enroll with the coordinator. Their occupational interests are considered with their background or related classes to determine employment arrangements. The flexibility of developing individual programs for interested students in any related occupational opening is accomplished in agreement with the training station supervisors and college coordinator. 3 (3-0)

251 Basic Investment Essentials Three credits
Reviews fundamental principles of investing and its role in our economy. Emphasis will be upon developing terminology, types of investments (common and preferred stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and security analysis). An in-depth study of the stock exchanges and the external forces that affect them. Analysis of personal objectives and portfolio management will be discussed and put into practice. 3 (3-0)

252 Advanced Investment Essentials Three credits
Shows techniques of options buying, analysis of the commodities markets, fundamentals of speculative trading, uses of margin transactions to increase buying power. Prerequisite: BUS 251 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

253 NASD Qualification Examination Three credits
Designed to help sponsored persons qualify for a sales license with the National Association of Security Dealers and the State of Michigan for Mutual Funds and Variable Annuity Registered Representative. 3 (3-0)

258, 259 Transportation Law I and II (Each) Three credits
The two terms of Transportation Law will include a study of the Interstate Commerce Act, amendatory legislation, leading decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission (I.C.C.) and courts, I.C.C. rules of practice, drafting of an I.C.C. complaint, canons of ethics applicable in I.C.C. practice, remedial provisions of the I.C.C. Act. Prepares student for the I.C.C. Practitioner's License. 3 (3-0)
Accounting and Office Programs

260-265 Traffic and Transportation Management (Each) Three credits
Two-year, six-term program resulting in a Certificate issued by the College. Theoretical, historical, and academic aspects of traffic management are presented with analysis of problems and specific cases. 3 (3-0)

266 Special Projects/Business One credit
Available only with departmental approval for special projects in business requiring 20 to 50 hours of study and which are not available through regular courses.

267 Special Projects/Business Two credits
2 credits requiring 40 to 50 hours of study

268 Special Projects/Business Three credits
3 credits requiring 60 or more hours of study

Court and Conference Reporting (CCR)
Court and Conference Reporting students have an option of completing the first year Machine Shorthand requirement by taking either four terms during the day for six credits each (CCR 101-104), or six terms at night for four credits each (CCR 111-116). Students who successfully complete the first year night sequence must enroll for day classes in the second year. Second year CCR classes are not offered at night. Students must receive at least a grade of “C” in any of the 100 level CCR classes in order to continue on with the next course.

First Year CCR-Day Sequence
101 Machine Shorthand I Six credits
Basic Touch Shorthand Computer-Compatible Theory taught on the Stenograph machine, developing speeds up to 80 wpm. 6 (8-0)

102 Machine Shorthand II Six credits
Additional Touch Shorthand Theory and speed building up to 100 wpm. Prerequisite: CCR 101 or departmental approval. 6 (8-0)

103 Machine Shorthand III Six credits
Intermediate speed building with skills up to 120 wpm. Introduction to jury charge and legal abbreviations. Prerequisite: CCR 102 or CCR 113 or departmental approval. 6 (8-0)

104 Machine Shorthand IV Six credits
Advanced speed building up to 140 wpm. Medical terminology and dictation. Prerequisite: CCR 103 or departmental approval. 6 (8-0)

First Year CCR—Night Sequence
111 Machine Shorthand I-N Four credits
Basic Touch Shorthand Computer-Compatible Theory taught on the Stenograph Machine, developing speeds up to 70 wpm. 4 (4-0)

112 Machine Shorthand II-N Four credits
Additional Touch Shorthand theory and speed building up to 90 wpm. Prerequisite: CCR 111 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

113 Machine Shorthand III-N Four credits
Touch Shorthand theory and speed building up to 100 wpm. Prerequisite: CCR 112 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

114 Machine Shorthand IV-N Four credits
Intermediate speed building with skills up to 110 wpm. Introduction to jury charge and legal abbreviations. Prerequisite: CCR 113 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

115 Machine Shorthand V-N Four credits
Intermediate speed building with skills up to 130 wpm. Additional jury charge dictation. Prerequisite: CCR 114 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

116 Machine Shorthand VI-N Four credits
Advanced speed building up to 140 wpm. Medical terminology and dictation. Prerequisite: CCR 115 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

Second Year CCR Classes
211 Q & A I Four credits
Two-voice testimony dictation and speed building; 120-160 wpm. Prerequisite: CCR 104 or CCR 116 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

212 Q & A II Four credits
Two-voice testimony dictation and speed building; 160-180 wpm. Prerequisite: CCR 211 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

213 Q & A III Four credits
Two-voice testimony dictation and speed building; 190-200 wpm. Introduction to four-voice testimony. Prerequisite: CCR 212 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

214 Q & A IV Four credits
Two-voice testimony dictation and speed building; 210-250 wpm. Four-voice testimony dictation. Prerequisite: CCR 213 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

221 Jury Charge I Three credits
Jury Charge dictation and speed building; 130-140 wpm. Prerequisite: CCR 104 or CCR 116 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

222 Jury Charge II Three credits
Jury Charge dictation and speed building; 150-160 wpm. Land Descriptions, Informations and Statutes dictation. Prerequisite: CCR 221 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

223 Jury Charge III Three credits
Jury Charge dictation and speed building; 170-180 wpm. Argument dictation. Prerequisite: CCR 222 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

224 Jury Charge IV Three credits
Jury Charge dictation and speed building; 190-200 wpm. Legal Opinion dictation. Prerequisite: CCR 223 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)
Accounting and Office Programs

Economics (EC)

101 Applied Economics  Three credits
An introductory survey of business economics. Course work focuses attention on the major economic problems and issues within our American economy. Provides an overview and some tools of economic analysis to aid in logical interpretation. Major subject areas relate to an overall look at our economic system; government policy; prices and their application; money; income, and economic growth. 3 (3-0)

120 Consumer Economics  Three credits
A comprehensive approach to spending inflationary dollars more wisely. Families or individuals, young or old, will be exposed to decision-making information designed to aid the consumer. Topics such as family or personal budgeting, consumer buying, food prices, credit options, investing, money management, and others will be reviewed. 3 (3-0)

201 Principles of Economics I  Four credits
To develop objective consideration of economic issues; specifically, the knowledge and understanding of how resources are allocated by prices. Consists of price theory; consumer demand; cost structure of firms; allocation of goods to the market; factor pricing; and income distribution. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

202 Principles of Economics II  Four credits
Deals with the theory of national income, employment, and prices, and with government fiscal and monetary policies designed to influence aggregate economic activity. Also includes the relationship of the domestic economy to international economic activity. Prerequisite: EC 201. 4 (4-0)

203 Economic/Business History  Three credits
A survey of American economic and business history, change, and growth since the Civil War. Provides an overview of business organization, the role of government, technological change, American industrial development, transportation, labor unions, and capitalization patterns. 3 (3-0)

266 Special Projects/Economics  One credit
20 to 30 hours of study in special economics projects, available only with departmental approval. 1 (0-1)

267 Special Projects/Economics  Two credits
2 credits requiring 40 to 50 hours of study. 2 (0-2)

268 Special Projects/Economics  Three credits
3 credits requiring 60 or more hours of study. 3 (0-3)
Insurance (INS)

208 Certified Insurance Technician
Four credits
A 30-week program designed to train technicians for the insurance industry. The course provides an opportunity to gain knowledge or upgrade existing skills in insurance. A Certified Insurance Technician Examination will be given at the end of the program. Class is organized to cover insurance theory, financial procedures, office procedures, and communications. Students requiring the complete program should register both fall and spring terms.

251 Insurance Seminar
One credit
8-14 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 1 (1-0)

252 Insurance Seminar
Two credits
15-24 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 2 (2-0)

253 Insurance Seminar
Three credits
25-34 classroom hours on special topics of current interest offered by the department. 3 (3-0)

265 Principles of Risk and Insurance
Four credits
This course presents the fundamental principles involved within the business environment for handling risk, with emphasis on those indicating insurance solutions. 4 (4-0)

266 Life Insurance
Four credits
This course is designed primarily for insurance majors or others wishing an in-depth study of life, health estate planning and annuity contracts in detail, including preparation for State licensing examination. 4 (4-0)

267 Casualty Insurance
Four credits
A course designed principally for insurance majors, but including all those desiring an in-depth study of the major property and liability contracts, including preparation for State licensing examinations. 4 (4-0)

268 Agency Operations
Four credits
A course designed for insurance majors covering all aspects of the setup and operation of an insurance agency. Treats the agency as an independent business. 4 (4-0)

269 Portfolio Analysis
Four credits
A stock market course geared to the life cycle approach of portfolio management emphasizing individual stock analytic techniques but including preparation for NASD mutual fund examinations. 4 (4-0)

Accounting and Office Programs

271 Special Projects/Insurance
One credit
Available only with departmental approval for special projects in insurance requiring 20 to 30 hours of study and which are not available through regular courses.

272 Special Projects/Insurance
Two credits
2 credits requiring 40 to 50 hours of study.

273 Special Projects/Insurance
Three credits
3 credits requiring 60 or more hours of study.

Chartered Life Underwriter (CLU)

101 Individual Life and Health Insurance
Three credits
An introductory course in the C.L.U. program that investigates life insurance in depth. The several types of life insurance are discussed, including options. Health insurance, probability concepts and mortality tables, and the construction of policies for individuals are treated. 3 (3-0)

102 Life Insurance Law and Mathematics
Three credits
The course explains the formation of a life insurance policy within the framework of laws governing contracts and agency. Policy provisions, operation, and contests are presented. Disposition and settlement options are included and government regulations and taxation of companies are discussed. 3 (3-0)

103 Group and Social Insurance
Three credits
The nature and development of group insurance including coverage and master contract writing are the basis for the course. It includes health, disability, medical, and social insurance with the benefits and problems encountered with each. 3 (3-0)

104 Economics
Three credits
A general overview of our economic system and the forces affecting it. The measurement of income, monetary policy, income determination, prices and problems of economic growth are a few of the topics covered. 3 (3-0)

105 Insurance Accounting/Finance
Three credits
The importance and techniques of financial record-keeping and income measurement are presented in detail. Budgeting and methods of financing are covered. 3 (3-0)

106 Investments and Management
Three credits
Various types of investments are discussed as they relate to family financial planning. Stocks, securities, mutual funds and real estate are among the topics covered. 3 (3-0)

107 Insurance Accounting/Finance
Three credits
The importance and techniques of financial record-keeping and income measurement are presented in detail. Budgeting and methods of financing are covered. 3 (3-0)
Accounting and Office Programs

108 Pension Planning
Three credits
The forces underlying the pension movement and basic features of plans are discussed. Included are tax considerations and various types of funds. 3 (3-0)

109 Business Insurance
Three credits
The basic concepts of proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations are discussed with emphasis on the problems of a variety of corporate agreements and their relation to the insurance industry. Includes management techniques and professional ethics. 3 (3-0)

110 Estate Planning and Taxation
Three credits
An introduction to Estate Planning including acquisition, administration, disposition and taxation of property. Federal estate, gift and capital gains taxes are discussed in depth. 3 (3-0)

Life Underwriters Training Council (LUT)
The Life Underwriters Training Council Program is a 4-part pragmatic sales program for currently licensed agents. Applicants must have a company sponsor and have sold at least 50 contracts before enrolling. Besides text and workbook assignments, the student will make sales appointments correlating to the insurance contracts under study. Classroom time is devoted to discussion of these product lines and improving sales techniques based on the previous week’s appointments.

LUT 101, 102, 103 LUTC Part I Life Insurance Three credits each
LUT 201, 202, 203, LUTC Part II Life Insurance Three credits each
LUT 215 LUTC Part III Disability Income Insurance Three credits
LUT 214 LUTC Part IV Securities Three credits

Law (LAW)

100 Legal Rights
Three credits
An analysis of landlord-tenant law, debtor-credit law, contract relationships, consumer credit and consumer rights, and other legal regulations affecting private citizens. 3 (3-0)

105 Law and Social Issues
Two credits
A survey course to inform the public of its rights and responsibilities in relation to others. The class provides an overview of court decisions on contemporary social issues and discussions regarding the foundations for these decisions. A deeper insight may be gained into the judicial system and the problems of insuring justice in an everchanging social system. Topics covered include abortion and family planning, drugs and alcoholism, conscientious objectors, discrimination, consumers’ and debtors’ rights, and others which prove timely. 2 (2-0)

120 Legal Research
Four credits
Research procedures of law offices including the functions of a law library and research methods. In-depth investigation into the following Federal, National, and Michigan research tools: Encyclopedias, digests, reporter systems, practice manuals, statutes, periodicals, treatises, court rules, Attorneys General Opinions, court administrative publications and citators. Practical application of research techniques is required. 4 (4-0)

121 Legal Writing
Four credits
Lecture, class discussion, and writing assignments covering identification of issues, statement of facts, and arguments of law as they apply to writing briefs, pleadings, opinions, client letters, and drafting instruments. 4 (4-0)

130 Introduction to the Michigan Judicial System
Two credits
A survey course designed to provide an understanding of Michigan’s overall judicial system. 2 (2-0)

NOTE: LAW courses 210, 211, 212, 221, 222, & 223 are designed to view the technical problems of the respective legal areas from the standpoint of the legal assistant.

210 Pre-Trial Procedures
Four credits
An in-depth study of pre-trial considerations necessary for litigation, including jurisdiction, venue, statutes of limitation, parties, service of process, third-party practice, pleadings, discovery, and pre-trials. Practical application through drafting of Complaints, Answers, Motions for Accelerated Judgment, Motions for Summary Judgment, Interrogatories, Demands for Admissions, Pre-Trial Statements, and others. Prerequisite: Law 120. 4 (4-0)

211 Trial and Appellate Procedures
Four credits
An in-depth study of trial considerations and procedures, including investigation, client and witness interviews, client preparation; evidence, including hearsay, materiality and relevancy, competency of evidence, best evidence, parol evidence, etc.; right of trial by jury, selection of jury, challenges to array, voir dire examination, opening statements, presentation of evidence, arguments to jury, instructions to jury, requests to charge, dismissals, verdicts, post-trial procedures, appeals to Court of Appeals and Supreme Court. 4 (4-0)

212 Legal Field Specialties
Four credits
An overview of specialty areas of law, including drafting of pleadings and related legal instruments. Areas covered include real estate, administrative law, corporate law, bankruptcy, probate, domestic relations, Workers’ Compensation, criminal law, and personal injury. 4 (4-0)

215 Business Law I
Three credits
Covers fundamental principles of our law for business and non-business students, to develop understanding of our legal system (Federal, State, and local), its purposes and importance to society. Course content includes study of the nature and sources of law, study of courts and court procedure, legal reasoning, crime and torts, and the law of contracts, personal and real property, leases and mortgages and bailments. 3 (3-0)
Accounting and Office Programs

216 Business Law II
Three credits
The nature and law of sales, commercial paper, security devices, agency, employment, partnerships, corporation—profit and non-profit types—insurance, and the 1972 Michigan Uniform Commercial Code. Prerequisite: Law 215. 3 (3-0)

221 Real Estate Transactions
Four credits
An in-depth treatment of real property and common types of real estate transactions and conveyances. Includes drafting problems involving deeds, mortgages, leases, land contracts, summary proceedings, title opinions, closing statements, security agreements, financing statements, and others. Study of abstracts and examination thereof, recording systems, and tax histories. Prerequisite: Law 120. 4 (4-0)

222 Probate
Four credits
Reviews practical problems in probating estates including all procedures involved in the commencement of probate through settling and closing the estate. Prerequisite: LAW 120. 4 (4-0)

223 Domestic Relations
Four credits
Includes case law, statutes, and rules pertaining to divorce, separate maintenance, annulment, the Child Custody Act, Family Support Act, Uniform Reciprocals Support Act, and paternity. Covers the practical activities and function of the legal assistant in the management of the typical domestic relations case. Prerequisite: LAW 120 4 (4-0)

266 Special Projects/Law
One credit
A special course available only with departmental approval for special projects in law requiring 20 to 30 hours of study and which are not available through regular courses.

267 Special Projects/Law
Two credits
2 credits requiring 40 to 50 hours of study

268 Special Projects/Law
Three credits
3 credits requiring 60 or more hours of study

Management and Marketing

Department of Management and Marketing

Chairperson: James E. Person

The Management and Marketing Department, consistent with the goals of Lansing Community College, has a basic commitment to the following objectives:

I. To provide pre-professional and career-oriented students a personalized process of instruction as developed by learning-oriented faculty. This faculty will maintain constant evaluation and assessment of themselves and their methods to provide understanding and analysis of our system's response to student needs.

II. To make all educational subject matter more meaningful and relevant to the individual by structuring and focusing it around a career development theme. The Department will provide all persons completing its programs with the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue further education or enter the labor market with a marketable skill.

III. To provide an educational system which utilizes and coordinates its activities with community resources being responsive to needs of business, industrial, and governmental community.

IV. To provide or assure availability to all its students the guidance, counseling and instruction needed to develop self-direction; to expand occupational awareness and aspirations, and to develop appropriate attitudes about the personal and social significance of work.

V. To perform articulation to assure students of services for placing every person in the next step in individual development whether it be employment or further education. The department will also provide a flexible educational system which provides for re-entry into the educational system from the world of work.

General curricular guides for each program offered by the Department are available in the Counseling offices and the Departmental Chairperson's office; however, these guides are frequently modified by the Department to accommodate an individual student's background, goals, and abilities. The student is encouraged to discuss unique situations with an academic advisor within the Management and Marketing Department.

NOTE: Students interested in Industrial Management may refer to programs and courses offered by the Department of Applied Technology.
Assessment Administration

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 490  
Minimum 90 credits

**Certificate Program**  
Curriculum Code: 491  
Minimum 18 credits

Sponsored in cooperation with the Michigan Association of Equalization Directors. Designed for the student who is relatively new to the field of property appraisal, the technical and procedural material presented during the courses is planned to serve as an effective base for intensive on-the-job training. The program encompasses legal as well as procedural aspects of property appraisal for governmental jurisdictions. Successful completion results in a Certificate in Assessment Administration.

The curriculum is designed to provide preparation for employment, either in an Assessor's Office or an Equalization Department, and to help toward improving the competence of those already in the field. Program objectives are:

A. To increase the knowledge and ability of the student relative to property appraisal procedures.

B. To provide for a more cooperative working relationship between appraisers in adjacent areas.

C. To acquaint the student with the various sources of information available to appraisal personnel.

D. To provide an effective and organized training vehicle for professional advancement of personnel in property valuation and assessment administration.

E. To serve as a basis for certification of personnel in the appraisal field.

F. To promote standardization of procedures, forms, reports, etc.

Banking Management

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 492  
Minimum 90 credits

**Certificate Program**  
Curriculum Code: 493  
Minimum 45 credits

Certificate and Associate Degree Programs in Banking Management are under the sponsorship of the College and the American Institute of Banking (AIB). AIB members also may achieve the AIB Basic and Standard Certificate under the program. The local chapter of the AIB serves as the advisory committee for the program to assure continued relevancy for each course.

Management

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 470  
Minimum 90 credits

Training for management in various fields, determined by needs of students or the community. Classic management duties of planning, organization and control are presented to meet the needs in specific situations. Each course stresses the premise that every manager is a professional worker in a field with a history, a heritage and a future.

Lansing Community College facilities and personnel are available for organizing, conducting and coordinating management programs to meet needs of interested businesses on an individual or group basis.

Management and Marketing

**Certificate Program**  
Curriculum Code: 471  
Minimum 45 credits

A one-year curriculum in Management is designed primarily for qualified students desiring positions of the first or supervisory level of management. Businesses are encouraged to make use of these management courses in the implementation of their employee upgrading or promotion programs. Counseling with a staff member in the management area is recommended to guide the choice of electives toward the desired goal of the student. A Certificate is granted to those students successfully completing the curriculum.

**Certificate in Advanced Management**  
Minimum 45 credits  
Curriculum Code: 472

A Certificate in Advanced Management is designed especially for those who have a degree, or an employment background, who want an intensive program in up-to-date management courses of high level quality and content. Management advisors at the College will tailor a program for participants which takes into account relevant background and future goals. The Certificate in Advanced Management is recognized and accepted for transfer to a number of Michigan colleges and universities, as well as out-of-state institutions.

Cosmetology Management

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 470  
Minimum 90 credits

An Associate Degree Program is offered to students who have completed cosmetology certification requirements. To assure future success, business and management courses are prescribed for individuals desiring this degree.

Safety Management

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 473  
Minimum 90 credits

**Certificate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 474  
Minimum 45 credits

Safety Management is an option in management to include both a Certificate and an Associate Degree. New legislation such as the Occupational Safety and Health Act has given emphasis to the importance of this operational phase of business, government and industry. Safety is a management directed activity. An overall conceptual viewpoint of understanding the mutual responsibilities for compliance requirements and being able to direct effective practices can allow organizations to avoid employee hardships and crippling penalties.

Labor Relations

Labor Relations has become an essential ingredient in successful management activity. The growth of collective bargaining has created a demand for skilled persons to administer contractual agreements.

New legislation has created additional demands upon administrators who must be equipped to achieve and maintain healthy balance between the pressures of unionized employees and management to ensure the future of their organization and to protect the public welfare.

The need for highly trained men and women in labor relations has seldom been more acute or pronounced. A Certificate will be awarded to all students who successfully complete the basic Labor Relations courses, LR 200, 201, 202 and 203.
Management and Marketing

Transportation and Traffic Management

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 495  Minimum 90 credits
Certificate Program  Curriculum Code: 496  Minimum 18 credits
Certificate Program (Transportation Law)  Curriculum Code: 497  Minimum 9 credits

A two-year, six-term program in Transportation and Traffic Management is offered in cooperation with the Traffic Club of Lansing. (Associate Degree Program—Curriculum Code 495.)

A Transportation and Traffic Management Certificate Program, in cooperation with the Traffic Club of Lansing, deals with the theoretical, historical, and academic aspects of Traffic Management; analyzes practical problems and specific cases, and provides excellent technical training. This course, in six terms, imparts information which might take years to obtain in the normal course of work in an individual traffic department or carrier’s general office. This program is also transferable to other programs leading to degrees in the department. Additional management and general education courses allow a student to earn an Associate Degree in this area. (Certificate Program—Curriculum Code 496.)

Transportation Law is of special value for preparing candidates for the Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioner’s Examination. This three-course sequence includes a study of the Interstate Commerce Act; mandatory legislation; leading decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission and courts, and the Interstate Commerce Commission rules of practice; drafting of an Interstate Commerce Commission complaint; Canons of Ethics applicable in Interstate Commerce Commission; practice, and remedial provisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission Act. (Certificate Program—Transportation Law—Curriculum Code 497.)

Management Development Center

The Management Development Center serves organizations, associations, and groups of people in their individual management training needs.

The Center’s purposes are:

- To tailor and develop college courses to meet the management development and training needs of organizations within the community.
- To provide these courses at the convenience of the organization at the best time and place.
- To assist participants in the on-the-job application of concepts taught in the courses.
- To provide the highest quality training and development possible by seeking out resources which will meet the needs of the organization.

The Management Development Center has instituted and conducted programs for a variety of community organizations and businesses of all sizes, hospitals, banks, industries, police organizations, other colleges, technical people, systems personnel, and governmental employees.

These programs are specially prescribed courses and seminars responding to the requests and specific needs of particular organizations. They may involve any type of training from short courses for small groups of people, to total organizational programs built around implementing a whole new management system.

The Center reaches out in an effort to help serve the community.

Marketing

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 475  Minimum 90 credits

The Management Development Center, in addition to developing specialized seminars, offers the following supportive services for the management community:

I. Advanced Management Seminars addressing topics of current interest in which guest speakers are brought in to help bridge the gap between theory and practice

II. Total Instruction in Management Effectiveness (TIME Series)

Programmed instruction in management which covers materials on a variety of managerial topics that can be taken at the individual’s own pace and convenience. (MGT 350 through MGT 394)

III. Resource Material

The Center helps individuals in acquiring material to support their educational needs.

Sales

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 479  Minimum 90 credits

Offers educational training to develop behavioral science and selling skills necessary for students entering the dynamic and growing field of sales. The program provides students with the fundamentals of sales needed to deal with the consumers’ buying habits. The curriculum is divided into a general program for those students who are undecided on an area of concentration and a specialized program for those students who have already identified a particular area of interest. The College offers a number of courses which may be taken singly or as part of a planned curriculum. Courses offered in this area provide education and training to improve the skills, business knowledge and judgment of those preparing for, or now engaged in, the growing field of Sales. The object of this two-year program is to train individuals to participate more efficiently in business activities.
Management and Marketing

Certificate Program  Curriculum Code: 478  Minimum 45 credits
Courses in this condensed one-year curriculum in Sales are designed to meet the needs of students and local business. The curriculum is of special value to those already employed who desire upgrading or promotion. A Certificate is granted upon successful completion, and the credits earned are transferable to the two-year Associate Degree Program.

Data Processing

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 450  Minimum 90 credits
Designed to provide trained graduates capable of meeting the increasing demand of the modern business world. These graduates will have acquired an understanding of the concepts, principles, and techniques of data processing together with a working understanding of modern, complex, high-speed data processing machines.

The graduate, schooled in the business applications of data processing equipment, is fully trained for occupations such as computer operator, coder, or computer programmer.

Certificate Program  Curriculum Code: 451  Minimum 45 credits
In order to meet the increasing demand for trained data processing personnel, an accelerated program in Data Processing is being offered to qualified students. This one-year program is of special value to those who desire rapid but comprehensive training to enable them to enter the labor market as soon as possible.
A Certificate is granted upon completion of this program. Also, the courses may be transferred to the two-year program.

Hotel-Motel and Food Service Management

Associate Degree Program  Curriculum Code: 455, 457, 458  Minimum 90 credits
Certificate Program  Curriculum Code: 456, 459  Minimum 45 credits
Lansing Community College offers both a one-year Certificate and two-year Associate Degree in Hotel-Motel Management and Food Service Management, and a two-year Associate Degree in a Registered Chef Apprenticeship Program sponsored by the Department of Labor and the American Culinary Federation. Certified Hotel Administrator (CHA) courses are also available, sponsored by the American Hotel Motel Association. These programs are designed to prepare the student for mid-management level positions as supervisory personnel in hotels, motels, restaurants, and other hospitality institutions. Specially trained supervisory personnel for positions in hotels, motels, and food service establishments are in demand, and more employers in the industry are showing a preference for college-trained personnel. Predictions are for accelerated growth in the hospitality industry in the 1980’s and 1990’s.

Community Service Programs
Whatever the need, the Hotel-Motel-Food Service Program is prepared to offer special classes, seminars, and in-service training programs designed to prepare the student for employment, for upgrading, or to update employed persons. These special classes may be held at the College or off-campus according to the needs of those involved. Instructors and coordinators of special classes include College staff, businessmen, and employers with expert qualifications and experience. Special programs may include: apartment management and leasing, hostess and waitress training, a learn-to-cook program, innkeeping law, the internship program, preparation of party foods, executive housekeeping, ice carving and baking.

The student has access to hotels, motels, food service operations, retirement homes, hospitals, clubs, and airline feeding companies. Upon request, hotel-motel management and food service coordinators at the College may arrange for students to obtain full and part-time employment during the school year in the following career-related positions:

- Hotel-Motel Management
- Assistant Manager Trainee
- Front Office Manager
- Catering Manager
- Assistant Auditor
- Sales Representative
- Reservation Manager
- Entertainment Director
- Food Service Management
- Assistant Manager Trainee
- Food Production Supervisor
- Assistant Steward
- Dining Room Supervisor
- Assistant Manager—Institutional
- Food Service Hostess
- Director of School Lunch Programs
- Bartending
- Chef

1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College  www.lcc.edu
Management and Marketing

Law Enforcement

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 460  
Minimum 90 credits

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 460  
Minimum 90 credits  
(Dual Career Program)

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 461  
Minimum 90 credits  
(Transfer Program)

Programs in Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice are designed to prepare men and women for police work, and to assist those now in the field to secure the general technical information necessary for promotion. Modern law enforcement agencies need people with ability and training for police work at local, state or federal levels, and can offer a variety of challenging careers.

The problems of law enforcement are as complex as the society in which we live. The man or woman who chooses a career in this field must have the necessary educational background to cope with these problems on a day-to-day basis. Many challenging careers are open to those who prepare themselves for the opportunity.

Recognizing the growing need for law enforcement personnel, and the need for additional training for those in the field, Lansing Community College has developed a program which can meet both needs. It can prepare a man or woman for entrance into police work, and it can assist those already in the field toward promotion through necessary general and technical training.

The program includes a two-year curriculum leading to the Associate in Arts Degree as preparation for entry into the field. Men and women presently engaged in police work may enroll in any of the specialized law enforcement classes, based upon interest or need. Extensive offerings in Corrections and Security are also available.

The Dual-Career Program is designed for the student who desires an Associate Degree in addition to meeting the minimum Michigan Law Enforcement Officers Training Council standards for employment as a police officer within the State of Michigan.

Corrections

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 465  
Minimum 90 credits

An Associate Degree Program is available in the law enforcement option area of Corrections. Agencies and processes within the correctional system are included in the program as well as technical courses for the corrections practitioner. A broad base of knowledge is afforded to corrections personnel as well as an overview of modern, innovative and progressive correctional processes and institutions. Articulation with universities and the Michigan Criminal Justice Educator’s Association has allowed for uniformity in this program as well as assuring its quality and practicality.

Mid-Michigan Law Enforcement Center

This center is a cooperative venture into police education by local police agencies, with Lansing Community College as the setting.

Staff is comprised of Training Officers from Lansing and East Lansing Police Departments; Michigan State University Department of Public Safety, and the Ingham County Sheriff Department. The Training Officers make up the Metro-Police Training Team, and act as coordinators and program developers for the police education-training needs of the Tri-County Area. The operation is a full-time, year-round center of police education. At this time, 32 degree credits are granted for the successful completion of the eleven-week Basic Police Science Program as designated by the Michigan Law Enforcement Officers Training Council.

The Center is available to organize, conduct and coordinate programs on an individual or group basis as education and training needs are expressed.

Real Estate

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 477  
Minimum 90 credits

The Real Estate Program can provide the background for persons of all ages to engage in the many activities of the real estate field.

Through a series of courses leading to an Associate Degree, it is possible to specialize in a number of vocations that need experienced and knowledgeable personnel. In many cases, it is possible to “try out” these various activities by working part time.

Some of the specialties in real estate include selling residential, commercial, and industrial properties; appraising all types of property; real estate investment counseling; property management; urban planning; industrial planning; serving as housing specialist, mortgage specialist, or advertising specialist in real property; or as closing officer in a real estate brokerage office.

Since the real estate community is involved with the program, the student can benefit from close association with those already in the field who are knowledgeable and willing to give their time.

Real estate is a very competitive business, and only those with the willingness to learn, the ability to work long and varied hours, and a strong desire for success, can expect the rewards the field can offer.

Pre-Business Administration

**Associate Degree Program**  
Curriculum Code: 480  
Minimum 90 credits

The Pre-Business Administration curriculum is designed for students preparing for transfer to a four-year institution to complete work in professional areas of communications, law, management, marketing, business education, professional secretarial, engineering, statistics or related business professions. Each university has its own curricular guide for students to follow to allow a smooth, efficient transfer.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

American Institute of Banking (AIB)

101  Principles of Bank Operations  Three credits
Fundamentals of bank functions in a descriptive (and operational) perspective. The descriptive orientation is intentional. Banking is increasingly dependent upon personnel who have the broad perspective necessary for career advancement. 3 (3-0)

102  Effective English  Three credits
Considers both the purpose of the communication and the person who will receive it. Covers the fundamental principles for using the English language, and points out the ways in which communication may be heightened by proper use of the techniques of language. 3 (3-0)

103  Oral and Written Communications for Bankers  Three credits
Emphasizes identification and analysis of the message, the respondent, and personal communications roadblocks. The materials, production, functions, and the situations of speech are covered in detail. 3 (3-0)

105  Conference Planning/Leadership  Three credits
Covers a specific phase of the problem of human understanding. It is concerned with an important responsibility of management: to communicate and to coordinate ideas in the most effective way possible. It gives consideration to the dynamics of human interaction in groups convened to solve problems and make decisions. The essentials of parliamentary procedure are also stressed. 3 (3-0)

106  Math for Bankers  Three credits
Development of a bank employee's ability to solve mathematical problems quickly and accurately. Covers a variety of subjects, among which are fundamental arithmetic tools, fractions, decimals, business documents, payrolls, statistical data and graphs, depreciation, and simple interest. 3 (3-0)

111  Information Processing  Three credits
Covers methods which will increase flexibility and ease in processing information. Primary content is aimed at increasing the participant's rate of processing banking information and reports. 3 (3-0)

131  Fundamentals of Bank Data Processing  Three credits
Introduces the bank employee to the principles and purposes of data processing, the language of data processing, and the application of data processing in a bank environment. 3 (3-0)

161  Fraudulent Check Seminar  One credit
To identify counterfeit checks; verify information submitted for opening new accounts and servicing present accounts; proper handling of returned checks; identifying, determining validity and reporting discrepancies of Michigan operator's license, State of Michigan I.D., School I.D., Company I.D., Social Security card and other forms of identification. 1 (1-0)

Management and Marketing

162  Customer Relations for Bankers  One credit
Covers basic principles of interpersonal relations as they relate to the decisions and actions of bank employees when interacting with the customer. 1 (1-0)

163  Customer Relations for Bankers-2  One credit
An overview of practical applications of the basic principles of interpersonal relations as they relate to the decisions and actions of bank employees when interacting with the customer. It will provide activities where participants can practice building their skills when interacting with people. 1 (1-0)

164  Customer Relations for Bankers-3  One credit
Shows techniques which can be used by bank employees when interacting with the customer, including the use of transactional analysis, conflict resolution, and organizational communications. 1 (1-0)

203  Trust Service  Three credits
Shows the services rendered by institutions engaged in trust business. Primarily for the personnel of trust departments in commercial banks and trust companies as a part of their formal education. 3 (3-0)

204  Credit Administration  Three credits
Directed toward the executive level. Concerns itself partly with a statement and a discussion of factors influencing and determining loan policy. Methods of credit investigation and analysis, credit techniques, specific credit problems, and regular as well as unusual types of loans are discussed. 3 (3-0)

205  Real Estate Financing  Three credits
Covers functions of the real estate mortgage credit operation of commercial banks. Concentrates on the mortgage markets, financing of residential property, financing of special purpose property, and the administrative tasks common to most mortgage departments. The analysis of mortgage credit, policies related to collection, the administration of a bank's mortgage portfolio and the analysis of real estate investment yields are also covered. 3 (3-0)

206  Money and Banking  Three credits
Stresses the practical aspects of money and banking and emphasizes the basic monetary theory. Emphasis also placed on such problems as economic stabilization, types of spending, the role of gold, limitations of central bank control, government fiscal policy, balance of payments, and foreign exchange, showing their repercussions on the banking industry in affecting yield curves and the structuring of portfolios. 3 (3-0)

207  Installment Lending  Three credits
Examines the techniques of installment lending with emphasis placed on establishing the credit, obtaining and checking information, servicing the loan, and collecting the amounts due. Other topics discussed are inventory financing, special loan programs, business development and advertising, and the public relations aspect of installment lending. 3 (3-0)
### Management and Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Commercial Lending</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Bank Cards</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Analysis of Financial Statements</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Federal Regulation of Banking</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Law and Banking</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Negotiable Instruments</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Bank Management</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Bank Management and Supervisory Development</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Bank Personnel Management</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Marketing for Bankers</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Management of Commercial Bank Funds</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>923</td>
<td>Management by Objectives I</td>
<td>Four credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>924</td>
<td>Management by Objectives II</td>
<td>Four credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**208 Commercial Lending**
A study of commercial lending from the viewpoint of the commercial loan office of a bank or financial institution. Commercial loan processing, procedures and servicing are included. Small business loans, real estate loans, various dealership loans and related areas to qualify for commercial loan status are covered in detail. 3 (3-0)

**209 Bank Cards**
Gives an overview of the bank card industry, the role of the bank card in the economy and the basic operational problems involved in the successful management of a bank card plan. The interrelated nature of the various bank card functions is emphasized. 3 (3-0)

**212 Analysis of Financial Statements**
Covers the characteristics of financial statements and financial statement analysis. The first section serves as a useful review of basic accounting principles for those students who have studied accounting. For those who have not, this section provides the minimum accounting background necessary for profitable study of financial statement analysis. 3 (3-0)

**213 Federal Regulation of Banking**
The "why" and "what" of federal bank supervision. Recommended for both beginning and advanced students in banking and related fields. Covers agencies regulating banks, bank charters, bank reports and examinations, federal limitations on banking operations, and the regulation of bank expansion. Emphasis is on supervision rather than the role of the federal government as it indirectly influences the operations of banks through fiscal and monetary policy decisions. 3 (3-0)

**214 Law and Banking**
Examines the legal principles and provides a general review of legal problems pertaining to business and banking. Includes contracts, consideration, statute of frauds, commercial paper, bank deposits, bank collections, sales, titles, agencies and others. Extracts from the Uniform Commercial Code are provided as a part of this course. 3 (3-0)

**215 Negotiable Instruments**
Covers the legal aspects of negotiable instruments used in bank deposit and collection operations, and the payment mechanism. Legal implications of normal activities and transactions in banking operations. The impact of the law and applicable bank regulations rather than the resolution of legal issues or problems. 3 (3-0)

**222 Bank Management**
Presents new trends which have emerged in the philosophy and practice of management. The study and application of the principles provide new and experienced bankers with a working knowledge of bank management. Case studies will be used as an effective learning technique. 3 (3-0)

**223 Bank Management and Supervisory Development**
Designed for present and future bank managers. The manager's role and the managerial process will be discussed and analyzed. Emphasis will be placed upon developing practical approaches to solving typical management and supervisory problems. 3 (3-0)

**224 Bank Personnel Management**
A survey of the principles, problems, and practices of modern business, government, and other organizations involved in the handling of employees from the recruiting stages through the post-retirement stage. Emphasis will be on the use of the appropriate practices applicable to various size organizations. 3 (3-0)

**230 Marketing for Bankers**
Designed for bankers who are unacquainted with marketing. Deals with concepts and philosophies of marketing; marketing information, research, and target; the marketing mix (product strategy, distribution strategy, advertising and sales promotion, personal selling, and pricing strategy); and the methods of marketing planning. 3 (3-0)

**240 Management of Commercial Bank Funds**
A review of the principles and philosophy of funds management. Covers a broad range of bank situations and the overall banking environment, facets of bank operations and their relationships with the funds management function. 3 (3-0)

**923 Management by Objectives I**
Course in which the supervisor and subordinate identify and agree on major areas of subordinate responsibility. Goals are set, standards of performance to attain these goals are established, and the results measured against these standards by supervisor and subordinate. 4 (4-0)

**924 Management by Objectives II**
A continuation of AIB 923. Develops conferee expertise in application of Management by Objective principles and concentrates on building skills in the area of counseling for effective follow-through with the system. 4 (4-0)
Management and Marketing

224 Personnel Management
Three credits
A survey of the principles, problems, and practices of modern business, government, and other organizations involved in the handling of employees from the recruiting stages through the post-retirement stage. Emphasis is on the use of the appropriate practices in keeping with the type and size of organization. 3 (3-0)

225 Principles of Management
Three credits
An overview of the management principles oriented to middle and upper level managers and the relationship of the management of people, communications, morale, and motivation to the leadership concept of management. Topics include history of management, theoretical framework and practical applications of management, qualifications of executives, business ethics, and in-depth study of managerial functions. 3 (3-0)

226 Management and Financial Control of Small Businesses
Three credits
A study of the problems of small business management and financial control through use of a wide variety of actual case studies. Problems are identified and sound management principles employed to solve problems. 3 (3-0)

228 Human Relations in Business and Industry
Four credits
An application of psychological principles and methods to selection, placement, training, supervision, evaluation and motivation of workers' and managers' efficiency. Accident prevention included with an introduction to the problems of human relations and psychological illnesses in business and industry. 4 (4-0)

229 Public Relations
Three credits
Examines the techniques of public relations for those in managerial positions in business, government, and other organizations. Shows the principles of creating and maintaining good public relations, including employee-employer relations. Customer-employee relations receive emphasis, while focusing on the programming of the total public relations effort and selecting of appropriate strategy, media, and persuasive devices to accomplish objectives. 3 (3-0)

236 Communication Techniques in Business
Three credits
A study of special communication areas including public speaking, memo writing, information processing, message construction, perception, persuasion, effects of media, interpersonal and small group communication. Emphasis will be placed on applying communication methods to actual business situations. 3 (3-0)

251 Basic Investment Essentials
Three credits
Covers the fundamental principles of investing and its role in our economy. Emphasis will be upon developing terminology, types of investments (common and preferred stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and security analysis). An in-depth study of the stock exchanges and the external forces that affect them. Analysis of personal objectives and portfolio management will be discussed and put into practice. 3 (3-0)
Management and Marketing

252 Advanced Investment Essentials Three credits
Reviews the techniques of options buying, analysis of the commodities markets, fundamentals of speculative trading, uses of margin transactions to increase buying power. Prerequisite: BUS 251 or Departmental Approval. 3 (3-0)

253 NASD Qualification Examination Three credits
Designed to help sponsored people qualify for a sales license with the National Association of Security Dealers and the State of Michigan for Mutual Funds and Variable Annuity Registered Representative. 3 (3-0)

260-265 Traffic and Transportation Management (Each) Three credits
Two-year, six-term program resulting in a Certificate issued by the College. Theoretical, historical, and academic aspects of traffic management are presented with analysis of practical problems and specific cases. 3 (3-0)

269, 270, 271 Transportation Law I, II and III (Each) Three credits
The three terms of Transportation Law will include a study of the Interstate Commerce Act, amendatory legislation, leading decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission (I.C.C.) and courts, I.C.C. rules of practice, drafting of an I.C.C. complaint, Canons of Ethics applicable in I.C.C. practice, remedial provisions of the I.C.C. Act. Prepares student for the I.C.C. Practitioner’s License. 3 (3-0)

280 Property Valuation and Assessment Administration I Three credits
Covers history of property tax, public relations, local government financing, property tax law, assessment-valuation concepts and equalization, appeals, assessment, equalization and allocation. 3 (3-0)

281 Property Valuation and Assessment Administration II Three credits
This course includes aerial photography, interpretation, property descriptions, tax law, and residential appraisal. Continues to acquaint the student with various sources of information available to appraisal personnel. Prerequisite: BUS 280. 3 (3-0)

282 Property Valuation and Assessment Administration III Three credits
Provides discussion of valuation concepts, economic concepts of value, cost approach to value, market approach to value, and income approach to value as well as proper procedures, forms, reports, etc. 3 (3-0) Prerequisite: BUS 281. 3 (3-0)

283 Property Valuation and Assessment Administration IV Three credits
A study of the appraisal of residential, commercial, agricultural, and personal properties, and the proper procedures relative to these appraisals. Prerequisite: BUS 282 3 (3-0)

284 Property Valuation and Assessment Administration V Three credits
Continuation of residential, commercial, agricultural, and personal property appraisals presented in effective and organized manner for the professional advancement of personnel in property valuation and assessment administration. Prerequisite: BUS 283. 3 (3-0)

Management and Marketing

285 Property Valuation and Assessment Administration VI Three credits
Real and personal property appraisals, legal and procedural aspects of appraisal, and appeal procedures are studied. A Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the Property Valuation and Assessment Administration courses. Prerequisite: BUS 284. 3 (3-0)

286 Property Valuation and Assessment Administration Four credits
The Society for Real Estate Appraisers issues a certificate for those students completing this course as SREA 101. Covers the concepts and principles of real property appraising and the technical skills required for application. Emphasis is on the use of fundamental appraisal principles and tools for the valuation of residential properties. Introduction to real property valuation for the beginning appraiser, real-estate broker-salesman, lender, assessor, or builder. 4 (4-0)

288 Income Approach to Value Three credits
Presents the techniques used in appraising income producing properties. Emphasis is placed on the use and application of the mortgage loan process which is also known as the Ellwood Technique. Problems will be used extensively to acquaint students with the mechanics for application to real world situations. 3 (3-0)

290, 291, 292, and 293 Management Internship (Each) Three credits
A cooperative offering involving weekly, on-campus independent seminars with the coordinator and the student intern. The student intern also receives actual training and experience in tasks performed by owners, proprietors, and managers in organizing and operating a business in the enterprise system. Coordinator’s approval required. 3 (3-0)

Data Processing (DP)

100 Introduction to Data Processing Four credits
Introduces the concepts of business data processing. Data processing terminology, applications and machines are among the major topics to be studied. Prerequisite: Data Processing major. 4 (4-0)

105 Introduction to Programming Languages Four credits
An introduction to the use of computer programming languages in problem solving, and programs in two computer languages (Basic and Fortran). Designed to prepare the student for advanced data processing language courses. 4 (4-0)

109 BASIC Programming Language Three credits
Helps to develop the ability to understand a programming language and to program in BASIC language. Included are problem definitions, arithmetic statements, do loops and arrays. The student will write and correct actual BASIC programs. 3 (3-0)

110 Fortran Three credits
Presents the basic language and procedures to program it, including coverage of problem definitions, arithmetic statements, DO statements, arrays, and subroutines. The student will write and correct actual Fortran programs. Prerequisite: MTH 102 or equivalent. 3 (3-0)
Management and Marketing

111 Advanced Fortran Three credits
Further in-depth study of the Fortran language, especially in the area of arrays, sub-programs, character manipulation and business applications. Prerequisite: DP 110. 3 (3-0)

115 Data Processing Math/Logic Five credits
Reviews mathematical concepts frequently used in the business data processing environment. Such topics as flowcharts, error analysis, logic, vectors, matrices and statistics will be studied. Prerequisite: MTH 012 or equivalent. 5 (5-0)

131 Survey of Data Processing Three credits
Covers the principles and purposes of data processing; the language of data processing, and the application of data processing in a business environment. An introduction and orientation course for the non-data-processing student. 3 (3-0)

140 Operating Systems Four credits
An introduction to computer operation system software. Such topics as job control language, file organization, computer architecture, instruction formats and software design will be studied. Prerequisite: DP 105 and DO 100. 4 (+-0)

141 Small Computer Operations Three credits
The first of two courses in computer operation. Shows basic machine operation and usage of tape and disk storage features on a small computer. Prerequisite: DP 105 and DP 115. 3 (3-0)

142 Large Computer Operations Three credits
Provides information and experience in unit record operations and control, forms handling equipment, equipment, equipment upkeep, forms inventory, supply storage and handling, tape and disk library systems and basic machine room procedures. Prerequisite: DP 195 and DP 115. 3 (3-0)

163 Report Program Generator (RPG) Three credits
A beginning course in Report Program Generator (RPG) to give a basic understanding of the language and the ability to program in it. Included are problem definitions, control levels, tables, and matching records. The student will write and correct actual RPG programs. Prerequisite: DP 105 and DP 115. 3 (3-0)

164 Advanced RPG Three credits
Further study of the RPG language, especially in the area of disk applications and additional RPG features. Prerequisite: DP 163. 3 (3-0)

171 Cobol I Four credits
Basic components of the Cobol language are covered and applied in learning to write efficient programs. Prerequisite: DP 105 and DP 115. 4 (4-0)

172 Cobol II Four credits
A continuation of Cobol I, including disk file organization and processing. A program to form and update an ISAM (Index Sequential Access Method) file containing rings and strings is developed. Prerequisite: DP 171. 4 (4-0)

Management and Marketing

173 Cobol III Four credits
An advanced Cobol course designed to provide additional programming experience in the ISAM data base environment. Prerequisite: DP 172. 4 (4-0)

174 Special Cobol Features Three credits
A continuation of Cobol I, including table handling, report writer feature and sort feature. Prerequisite: DP 173. 3 (3-0)

182 Assembly I Four credits
A study of the mechanics of a machine-oriented, symbolic programming language for third-generation “byte” computers, stressing the IBM System/370 type. Programs will be coded and run. Prerequisite: DP 105 and DP 115. 4 (4-0)

183 Assembly II Four credits
A continuation of Assembly I, including indexing and table look-up, DTF entries (file processing), macro writing, subroutines and program linkage. Prerequisite: DP 182. 4 (4-0)

191 Algol Four credits
Covers concepts of the Burrough's large-scale computer systems, with the Algol programming language. Prerequisite: DP 110 or equivalent. 4 (4-0)

221 Forms Design and Control Three credits
Forms design and control from the initial phase of recognizing that a form is needed, to the utilization of the form. Topics covered are: (1) layout of items by importance, (2) design of margins and print spacing, (3) grades of paper reproduction and binding, (4) forms processing by users. 3 (3-0)

223 Introduction to Systems Analysis Four credits
Basic Systems Design covers topics such as (1) definition of the characteristics of a system, (2) definition of Systems Analysis, (3) definition of the role of the Systems Analyst, and the importance of understanding how Systems Analysis relates to the organization. Prerequisite: DP 100. 4 (4-0)

224 Structured Design Techniques Three credits
Shows tools used for structured design and documentation aids, with emphasis on the “Warnier-On Approach”. All techniques will be taught at the program level using the Cobol language. Prerequisite: DP 172. 3 (3-0)

225 Structured System Design Three credits
An application of structured design techniques learned in DP 224 to development of information systems. Case problems. Prerequisite: DP 224. 3 (3-0)
Management and Marketing

226 Data Base Concepts I
Four credits
Examines principles of computerized data structures, including sequential, indexed sequential and data base management systems. Prerequisite: DP 172. 4 (4-0)

227 Data Base Concepts II
Four credits
A review of data base software currently available through commercial vendors and computer companies such as IBM, Burroughs, Honeywell, Univac and Digital Equipment. Prerequisite: DP 226. 4 (4-0)

230 Minicomputers
Three credits
Examines the basic characteristics of minicomputer hardware and software design, the relationship between specific application perimeters and the resulting mini-computer hardware component and software configurations, the categories of application that are feasible with specialized I/O (input/output) devices and turn-key minicomputer hardware and software. Prerequisite: DP 100. 3 (3-0)

231 Teleprocessing
Three credits
Shows fundamentals of telecommunications, including such topics as data transmission networks, communications interface equipment, types of terminal systems, software design and the teleprocessing computer. Prerequisite: DP 100. 3 (3-0)

232 Telecommunications
Three credits
An overview of major considerations in the design of a telecommunication system. These include: (1) user design requirements, (2) terminal specifications, (3) network requirements, (4) software requirements, (5) quantification techniques for design specifications. Prerequisite: DP 231. 3 (3-0)

291 Special Projects/Data Processing
One credit
20 to 30 hours of study in special data processing projects, available only with departmental approval. 1 (0-1)

292 Special Projects/Data Processing
Two credits
40 to 50 hours of study in special data processing projects, available only with departmental approval. 2 (0-2)

293 Special Projects/Data Processing
Two credits
60 or more hours of study in special data processing projects, available only with departmental approval. 3 (0-3)

281 Assembler Applications
Three credits
An advanced assembler course designed to provide additional programming experience through coding a program to form and update an ISAM file containing data characteristics in binary form. Prerequisite: DP 183. 3 (3-0)

282 Software Programming
Three credits
Provides experience in the specialized field of software programming. Focuses on the development of a compiler (OPLAN) oriented to the needs of operational personnel in a modern data processing installation. Prerequisite: DP 183. 3 (3-0)

Hotel-Motel Management (HMF)

101 Introduction to Hospitality Industry
Four credits
(AHMA American Hotel Motel Association 105)
Introduction to the Hotel-Motel industry, history, management departments, industry's responsibilities, and opportunities for creative employment. 4 (4-0)
Management and Marketing

102 (AHMA 214) Communications Three credits
A study of the principles of communication, examining oral and written communications and explaining how to get your message accepted. To gain a basic understanding of communication principles; two-way communication; efficient listening; oral communication; communication on the job; written communication principles; writing effective letters; audio-visual communication; and the "chain" of communication. 3 (3-0)

105 (AHMA 216) Training and Coaching Techniques Three credits
To help develop supervisory skills needed to train employees; devise economical and efficient work methods; improve day-to-day job performance from subordinates through sound coaching techniques, and assist in setting realistic job performance standards. 3 (3-0)

104 Introduction to Food Service Operation Four credits
An introduction to modern food and beverage operations, their size, management departments and employment and growth potential. 4 (4-0)

130 Table Service Two credits
Presents the basic principles and procedures of efficient service of food and beverage, enabling the student to gain an understanding of these principles for adaptation to any food and beverage operation. 2 (2-0)

131 Food Production I Five credits
Covers basic concepts in menu planning, food purchasing, nutrition, sanitation and food storage. Lecture and laboratory combination. 5 (3-0)

132 Food Production II Four credits
An overview of food production as applied to quantity operation and application, with emphasis on managerial methods and concepts utilized in the administration of special food functions. To include laboratory exercises and preparation and service of food. Project required. 4 (4-0)

133 (AHMA 315) Food Production III Five credits
A presentation of the various food production methods geared toward quantity production. Includes basic terminology with an overview of the entire food production area. Lecture and laboratory combination. 5 (3-0)

134 (AHMA 309) Food Service Operations Three credits
Covers the five functions of management with emphasis on supervision and service. The student is trained in the art of food service, food handling, and sanitation. 3 (3-0)

135 (AHMA 308) Quantity Food Purchasing Five credits
Standards of quality and quantity applied to food, beverages, china, glass, silver, linen, furnishings and supplies, including the writing of specifications and establishing procurement policies. The menu planning and design phase of the course includes wording, selection of items, design and layout, projections of acceptability and the study of several market areas. Field project required. 5 (3-0)

141 Meat Identification Three credits
Methods of identifying wholesale and retail cuts of beef, pork, lamb, veal, poultry, and fish, and correct preparation procedures for each retail cut. 3 (3-0)

142 Meat Cutting I Five credits
Students will become acquainted with the retail cuts of beef and pork, and will prepare, process, cut, and merchandise each of the cuts for service, utilizing the basic equipment needed in meat cutting. 5 (5-0)

143 Meat Cutting II Five credits
Student will identify and cut wholesale and institutional cuts of pork, beef, lamb, poultry and fish; learn preparation and merchandising techniques; run cutting tests; learn yield and loss percentage anticipated from each cut of the carcass; and learn the differences between retail and wholesale cuts. 5 (5-0)

144 Meat Cutting III Five credits
A study of wholesale meat cutting, processing, and freezing. Covers the best methods to use in cutting and freezing; storage times; and the best cuts and grades of beef for home, retail, and restaurant use. The class will also prepare various types of sausage, and will clean, fillet, and prepare fresh fish for cooking and storage. 5 (5-0)

145 Meat Merchandising I Three credits
Covers the wholesale cuts of the whole beef, front and hind quarters; processing wholesale cuts into retail cuts; merchandising and displaying retail cuts; and meeting proper sanitation standards. Students will conduct cutting tests on loss and yields, and will learn cooking times and techniques on all retail cuts of beef. 3 (3-0)

146 Meat Merchandising II Three credits
Covers wholesale and retail cuts of pork, veal, lamb, fish, and poultry. Yield tests are required along with cooking procedures. 3 (3-0)

170 Menu Design and Layout Three credits
Shows selection of menu items, design and layout, projections of acceptability and the study of several market areas. Field project required. 3 (3-0)

190 Internship and Seminar Three credits
Offered to students who have successfully completed basic courses. Allows the student to be placed in an approved training facility; to earn credits for satisfactory work performance; and earn wages for hours worked. Prerequisite: Approval of coordinator. 3 (3-0)
Management and Marketing

204 (AHMA 204) Human Relations Three credits
Covers basic knowledge of human behavior and suggestions of possible ways to channel that behavior to achieve worthwhile purposes. 3 (3-0)

205 (AHMA 106) Hospitality Management Three credits
A presentation of various subjects and problems of hospitality management including general concepts of management, personnel, guests, and technical problems of operation. 3 (3-0)

206 (AHMA 301) Front Office Procedures Four credits
Presents organization, control and operation of the front office as applied in the reservation and sale of rooms, service, keeping of accurate accounts, presenting bills and receipts of payment. 4 (4-0)

207 (AHMA 302) Financial Control & Management Four credits
A systematic, integrated study of hotel, motel, and food institutional financial management. Principles, problems, and practices related to finance will be presented in a balanced manner with regard to their relative importance in the hospitality industry. Includes the nature of financial statements, front office procedures, and the interpretation of accounts and statements unique to the hospitality industry. 4 (4-0)

223 (AHMA 220) Supervisory Development Four credits
Examines supervisory concepts and practice, the mutual expectations of workers and management, hiring, training, coaching, counseling and other qualities important in providing the necessary leadership and guidance of workers. 4 (4-0)

225 (AHMA 324) Tourism Three credits
Gives an insight into future growth potential and economic benefits of tourism. Techniques of analyzing tourism demand and supply are included. 3 (3-0)

231 Nutrition and Man Four credits
A study of the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of food. Helps the student become a translator who interprets scientific nutrition evidence into meaningful facts a layman can understand and apply to food selection. Course objectives are to determine human nutrient needs, the role of nutrients in various foods people eat, and the meanings of foods to different cultures. 4 (4-0)

232 (AHMA 410) Food and Labor Cost Control Three credits
Covers essential principles and procedures of effective food, beverage, and labor cost control and their adaptations to any food and beverage operation. 3 (3-0)

233 Food Service Sanitation Three credits
Subject matter and demonstrations pertain to responsibilities to oneself, employer, and the general public. Training in sanitation, hygiene, food controls, and equipment, with emphasis on service of food and beverages for both individual table and banquettes. Especially designed for new employees in food service as well as in the kitchen area. 3 (3-0)

201 (AHMA 305) Hospitality Merchandising Four credits
Shows sales promotion and methods used to obtain public recognition and goodwill. 4 (4-0)

202 (AHMA 312) Maintenance and Equipment Four credits
Provides basic technical information in electronics, air conditioning, plumbing, heating, electricity, acoustics and other equipment to establish preventive maintenance routine and make necessary operating decisions. 4 (4-0)

203 (AHMA 307) Law and Innkeepers Four credits
A course for innkeepers and their personnel, as well as HMF students. Presentation of safe, sound rules to assist in avoiding law suits and legal pitfalls. 4 (4-0)

Independent Study-HMF
Each provides an opportunity to explore a topic or problem of interest through readings, research, etc., under the guidance of a faculty member. The student may elect the course offerings from one to four credits, with a requirement of at least ten hours work per credit. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (1-0), 2 (2-0), 3 (3-0), 4 (4-0)

Culinary Art Practicum
On-the-job apprentice training under the supervision of a qualified chef affords the apprentice an opportunity to learn food preparation and presentation techniques in college courses and to apply this knowledge and skill on the job. The assignments in the operation will provide experience and training in all aspects of the food service operation. The practicum will be conducted by a staff member of Lansing Community College and supervised by an appointed member of the Capitol Professional Chefs Association of Greater Lansing. Practicum students will meet for a seminar once each term. 1 (1-0), 2 (2-0)
Management and Marketing

234 Catering and Beverage Operations Three credits
Presents duties and responsibilities of the manager in restaurant and catering operations; management methods in goal-setting, forecasting, controlling quality and cost; establishing prices and policies to create favorable acceptance and profitable operation. 3 (3-0)

251 Wine Appreciation Three credits
To familiarize the student with the five basic types of wine: red, white, rose, sparkling, and fortified. Includes a short history of wines and their making; a mastery of the presentation and serving of wines; judging wines on appearance, bouquet, and taste; selecting and storing wines for restaurant or retail use; and learning the relationship between wines and foods. 3 (3-0)

252 Wines of America Two credits
A survey of the wine growing areas of the United States with emphasis on the varietal selections of California, New York, Michigan and Ohio. A study of wine making and comparative tastings and field trips acquaint the student with the wine industry in America. Prerequisite: HMF major or departmental approval. 2 (2-0)

253 Mixology/Domestic Three credits
An exposure to the six basic categories of mixed drinks (appetizer, highballs, sweet and sours, cream drinks, desserts, exotics). Training in the art of mixology in a manner both practical and economical for home use. Presents the serving of international wines as related to meals or social gatherings, and the tasting of these wines. Also, establishing a preventive maintenance program for one's guests. 3 (3-0)

254 Mixology Five credits
Provides an opportunity to master more than 100 mixed beverages and the proper serving of wines. Develops the skilled bartender by combining the arts of mixology and hospitality with control systems involving alcoholic beverages. 5 (5-0)

255 Practical Bar Management Four credits
An exposure to all aspects of the bar business on a management level. Includes merchandising, controls, purchasing, labor, etc. Recommended: HMF 254. 4 (4-0)

260 Food Preparation I: Basic Cookery Three credits
Presents techniques in pre-planning, preparation, service, and clean up involved in a meal. Includes buying lists, menus, recipes, costs, measuring units, and basic nutritional information. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

261 Food Preparation II: Gourmet Foods/Basic Three credits
Shows basic cookery using sauces and wines. Includes the preparation of hors d'oeuvres, canapes, fondue, party foods, and meat cookery. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

262 Food Preparation III: Gourmet/Foreign Three credits
Foreign foods from around the world are prepared and tasted. Includes uses of wines and cheeses. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

263 Food Preparation IV: Gourmet/American Three credits
Introduces regional American cuisine. Involves preparing and serving gourmet meals. Menus will include garnishes, soups, sauces, entrees, vegetables, and desserts. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

264 Food Preparation V: Gourmet/Barbecue Three credits
A spring and summer oriented course with most preparations occuring out-of-doors. Meat, vegetables, hors d'oeuvres, salads and desserts are prepared. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

265 Food Preparation VI: Gourmet/Potpourri Three credits
A combination of all other courses, this class offers a variety of foods and ideas for your role as chef. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

266 Food Preparation VII: Chinese Cookery Three credits
Chinese cooking is noted for its diversity of taste, texture, and aroma. Chinese dishes will be prepared; i.e. sweet and sour pork, chicken almondine, and egg rolls, through the use of techniques such as sautéing and red cooking. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

267 Food Preparation VIII: Advanced Chinese Cookery Three credits
Students prepare some of the more elegant Chinese dishes, and learn the use of traditional Chinese spices and ingredients. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

270 Food Preparation I: Microwave Cookery Three credits
Production of various types of food with the microwave oven. Microwave oven capabilities. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

271 Food Preparation II: Advanced Microwave Cookery Three credits
Expands on basic microwave cookery, using recipes from the Microwave Cookbook, as well as adapting the student's own recipes to microwave use. The technical and theoretical principles of microwave cookery will be taught. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

275 Bakery Products Three credits
A study of baked products and cake and pastry decoration. A professional baker will demonstrate various types of baked goods and products from the kitchen and supervise student preparation. Lecture and laboratory combination. 3 (3-0)

280 Food Specialities I Four credits
Advanced Garde-Manger techniques, such as aspic-patés, chaud-froid, terrines, gelatines and sauces are studied. The manipulation of the tools which are used is stressed. Buffet table arrangement and organization will be shown. Lecture and laboratory combination. 4 (4-0)
Management and Marketing

285 Food Specialties II  Four credits
Special Garde-Manger techniques, such as ice and tallow sculpturing, are studied, and the manipulation of the tools which are used is stressed. Buffet showpieces such as watermelon baskets, table arrangement of fresh fruits and vegetables and similar accent decorative showpieces will be completed. Students will be introduced to the art of pulled sugar. Lecture and laboratory combination. 4 (4-0)

321 (AHMA) Food Facilities Design and Layout  Four credits
Reviews conceptualization, design, layout and specification of food service industry facilities. 4 (4-0)

322 (AHMA) Work Study Analysis in Food Operations  Four credits
Covers work methods and layout, and includes flow analysis, time and motion study, work simplification, data processing and setting of standards. 4 (4-0)

323 (AHMA) OSHA—MIOSHA/Food  Three credits
An in-depth analysis of the Occupational Safety Health Act and the Michigan Occupational Safety Health Act as they relate to the hospitality industry, with emphasis on safety standards, equipment and operations. 3 (3-0)

Law Enforcement (LE)

101 Introduction to Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice  Four credits
An orientation course designed to acquaint the student with the fields of law enforcement, Municipal, County, State and Federal police organizations studied. Includes the history, philosophy and administration of justice. 4 (4-0)

102 Crime: Causes and Conditions  Three credits
An analysis of causes and control of crime. Causes of crime and methods of dealing with criminals and potential criminals emphasized. Statistics of crime, problems of the juvenile offender, theories of punishment, problems of probation and parole and the police officer as an agent for the prevention of crime are examined. Prerequisite: LE 101 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

103 Criminal Law and Procedures  Four credits
Covers the elements of criminal law including its purposes and functions. Covers law of arrest, search and seizure, rights and duties of officers and citizens, elements necessary to establish crime and criminal intent. Other topics include general court procedure. Prerequisite: LE 101 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

104 Basic Elements of Criminal Investigation  Four credits
Includes crime scene search; collection and preservation of evidence, identification, firearms identification; casting. Prerequisite: LE 103 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

105 Criminal Offense Investigation Techniques and Procedures  Four credits
To investigate specific crimes, prepare cases for prosecution. Courtroom testimony. Prerequisite: LE 104 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

106 Juvenile Problems/Control and Prevention  Four credits
Shows the role of the law enforcement officer in dealing with all aspects of juvenile offenses, providing the legal basis of the police officer’s work with juveniles, and an understanding of the process involved when contact is made with persons under the age of 17. 4 (4-0)

107 Juvenile Problems: Control and Prevention Part II  Four credits
Expands and presents new and additional materials on the legal and procedural methods of dealing with persons under the age of seventeen when official contact is made with the law enforcement agency. Prerequisite: LE 106 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

110 Police/Crisis Intervention  Three credits
Examines behavioral dynamics that exist in a crisis situation as viewed from three perspectives: the citizen/victim, the police officer, and the resultant interaction that occurs when the officer actually intervenes. Utilization of this approach will not only provide the officer with the appropriate verbal skills but with an increased awareness of how and why this situation has come to exist. 3 (3-0)

111 Stress and Law Enforcement  Three credits
Explores the tension producing conditions of police work and their negative impact upon the officer’s health, personality and family. Solutions to problem areas and coping methods such as conflict resolution, communication skills, problem solving models, and relaxation techniques will be examined. 3 (3-0)

120 Basic Police Science  Five credits
An introductory course provides the new police officer or student with the fundamental requirements of the patrol officer. Includes subjects covering human relations, history and philosophy of law enforcement, sex crimes, communications skills, organized crime, news media relations, custodial and rehabilitative facilities. Prerequisite: Approval of Law Enforcement Coordinator. 5 (5-0)

124 Advance Police Science  Four credits
Provides the student with an advanced level of presentation and scope, based on learning experience, in order to acquire more detailed technical and comprehensive insights into patrol function. 4 (4-0)

161 Fraudulent Check Seminar  One credit
Topics include: fraudulent check identification, personal identification, identification documents, victim and victim’s dilemma, and things people do with checks. 1 (1-0)

201 Police Organization and Administration  Four credits
An analysis and study of functional divisions of the modern police department. Includes coordination of activities, communications, recruiting, training, public relations and a look at the future of law enforcement. Prerequisite: 15 hours of Law Enforcement or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)
Management and Marketing

202 Police Management and Supervision
Three credits
To recognize the dynamic nature of the middle manager’s work, and develop and refine the skills of the middle manager. To update the knowledge of managerial concepts and techniques, and the skills in supervision and human relations. The skills in quantitative aspects of modern management are included as the managerial functions are examined. Prerequisite: LE 201 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

203 Theory of Patrol
Three credits
Study of patrol as a basic operation of the police function, the responsibilities of the uniform and patrol officers, purposes, methods, types and means of police patrol. Covers determination of patrol strength layout, beats, areas and deployment. Prerequisite: 15 hours of Law Enforcement or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

204 Highway Traffic Administration
Four credits
Covers the Michigan Vehicle Code, effective traffic control procedures, elements of “selective” enforcement, parking and intersection control, procedures and policies for vehicle accident investigation, investigation of fatalities, causes, prevention and scope of accident investigation. Prerequisite: 15 hours of Law Enforcement or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

205 Current Issues in Criminal Justice
Three credits
A seminar to study and analyze current criminal justice problems, utilizing social research as one means of problem solution. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

206 Police Interviewing and Interrogation
Three credits
A study of the techniques and tactics that can be successfully used in police interviewing and interrogation. Major emphasis is on the interview process as a method of gathering information. Includes constitutional law and court decisions regulating interviewing of suspects and criminal offenders. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

207 Narcotic Drug Seminar
Three credits
Offers basic information relative to narcotics and drugs. Provides factual objective information upon which the students may build further beliefs and opinions. Prerequisite: LE 104 and departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

208 Organization of Criminal Activities
Three credits
The study of the development and history of organized crime throughout the world and the development of organized crime in Sicily and Italy with its transition to the United States. The invisible government of crime is incomprehensible to the average American, and this economic entity, a government within a government, will be studied, including its funding and operations. Prerequisite: 15 hours of Law Enforcement and departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

231 Directed Independent Study
One credit
Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 1 (0-1)

232 Directed Independent Study
Two credits
Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 2 (0-2)

233 Directed Independent Study
Three credits
Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 3 (0-3)

234 Directed Independent Study
Four credits
Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 4 (0-4)

NOTE: Minimum of ten hours work required per credit.

235 Basic Firearms
Four credits
Reviews safety rules and regulations, range procedures, nomenclature and function of the various types of weapons and types of ammunition. To provide the basic courses in firing to attain at least the basic marksmanship qualification. Prerequisite: Second year LE major and Law Enforcement Coordinator approval. 4 (4-0)

236 Basic Combat Firearms
Four credits
An intermediate firearms course designed as a transition from bull’s-eye to field and combat shooting. Prerequisite: LE 235 and Law Enforcement Coordinator approval or Law Enforcement officer. 4 (4-0)

237 Advanced Combat Shooting
Four credits
A program of advanced combat shooting which includes Michigan Law Enforcement Officers Training Council and additional combat firing needs, primarily of the types used by practitioners. Prerequisite: LE 236 and Law Enforcement Coordinator approval or Law Enforcement officer. 4 (4-0)

241 Unarmed Defense
Two credits
(May be taken three times for a total of six credits)

242 Unarmed Defense
Four credits
(May be taken three times for a total of twelve credits)
Designed to teach law enforcement and related criminal justice personnel the correct and effective methods of pistol, knife and club disarming; ways to apply come-along techniques; how to use riot sticks, handcuffs or nunchaku. Search techniques, including legal aspects of a search, are also included. 2 (2-0), 4 (4-0)

247 Law Enforcement Internship
Three credits
May be elected after successful completion of basic Law Enforcement courses. Allows the student to be placed in an approved training section and earn credits for satisfactory work performance. A practical training program is developed in conjunction with the training station supervisors and the College. The teacher conducts an arranged seminar once each week with the internship students to accomplish course objectives and to maintain constant evaluation in conjunction with coordinated visits to training stations. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (0-3)
Management and Marketing

248 Department of Natural Resources Officer Internship  Fifteen credits
Eight weeks assigned to a supervising Senior Conservation Officer. During the
internship the candidate will: study the organization and staffing of the State
Department of Natural Resources, study State Conservation Law, review game
and fish identification, and, when feasible, visit and become familiar with the
functions and services of all Divisions of the State Department of Natural
Resources such as Fire, Game, Fish, Lands and Water Resources. Prerequisite:
Departmental approval. 15 (0-15)

255 Jail Operations  Two credits
An introduction and understanding of the basic procedures involved in the
operations of local correctional facilities. 2 (2-0)

256 Jail Management  Two credits
An introduction and understanding of the basic procedures involved in the
management of local correctional facilities.

260 Introduction to Corrections  Four credits
An introduction and analysis of agencies and processes within the correctional
system. An examination of correctional officer behavior and correctional legisla-
tion; the courts; rehabilitation; and correctional institutions and their operation
and administration. 4 (4-0)

261 Corrections Organization  Four credits
An introduction and analysis of the correctional systems and processes of the
United States, Great Britain, Canada, France, Sweden, and the Soviet Union. 4
(4-0)

262 Correctional Security  Three credits
A survey of the correctional process with primary emphasis on correctional
security at the county jail and city lockup level. 3 (3-0)

263 Correctional Research  Three credits
Provides an opportunity for those whose primary interest is in the field of
corrections to pursue an area of research that is of particular relevance. Also
provides an opportunity for working students to participate in a program that
under more structured conditions would not be available or accessible to them. 3
(3-0)

267 Advanced Correctional Operations  Three credits
An overview of major issues related to the operations of correctional facilities at
the county jail. 3 (3-0)

268 Advanced Correctional Management  Four credits
This course is intended to be an overview of major issues related to the manage-
ment of correctional facilities at the county jail. 4 (4-0)

Management and Marketing

269 Seminar in Correctional Problems  Three credits
An open seminar forum to discuss and analyze current problems in Michigan,
the United States, and internationally. Students will be expected to question,
discuss, analyze, and take positions on current correctional problems raised in
the news media, publications, and by the instructor. 3 (3-0)

270 Probation/Parole  Three credits
Covers the duties of parole and probation officers. Emphasis will be placed on
specific problems in treating the offender in the community. 3 (3-0)

271 Probation/Volunteer  One credit
Introduces the student to the volunteer-in-probation concept. The major objec-
tive is the dissemination of information dealing with successful volunteer pro-
grams around the nation as well as locally. Information presented includes:
volunteers-in-probation, nationally and locally; a police department's approach
to delinquency; and volunteers-in-probation as they relate to the professional
probation officer. Seminar. 1 (1-0)

272 Corrections in Michigan  Three credits
Examines the physical plant, operations, and inmate populations of the various
City, County, and State correctional institutions in Michigan. Includes the vari-
ous types of work release and work study programs offered, and the types of
training utilized by these departments for their correctional staffs. 3 (3-0)

280 Security Administration  Four credits
Introduction to the historical, philosophical and legal framework for security
operations, as well as detailed presentations of specific security processes and
programs utilized in providing security. Provides an overview of the protection
of governmental and proprietary systems and installations; a survey of the
personnel, physical, informational processes and specialized programs for
plants, railroads, retail stores, security education and training; and the total
environmental, political, financial, and legal ramifications of security and the
individual in society. 4 (4-0)

281 Loss Prevention  Four credits
Encompasses the functional operational areas of security, set in a framework of
theoretical relevance. (Risk management, risk control and risk accountability are
defined and placed in a usable framework.) 4 (4-0)

283 Security Officer Training  Variable credit
An advanced course designed primarily for school security personnel. Provides
an adequate amount of training and education for security employees to enable
them to function efficiently, effectively and professionally. Seminar.

287 Security Training-S  Four credits
Designed primarily for school security personnel. The major objective is the
 provision of an adequate amount of training and education for security
employees to enable them to function efficiently, effectively and professionally in
their jobs. 4 (4-0)
Management and Marketing

301 Criminal Investigation and Procedure
Five credits
Includes crime-scene search, collection and preservation of evidence; identification; firearms identification; casting; investigation of specific crimes; preparing cases for prosecution; court room testimony, plus some hands-on work. Seminar. Prerequisite: Departmental/Law Enforcement Coordinator approval. 5 (3-0)

302 Michigan Criminal Law and Procedure
Five credits
Study of elements of criminal law including its purposes and functions. Covers law of arrest, search and seizure, rights and duties of officers and citizens, elements necessary to establish crime and criminal intent. Other topics include general court procedure. Seminar. Prerequisite: Departmental/Law Enforcement Coordinator approval. 5 (3-0)

303 Theory of Patrol
Five credits
Study of patrol as a basic operation of the police function, the responsibilities of the uniform and patrol officers, purposes, methods, types and means of police patrol. Covers determination of patrol strength layout, heats, areas, and deployment. Hands-on work in seminar form. Prerequisite: Departmental/Law Enforcement Coordinator approval. 5 (3-0)

304 Field Investigation
Three credits
A course covering the Michigan Vehicle Code, effective traffic control procedures, elements of "selective" enforcement, parking and intersection control, procedures and policies for vehicle accident investigation, investigation of fatalities, causes, prevention, and scope of accident investigation. Hands-on work in seminar form. Prerequisite: Departmental/Law Enforcement Coordinator approval. 3 (3-0)

305 Search Warrant Procedure
Two credits
Shows the process of requesting, developing and servicing search warrants; when and when not to use search warrants; what evidence search warrants are needed for; probable cause for search warrants, and execution of the search warrant. Seminar. 2 (2-0)

306 Highway Traffic Operations
Five credits
Reviews Michigan Motor Vehicle Code, effective traffic control procedure, vehicle stops and occupant control, accident investigation and DUILL Enforcement. Seminar 5 (3-0)

307 DUILL Enforcement
Three credits
Basic alcohol countermeasure concepts are examined through carefully tested teaching strategies that challenge the student to maximum performance, both during and after the course. Provides training to make officers aware of their role, relevant detection cues, and recommended techniques for sound alcohol enforcement. Prerequisite: Law enforcement officer. 3 (3-0)

Management and Marketing

311 First Aid I
One credit
Examines the proper procedures for situations such as traffic accidents, home accidents, gunshot wounds, heart attacks, and drug overdose. Presents the basic techniques in control of bleeding and care for fractures. All first aid courses will be presented by certified American Red Cross First Aid instructors. Upon successful completion of this course the student will be eligible to receive the American Red Cross First Aid and Emergency Care Certification card. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (1-0)

312 First Aid II
One credit
A brief review of the materials from LE 311, offering additional practice work in the skills of bandaging and splinting, and the lifesaving technique of cardiopulmonary resuscitation as presented by the Michigan Heart Association. Prerequisite: LE 311. 1 (1-0)

313 First Aid III
One credit
A brief review of the materials from LE 312 with special emphasis placed on the technique of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation. The advanced first aid topics of emergency childbirth, drug overdose, and auto-extrication will also be presented. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be eligible to receive the American Red Cross Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care Certification. Prerequisite: LE 312. 1 (1-0)

314 Advanced First Aid
Four credits
A complete course of emergency first aid techniques for law enforcement personnel. Materials presented will be a combination of those described in LE 311, 312 and 313, and considerable time will be allotted for practical application of these skills. Upon completion of the course, presented by Certified American Red Cross First Aid instructors, the student will be eligible to receive the American Red Cross Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care Certification. Students who have completed any or all of the series: LE 311, 312, and 313, will not be eligible to enroll in LE 314. 4 (4-0)

900 Interpersonal Communication and Awareness (IPCA)
One credit
A course emphasizing personal awareness and interpersonal communication for the spouses of police personnel. LE 900 is a condensed version of LE 903. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (1-0)

902 IPCA for Spouses
Two credits
A two-day course for spouses of police personnel who have attended LE 903. The course emphasizes personal awareness and interpersonal communication. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 2 (2-0)

903 Interpersonal Communication and Awareness (IPCA)
Three credits
A course emphasizing personal awareness and interpersonal communication for police personnel, focusing on the individual police officer's relationship with other police personnel, the community, family and friends, and elements of the criminal justice system. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (3-0)
Management and Marketing

906 Traffic Accident Investigation I
This program is designed to be a hands-on course. Reviews legal aspects of accident investigation, elements of traffic accidents, measuring and recording, and practical problems. Seminar. 4 (4-0)

923 Supervisory Improvement Program
Same course as LE 202, presented in seminar form. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

926 Command Level
To enable command level officers, as part of a distinct management team, to prove their ability to lead, plan, organize, direct, coordinate, control and evaluate functions for which they have responsibility. This course will incorporate the system of MBO-Management by Objectives. Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Coordinator approval. Seminar. 5 (5-0)

Labor Relations (LR)

200 Introduction to Labor Relations
A survey of the historical and legal frameworks of the labor movement in the United States. Examination of major labor laws, causes and purposes of the labor movement and union structure and behavior. Provides a historical perspective to a view of labor-management approaches to solving employment disputes. 4 (4-0)

201 Labor Relations/Collective Bargaining
An investigation of collective bargaining as the mechanism used to establish wages, hours, and conditions of employment. Major emphasis is on the study of the collective bargaining process, the administration of a collective bargaining agreement and wage-benefit issues of employment. Prerequisite: LR 200 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

202 Labor Relations/Grievances and Arbitration
Administration of the grievance procedure is central to the enforcement of a collective bargaining agreement and the resolution of employer-employee disputes. The grievance procedure (including employee discharge and discipline) is examined in-depth with a review of pertinent legislation. Opportunity to obtain the basic knowledge and skill necessary for grievance handling. Prerequisite: LR 201 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

203 Labor Law
An in-depth study of major laws affecting labor relations and examination of the principle U.S. Supreme Court cases and National Labor Relations Board decisions that have given shape and direction to the law. Provides a functional picture of the National Labor Relations Board. Prerequisite: LR 200 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

208 Labor Relations in Government
Labor relations in public employment are undergoing tremendous growth and change. The course outlines the structure and practice of labor relations and collective bargaining in the public sector. Recommended for government employees. 4 (4-0)

276 Manager's Role in Labor Relations
Primarily designed for line and staff managers who have some responsibility for labor-management relations and are involved in any aspect of collective bargaining, preparation for bargaining, or administration of the contract at any level. Includes preparing for negotiations, top management's attitude and objectives, selecting the negotiating team, defining objectives within the framework of top management's objectives, gathering information including review of grievances, arbitrations, productivity data, internal and external surveys. 3 (3-0)

Management (MGT)

111 Management Information Processing
Examines methods which increase flexibility and ease in rapidly processing large amounts of business and financial information that managers must examine. 3 (3-0)

113 Leadership/Parliamentary Procedure
Includes the principles of group leadership and discussion; how to run a meeting and act as chairman and conference leader. Parliamentary procedure will be a focal point, discussing motions, amendments, point of order, point of information, appeals, and debating. 3 (3-0)

121 Beginning Management/Small Business
A one-day seminar to present basic management concepts to small businesses of the community, as well as disseminate information about the Small Business Administration and the ways it can assist small businessmen. 1 (1-0)

250 Safety Standards
An approach to developing safety attitudes and focusing attention chiefly upon the physical environment and its proper administration and supervision. Primarily directed toward first-line supervisors, operators, and safety specialists at all levels. Applies mainly to fork-lift operation. 1 (1-0)

251 Introduction to Safety
An introduction to the basic principles of accident prevention. In examining the basis and philosophy of accident prevention, the student will develop an understanding of the theory of multiple causation; i.e., those factors which combine in random fashion to cause accidents. 5 (5-0)

252 Safety Inspection & Accident Investigation
A procedure for collecting, analyzing and recording data as a principal function for locating accident causes. Helps determine what safeguarding is necessary to protect against hazards, and recommends countermeasures which prevent or reduce the number of accidents and injuries. 4 (4-0)
Management and Marketing

253 Human Factors Engineering
A practical approach to the systematic application of relevant information about human characteristics and behavior to the design of things people use, the methods for their use, and the composition of the environments in which people work and live. 3 (3-0)

254 Supervision and Safety
Three credits
Explains the fundamentals and responsibilities of an industrial supervisor for safety on the job. Covers such facets as cost of accidents, the human element in safety, maintaining employee interest, training for safety, protective equipment, guarding, housekeeping, material handling, and fire control. 3 (3-0)

255 Job Safety Analysis
Three credits
Examines the procedure used to review job methods and uncover hazards that may have been overlooked in the layout of the building and the design of the machinery and equipment; or to uncover hazards that may have developed after production started. 3 (3-0)

256 Occupational Safety Laws
Three credits
Designed for those individuals who must keep abreast of the Federal and State Occupational Safety and Health rules and regulations. Provides the necessary tools for understanding the responsibilities of the employer and employee in complying with safety and health laws. 3 (3-0)

257 Techniques of Safety Instruction
Three credits
Examines the various methods and procedures used in safety training based on clearly defined objectives that determine the scope of the training and guide the selection and preparation of the training material. Topics include: training needs, program objectives, training methods, and the lesson plan. 3 (3-0)

258 Safety Management
Four credits
An approach to provide management and safety personnel with greater understanding and appreciation of their roles as managers, dedicated to the recognition, avoidance, and prevention of accidents. Explores the concept of "total loss control"; i.e., the elimination of all factors that contribute to downgrading the effectiveness of a business enterprise. Prerequisite: Management 350. 4 (4-0)

259 Human Relations in Safety
Three credits
Safety attitudes must be developed within people if there is to be any progress in on-the-job safety. Human relations and safety mindedness must be practiced by all personnel at all levels, but safety is the responsibility of first-line supervision. This course provides step-by-step procedures for sound principles of management, and for solving actual job related problems. 3 (3-0)

274 Eupychian Management
Four credits
Eupychian management as developed by the late Dr. Abraham Maslow is an example of human organization in a healthy society populated by healthy people. Embraces several disciplines: primarily, organizational behavior, philosophy and social psychology. Eupychia is a synthesis of several individual contributions to the field of human behavior and a massive application of the insight of Professor Maslow. Therefore a maximum yield from the course presupposes a significant level of student preparation, and a systematic approach to scientific inquiry. 4 (4-0)

300 Introduction to Management
Four credits
An analysis of the basic managerial functions, theories, and techniques in the areas of production, social-environment influences, organizational structure, interpersonal relationships, control, and motivational systems. 4 (4-0)

301 Management Analysis and Behavior
Three credits
Provides a basic understanding of behavioral dynamics and interpersonal relations as they apply to decisions and actions of management. This is done through a series of cases that build upon one another to give the student an in-depth understanding of managerial relationships and responsibilities. 3 (3-0)

304 Organizational Development
Four credits
A pragmatic approach to understanding and effectively dealing with the diverse personalities of people and the performance problems faced by a manager. Examines the skills needed to determine the real problem and then select an appropriate plan of action. 4 (4-0)

305 Introduction to Purchasing Management
Four credits
A survey of purchasing activities as related to the manufacturing and service industries. Includes such topics as purchasing organization, principles and practices, and relationship of purchasing department with other departments in a business. 4 (4-0)

306 Management by Objectives
Three credits
An advanced course in management considering the proper principles, concepts and practices of the management by objectives system. 3 (3-0)

307 Organizational Goal Setting
Four credits
An in-depth study of the goal setting process as applied to a realistic situation. Emphasis will be on the total organizational approach to goal setting using a task team model for information gathering and decision making. 4 (4-0)

308 Organizational Performance Analysis
Four credits
An in-depth analysis of organizational operations and performance measurement as applied to a realistic situation. Specific emphasis will be placed on measurement of organizational, managerial, and individual performance measurement. 4 (4-0)

309 Advanced Communications in Business
Four credits
Designed to develop a more sophisticated forum for students who have had basic communication training for business and industry. Detailed practice and experience will be given to group dynamics, leadership and interviewing techniques. 4 (4-0)
310 Production Management
Four credits
Explains what a production function is and how it applies to all business and service organizations. Each component of production will be analyzed from a functional viewpoint to establish a theoretical base. The student will receive a complete overview of the production function with an awareness of the modern techniques and procedures used in management. 4 (4-0)

312 Managerial Relationships
Three credits
Consists of workshops in management by objectives and conflict resolution. Methods for bringing organizational manager-employee relations into close alignment are examined with emphasis on attaining objectives mutually agreed upon, and reconciling with dissonance. Seminar. 3 (3-0)

315 Manager Awareness
Three credits
Consists of workshops in models for managers and transactional analysis. A study of management styles and a continuous self-analysis theme will increase the individual's awareness of personal tendencies, strengths and weaknesses. Seminar. 3 (3-0)

314 Effective Managerial Communication
Three credits
Consists of workshops in manager effectiveness training and communication techniques. Extensive study is made in the dynamics of effective manager-employee communications. Seminar. 3 (3-0)

316 Work Group Processes
Three credits
Consists of workshops in group dynamics, problem solving, decision making, and meeting techniques. Facilitation of the work group and both inter-and intra-group processes are examined with emphasis on effective synergistic functioning. Seminar 3 (3-0)

316 Organizational Policy
Four credits
Examines the various aspects of the formulation of organizational policy, how it is communicated to the people who make up the organization, and how policy change occurs. 4 (4-0)

320 CAM Internship
Four credits
An advanced internship project toward earning a Certificate in Advanced Management. This project must be outside and beyond the student's regular area of responsibility and have an employer's approval. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

324 CAM Internship
Four credits
A detailed quality report in the student's area of interest, applicable toward earning a Certificate in Advanced Management. To be selected jointly by the student and department coordinator. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 4 (0-4)

328 Interaction-Interpersonal Relations
Four credits
An exploration of the interpersonal relationships that develop between individuals, between individuals and groups, between groups, and between management and the foregoing. The course will be presented in four parts: understanding the individual self, understanding group dynamics, understanding managerial philosophy, and modus operandi (putting it all together). 4 (4-0)

330 Time Management
Four credits
Emphasizes developing action plans which constitute a roadmap for reaching personal as well as organizational goals. Behaviorally oriented through self-analysis and actual cases and laboratory exercises. 4 (4-0)

332 Managerial Ethics
Four credits
Covers concepts of fairness, straightforwardness and integrity as applied to the manager's relationships. The course will sensitize participants to relevant ethical values and ways in which they can be brought to bear on concrete problems. 4 (4-0)

338 Topics in Management
Four credits
An examination of advanced topical problems in management to develop skill in analysis, resolution, and solutions to operating problems. All are contemporary and relevant problems. 4 (4-0)

345 Leadership: Attitudes and Motivation
Four credits
Through total personal involvement in group interaction projects, the participant will experience an effective "whole person" approach to self-discovery, growth and self-realization, and find enriching new dimensions in assessing personal leadership aptitudes. 4 (4-0)

346 Managerial Finance
Four credits
Many managers within an organization do not have a financial background, yet are required to deal with financial matters and to communicate with those people who specialize in finance. The course is designed to provide the necessary skills to perform these tasks. 4 (4-0)

347 Management Law
Three credits
Reviews legal elements that affect managers and other employees within the organization. Topics include the background and recent developments in Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO); Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA); the Federal Trade Commission (FTC); other governmental agencies and regulations; antitrust; competitive pricing; and distribution policies and practices. 3 (3-0)

350 Computer Basics for Management
Two credits
A conceptual basis for understanding data handling systems, particularly electronic data processing. Topics such as computer memory, machine language programming, techniques, analysis of data, and creating data files are explored. 2 (0-20)
351 Computer Fundamentals for Managers
Two credits
A survey of computer and data processing concepts of value to managers in non-data processing areas. Similar to MGT 350, although an overview approach of the field for beginning data processing students is provided. Utilizes audio tapes. 2 (0-20)

352 Management Information Systems
Two credits
Shows the basic structure of Management Information Systems. Emphasis will be on communication with analysts, evaluation of potential effectiveness of systems, data collection and report generation. 2 (0-20)

354 Effective Selling
Two credits
Shows how to develop the ability to close sales successfully and to plan selling activities to further the company's objectives. Covers topics such as: buying and selling process, understanding customers, tactics, sales planning, and effective presentations. 2 (0-20)

355 Purchasing Management
Two credits
Examines the purchasing functions of a company. Provides insight into negotiation management, value analysis, goal setting, planning, human relations and the psychology of management. 2 (0-20)

356 Marketing Research
Two credits
Topics such as marketing information systems, market potential, market share, customer behavior, cost analysis and sales analysis are explored. The course discusses the advantages/disadvantages associated with using psychological information on attitudes, traits, and motivations in marketing. 2 (0-20)

358 Marketing
Two credits
Covers fundamentals of marketing. Especially suited to those working in a small business environment or with responsibilities in the marketing and sales area. The course is managerial in scope and reviews the operational aspects of marketing. 2 (0-20)

360 Communications for Results
Two credits
Provides insight into understanding the communication process in modern business. Covers areas of practical application such as speaking, listening, interaction, and various channels for communication. The course takes communication and breaks it down into its various component parts and then relates it back into the organization. It illustrates how managers receive and interpret feedback produced in the business organization, thus enabling more effective communication within an organization. 2 (0-20)

361 A Manager's Guide to Human Behavior
Two credits
Explains the complex area of human behavior as it applies to the management of productive organizations. Major areas of emphasis include psychological concepts, interpersonal relations, and group behavior. 2 (0-20)

362 Transactional Analysis for Managers
Two credits
Presents the principles and language of Transactional Analysis. The course then moves from the theoretical approach of TA to direct application of the principles in a variety of business situations. 2 (0-20)

364 Supervisory Management
Two credits
Designed to help managers at all levels to develop, enhance, and update their skills. Major areas of emphasis include: planning, operating, controlling, and personnel functions within the department. 2 (0-20)

365 Supervisory Effectiveness
Two credits
An introduction to supervisory techniques and concepts for new or prospective supervisors. Topics are job scheduling, planning, production, productivity, PERT network, critical path, communication within the organization, supervisor-subordinate relationships and group management. The course utilizes audio tapes. 2 (0-20)

366 How to Manage People at Work
Two credits
Identifies the major areas of employees' needs that a manager should strive to satisfy and identifies the basic reasons for individual needs changing and how these needs differ from one group of workers to another. Topics such as human relations, formal and informal organizations, the American work force, being a leader, motivating behavior, communications, disciplining workers, and coping with problem employees are explored. 2 (0-20)

368 What Managers Do
Three credits
To clarify the perceptions of the manager's job. Emphasis will be placed on relationships, contribution, hierarchy structure, supervisor-subordinate relations, and social interactions. The student gains insight into the managerial situations, rules, and the regulations that affect them. Prerequisite: Recommend some management background. 3 (0-30)

369 Management 18
Two credits
Presents eighteen chapters containing management skills. Each chapter examines different concepts and activities involved in management. Helps managers at all levels to develop, enhance, and update their management skills. The course is designed for newly promoted managers who have not received formal business training, yet who need to learn new management techniques and to acquire the basic skills to manage effectively. It is also designed for experienced managers who require an effective refresher course. 2 (0-20)

370 Effective Business Presentations
Two credits
Presents setups necessary for making effective oral business presentations. After completing the course of study, the learner should have developed the following attitudes and skills: a knowledge of the specific principles and techniques for any oral business presentation if it is to be effective; an increased capability to use and apply the principles and techniques learned. 2 (0-20)
Management and Marketing

372 Getting Results Through MBO  Two credits
Shows basic concepts of Management by Objectives in the business organization. Organizational goals are determined and objectives are established and implemented. The system of MBO is explained and evaluated. 2 (0-20)

373 How to Manage by Objectives  Two credits
To provide an understanding of the fundamentals, principles, and procedures of managing by objectives, its benefits, and its various applications. Serves as a practical operating guide for those who wish to introduce and develop the concept as a management system in their organization. Gives additional insight and alternative techniques to those individuals already practicing managing by objectives but who wish to refine their skill. 2 (0-20)

374 Personnel Management  Two credits
Shows how to identify and correct common misconceptions about what personnel work involves. Topics such as human resource, planning, staffing, appraisals, training, development, benefits, wage and salary administration, labor relations and safety policies are explored. 2 (0-20)

376 Performing the Operations Analysis  Two credits
To provide the student with a comprehensive understanding of the various aspects of operations analysis. Special emphasis is placed on specific applications in areas such as management, marketing, personnel, manufacturing, purchasing, and engineering. The course takes the student within the organization and uses a problem solving approach to determine if the unit is functioning properly. 2 (0-20)

377 Finance and Control for Nonfinancial Managers  Two credits
Offers a manager the needed information to obtain an understanding of managerial finance, and provides a practical way for the manager to become more effective and valuable. After completing the course, the non-financial manager can apply useful accounting principles. The course utilizes audio tapes. 2 (0-20)

378 Project Management  Two credits
Basics of Project Management. Defines authority, responsibility, accountability, quality assurance, quality control, PERT, line of balance, and input-output charts. The ideal flow of power within an organization, the why and when of planning, the need for project control documentation, the benefits of in-contract service, the step-by-step approach to decision making, steps for budgeting, nature and scope of system engineering on a project, contracts and the production of sections are explored. 2 (0-20)

380 Decision Making for Managers  Two credits
Information for effective problem-solving and decision-making skills; placing emphasis on six elements which are: environment, organization, decision-making, relationships, alternatives, and choices. The mathematical approach to decision-making uses diagrams and computational rules. 2 (0-20)

381 Quantitative Aids to Decision Making  Two credits
Mathematical and statistical methods of analysis and decision making in business. The emphasis is on how data is used in the management of the business, including statistical techniques and mathematical models. The types of problems appropriate for quantitative methods are also covered. 2 (0-20)

382 Decision Making  Two credits
Basic differences between the satisfying and optimizing decision model, measurement scales, effects of environmental factors when forecasting possible alternative futures. Topics such as decision processes, recognizing the need for change, translating outcome scores into value scores, and making the decision and living with it are explored. 2 (0-20)

384 Modern Production Management I  Two credits
Reviews the principles and techniques required for making short-term decisions necessary to operations control. Gives an orientation to analytical methods for application to planning and control. Topics such as capital costs and investment criteria, product and process design, plant location, facilities design, production standards, and man-machine systems are explored. 2 (0-20)

385 Modern Production Management II  Two credits
Planning and Designing Productive Systems
An overview of the advantages and disadvantages of the four types of production systems: distribution, high-volume production-distribution, intermittent, and large-scale project systems. Topics such as production-inventory systems, forecasting, "systems concepts," quality control and machine maintenance are also explored. 2 (0-20)

386 Getting Results with Time Management  Two credits
Underlying causes of poor time utilization are explored. Emphasis is on situational analysis, identification of problem areas, and action steps to be taken to correcting the problem. 2 (0-20)

388 Total Time Management  Two credits
Focuses on finding time-wasting activities, then learning the step-by-step procedure for creating a time log and a time comparison chart to eliminate these activities and make maximum use of your best resources. The course utilizes audio tapes. 2 (0-20)

389 Training and Developing Today's Work Force  Two credits
To provide an understanding of training and development in the modern work environment. Emphasis is placed on the history and psychology of training and development, determination of needs, methodology, and evaluation methods. Shows how training needs are determined and implemented. Good in-depth study of the training and development field. 2 (0-20)

390 Winning with Leadership Skills  Two credits
To help improve management performance and develop a winning attitude toward leadership skills. Topics such as assessing leadership style, approach to managing, human behavior, change and improvement are explored. The course utilizes audio tapes. 2 (0-20)
Management and Marketing

392 How to Develop Dynamic Leadership
Two credits
To provide a knowledge of organizational dynamic development; how to identify specific personal action patterns, and understand personal management style (posture), personal defensive system (sets) and actions as a manager (modes). 2 (0-20)

393 Labor Relations for Supervisors
Two credits
Presents the administration of a labor contract. Topics such as arbitration procedures, preparation, appearing as company witness, effective disciplinary procedures, and contract provisions are explored. Provides a complete step-by-step analysis of grievance procedure with emphasis on why and how grievances should be handled. The course utilizes audio tapes. 2 (0-20)

394 Managing Labor Relations
Two credits
To provide an understanding of labor/management relationships. Emphasis is on labor relations today, negotiations, bargaining power and advance planning. The course will cover every aspect of dealing with a union. Audio tapes are utilized. 2 (0-20)

917 Advanced Management Series I
(Each) One credit
This series includes eight management courses in current topic areas of interest to the management community. Guest speakers conduct these seminars in an effort to bridge the gap between theory and practice. Possible topics include: Meeting Techniques, Transactional Analysis, Management by Objectives, Organizational Communications, Individual Communications, Conflict Resolution, Problem Solving, and Decision Making. These courses may be taken independently or as a series. Seminars. (Each) 1 (1-0)

918 Advanced Management Series II
(Each) One credit
This series includes eight management courses in current topic areas of interest to the management community. Guest speakers conduct these seminars in an effort to bridge the gap between theory and practice. Possible topics include: Time Management, Leadership, Assertiveness Training, Manager Effectiveness Training, Stress Management, Motivation, Handling the Problem Employee, and Making Effective Presentations. These courses may be taken independently or as a series. Seminars. (Each) 1 (1-0)

922 Middle Management
Three credits
Examines the unique skills required of a manager with subordinate managers who must report to a higher level manager. This position requires more time spent in the planning and organizing functions than does a first level managerial position. 3 (3-0)

930 Women in Management
Three credits
For women who are interested in understanding and analyzing effective management. The program addresses itself specifically to the challenges and barriers that women are faced with when placed in managerial positions. Seminar. 3 (3-0)

Marketing (MKT)

120 Sales
Three credits
An analysis of the fundamentals of salesmanship and their role in the marketing mix. Emphasis is on developing skills in behavioral sciences and those needed to enter or understand the field of sales. Deals with customer buying habits, the sales process, product demonstration techniques, and analysis of the human relations aspects of sales. 3 (3-0)

121 Advanced Sales
Three credits
An analysis of the sales interview. Deals with video taping sessions where each facet of the sale is dissected and analyzed individually. 3 (3-0)

122 Field Sales
Three credits
An in-depth analysis of salesmanship and marketing, offering an opportunity for practical field sales experience in consumer and industrial sales. The student joins a business, is trained, and then performs actual sales in the community. Class time will be in the field, learning advanced techniques of selling and further refining individual selling skills. Prerequisite: MKT 120. 3 (0-3)

130 Retailing
Three credits
A comprehensive consideration of the activities involved by retailers in selling goods to ultimate consumers. Emphasis is placed on areas relating to the needs and interests of the class. 3 (3-0)

131 Fashion Merchandising
Three credits
Examines fashion merchandising functions, policies, what, when, where, how much, how to, and from whom to buy. Includes an introduction to fashion history, textile construction, design, color, figure types and fashion trends. Career opportunities are also explored. 3 (3-0)

140 Basic Advertising
Three credits
Presents methods and techniques used in modern advertising, providing instruction in doing the entire advertising job. Copywriting, selection of media and how the advertiser can approach relevant problems most effectively are included. 3 (3-0)

141 Retail Advertising
Three credits
Shows planning, development, and execution of retail advertising for greater effectiveness. Each method of advertising is examined for strengths and weaknesses as feasibility is determined. The advertising budget is carefully analyzed. 3 (3-0)

142 Advertising Copy/Layout
Four credits
Intended primarily for persons who have responsibility for advertising a business or organization, and for those considering a career in advertising. Through readings, individual practice, and class discussions of examples from the media, students will be shown the basic principles of and techniques involved in the creation of advertising messages. 4 (4-0)
Management and Marketing

200 Introduction to Marketing I  Four credits
A general study of the problems and policies of manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers in the marketing of goods and services. Channels of marketing, customer relations, functions of sales departments, price policies and communications are included. For the student wanting a basic marketing orientation. 4 (4-0)

201 Introduction to Marketing II  Four credits
A continuation of Marketing 200 for marketing majors. More detailed in all marketing functions. Prerequisite: MKT 200. 4 (4-0)

202 Managerial Marketing  Four credits
A study of the total enterprise regarding problems, analytical tools, and approaches to decisions. Concerns allocation of funds to various means of market cultivation, development of promotional strategy, price policy, and management of field selling efforts. The case will be used extensively. Prerequisite: MKT 201. 4 (4-0)

220 Sales Management  Three credits
A study from the viewpoint of management, dealing with the organization and operation of the sales division within the business enterprise. Planning, organizing and controlling the total sales effort is emphasized. The case method of learning is employed extensively. Prerequisite: MKT 120 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

221 Consumer Behavior  Three credits
Designed as an overall view of some of the basic perspectives of consumer motivation and behavior. The model specifies relevant variables that shape consumer action. 3 (3-) 225 Written Communications for Business  Three credits
Designed to provide instruction in how to develop written communications pertaining to business. Students learn the basic fundamentals of business letter writing and report writing based on the principles of clarity, speed and image. 3 (3-0)

230, 231, 232, 233 Independent Study—Marketing  (Each) Three credits
Offers advanced marketing students an opportunity to design, implement and draw conclusions about an area of interest in the marketing field. Minimum of ten hours work per credit is required. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

235, 236, 237, 238 Marketing Internship-Seminar  (Each) Three credits
After successful completion of basic courses, students may elect internship. Allows students to be placed in approved training stations, earn credits for satisfactory work performance, and earn wages for hours of work. To participate in this program, students must be qualified to receive approval from their department and enroll with the coordinator. Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 3 (0-3)

240, 241, 242 Sales Internship  (Each) Three credits
Students who successfully complete the basic sales courses may elect to take an internship. These courses allow the students to be placed in an approved training station, earn credits for satisfactory work performance, and earn wages for hours of work. Those who wish to participate in this program must receive approval from their department and enroll with the coordinator. 3 (3-3)

Real Estate (RE)

270 Real Estate Business Math  Two credits
Comprehensive review of all math involved in real estate transactions, including interest, percentages, amortization, and commission. 2 (2-0)

271 Real Estate Business I  Three credits
A practical approach to problems arising in day-to-day real estate transactions, introducing all facets of the real estate business. Primary objective of the course is to present points of law and real estate principles useful to the salesperson and broker alike. The first course toward GRI designation. 3 (3-0)

272 Real Estate Business II  Three credits
Covers material of interest and value to the established broker as well as to those who are planning to become brokers. Introduces real estate closings and taxation, and expands on subjects such as appraisal, management, investment and finance. Prerequisite: RE 271 or coordinator approval. 3 (3-0)

273 Real Estate Business III  Three credits
Provides advanced material for brokers and salespersons. An introduction to the real estate investment market with emphasis on taxation, investment analysis, depreciation, income appraising, investment, finance, exchanging, and property management. Prerequisite: RE 271 and 272. 3 (3-0)

274 Real Estate License Examination  Three credits
Intense study in preparation for passing the state examination required for real estate licensing. 3 (3-0)

275 Real Estate Finance  Three credits
Planned for those who have limited experience in home financing. Instruction includes both mortgage lending and the use of the Michigan Land Contract. Specific attention is directed to the legal instruments used and the methods of foreclosure available in the case of default. 3 (3-0)

276 Real Estate Law  Three credits
Reviews legal problems of salespersons and brokers. Topics include introduction to real estate law, land and its elements, land titles and interests in land, abstracts and title insurance, deeds, easements, liens, escrows, brokers and salespersons and the law. 3 (3-0)
Management and Marketing

277 Property Management
Three credits
Covers management responsibilities to owners of income producing properties. Topics include: management and the market, monetary influences on real estate, management plan, merchandising residential space, tenant negotiations, rent, leases, collections, managing apartments and retail stores, store rentals and percentage leases, special purpose management, tenant-owner relations, records accounting and insurance. 3 (3-0)

278 Multiple Listing Service
One credit
Designed for newly licensed salespersons. One-day seminar introduces participants to the various advantages of organized real estate and multiple listing services. 1 (1-0)

279 Buying and Selling a Home
Two credits
For persons who have little or no experience in purchasing or selling residential property. The objective is to acquaint the participant with the mechanics of buying and selling a home. The course will cover the steps necessary to transfer title from a seller to a buyer, including the steps involved in a "closing." 2 (2-0)

287 Real Estate Internship
Three credits

288 Real Estate Internship
Three credits

289 Real Estate Internship
Three credits
Placement of student with a licensed Real Estate Broker (designated by the local real estate board) to earn credit while participating in real estate activities. Areas of specialization can be selected and individual programs developed which best combine the needs and interests of the student and the broker, in affiliation with the real estate coordinator. Prerequisite: Licensed real estate salesperson. 3 (3-0)
DIVISION OF APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES

Dean William Monroe

The Division of Applied Arts and Sciences attempts to include in the catalog a listing of all courses offered by the Division. However, from time to time, courses are added to satisfy changing student needs. For this reason, anyone desiring a course not listed in the catalog should contact a department chairperson or the Dean for further information.

Applied Arts and Sciences

Objectives

Programs in the Division of Applied Arts and Sciences are developed to serve a diversity of needs across the community. These include particular needs of labor, industry, business and government, and of other groups wishing to participate in seminars, courses, or other service educational activities. With the exception of a few continuing education courses in the Department of Health Careers, all courses offered by the Division can be applied to a certificate or degree program. However, students who wish to take individual courses may do so without being required to enroll in either a certificate or degree program.

Career Training . . .

- to meet specific individual needs through single courses, combinations of selected courses, one-year Certificate Programs, and Associate Degree Career Programs.

- to provide an opportunity for students to prepare for one of today's increasingly complex jobs, to become qualified for a more advanced position, or to perform better in their present job.

- to provide an opportunity for industries, governmental agencies, hospitals, or other organizations wishing special courses intended to help their employees perform better in their assigned tasks or to become qualified for advancement to better positions.

- to provide an opportunity for apprentices who wish to enroll in joint "on-the-job" training in cooperation with local employers and related training at the Community College.

In addition to the College staff or full-time faculty, the career programs feature a team of part-time faculty who are working full time in careers related to their teaching specialties. This group includes not only technical specialists but company executives and other experienced personnel.

Currently, the Division of Applied Arts and Sciences offers training in more than 120 careers. These career training opportunities include the following:

Applied Technology (Building and Service Trades Apprenticeships)

- Asbestos Worker
- Auto Body Man
- Auto Mechanic
- Bricklayer J.A.C.
  (Joint Apprenticeship Committee)
- Carpenter
- Carpenter J.A.C.
- Diesel Mechanic
- Drywall Taping
- Electrical Construction JATC
  (Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee)
- Electrical Maintenance
- Electrical Residential
- Machine Repair (Business)
- Painting & Decorating JATC
- Photo Engraver
- Plumber-Pipelayer JATC
- Plumber-Pipelayer Maintenance
- Sheet Metal
- Sheet Metal (Residential)
- Silk Screen Processor
- Stone Cutter
- Technical-Dental
- Technical-Optical
Certificate and Associate Degree

Alternate Sources of Energy
Appliance Servicing
Auto Body & Paint
Auto Parts Counterman
Automotive Apprentice
Automotive Servicing
Construction Electrician
Custodial Maintenance
Die Maker (Tool and Die Maker)
Diesel Engine Technology
General Technology
Glassblowing
Graphics
Heating, Air Conditioning
& Refrigeration
Industrial Management

Industrial Apprenticeships

Auto, Truck and Trailer Repair
Die Design
Die Engraver
Die Maker
Die Sinkist
Die Trimmer Maker
Draftsman
Electrical, Industrial
Engraver
Machine Builder
Machine Repair
Machine Repair

Applied Arts and Sciences

Industrial Technology
Labor Studies
Labor Studies, Consumer Awareness
Labor Studies, Labor Law
Machine Repair
Machine Tool Careers
Machinist, Toolmaker
Millwright
Numerical Control Programmer
Plastic Technology
Residential Builder
Sheet Metal
Small Engines
Tool Maker
Vocational-Technical-General
Weldor

Maintenance Machinist
Millwright
Mold Maker
Model & Patternmaker
Plumber-Pipefitter, Industrial
Sheet Metal, Industrial
Structural Steel
Tool Designer
Tool & Die Maker
Tool Inspector
Tool Maker
Weldor, Tool & Die

Employee-In-Training Oldsmobile & Fisher Body

Assembler/Experimental Auto
Blacksmith
Boring Mill Operator
Bricklayer-Furnace Building
Building Repair-General
Carpenter
Cutter Grinder
Die Tryout
Draftsman-Layout Sr.
Dynamometer-Operator-Engineer
Electrician
Elevator Maintenance & Repair
Garage Mechanic & Repair
Gear Cutter-Experimental
Grinder Operator
Hardener-Tool and Die
Inspector-Layout Gage or Tech.
Inspector-Standard Tool
Inspector-Gage Check & Repair
Jig Borer Operator
Lab Pyrometer Man
Lathe Operator
Machine Repair

Engineering Technology

Architectural Technology
Avionics Technology
Civil Technology, Highway
Civil Technology, Sanitary
Civil Technology, Structural
Civil Technology, Construction
Civil Technology, Surveying
Civil Technology, Traffic
Engineering

Health Careers

Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation
Continuing Health Education
Cyrotechnology
Dental Assistant
Dental Hygiene
Emergency Medical Services
Technician

Machinist-Forge Plant
Metal Finisher-Hand Form
Milling Machine Operator
Millwright
Painter
Pipefitter
Planer Operator
Pneumatic Tool Repair
Power House-Substation Operator
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
Maintenance
Safety Appliance Maker
Shaper Operator
Sheet Metal Worker
Template Maker
Tinsmith
Tool Gage and Fixture Repair
Tool Maker
Truck Repair-Gas and Electric
Weldor-Arc, Gas and Layout
Weldor-Die
Weldor-Maintenance-Gas and Arc
Woodworker or Modelmaker

Industrial Drafting Technology
Electro-Mechanical Technology
Electronics Technology
Fire Science Technology
Industrial Safety Management
Mechanical Technology
Quality Control & Reliability Technology
Technical-General
Truck Driver Training

Nursing, Associate Degree
Operating Room Technician
Practical Nursing
Radiologic Technology
Respiratory Therapist
Respiratory Therapy Technician
Performing and Creative Arts

Art
- Artist/Tradesman
- Commercial Art
- Interior Decorating and Design

Dance
- Modern or Ballet Emphasis

Music
- Commercial
- Instrumental
- Vocal

Applied Lessons
- Instrumental
- Vocal

Piano Tuning

Transfer Programs

Although many students transfer to a professional school or into a four-year university program after receiving an Associate Degree, it should be recognized that most individual courses are transferable even though the student does not participate in a degree program.

Universities and colleges throughout the United States differ widely in courses they accept for transfer. Transferability depends upon the university or college and the program into which the student wishes to transfer. Students planning to transfer to other universities or colleges should consult with the LCC Office of Transfer Applications in the Department of Student Development Services (Tel. 517-373-7076) in order to achieve maximum transferability.

Associate Degree Programs

Criteria for the Associate Degrees in Applied Arts & Sciences Division of Applied Arts & Sciences

These requirements pertain to the following degrees:

- Associate—Applied Arts
- Associate—Applied Science
- Associate—Applied Science, General Technology
- Associate—Applied Arts, Performing & Creative Arts—General

To receive one of the Associate Degrees listed above, a student must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of course requirements of specific programs for specialized study areas outlined in the curriculum guides of each department or the requirements of the Associate Degree in General Technology as outlined in the 830 curriculum guide. For the Associate Degree in Performing & Creative Arts-General see the 990 curriculum guide.

2. Completion of a minimum of 90 credits

3. G.P.A. of 2.0 or better

4. 30 credits in attendance at LCC

5. Completion of four credits of American Government or State and Local Government (SS 104 or SS 105)

Certificate Programs

Certificate programs are designed to meet specialized needs of students in certain fields. A Certificate program duration can vary from a few days for an intensive workshop to an extensive program requiring additional work beyond the Associate Degree programs. These Certificate programs are described in detail in the departmental sections of this catalog.

Community Service Programs

- Individually designed to satisfy broad segments of the community served
- Ranging from industrial service to production of Broadway musicals
- With locations arranged to suit the needs of the community. This may include offerings within industry or in other locations within the college service area. Recently, the Division of Applied Arts and Sciences has offered a variety of seminars as part of this community service. These and other seminars can be offered upon request through the office of the Dean of the Division of Applied Arts and Sciences.

Recent seminars have included the following:

Advanced-Electrical Controls
- Advanced Special Burner
- Apprentice
- Automotive Body
- Automotive Mechanics
- Automotive Service
- Drafting
- Electronics
- Fire Science
- Heating and Air Conditioning
- Industrial Management (Basic Skills)
- Industrial Management (Front Line Foreman)
- Michigan Dept. of State Highway
- Oil Burner
- OSHA-MIOWSHA (Occupational Safety & Health Act—Mich. Occupational Safety & Health Act)
- Safety
- Truck Driver
- Waste Water (State Health Dept.)
- Welding (In-plant)
- Welding
- Art Lecture
- Art Lecture-Art and Industry
- Band and LanSymphonic Choir
- Dental Radiology
Engineering Technology

Department of Engineering Technology

Chairperson: Edwin C. Bergmann

The world of technology has been progressing very rapidly in the last half of this century. The technological challenges of providing housing, pollution-free living space, clean water, power, light, transportation and new industrial advances yet unheard of, present great employment opportunities to those who are technically competent and prepared to work in these fields.

The supply of engineers and scientists is keeping pace with the necessary technological leadership, but the number of technicians, skilled service personnel and related workers lags far behind the number needed. Technicians perform a necessary part in research, production, sales and service work. They combine both "know how" and "know why" as they perform their skilled and responsible duties.

The Engineering Technology Department has as its primary objective the responsibility for providing educational opportunities for individuals who desire to become technicians or want to acquire the skills of a technician.

A program of instruction for a technician normally includes the study of the underlying sciences and supporting mathematics inherent in a technology. This is a planned sequence of study that can be customized to meet the needs of a student in a field of specialization, methods, materials, processes, competency in the basic communication skills and related general education courses.

Two-year Associate Degree programs (90 credit hours) offered by the Engineering Technology Department in Architecture, Industrial Drafting, Avionics, Fire Science, Occupational Safety and Health, Aviation, Solar Energy, Electro-Mechanical, Electronics, Civil Technology, Landscape Architecture, and Quality Control are structured to prepare the individual to enter a specialized technical position and to be productive with a minimum of additional training after employment.

The Engineering Technology Department has also assumed the responsibility for providing opportunities for individuals to upgrade themselves in their present positions, or for offering guidance in the selection of a new career.

Administrators and faculty are available to assist students in the selection of courses and in the planning of programs to meet individual needs: transfer of credit for formal courses to be taken at other schools, including military schools, or work experience that is pertinent to occupational programs.

Curricular guides are available for all Associate Degree programs. A full year schedule and promotional flyers for special courses are published each term. Individual programs and courses are described on the following pages:

Architectural Technology Associate Degree (AT)
The College offers a two-year Associate Degree program designed to help prepare students as technicians in architecture, solar design, energy efficient design, and landscape architecture. An architectural technician is a highly trained semiprofessional who works in direct support of a professional architect, engineer or builder. Courses emphasize the preparation of architectural working drawings, the ability to think, communicate, calculate and illustrate. Curriculum Code 540

Architectural Technology—Landscape Architecture Option
A Landscape Architectural Technician is a highly skilled semiprofessional who works directly with professional landscape architects, architects, engineers, nursery-workers and urban planners. Course work centers on verbal and graphic presentation skills, and stresses working knowledge of site grading, planting design, site layout, construction materials and methods, contract documents, office practices and land design. Curriculum Code 541

Architectural Technology—Solar Technician Option
A Solar Technician is a highly skilled semiprofessional who works directly with professional engineers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning contractors and electrical engineers. Course work centers on the design of structures which are compatible with the natural environment, making use of direct solar radiation as well as efficient use of conventional fossil fuel back-up systems. Such structures will be designed for energy efficiency, utilizing insulation, solar glazing, thermal shuttering, Trombe walls, massive heat sinks and thermal fly wheels. Curriculum Code 542
Aviation Technology (AFT) (APA) (APG) (APP)  
Aviation Flight Technology (AFT) Associate Degree  
This program provides training for students who aspire to become professional pilots. The degree includes all flight training and associated ground schools to help prepare students for Private, Commercial and Instrument Pilot license examinations. The student is encouraged to take electives in Business, Marketing, and Management to fulfill the Associate Degree requirement of 90 credits. The curriculums are fully approved by the Federal Aviation Administration.  
Curriculum Code 531

Aviation Maintenance Technology (APA) (APG) (APP)  
Associate Degree  
This 30-month (144-credit) program is designed to help to prepare the student for a career in the Aviation Maintenance field. Students in this program also work toward the qualifications required to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Examinations and acquire an Air Frame and Powerplant Mechanic License.  
During the program, students will cover a wide variety of subjects dealing with airplanes, reciprocating engines, turbine and jet engines, propellers, ignition, electrical systems, and hydraulic systems.  
Approximately 1900 hours of required classroom, shop and laboratory instruction are divided into: Airframe and Powerplant Mechanic General, 400 hours; Powerplant Mechanic, 750 hours; and Airframe Mechanic, 750 hours. A waiting list is maintained for admission. Curriculum Code 532

Avionics Technology (AFT,ET) Associate Degree  
Avionics Technicians install and maintain electronic equipment used aboard aircraft, such as communications and navigation equipment, weather radar, transponders and autopilots. The program consists of fundamentals of electronics, orientation to avionics, study of digital and communication systems, and many specialized courses in avionics systems. In the laboratory, the student works with high-quality electronic test instruments and avionics equipment of the same kind found in a typical avionics shop. Included in this curriculum is preparation for the FCC Second Class License Examination which is required for work on the transmitting portion of avionics equipment. Curriculum Code 567

Civil Technology—Construction Option  
The objective of the Construction Technology Option is to provide basic training in the design and construction of buildings and structures. The aim is not to train skilled draftspersons or professional designers, but to train technicians who will work with both of these groups. Persons so trained may qualify, with additional work experience, as estimators, engineering aides, construction superintendents, contractors, building inspectors, or for other related fields of work. Curriculum Code 516

Engineering Technology

Civil Technology—Highway Option  
The two-year Highway Option is designed to provide the background and skills for an engineering draftsperson, survey instrument person, traffic technician, construction inspector, materials testing laboratory technician, materials research laboratory technician, specification writer, estimator, construction equipment salesperson, or construction equipment salesperson. Curriculum Code 515

Civil Technology—Traffic Option  
The two-year Traffic Option prepares a technician to assist the traffic engineer who is responsible for the development of a complete traffic system in a community; the planning and implementation of programs, and the administration of the traffic engineering functions.  
The traffic engineering technician is concerned with data collection, the analysis of data, and the preparation of recommendations for the correction of roadway systems problems. Curriculum Code 517

Civil Technology (CT)  
Civil Engineering Technology is one of the broadest fields in the overall practice of engineering since its work is coordinated with so many other branches of the science. Civil Engineering deals with the planning, design, and construction of fixed structures and ground facilities for land, sea and air transportation, for control of the flow and uses of water.  
On the job, the technician works with engineers to find practical uses for scientific discoveries and serves as the link between an engineer and the skilled worker.  
A Civil Engineering Technician is trained to draw up plans and specifications, estimate costs and materials needed, use the transit, level and other surveying instruments, prepare maps, inspect jobs, and supervise construction.

Civil Technology—Surveying Option  
The objective of the Surveying Technology Option is to provide the fundamental principles of surveying and the necessary training to use surveying instruments and equipment and to make calculations. Theory, field work and field problems are a large part of course work. Curriculum Code 522

Civil Technology—Structural Option  
This two-year structural option curriculum allows the student to prepare for employment as a structural draftsperson, construction estimator, construction inspector, materials laboratory technician, technical specification writer, or building materials and supplies salesperson. Curriculum Code 522

Civil Technology—Sanitary Option  
A two-year Sanitary Option prepares technicians to assist industrial and municipal wastewater treatment plant operators. The option also serves to help to upgrade workers in the environmental field. Like the field of environmental regulation, the field of Civil Technology—Sanitary Option is dynamic and ever-changing. Curriculum Code 520
Transportation Training
Edward D. Jenkins, Program Director

The Transportation Training Program provides driver training for a career in the transportation industry.

The program includes studies of the following subjects:

- Accident Prevention and Reporting
- Air Brake System
- Communications
- Customer and Public Relations
- Defensive Driving Course
- Driver’s Daily Logs
- Driver’s Responsibility & Maintenance
- Driver Situations
- Fire Fighting
- Highway Regulations & Laws
- D.O.T. Safety Regulations
- Orientation
- Psycho-Physical
- Registration
- State Code

Range instruction consists of 120 hours actual driving time in diesel rigs and 40 hours of classroom instruction. An extended road trip is taken during the final week of training. The four-week training course is conducted five days a week from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The range program consists of exercises on the College driving range combined with actual road training on public highways.

Because this program is designed for qualifying for licensing, and in order to assure maximum safety practices in truck driver training, specific admission requirements have been established. Applicants must be 18 years of age before admission.

Enrollment requirements for this program include a Department of Transportation physical exam, ability to communicate in the English language, both spoken and written, and a good driving record.

Students are placed on a waiting list. Admission is first-come, first-qualified, first-served. Curriculum Code 580

---

Electro-Mechanical Technology Associate Degree (EM)

Electro-Mechanical technicians are employed in a liaison capacity with skilled electrical mechanics, electrical engineers, and industrial electricians. They perform such duties as setting up preventive electrical maintenance programs, monitoring electrical apparatus, troubleshooting malfunctioning machinery, installing replacement equipment. These technicians are also advised on the selection of equipment.

Completion of the Associate Degree entitles the student to claim two years credit toward the work experience required to apply for a State of Michigan journeyman electrician’s license. Curriculum Code 572

---

Electronics Technology Associate Degree (ET)

Jobs performed by Electronic Technicians include analytical experimental and testing work, and repair and maintenance of electronic equipment and instrumentation. Electronic Technicians may be employed in virtually any segment of business and industry including business machines and digital computers, biomedical instruments and patient monitoring equipment, automotive instruments and communication equipment, two-way radio, television, audio entertainment and broadcasting. The Associate Degree Program stresses the fundamental areas of circuit analysis and semiconductor devices, and applies them to digital equipment, radio frequency circuitry, and troubleshooting and repair. The student can build on this background as new devices, processes and instruments become available. Curriculum Code 563

---

Bio-Medical Option (BIO) Curriculum Code 566

---

Fire Science Technology Associate Degree (FST)

Fire science personnel must be trained to function in a team effort with a variety of technical equipment. Accuracy, timing and good judgment also are demanded if human life is to be preserved, property protected and insurance rates held down.

New products, offered in the market place, and the transportation of hazardous materials have increased the field’s complexity, and require more knowledge on the part of fire fighters than ever before. The Fire Science Program is designed to assist those now in the field. Curriculum Code 590

---

Industrial Drafting Technology Associate Degree (DT)

The College offers a two-year Associate Degree Program in Industrial Drafting. This program enables the industrial drafting student to prepare for employment in production design, tool design, or die design in a wide range of industries.

Emphasis is placed on the application of principles involved in product drafting and the procedures and techniques in the use of jigs, fixtures, cutting, forming and assembly.

The program provides drafting room experience supplemented by related shop and laboratory experiences, as well as general courses designed to enable the student to enter an industrial drafting room as a qualified draftsperson. Curriculum Code 545

---

Mechanical Technology Associate Degree (MT)

The Mechanical Technology Program allows students to develop a program of study based on individual needs. Course work is determined by occupational goals. Emphasis is typically devoted to machine shop, metallurgy, drafting, math, quality control, safety and management. A core of five Mechanical Technology courses comprises the only required technical subjects. Interested students should consult with their employer and then the Chairperson of the Engineering Technology Department to draw up an educational plan. Curriculum Code 570
Engineering Technology

Occupational Safety and Health Associate Degree (SAF)

Increasing emphasis on safety inspection, training, and record keeping is due largely to federal and state laws and regulations on safety and health standards. Many federal, state, Occupational Safety Health Act-Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Act, and local government agencies need professionally trained people to carry out the functions of these standards. Industry also needs trained people to implement safety practices within companies and departments. Curriculum Code 574

Quality Control and Reliability Technology (QC)

Modern Civilization moves forward on a dynamic technology which generates products and services that contribute to the well-being of mankind. As technology advances, the demands for better quality and reliability become increasingly challenging.

The task of controlling the quality and reliability of goods and services for industry and government is approaching the status of a professional discipline. Control concepts and techniques have been devised and proven effective during the past twenty years.

Quality Control and Reliability Engineers and Managers need inspectors, technicians and analysts to assist them in their task of controlling the quality and reliability of goods and services. The performance of these semiprofessional tasks requires specialized training in the concepts and techniques of quality control and reliability.

The Quality Control and Reliability Program at Lansing Community College is designed to provide the training to meet industry and government needs for competent persons in this field. Courses may be taken individually. Students desiring Certificates or Associate Degrees may develop programs to fit their individual needs. Curriculum Code 573

Avionics Technology Associate Degree (AFT, ET)

Avionics Technicians install and maintain electronic equipment used aboard aircraft, such as communications and navigation equipment, weather radar, transponders and autopilots. The program consists of fundamentals of electronics, orientation to avionics, study of digital and communication systems, and many specialized courses in avionics systems. In the laboratory the student works with high-quality electronic test instruments and avionics equipment of the same kind found in a typical avionics shop. Included in this curriculum is preparation for the FCC Second Class License Examination which is required for work on the transmitting portion of avionics equipment. Curriculum Code 567

Aviation Technology (AFT) (APA) (APG) (APP)

Aviation Flight Technology Associate Degree (AFT)

This program provides training for students who aspire to become professional pilots. The degree includes all flight training, flight simulator training and associated ground schools to help prepare students for Private, Commercial and Instrument pilot license examinations. The student is encouraged to take electives in Business, Marketing, and Management to fulfill the Associate Degree requirement of 90 credits. The curriculums are fully approved by the Federal Aviation Administration. Curriculum Code 531

Engineering Technology

Aviation Maintenance Technology Associate Degree (APA) (APG) (APP)

This 30-month (144 credit) program is designed to help the student prepare for a career in the Aviation Maintenance field. Students in this program also work toward the qualifications required to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Examinations and acquire an Airframe and Powerplant Mechanic License.

During the program, students will cover a wide variety of subjects dealing with airplanes, reciprocating engines, turbine and jet engines, propellers, ignition, electrical systems, and hydraulic systems.

Approximately 1900 hours of required classroom, shop and laboratory instruction are divided into: Airframe and Powerplant Mechanic General, 400 hours; Powerplant Mechanic, 750 hours; and Airframe Mechanic, 750 hours. A waiting list is maintained for admission. Curriculum Code 532

Architectural Technology (AT)

100 Beginning Architectural Drawing Three credits

Stresses drafting and lettering techniques for students without previous drafting courses or experience. Includes orthographic projection, types of pictorial drawings and sketching. A residential floor plan is developed as an integral part of this course. Designed for persons who have never had a drafting course. 3 (2-2)

131 Residential Planning Three credits

Covers fundamental information for buying, building, remodeling a house. Topics include construction details, architectural styles and planning concepts. Some reading of blueprints and use of working drawings is included. 3 (3-0)

135 Architectural Pictorial Illustration Four credits

Covers principles of axiometric projection, one and two point perspective, shading and shadows. The use of rendering media is also included. Prerequisite: AT 100 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

136 Advanced Pictorial Illustration Four credits

Includes advanced rendering techniques including pencil, color pencil, pen and ink, pastels, felt marker and air brush. Prerequisite: AT 135 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

230 Architectural Drawing I Four credits

Details proper selection of building materials and the preparation of architectural details using these materials. Emphasizes using reference material and developing working drawings from architectural sketches. Prerequisite: AT 100 or drafting background. 4 (2-4)

251 Architectural Drawing II Four credits

Offers essentials of designing and drawing floor plans. Students select a structure to develop. This includes the selection of proper materials, and preparation of working drawings. Prerequisite: AT 230. 4 (2-4)
Engineering Technology

252 Architectural Drawing III
Preparation in making final working drawings (primarily elevations) and completing a set of specifications covering the project designed in AT 231. Prerequisite: AT 231. 4 (2-4)

253 Architectural Drawing IV
Stresses commercial and industrial construction. Covers both low-rise and high-rise buildings. Prerequisite: AT 232. 4 (2-4)

255 Structural Drawing
Acquaints the student with standard graphic representation of structural designs using concrete, steel and wood. Emphasis on structural components and structural detail drawing. Prerequisite: AT 230. 4 (2-4)

241 Office Practices and Procedures
Covers general specifications, supplemental or job specifications, material specifications, building codes, use of reference material, shop drawings, bidding practices, office reduction of field data, and field inspection procedures. 4 (4-0)

242 Building Utility Systems
Investigates components and arrangement of residential and commercial plumbing and electrical systems. Heating and cooling systems introduced. Emphasizes code and specification requirements. 4 (4-0)

246 Heating and Air Conditioning
Explores components and arrangement of residential and commercial heating and air conditioning systems. This is a calculations course. Emphasizes environmental factors, specification requirements, and code provisions. 3 (3-0)

247 Architectural Trends
Views development of architecture as an art form in each of the major civilizations or architectural periods from antiquity to today. Gives students background for incorporating past styles in modern structures. 4 (4-0)

251 Uniform Building Code I
Emphasizes the use, interpretation and application of the Uniform Building Code. Areas of instruction include occupancy requirements based on types of construction, engineering regulations, fire standards, excavation, and material requirements. 3 (3-0)

252 Uniform Building Code II
Offers depth in occupancy requirements based on types of construction such as exitway requirements, protection of corridors and multiple dwellings, standards for apartment houses six stories and higher, fire standards and materials requirements. Prerequisite: AT 251. 3 (3-0)

253 Mechanical Building Code
Aims to serve mechanical dealers, salespeople, estimators, field employees, structural and mechanical designers, job foremen and supervisors and others connected with alteration, repair and renovation of buildings. Covers applications to and within buildings of different types and occupancies. Designed to provide students with a knowledge of mechanical designing in order to penetrate a structure throughout and still maintain the building's integrity. 3 (3-0)

254 BOCA Building Code
Gives students information on the background of the state laws, construction codes, code enforcement processes, Sanderson's and O'Bannon's books, code of ethics and philosophy. 3 (3-0)
258 Barrier Free Design
Introduces students to design, construction and inspection aspects of facilities required to be accessible to the physically handicapped. Applicable Michigan laws and codes are explained. Design practice problems are included. No drafting experience necessary. 3 (3-0)

258 Plumbing Code (BOCA)
Presents minimum plumbing standards that protect the public against hazards of inadequate, defective or unsanitary installations. Topics include administration and enforcement, definitions, general regulations, materials, vents and venting, and disposal systems. 3 (3-0)

271 Structural Design
Introduces statics with the application of these physical forces to structural elements of steel, wood, and concrete. Develops an awareness of the physical forces which must be resisted through the selection of building materials and their effect upon architectural design. 4 (4-0)

281 Materials of Construction
Studies the usual construction materials used for enclosure and structural support of buildings. Emphasizes masonry, steel, concrete, and wood as materials and the customary methods of building with them. Develops a sensitivity to the use of building products based on a knowledge of their properties, limitation and availability. 4 (4-0)

285 Residential Cost Estimating
Covers estimating amount of material (lumber, brick, concrete) required for residential construction. Also involves the cost of the material and labor for carpentry, plumbing, excavating. Calculations are a major part of this course. 4 (4-0)

286 Advanced Construction Cost Estimating
Emphasizes an in-depth study of more complex residential construction and small commercial instruction, comparisons of labor costs, methods and materials to insure minimum costs with high standards of quality. 4 (4-0)

293 Project Laboratory (Architectural)
Offers opportunity to research, design and construct a project with the guidance of an instructor. For students who have completed basic architectural courses and desire an in-depth project in a particular area of architectural technology. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 3 (0-6)

296 Project Laboratory (Architectural)
Offers opportunity to research, design and construct a project with the guidance of an instructor. For students who have completed basic architectural courses and desire an in-depth project in a particular area of architectural technology. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 6 (0-12)

205 Solar System Installation and Operation
Teaches students to select, maintain, and operate a solar heating system. The characteristics of system components will be discussed. Presents legal considerations, standards, building codes, and certification and labeling information. Prerequisite: AT 203. 4 (4-0)

206 School Energy Conservation
Prepares architectural technicians to assist school superintendents, board members, maintenance directors, custodial staff and physical plant personnel to perform an energy audit. Topics include heating equipment efficiency, principles of gas, oil and electric heating, insulation materials, lighting, and conservation program. 4 (4-0)

208 Solar Site Seminar
Consists of field trips to study applications of solar energy for water heating, space heating, space cooling, and direct conversion of radiation into electricity. Sites will be visited in central and southern Michigan. Prerequisite: AT 200. 4 (4-0)

210 Solar Housing Applications
Includes solar orientation and site planning, passive solar design, active air and liquid solar collector systems, energy efficient shell design, and economic analysis. About half of class time will be spent in the field, studying solar projects. Emphasis will be on systems in the home, and other less expensive active and passive solar systems. 4 (3-2)

211 Passive Solar Design
Uses fundamentals of efficient thermal design to study techniques and materials that can be implemented to build solar assisted energy efficient houses and buildings. Prerequisite: AT 200 and AT 202. 4 (3-2)

212 Solar-Assisted Heat Pump Design
Highlights both air-to-air and water-to-air heat pumps and guidelines formulated to select, size, and analyze the use of electric driven reverse cycle heat pumps for residential use. Special attention will be directed toward calculations for solar assisting heat pumps with hot air and hot water storage systems. Prerequisite: AT 203, AT 205, HAC 231. 4 (3-2)

Architectural Technology—Solar Technician Option

200 Solar Housing
Presents a survey of solar energy use for water and space heating. Both active and passive air and hydronic systems will be discussed. Designed to train technicians to assist architects and contractors in residential building and other structures, taking advantage of solar radiation. 3 (3-0)
201 Principles of Solar Energy Collection
Provides a working knowledge of fundamentals of solar radiation calculations and flat-plate collection, design, and performance. Availability of radiation due to season, time-of-day, and surface orientation is presented. The transmission of incident solar radiation through covers, the absorption in the collector, thermal losses and the removal of heat from collectors are discussed. Methods of testing and rating solar collectors and thermal storage devices are presented. Prerequisite: AT 200 and a working knowledge of trigonometry. 4 (4-0)

202 Energy Efficient Design
Four credits
Looks at the latest methods and materials for improving the energy efficiency of residential construction and other structures. Life-cycle costs, high insulation values, energy storing devices, 2" x 6" walls, solar energy input, triple glaze windows and futuristic architectural concepts are presented. 4 (4-0)

203 Residential Solar Heating Design
Four credits
Uses fundamentals learned in AT 201 to design and predict the performance of solar hot water and space heating systems. Students will be organized into groups to work on a class project. An economic analysis will be made to find the optimum collector size. Prerequisite: AT 201. 4 (4-0)

204 Business Energy Conservation
Four credits
Prepares architectural technicians to assist business and industry to perform an energy audit. Applies energy conservation principles to daily operation. Based on information developed by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Standards. Supplemented with local and state experience in implementing an energy conservation program. 4 (4-0)

213 Solar Project Laboratory I
Four credits
Uses skills to design a passive solar house, an active solar air liquid heating system, or to develop a special project on energy efficient design or solar application selected by the student. Scale models of final project may be made along with blue prints, specifications, cost estimates, economic analysis and system description and operation. Prerequisite: AT 202, AT 203, AT 211. 4 (1-4)

214 Commercial Solar Applications
Four credits
Covers information directed toward the advanced student or practicing architect or engineer who is interested in applying solar energy for heating and cooling of larger buildings servicing institutions and industry. Both active and passive air, water, concrete and eutectic material energy systems will be investigated. Special consideration given to integrating conventional fossil fuel systems and heat pumps with solar systems. Prerequisites: AT 202, AT 203, AT 211. 4 (3-2)

215 Passive Solar Design II
Four credits
Advances on facts of AT 211 to design, draw prints, prepare presentation model of energy-efficient solar oriented residential construction. Buildings will be planned to use passive solar gain as primary heating and cooling energy. Students will team up to investigate new areas of solar energy design such as underground housing, green house or solarium component and eutectic salts for thermal storage, control and heating. Prerequisite: AT 211. 4 (3-2)

Architectural Technology—Lansing Community College

130 Interior Landscaping
Two credits
Integrates landscape architectural design principles with indoor landscaping. Acquaints the student with basic identification, culture, placement, and use of foliage and flowering plants in the interior environment. Basic physiological plant requirements are stressed. 2 (1-2)

132 Residential Landscaping
Two credits
Highlights a basic planning approach for individuals interested in improving residential landscaping. Involves solving elementary landscape problems based on proven design, implementation and maintenance techniques. Aspects of residential landscape construction and planting design are emphasized. 2 (1-2)

150 Introduction to Landscape Architecture
Four credits
Previews the broad scale concepts of landscape architecture. Lectures, readings, and practical problem-solving exercises provide a basic overview of the historical, philosophical, and technical aspects of the landscape architecture profession. 4 (2-4)

152 Landscape Graphic Communication I
Four credits
Explores the basic principles of perspective, layout, acceptable landscape sketching techniques, preparation of graphic presentations. Primarily stresses black and white drawing techniques. Prerequisite: AT 152. 4 (1-6)

153 Landscape Graphic Communication II
Four credits
Explores the basic principles of perspective layout, acceptable landscape sketching techniques, preparation of graphic presentations. Primarily stresses black and white drawing techniques. Prerequisite: AT 152. 4 (1-6)

160 Planting Design I
Four credits
Provides a practical approach for developing elementary planting plan solutions for site planning problems. Stresses basic drafting skills and design techniques and emphasizes the use of indigenous plant materials in problem solving. 4 (2-4)

161 Planting Design II
Four credits
Stresses the functional aspects of plants as major design considerations. Familiarization and use of indigenous plant material is expanded and basic on-site analysis skills are developed. Emphasis is placed on graphic techniques for delineating planting plans. Prerequisite: AT 160. 4 (2-4)

164 Landscape Design I
Four credits
Emphasizes use of the design process to solve a variety of elementary urban and non-urban site planning problems. Project design solution requires graphic delineation primarily stressing plan view presentations. Prerequisite: AT 152. 4 (1-6)
Engineering Technology

165 Landscape Design II
Four credits
Focuses on advanced landscape design problem solving. Comprehensive design and analysis techniques are explored. Graphic problem solutions include the use of auxiliary elevational and detail plan views. Specialized design problems emphasize environmental design factors. Prerequisite: AT 164, 4 (1-6)

170 Site Grading I
Four credits
Stresses the basic principles, methods, and procedures for grading a site. Provides familiarization with the use of contour lines, the interpretation of landform features, and computation of earth work cut and fill manipulations. 4 (2-4)

171 Site Grading II
Four credits
Explores advanced principles, methods, and procedures for grading a site. Emphasis is placed on the Michigan Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act with respect to earth change plans and the specialized requirements related to grading recreational and utility facilities. Prerequisite: AT 170, 4 (2-4)

234 Architectural Site Planning I
Four credits
Introduces elementary site planning concepts including basic principles of contour lines, contour interpolation, horizontal circulation layout, site grading, exterior scale, and design. Graphic problem solving stresses the use of a variety of media and encompasses both schematic and refined presentation techniques. 4 (2-4)

245 Architectural Site Planning II
Four credits
Focuses on advanced site planning and problem-solving concepts. Employ comprehensive research, analysis, and designing techniques aimed at uniting and integrating architectural design with the exterior site. Project presentations include both graphic and verbal expression. Prerequisite: AT 234, 4 (2-4)

250 Landscape Construction Methods
Four credits
Analyzes the comparative uses and methods of installing masonry, asphalt, wood, concrete, and other landscape materials. Physical properties of landscape materials are studied. 4 (4-0)

260 Planting Design III
Four credits
Covers the implementation aspects of planting design dealing with design, cost estimating, project phasing, planting plan detail development, and specialized planting conditions. Acceptable nursery standards are previewed and planting plan specifications are examined. Prerequisite: AT 161. 4 (2-4)

261 Planting Design IV
Four credits
Outlines the basic principles and considerations for maintenance efficiency in developing planting design proposals. Provides information concerning all aspects of landscape planting care, plant installation techniques, fertilizing, disease and pest control and pruning. Low maintenance indigenous plant specie are highlighted. Prerequisite: AT 161. 4 (2-4)

264 Landscape Design III
Four credits
Emphasizes specialized design problem solving both on an individual and team approach. Environmental impact considerations are examined and alternative design solutions are explored. Previews large scale regional design techniques. Prerequisite: AT 165. 4 (1-6)

265 Landscape Construction Details I
Four credits
Focuses on the acceptable graphic approach for drawing landscape construction details. Includes detailed examination of various landscape features, pedestrian and vehicular circulation systems, utilities, light construction elements, and recreation facilities. Stresses detail coordination with site plan layout. Prerequisite: AT 250. 4 (3-2)

266 Landscape Construction Details II
Four credits
Emphasizes the design and build aspects of detail landscape planning. Practical design problem-solving exercises coordinate project design with development, material tabulation, and cost estimating factors. Includes detail considerations of irrigation systems, general site appurtenances, and additional light construction features. Prerequisite: AT 265. 4 (1-6)

276 Landscape Documents and Specifcations
Four credits
Elaborates the principles and relationships between specifications and working drawings. Stresses familiarization with bidding procedures and general contract conditions. Includes practical landscape specification writing. Prerequisite: AT 250. 4 (3-2)

277 Landscape Office Practice
Four credits
Introduces the elements of office business practice and organization, recordkeeping, on-the-job inspection and close out, and initial proposal writing and contract formulation. Prerequisite: AT 276. 4 (4-0)

287 Site Layout I
Four credits
Provides exposure to plan dimensioning and basic techniques for laying out a variety of landscape elements, such as parking lots, roadway development, sidewalks, patios and building locations. Graphic techniques are stressed. Layout and design orientation for sports and recreation facilities will be highlighted. Prerequisite: AT 271. 4 (2-4)

288 Site Layout II
Four credits
Features layout of horizontal and vertical alignment of pedestrian and vehicular circulation systems as well as the layout and design of utilities, irrigation, and outdoor electrical systems. Proficiency in graphic delineation is stressed. Prerequisite: AT 287. 4 (2-4)
## Engineering Technology

**Aviation Technology Associate Degree (AFT)**

**Ground Schools (AFT)**

100 **Private Pilot Ground School**

Develops knowledge, skills, and techniques for successful completion of the FAA Private Pilot written examination. In addition to the sixty hours of classroom work, an audio-visual tutorial system is available for supplemental study. This course is first in a required series of ground school courses leading to an Associate Degree. 6 (6-0). Lab fee

150 **Instrument Pilot Ground School**

Prepares students for the FAA Instrument Rating written examination. Designed to provide instrument ground school training in instrument flying practices and procedures. Prerequisite: AFT 100 or private pilot license. 6 (6-0). Lab fee

220 **Commercial Pilot Ground School**

Prepares students for successful completion of the FAA Commercial Pilot written examination. Includes review of instrument regulations and procedures. Prerequisite: AFT 100 and AFT 150 or private pilot's license with an instrument rating. 4 (4-0). Lab fee

255 **Flight Instructor Ground School**

Provides theoretical skills and knowledge necessary to pass the FAA Flight Instructor and FAA Flight Instructor Fundamentals written examination. May also be used to prepare for the FAA Advanced Ground School instructor's license. Prerequisites: AFT 204, AFT 214, AFT 220 or commercial pilot license with instrument rating. 4 (4-0). Lab fee

256 **Instrument Flight and Instrument Ground Instructor**

Prepares student for FAA Instrument Ground Instructor written examination and FAA Instrument Flight Instructor written examinations. Prerequisites: AFT 255 or Certified Flight Instructor Certificate. 4 (4-0) Lab Fee

260 **Airline Transport Pilot**

Covers areas necessary for the FAA Airline Transport Pilot written examination. Subjects include subsonic, transonic, and supersonic aerodynamics, jet engine theory, jet engine operation and performance, high altitude weather, weight and balance calculations, high altitude flight planning, and Federal Aviation Regulations. Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot license with instrument rating. 5 (5-0) Lab Fee

### Flight Training (AFT)

Flight Training I through IX progressively trains the student in maneuvers, navigation, and instrument flying skills required of a commercially licensed, instrument-rated professional pilot. Each flight training course provides at least 30 hours of concentrated flight training. Ground school and flight simulator courses are required for all flight training. Prerequisite: Departmental approval, ability to pass FAA Class II medical exam. Minimum age: 15½ years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201 Flight Training I</td>
<td>Six credits</td>
<td>Provides students with training to develop the skills and knowledge to fly an aircraft on solo cross-country flights. Prerequisite: AFT 100, departmental approval. Co-requisite: AFT 211. Lab Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202 Flight Training II</td>
<td>Six credits</td>
<td>Preparation for the Private Pilot license flight test. Prerequisite: AFT 201, successful completion of FAA Private Pilot written exam, and departmental approval. Co-requisite: AFT 212. Lab Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203 Flight Training III</td>
<td>Six credits</td>
<td>Builds experience required for the Commercial Pilot license. Involves cross-country flying and instrument skills. Prerequisite: AFT 202, AFT 212, and departmental approval. Co-requisite: AFT 213 and AFT 150. Lab Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204 Flight Training IV</td>
<td>Six credits</td>
<td>Involves cross-country flying and skills in commercial pilot maneuvers. Prerequisites: AFT 203, AFT 213, AFT 150 and departmental approval. Co-requisite: AFT 213 and AFT 220. Lab Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205 Flight Training V</td>
<td>Six credits</td>
<td>Trains the Commercial Pilot applicants in complex aircraft and IFR procedures. Prerequisite: AFT 204, AFT 214, AFT 220, successful completion of FAA Commercial Pilot or Instrument Rating written exam, and departmental approval. Co-requisites: AFT 215. Lab Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206 Flight Training VI</td>
<td>Six credits</td>
<td>Provides the student with training in preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot Flight Test and Instrument Rating flight tests. Prerequisite: AFT 205, AFT 215, passing grades on FAA Commercial Pilot and Instrument Rating written exams, and departmental approval. Lab Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207 Flight Training VII</td>
<td>Six credits</td>
<td>Prepares the Commercial Pilot for the FAA Flight Instructor Rating. A highly concentrated flight training course designed to provide the confidence, skill, knowledge, precision, and professional attitudes required of a licensed flight instructor. Prerequisite: Commercial license with an Instrument Rating, AFT 255, successful completion of FAA flight instructor written exams, and departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 Flight Training VIII</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
<td>Offers the Certified Flight Instructor (CFI) the training to achieve the Instrument Flight Instructor rating. Prerequisites: CFI rating, passage of CFI/Al (Airplanes and Instruments) written exam and departmental approval. Lab Fee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
209 Flight Training IX
Two credits
Provides the commercially licensed instrument pilot with the opportunity to
obtain a Multi-Engine Pilot Rating. It may also be tailored to provide pilot
refresher or Airline Transport Pilot Racing training. Prerequisite: Commercial
Lab fee

Flight Simulator (AFT)
Flight simulator courses are held in conjunction with flight training courses.
Each flight training course has a co-requisite of flight simulator courses. Lab fee
subject to change each term. Prerequisite: In sequence or with departmental
approval. Lab fee

211 Flight Simulator I
Two credits
Provides five hours of dual instruction in the GAT-1 Link ground trainer and
610 Analog Training Computer, along with 15 hours of associated ground
instruction. The first three hours of Flight Simulator I provide instruction in the
four basics: straight and level, turns, climbs, and descents. The remaining two
hours of flight simulator training teach basic VOR navigational procedures.

212 Flight Simulator II
Two credits
Emphasizes VOR and ADF navigational procedures. Includes review of applicable
private pilot maneuvers. Prerequisite: AFT 211 or departmental approval.
Lab fee

213 Flight Simulator III
Two credits
Provides a concentrated series of training in the maneuvers and procedures
necessary for an Instrument Rating. Emphasizes basic instrument flying including
turns, climbs, descents, partial panel, steep turns, stalls, unusual attitudes
and VOR navigational procedures. Prerequisite: AFT 212 or Private Pilot
License. Lab fee

214 Flight Simulator IV
Two credits
Includes VOR and ADF orientation; tracking and intercepts; VOR and ADF
holding patterns at station and intersections; VOR and ADF approaches. Prereq
quisite: AFT 212 or Private Pilot License. Lab fee

215 Flight Simulator V
Two credits
Reviews VOR and ADF holding, ILS front and back course approaches, ASR
and no gyro approaches, and lot communication procedures. Prerequisite: AFT
214 or departmental approval. Lab fee

216 Flight Simulator VI
Two credits
Includes an in-depth study of all instrument maneuvers and procedures. Prereq
quisite: AFT 215 or departmental approval. Lab Fee

217 Multi-Engine Flight Simulator
Two credits
Offers ten hours of instruction in the Flightmatic multi-engine simulator and ten
hours of related ground instruction. A two-credit introductory course for the
Instrument Rated Commercial Pilot (airplane) who desires to obtain the knowledge
and skills necessary in preparation to pass a six-month instrument proficiency check in multi-engine aircraft. Prerequisite: Instrument Rating and
Commercial Pilot Certificate (airplane). Lab fee

218 DC-3 Ground Trainer
Uses the Flightmatic multi-engine ground trainer to develop the procedures
used in DC-3 aircraft. Five instruction periods will be scheduled on an arranged
basis. Each period will consist of one-hour dual instruction and one hour of
supplementary ground instruction. Prerequisite: Commercial license with instru
ment and multi-engine ratings and departmental approval. Co-requisite: AFT 210. Lab fee
Engineering Technology

Aviation Maintenance Associate Degree (APG) (APA) (APP)

100 Aviation Mathematics
Two credits
Reviews basic mathematics, fractions, decimals, ratio and proportion, basic algebra, formulas in algebra and geometry, trigonometry, slide rule, and mathematics related to the aircraft maintenance trades. 2 (2-0)

101 Aircraft Drawing
Three credits
Covers basic installation drawings of aircraft components, blueprint reading, drawing techniques and symbols for aircraft. 3 (2-2)

102 Aviation Physics
One credit
Studies physics as applied to the aircraft maintenance career field, covering fluids, light, heat, and electrical applications. 1 (1-0)

103 Aviation Electricity
Six credits
Offers a study of basic electrical theory and its application to the aircraft maintenance career field. Includes AC, DC, magnetism, generators, motors, capacitors, relays, transformers, circuit breakers. 6 (4-4)

104 Ground Operations and Servicing
Two credits
Highlights practical application and study of aircraft ground operations, servicing techniques and safety applications. 2 (1-2)

105 Maintenance Publications, Forms and Records
Three credits
Explores various aircraft maintenance publications, forms and records and the rights and limitations of the mechanic according to regulations and laws. 3 (2-2)

106 Fluid Lines and Fittings
Two credits
Investigates fluid lines and fittings, their identification, use and applied demonstrations in typical aircraft fluid systems. 2 (1-2)

107 Materials and Processes
Six credits
Examines the materials and processes of aircraft construction. Includes materials analysis and processes for mechanically and chemically changing the characteristics of metals, plastic, wood, and fabric processes. 6 (4-4)

108 Cleaning and Corrosion Control
Three credits
Studies methods and chemicals used in treating aircraft materials and surfaces, and cleaning and corrosion control purposes. 3 (2-2)

109 Weight and Balance
Three credits
Deals with practical solution of aircraft weight, balance, loading principles and practices. 3 (2-2)

110 Basic Hand Tools
Two credits
Offers practical training in the use and care of basic hand tools associated with aircraft maintenance. 2 (1-2)

Engineering Technology

Airframe Mechanic (APA)

200 Aircraft Wood and Fabric
Two credits
Covers theory and practical applications of wood and fabric aircraft construction and repair methods. 2 (1-2)

201 Aircraft Finishes
Two credits
Explores theory and practical applications of various aircraft finishes to metals, wood, fabric and plastic surfaces. 2 (1-2)

202 Aircraft Metal Structures
Nine credits
Studies the practical application of sheet metals: aluminum, titanium, steel, and other metal compositions to aircraft structural manufacture and repair. 9 (4-10)

204 Assembly and Rigging
Four credits
Covers the assembly and rigging of aircraft for flight and certification. 4 (2-4)

205 Aircraft Electrical Systems
Seven credits
Involves analysis, troubleshooting, and repair of aircraft electrical systems and components. 7 (4-6)

206 Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems
Five credits
Investigates the study, analysis, and repair of aircraft hydraulic and pneumatic systems and components. 5 (3-4)

207 Gear and Warning Systems
Seven credits
Deals with study, analysis, troubleshooting and repair of aircraft landing gear and its various malfunction warning systems. 7 (4-6)

208 Aircraft Fuel System
Three credits
Covers the study, analysis, troubleshooting and repair of various aircraft fuel systems and their components. 3 (2-2)

209 Aircraft Instrument Systems
One credit
Studies application of various instruments to the measurement of heat, pressure, suction, fluid flow or quantity and mechanical measurements as they apply to aircraft. 1 (5-1)

210 Communications and Navigation Systems
One credit
Covers various communications and navigation systems installed in modern aircraft. 1 (5-1)

211 Environmental Systems
Two credits
Explores aircraft environmental modification and control systems. 2 (1-2)

212 Ice, Rain, and Fire Systems
Two credits
Studies aircraft systems used to control ice accumulation and rain dispersal, and detect and eliminate fires in aircraft systems and components. 2 (1-2)
213 Airframe Inspection
Examines the system of inspection and preventive detection of airframe malfunction, contamination, and fatigue. 1 (.5-1)

214 Aircraft Welding
Explores welding applications and practice on aircraft structures, loading bearing members and surfaces. 3 (2-2)

215 Air Frame Test Preparation
Reviews all airframe subjects in preparation for taking the Federal Aviation Agency written and practical tests for Airframe Mechanic’s License and Certification. 2 (2-0)

Powerplant (APP)

200 Reciprocating Engine Overhaul
Explores theory, application, and practice of reciprocating aircraft engine overhaul. A variety of radial and horizontally opposed engines will be overhauled by students in closely supervised conditions. 6 (2-8)

201 Inspect and Repair Reciprocating Engines
Covers troubleshooting, inspection and repair of reciprocating aircraft piston engines. 4 (2-4)

202 Inspect, Check, Service and Repair All Reciprocating Engine Installation
Covers inspection, operational checking, servicing, and repairing reciprocating piston aircraft engine installations on various aircraft. Students use FAA publication and directive and manufacturers’ specifications to service aircraft engines. 4 (2-4)

203 Install, Troubleshoot and Remove Reciprocating Engines
Covers practical installation, troubleshooting and removal of typical aircraft engine installation. 3 (2-2)

204 Overhaul Turbine Engines
Investigates theory and practice of turbine aircraft engines. 4 (3-2)

205 Inspect, Check, Service, and Repair Turbine Engine Installations
Covers theory and practical application of turbine engine service and repair. 1 (.5-1)

206 Remove, Install, and Troubleshoot Turbine Engines
Offers continuation of APP 205. 1 (.5-1)

207 Perform Powerplant Conformity and Airworthiness Inspection
Performs inspection per FAA specifications. 1 (15-1)

Engineering Technology

208 Engine Lubrication Systems
Studies aircraft engine lubrication systems and components. 6 (4-4)

209 Engine Fuel Systems
Studies and analyzes aircraft engine fuel systems and components. 5 (3-4)

210 Carburetors and Carburetor System
Covers a study of aircraft carburetion requirements, applications, and the service and repair of carburetors. 2 (1-2)

211 Engine Cooling and Exhaust Systems
Covers study and analysis of aircraft engine liquid and air cooling systems. 3 (1.5-3)

212 Aircraft Ignition Systems
Covers study, analysis, service and repair of aircraft ignition systems and components. 7 (4-6)

213 Engine Electrical Systems
Features study, analysis, service and repair of aircraft electrical systems and components. 5 (3-4)

214 Engine Operating, Control and Protection Systems
Covers study, analysis, service and repair of various aircraft engine operating, control and protection systems. 3 (2-2)

215 Aircraft Propellers, Systems, and Controls
Covers study, analysis, service and repair of aircraft propellers, systems, and controls. 6 (4-4)

216 Powerplant Test Preparation
Reviews all powerplant subjects in preparation for the FAA Powerplant Mechanic written and practical tests. 2 (2-0)

Avionics Technology Associate Degree (AFT, ET)

AFT 103 Avionics Orientation
Acquaints future technicians with communication systems, ADF, VOR, ILS, glide slope, marker beacon, DME, ATC weather radar, radio or radar altimeter, autopilot, flight director and gyro systems. Students will experience some of these systems in a ground trainer to become familiar with their function from the pilot’s point of view. Prerequisite: AFT 100. 4 (3-2). Spring term.

ET 290 Aircraft Electrical Systems
Explores properties and characteristics of electric and magnetic circuit elements as applied to aircraft DC components and systems. Familiarizes students with Federal Aviation Regulations governing proper installation and inspection of electrical systems, batteries, DC power systems and instruments. Basic properties and characteristics of 400 HZ. alternating voltage systems are also discussed. Prerequisite: ET 112. 5 (3-4). Spring term.
Engineering Technology

ET 291 Avionics Navigation and Communication I
Ten credits
Studies communication and navigation systems used in aircraft. Topics include communication receivers and transmitters; ADF, VOR, ILS, glide slope and marker beacon receivers; antennas, transmission lines; audio systems, instrument panel orientation, and noise suppression. The student will operate, make performance checks on, and troubleshoot the systems under study using appropriate test equipment and manufacturer's manuals. Prerequisite: ET 290 and AFT 103. 10 (3-10). Fall term.

ET 292 Avionics Navigation and Communications II
Ten credits
Emphasizes troubleshooting and installation of equipment. Prerequisite: ET 291. 10 (3-10). Winter term.

ET 293 Avionics Pulse Systems
Eight credits
Studies distance measuring equipment (DME), transponders (ATC), weather radar, and radio or radar altimeters. Students will become familiar with these devices through using and troubleshooting the equipment. Noise suppression, techniques, antennas, transmission lines, and placement within the aircraft will also be covered. Prerequisite: ET 231, ET 232, and ET 292. 8 (5-6). Spring term.

ET 294 Avionics Control Systems
Eight credits
Examines aviation control systems including autopilots, flight directors, area navigation, gyros and servos. Covers installing, trouble-shooting and repairing these systems. Prerequisite: ET 292. 8 (5-6). Spring term.

Mechanical Technology (MT)

108 Materials and Processes in Manufacture
Four credits
Covers a wide field of manufacturing including casting, powdered metallurgy, hot and cold working processes, plastic molding, welding, machining, and related techniques. Contrasts advantages of mass, moderate and job lot production, and classifies materials. Topics include cast iron, arc furnaces, lathes, drills, abrasive jet machining.

201 Processing and Plant Layout
Three credits
Explores machine-part processing techniques, process engineering cost analysis and plant layout methods. A knowledge of basic manufacturing processes is recommended. 3 (2-2)

209 Strength of Materials
Four credits
Involves calculating to determine stress, strain factor, pure bending, compound stresses, failure theories, beam deflection, columns, and connections. Applies basic beam theory equations to simple shafts, beams and columns to determine stress, deflection and/or buckling strength. Prerequisite: TEC 151. 4 (4-0)

Engineering Technology

210 Kinematics and Machine Elements
Four credits
Investigates motion analysis of linkages, cams and gears. Study of machine components such as camshafts, slides, brakes, and clutches. Prerequisite: DT 101 and MT 209. 4 (4-0)

211 Machine Design
Four credits
Examines practical design fundamentals. Strength of materials and kinematics are applied to solve basic machine design problems. Prerequisite: MT 210 and TEC 153 or equivalent. 4 (4-0)

Civil Technology (CT)

Construction Technology

101 Construction Materials I
Four credits
Deals with the determination of properties of aggregates and concrete. Teaches methods of designing concrete mixes for different uses and methods of sampling and testing. Co-requisite: TEC 151. 4 (2-4)

102 Construction Materials II/Four credits
Covers determination of properties of bituminous materials. Teaches methods of designing bituminous mixes for different uses and methods of sampling and testing. Prerequisite: CT 101 and TEC 151. 4 (2-4)

103 Construction Methods
Four credits
Studies techniques and equipment used in constructing bridges, building, highways and pipelines. Comparison of building codes and construction specifications. Prerequisite: TEC 151. 4 (4-0)

201 Construction Costs
Four credits
Gives methods of preparing material takeoffs and labor estimates and applying current unit prices to estimate construction project costs. Covers definitions of cost, reviews construction bidding and specifications, and construction cost estimating. Prerequisite: CT 103. 4 (4-0)

202 Construction Contracts
Four credits
Explores fundamentals of contract law liability and Worker's Compensation with various contract documents. Prerequisite: CT 201. 4 (4-0)

203 Project Lab
Four credits
Gives student the opportunity to undertake and complete an independent study project in construction technology. A minimum of 80 hours work must be performed on the project. Students will be advised by a civil technology instructor. Prerequisite: Graduation term. 4 (arranged)
Civil Drafting Technology (CT)

107 Civil Drafting I

Helps students prepare a clear, readable, graphic representation of data from survey notes. Emphasizes traverse and topographical drawing problems. Co-requisite: DT 100 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

108 Civil Drafting II

Focuses on plan development procedures in preparing a final set of construction drawings for various types of civil engineering projects. Prerequisite: CT 107. 4 (2-4)

109 Civil Drafting III

Offers further emphasis on plan development procedures in preparing a final set of construction drawings for various types of civil engineering projects. Prerequisite: CT 108. 4 (2-4)

Highway Technology

III Soils

Teaches testing and classification of soils. Also includes discussion of basic geologic principles related to soils. Co-requisite: TEC 151. 4 (2-4)

112 Hydraulics

Covers hydrostatics, laminar and turbulent flow in pipes and fittings, pump characteristics, venturi meters, cavitation, flow in open channels, orifices, weirs, critical depths, subcritical and critical flow, and channel transitions. Prerequisite: TEC 151. 4 (3-2)

113 Hydrology

Studies the analysis of storm water runoff and design of control devices. Includes discussion of drainage, culverts, stream flow, open channel flow, Bernoulli's theorem, storm water, ground water and water tables. Prerequisite: TEC 151. 4 (3-2)

115 Soil Erosion I

Assists local public officials in the development, implementation and enforcement of soil erosion and sedimentation control regulations. Benefits builders, architects, contractors, planners, developers, environmentalists and conservationists, giving them information about the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act, conformance, enforcement, remedies and implementations. 3 (3-0)

116 Soil Erosion II

Covers permit issuance, map interpretation, soil classification systems, project analysis, rainfall patterns, runoff calculations, channels, energy dissipators, sedimentation, and uses of vegetation for sedimentation control. Prerequisite: CT 115. 3 (3-0)

211 Highway Technology I

Covers plan and profile drawing, highway inventory planning, financing, organization, geometrical design and traffic studies. Prerequisite: TEC 153, CT 111. 4 (2-4)

Engineering Technology

212 Highway Technology II

Explores use of planimeter, site earthwork calculations, route earthwork calculations, earthwork studies, rainfall, runoff, culverts, channels, subgrade, cross-section development, rigid pavements, flexible pavements and stage construction. Prerequisite: CT 211. 4 (2-4)

213 Project Lab

Gives student the opportunity to undertake and complete an independent study project in highway technology. Minimum of 80 hours work on project required of student. A civil technology instructor will guide the student. Prerequisite: Graduation term. 4 (arranged)

Structural Technology (CT)

121 Structural Concepts

Introduces structural terminology and concepts. Balsa wood models are used to demonstrate the general behavior of structural members in compression, tension, shear and bending due to different loading conditions. Framing for bridges and building will be discussed. 4 (4-0)

122 Statics

Studies loads and forces due to loads; conditions of stability and equilibrium in structural frames; and free body analysis for reactions and member forces. Prerequisite: CT 121, TEC 151. 4 (4-0)

123 Strength of Materials

Covers stress, strain, creep, fatigue, yield, tension, compression, shear, bending, torsion, combined stresses and deflections. Prerequisite: CT 122. 4 (4-0)

221 Structural Technology I

Deals with the basic analysis and design techniques related to structural steel bridges and buildings. Emphasizes standard detailing practices. Prerequisite: CT 123. 4 (3-2)

222 Structural Technology II

Stresses basic analysis, design and detailing methods related to reinforced concrete structures. Prerequisite: CT 211. 4 (3-2)

223 Project Lab

Gives student opportunity to undertake and complete an independent study project in structural technology. A minimum of 80 hours work must be performed during the term on the project. A civil technology program instructor will guide project work. Prerequisite: Graduation term. 4 (arranged)

Surveying Technology (CT)

131 Basic Surveying I

Covers surveying: study of terminology; use of tape, level and transit for measuring distances, elevations and angles; analysis and use of verniers. Co-requisite: TEC 151. 4 (2-4)
Engineering Technology

132 Basic Surveying II
Four credits
Explores field notes and the reducing of notes for office use, error analysis, taping, leveling and transit problem calculations. Prerequisite: CT 131. 4 (3-2)

133 Basic Surveying III
Four credits
Stresses field work for benchmark circuits, profiles, cross-sections, traverses, topography and mapping. Prerequisite: CT 132. 4 (2-4)

231 Advanced Surveying I
Four credits
Covers stake-out for various construction projects, for horizontal and vertical control. Inaccessible distance problems. Prerequisite CT 133. 4 (2-4)

232 Advanced Surveying II
Four credits
Outlines precise surveying principles, ground and aerial photogrammetry, astronomy, and geodetic surveying, use of tilting levels, theodolites and other precise instruments. Prerequisite: CT 231. 4 (3-2)

233 Project Lab
Four credits
Gives student the opportunity to undertake and complete an independent study project in surveying technology. A minimum of 70 hours work must be performed during the term on the project. A civil technology instructor will guide work on the project. Prerequisite: Graduation term. 4 (arranged)

Traffic Technology (CT)

260 Introduction to Traffic Engineering
Three credits
Gives a general overview of field of traffic engineering technology and provides insight into related career opportunities. Relates human factors and driver characteristics to the vehicle, roadway and environment. 3 (3-0)

261 Principles of Traffic Administration
Three credits
Explains how to budget, public relations, interagency problems and other systems' operations that affect traffic engineering. Studies traffic administration and safety. 3 (3-0)

262 Field Traffic Surveys
Four credits
Details problem solving related to accident reporting, collision diagramming, intersection studies, pedestrian volumes, and parking studies related to control, financing, design, demand characteristics, meters, signs and vehicle dimensions. 4 (3-2)

263 Traffic Control Devices
Three credits
Covers signs: types, design, lettering, illumination and response time; signals: cycle length, phases, offsets, equipment and maintenance; marking and lighting: highways, intersections and special areas, and delineation. 3 (2-2)

264 Traffic Geometrics
Four credits
Deals with cross section, curvature, sight distance, and clearance. Geometric design involves planning the visible elements of highways and depends directly on traffic flow characteristics. 4 (2-4)

265 Traffic Studies
Four credits
Uses actual field problems to plan and execute traffic engineering studies concerned with origin and destination, speed and volume, and illumination. Emphasizes data processing and statistics. 4 (2-4)

266 Traffic Laws and Regulations
Three credits
A thorough study of federal, state, and local laws and regulations to provide the legal background used in geometric design. Covers vehicle characteristics, wheel loads, bus stops, parking, signs, signals, markings, pedestrians, drivers, warrants, and general law enforcement. 3 (3-0)

267 Urban Transportation Planning
Four credits
Combines new concepts in benefit, cost economic analysis, traffic forecasting and needs studies with fundamental concepts learned in previous courses to plan large scale transportation systems. 4 (3-2)

Wastewater Technology (CT)

270 Certification, Rules and Regulations
Three credits
Deals with state and federal laws, rules and regulations which govern the certified wastewater treatment plant operator. 3 (3-0)

271 Wastewater Analysis I
Three credits
Covers basic wastewater analyses, including chlorine residuals, solids determination, biochemical oxygen demand, coliforms, and phosphorous analyses. All analyses included meet the requirements for NPDES permits. Prerequisite: CEM 152 or departmental approval. 3 (2-2)

272 Wastewater Analysis II
Four credits
Details more sophisticated wastewater analyses which require digestion, concentration and/or separation techniques, and instrumental analysis. Sampling and quality assurance techniques are included. Prerequisite: CT 271. 4 (3-2)

273 Wastewater Treatment I
Three credits
Covers wastewater treatment from collection system through primary and secondary treatment. 3 (3-0)

274 Wastewater Treatment II
Three credits
Covers further wastewater treatment from collection system through primary and secondary treatment. Topics include components, digesters and solids handling, disinfect, operations, maintenance and plant safety. Prerequisite: CT 273. 3 (5-0)

275 Spill Prevention and Cleanup
Three credits
Provides knowledge concerning the prevention of loss of hazardous and/or polluting materials and the best methods of containment and cleanup of such materials in the event of loss or spill. 3 (3-0)

276 Industrial Wastewater Treatment
Three credits
Covers methods of treating industrial wastewater. Topics include water segregation, collection, treatment of heavy metals, phenolics. 3 (3-0)
Waste Water Project Lab

Gives students the opportunity to undertake and complete an independent study project in Wastewater Technology. Minimum of 80 hours work must be performed during the term. Prerequisite: Graduation term. 4 (0-8)

Engineering Technology

Professional Registration (CT)

144 Professional Engineer Exam—Engineering Mechanics
Two credits
Provides a background in statics, kinematics and dynamics as a review to prepare individuals for the Registered Professional Engineer Examination. 2 (2-0)

145 Professional Engineer Exam—Hydraulics
Two credits
Offers a background in hydraulics as a review to prepare individuals for the Registered Professional Engineer Examination. 2 (2-0)

146 Professional Engineer Exam—Strength of Materials
Two credits
Provides background in strength of materials as a review to prepare individuals for the Registered Professional Engineer Examination. 2 (2-0)

147 Professional Engineer Exam—Thermodynamics
Two credits
Reviews a background in thermodynamics to prepare individuals for the Registered Professional Engineer Examination. 2 (2-0)

148 Professional Engineer Exam—Electricity and Electronics
Two credits
Offers background in electricity and electronics as a review to prepare individuals for the Registered Professional Engineer Examination. 2 (2-0)

149 Professional Engineer Exam—Engineering Economics
Two credits
Provides a background in engineering economics as a review to prepare individuals for the Registered Professional Engineer Examination. 2 (2-0)

Electronics Technology (ET)

100 Basic Electronics
Four credits
Covers the fundamental concepts of electricity to electronic amplification, using transistors. Major emphasis of this survey course is on laboratory work. Prerequisite: High school algebra. 4 (2-4)

Courses leading to the Electronic Technology Associate Degree:

102 Electronics Drawing
Two credits
Describes a wide variety of electronic components and their characteristics. Schematic diagrams are drawn and practice is given in relating the schematic diagram to the electronic equipment it represents. Focus is on identification of electronic equipment components and how to relate component interconnection to the schematic diagram for the instrument. 2 (1-2)

111 Electrical Circuits I
Five credits
Introduces students to basic electrical circuits with emphasis on direct current. The first of a sequence of courses taken to obtain an Associate Degree covers electrical units, resistor color code, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, network theorems, inductance, capacitance and R.C. time constants. Laboratory work includes measurement of voltage, current and resistance in D.C. circuits using the VOM and VTM, construcing and testing simple meters, and using the oscilloscope to measure the period and amplitude of an A.C. signal. Co-requisite: TEC 151 or equivalent. 5 (4-2)

112 Electrical Circuits II
Five credits
Emphasizes sinusoidal voltage and current and vacuum tubes. Topics include analysis of RC, RL and RLC circuits, both series and parallel; series and parallel resonance; coupled circuits; and vacuum tubes. Load line and equivalent circuit analysis of simple vacuum tube circuits is performed. Laboratory work includes measurement of A.C. voltage and current, impedance measurements, construction and analysis of resonant circuits, and construction and testing of various tube circuits. Prerequisite: ET 111. Co-requisite: TEC 152. 5 (4-2)

113 Electrical Circuits III
Five credits
Focuses on semiconductor devices. Topics include PN diodes, Zener diodes and bipolar transistors; small signal and large signal characteristics and biasing of bipolar transistors; classes of amplifiers and stability. Laboratory work includes construction and testing of solid state circuits including transistor amplifiers of various kinds. Prerequisite: ET 112. Co-requisite: TEC 152. 5 (4-2)

131 Digital Basics
Three credits
Introduces the student to digital electronics and associated circuitry. A one-term course to be taken in the first year. Introduces binary number systems, basic logic gates, flip flops, counters, Boolean algebra, the basics of TTL integrated circuits, and fundamentals of computer operation. Laboratory work involves building and analysis of digital circuitry using TTL integrated circuits. Prerequisite: ET 112. 3 (2-2)

206 Project Laboratory
One credit
Allows student to select a project compatible with chosen field of work, construct and test electronic devices under instructor guidance and through research. Project approval must be granted by supervising instructor before registration. Prerequisite: ET 113 and instructor approval. 1 (0-2)

207 Project Laboratory
Two credits
Allows student to select a project compatible with chosen field of work and construct and test electronic devices under instructor guidance and through research. Project approval must be granted by supervising instructor before registration. Prerequisite: ET 113 and instructor approval. 2 (0-4)
Engineering Technology

208 Project Laboratory
Three credits
Allows student to select a project compatible with chosen field of work and construct and test electronic devices under instructor guidance and through research. Project approval must be granted by supervising instructor before registration. Prerequisite: ET 113. 3 (0-6)

211 Electronic Applications I
Four credits
Deals with specific applications of electronics. Topics in this sophomore-level course include rectifiers, filters, Zener diode and VR tube regulators and active regulators, junction and MOS field effect transistors and applications. Prerequisite: ET 113. 4 (3-2)

212 Electronic Applications II
Four credits
Covers linear integrated circuits, operational amplifiers, and optoelectric devices. Prerequisite: ET 113. 4 (3-2)

213 Electronic Applications III
Four credits
Explores thyristors, thyristor triggering devices and circuits and servomechanisms. Prerequisite: ET 113. 4 (3-2)

231 Digital Electronics I
Four credits
Introduces student to digital circuitry. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, basic logic gate operation, truth tables, combinational logic and gate minimization. Laboratory work includes breadboarding TTL digital integrated circuits. Prerequisite: ET 231. 4 (3-2)

232 Digital Electronics II
Four credits
Focuses on multivibrators, flip flops, binary and decade counters, registers, magnetic memories and three-state logic. Laboratory work includes breadboarding and troubleshooting of digital circuits. Prerequisite: ET 231. 4 (3-2)

233 Digital Electronics III
Four credits
Deals mainly with large scale integrated circuits including read/write memories, read only memories, microprocessors and other associated circuits. The course work emphasizes practical use of the microprocessor and microcomputer. Laboratory work includes operation and programming of a microcomputer. Prerequisite: ET 232. 4 (3-2)

261 Radio Servicing
Five credits
Stresses theoretical and practical troubleshooting techniques. A laboratory oriented course during which AM, FM-MPX radio operation is discussed. A block diagram of a superheterodyne receiver introduces the student to radio concepts. Vacuum tube and transistor radio topics are discussed. Students must provide their own hand tools and are required to bring in radios to repair. Prerequisite: ET 113 or equivalent. 5 (3-4)

Engineering Technology

262 Television Servicing
Five credits
Explores the principles of operation of black and white television receivers. A laboratory oriented course. Block diagram introduction to television is used as a foundation for troubleshooting techniques. Students must bring their own black and white TV sets to class and provide their own sets of small hand tools. Prerequisite: ET 261. 5 (3-4)

263 Advanced Television Servicing
Five credits
Uses the principles of black and white television operation as a basis for discussing color television receivers. Laboratory emphasis will be placed on troubleshooting and alignment of color circuits. Students will have the opportunity to repair their own color sets or repair other color sets that may be available/provided. Students are to provide their own sets of hand tools. Prerequisite: ET 262. 5 (3-4)

264 Audio Systems Servicing
Five credits
Stresses theoretical and practical troubleshooting techniques. This laboratory oriented course covers both vacuum tube and transistor audio circuits. Topics covered will include monaural and stereo amplifiers, speaker systems, and program sources. Emphasis is on troubleshooting audio amplifiers, measuring power output, distortion and other characteristics of audio systems. 5 (3-4)

265 Stereo Fundamentals
Two credits
Introduces stereo fundamentals and making valid cost versus performance judgments based on manufacturers' technical specifications. Includes an investigation of specifications normally used to describe speakers, turntables, cartridges, preamps, power amps, tape devices, FM stereo and quad. 2 (2-0)

271 Communications I
Four credits
Explores electronic communication principles and devices. The purpose of this series of three courses (Communications I, II & III) is to investigate the principles of communication theory and prepare to take the FCC exams for a commercial radiotelephone license. Includes the topics of FCC rules and regulations, power sources and audio amplifiers. Prerequisite: ET 113 or departmental approval. 4 (3-2)

272 Communications II
Four credits
Covers RF amplifiers, oscillators, amplitude modulation and single sideband. A continuation of ET 271. Prerequisite: ET 271. 4 (3-2)

273 Communications III
Four credits
Investigates frequency modulation, antenna, transmission lines and basic two-way servicing. Prerequisite: ET 272. 4 (3-2)

280 Bio-Medical Instrumentation I
Four credits
Covers electronic instrumentation and measurements in biology and medicine pertaining to the cardiovascular system, electrocardiography, transduction of physiological signals to electrical signals, the nervous and respiratory systems. Prerequisite: ET 113 and ANT 212 or equivalent.
281  Bio-Medical Instrumentation II  Four credits
Deals with instruction in ultrasound applications in medicine, lab or clinical instrumentation, x-ray and radiology techniques, and laser applications. Prerequisite: ET 280, 4 (4-0)

Electro-Mechanical Technology (EM)

101  Basic Electricity  Four credits
Introduces modern electrical technology, and helps students to explain electrical flow, draw simple circuit diagrams and use hand tools and electrical materials to wire duplex receptacles, switches and other apparatuses. Includes instruction in how to read and use simple meters and application of National Electrical Code rules to wiring systems. Prerequisite: High school algebra, 4 (3-2)

102  DC Theory  Four credits
Covers an analytical approach to solve direct current circuit and magnetic circuit problems. Explains Kirchhoff's Law, Thevenin's Theorem, and other network theorems. Lab work emphasizes careful measuring and recording skills. Prerequisite: EM 101 and EM 121, 4 (3-2), Winter and spring terms

103  AC Theory  Four credits
Describes characteristics and advantages of alternating current, including its generation, transformation, control and measurement. Uses vector analysis to describe the effects of inductance, capacitance, reactance, and impedance. Prerequisite: EM 101 and EM 122, 4 (3-2), Winter and spring terms

111  Electrical Blueprint Reading I  Three credits
Focuses on drawing, recognizing, explaining the operation of, and describing common applications of a wide variety of industrial, electrical and electronic components. Includes instruction in how to recognize, describe the characteristics of, and understand the common uses for several types of electrical prints. Includes study of schematic diagrams, ladder diagrams, wiring and connection diagrams, and architectural electrical prints. 3 (2-2)

112  Electrical Blueprint Reading II  Three credits
Teaches students to locate electrical components on electrical architectural prints for residential, commercial and industrial buildings. Develops skills in recognizing installed wiring methods from prints. Includes instruction in locating and applying National Electrical Code rules pertaining to wiring methods in various occupancies. Prerequisite: EM 111, 3 (2-2), Winter and spring terms

113  Electrical Blueprint Reading III  Three credits
Emphasizes print reading for industrial machine processes. Students learn to analyze mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical functions of industrial machinery in detail. Joint Industrial Council (JIC) Standards will be used. Prerequisite: EM 111, 3 (2-2), Spring and summer terms

121  Math for Electricians I  Four credits
Covers fractions, decimals, scientific notation, unit conversion, percentages and basic algebra, including simultaneous equations. Develops math skills for use in solving electrical problems. Prerequisite: High school algebra recommended. 4 (4-0)

122  Math for Electricians II  Four credits
Delineates how to define a vector quantity, translate a written set of conditions into a vector diagram, and apply vector analysis to the solution of alternating current series, and parallel and combination circuits using right-triangle trigonometry. Prerequisite: EM 121, 4 (4-0), Winter and spring terms

123  Math For Electricians III  Four credits
Explores the use of binary math and other number systems, applying vector analysis to three-phase systems, drawing a logic diagram from a set of given conditions, performing within the Boolean algebra logic system, and reducing logic circuits using Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping. Prerequisite: EM 122, 4 (4-0), Spring and summer terms

211  DC Motors and Generators  Four credits
Covers observing and recording the operating characteristics of DC motor types in lab, measuring torque, RPM, current draw, power and efficiency for each. First in a series of four courses. Prerequisite: EM 102 and EM 121, 4 (3-2), Fall term

212  Single Phase Motors and Transformers  Four credits
Covers construction, theory, and operating characteristics of single phase AC motors and transformers. Helps students to learn to recognize and draw wiring diagrams for various types of single phase motors and transformers. Prerequisite: EM 211 and EM 122, 4 (3-2), Winter term

213  Three Phase Motors and Alternators  Four credits
Explores construction theory and operating characteristics of three-phase motors, generators, and transformers. Helps students to learn to connect delta and wye transformer hook-ups, use a three-phase wattmeter and a power factor meter. Prerequisite: EM 212 and EM 123, 4 (3-2), Spring term

221  Industrial Electrical Controls I  Four credits
Focuses on the techniques of industrial electric motor and process control. Helps students to learn to read machine schematic and ladder diagrams, and develop a ladder diagram from a set of given operating conditions. Provides practice in the maintenance and troubleshooting of relay logic control systems. Prerequisite: EM 101 and EM 113, 4 (3-2), Fall term

222  Industrial Electrical Controls II  Four credits
Covers the basic operation of NOR and English logic control systems. Helps students to learn to design logic circuits and check their operation on logic simulators. Prerequisite: EM 221 and EM 123, 4 (3-2), Winter term
223 Industrial Electrical Controls III
Four credits
Stresses machine control by programmable controller. Explains control circuit design for programmable controllers, special terminology, theory of operation and troubleshooting techniques. Helps students learn to program, modify and maintain the Automate 35 programmable controller in the lab. Prerequisite: EM 222 and EM 123. 4 (3-2). Spring term

224 Industrial Electrical Controls IV
Two credits
Introduces students to control techniques of DC motors and their unique characteristics. Students receive instruction in reading schematic and ladder diagrams, control circuit design and learn accepted techniques of start-stop, emergency stop, jogging, plugging, and reversing DC motors. Prerequisite: EM 211 and EM 221. 2 (1-2). Spring and summer terms

231 Wiring Systems Maintenance
Three credits
Acquaints students with electric wiring systems maintenance and how to install wiring systems in wood-frame and masonry construction. Practice given in the installation of non-metallic sheathed cable, flexible metal clad cable, electrical metallic tubing and rigid conduit. Prerequisite: EM 101 or departmental approval. 3 (2-2). Fall term

232 Industrial Control Maintenance
Three credits
Explains how to set up and run a preventive maintenance program for electrical controls in an industrial environment. Helps students to learn to identify and repair malfunctions in electrical control equipment, including switches, relays, timers, motor starters, combination starters, motor control centers and other specialized items. Prerequisite: EM 231 or departmental approval. 3 (2-2). Winter term

233 Motor Maintenance
Three credits
Provides instruction in how to test motors for operating characteristics, make minor repairs, and set up preventive maintenance schedules and check lists for common types of motors. Prerequisite: EM 232 or departmental approval. 3 (2-2). Spring term

240 Electrical Estimating
Three credits
Describes basics of preparing accurate, competitive, electrical estimates for the building trades. Helps students to learn fundamental take-off procedure by using electrical, mechanical and architectural prints provided in class. Labor and materials cost, evaluation techniques, and proper use of specifications will be covered. Students should have practical wiring experience, considerable practice in the use of National Electrical Code rules, and be able to read electrical construction prints before enrolling in the course. Prerequisite: EM 101 and EM 112 or departmental approval. 3 (2-2). Fall and winter term

250 Electric Heat
Three credits
Helps students learn to assist a professional electrical engineer, design electric space heating systems. Considers basic physics of heating, the effects of proper installation, heat loss calculations, and operating costs estimation. Prerequisite: EM 101 or departmental approval. 3 (2-2). Winter and spring terms

Fire Science Technology (FST)

130 Fire Protection Historical Overview
Three credits
Examines fire prevention and control in a historical and philosophical context. Role of fire service in society and input from various municipal and private fire protection agencies are studied. Offers an overview of the nation's fire problems. Provides information about job opportunities and necessary qualifications for opportunity in fire science. 3 (3-0)

160 Fire Fighting Strategy and Tactics I
Three credits
Focuses on fire fighting strategy and tactics, planning methods of attack and preplanning fire problems. 3 (3-0)

161 Basic Fire Protection
Three credits
Investigates organization and function of local, county, state, federal and private fire protection agencies. Studies history of loss of life and protection by fire, and the history and philosophy of fire protection. 3 (3-0)

164 Fire Protection Systems and Equipment I
Three credits
Covers fire detection and alarm systems, special hazard protection systems, sprinkler systems and fire extinguishing equipment. 3 (3-0)

165 Hazardous Materials I
Three credits
Explores fire fighting methods related to hazardous materials; to include solids, liquids and bases, and their storage. Consideration also given to the laws, standards and handling techniques of hazardous materials. Prerequisite: TEC 202. 3 (3-0)
Engineering Technology

167 Fire Hydraulics
Outlines fundamentals of fire hydraulics. Includes study of water supply problems, standards on pump requirements, formulas, test criteria and physical laws relating to hydraulics, and practical application of fire fighting problems. Prerequisite: FST 170. 3 (3-0)

168 Math for Firefighters
Focuses on basic arithmetic operations and algebraic equations as they relate to fire science of operations and equipment. 4 (4-0)

170 Physics for Firefighters
Highlights several basic principals of physics. The divisions included are solids and their characteristics, liquids in motion, gas laws and applications. 3 (3-0)

177 Fire Hydraulics II
Emphasizes applications of hydraulic circuitry in pumping operations of fire fighting equipment. Prerequisite: FST 167. 3 (3-0)

180 Fire Fighting Strategy and Tactics II
Studies manpower assignments for stations and apparatus in communities of various sizes. Designed to assist officers in making proper decision in organizing and operating fire fighting forces. Prerequisite: FST 160. 3 (3-0)

204 Fire Protection Systems and Equipment II
Covers the proper installation and need for standpipe systems, pressure tank installations, hydraulic calculations and water supplies, and study of actual installation shop drawings. Prerequisite: FST 164. 3 (3-0)

263 Building Construction for Fire Security I
Involves essentials of building design and construction. Special features and considerations related to fire security are included. 3 (3-0)

264 Fire Investigation I
Investigates fire behavior, importance of determining origin, and procedures used in identifying accidental, incendiary or arson type fires. Covers methods of recognizing and identifying motivation for arson and the laws that are relative to the intentional setting of fires. 3 (3-0)

266 Fire Investigation II
Studies preservation of evidence and photographic coverage of fire, methods of interrogation related to fire investigation and conduct for investigators. Examines libel, slander and court procedures related to evidence and statements, and the importance of cooperation between investigative agencies. Records, reports and case histories are covered. Prerequisite: FST 264. 3 (3-0)

268 Hazardous Materials II
Covers methods of fire detection, control and extinguishing, and the problems which are likely to arise whenever chemicals, explosives or radioactive materials are used, stored, or transported. Prerequisite: FST 165. 3 (3-0)

Engineering Technology

283 Building Construction for Fire Security II
Studies building construction; protection of openings in floors, walls and partitions; exits; smoke and heat venting protection against exposures; life safety codes; sprinkler systems; and special structures. Prerequisite: FST 263. 3 (3-0)

290 Fire Administration
Provides chief officers with a better understanding of motivation with proper direction from management, and presents modern approaches to the challenges which face today's fire executives. 3 (3-0)

293 Project Laboratory
Affords the student the opportunity to undertake and complete an independent study or project under staff supervision. Students should consult with faculty advisor before enrolling. 3 (0-6)

296 Project Laboratory
Gives advanced opportunity to undertake and complete an independent study or project under staff supervision. Students should consult with faculty advisor before enrolling. 6 (0-12)

Industrial Drafting Technology (DT)

100 Basic Drafting
Focuses on basic concepts in orthographic projection, auxiliary projections, sketching, both orthographic and pictorial. Designed for students without previous drafting experience or those who need a refresher course. Lettering techniques will be stressed and a brief approach to industrial dimensioning practices will be presented. DT 100 is a prerequisite to DT 101 for students who do not have previous drafting experience. 3 (2-2)

101 Industrial Drafting I
Concentrates on the interpretation of and drawing of industrial blueprints. Stresses orthographic projection, sectioning, auxiliary views, and dimensioning according to industrial standards. Various problems in each area are to be developed by the student. Prerequisite: DT 100 or previous drafting experience. 4 (2-4)

102 Industrial Drafting II
Emphasizes advanced techniques correlated to demands of industry. Beginning layout practices are covered, and advanced detailing and assembly type drawing is to be completed by each student. Prerequisite: DT 101. 4 (2-4)

103 Descriptive Geometry
Covers graphic representation and solution of space problems through the practice of fundamental principles of advanced orthographic projection. Includes study of point, lines and planes, primary and successive auxiliary views, parallelism, perpendicularity, developments and intersections. Civil and mechanical engineering problems are studied. Prerequisite: DT 101. 4 (2-4)
104 Jigs and Fixtures I  
Explores drawing problems in designing various types of jigs and fixtures. 
Prerequisite: DT 101. 4 (2-4)

105 Jigs and Fixtures II  
Details the study and design of advanced jigs and fixtures. Prerequisite: DT 104. 4 (2-4)

106 Industrial Drafting III  
Stresses layout and design concepts, and practical design projects in problem solving and creativity. Assignments prepare the student for DT 306 and DT 307. 
Prerequisite: DT 102. 4 (2-4)

110 Blueprint Reading I  
Covers orthographic projection, linear and angular measurement, and reading of prints, with three views given in the three principal planes of projection. Deals mainly with part prints. 4 (4-0)

111 Blueprint Reading II  
Covers application of orthographic projection principles in more detailed blueprints than DT 110. Deals with part prints and assembly drawings. Prerequisite: DT 110. 4 (3-2)

135 Technical Illustration I  
Introduces student to methods of illustration currently used in industry. Includes use of sketches, photographs, axonometric construction and introduction to the perspective grid. Use of line weights is stressed in this fundamental course to achieve desired finished drawing effects. Prerequisite: DT 101 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

136 Technical Illustration II  
Emphasizes applying practical concepts used in industrial pictorial communications. Preparation of layouts from layout and part prints and photographs will be explored. Design considerations in layout preparation, acetate overlays, paste-up, keylining techniques, and graphic reproductive processes will be utilized. Prerequisite: DT 135. 4 (2-4)

202 Die Design and Construction I  
Covers detailing of blanking and piercing dies, basic forming dies, and basic trim dies, material types, heat treat requirements, and press requirements as applied to the design. Prerequisite: DT 101. 4 (2-4)

203 Die Design and Construction II  
Stresses the design of blanking and piercing dies, forming dies, and trim dies. Studies metals as applied to the type of die. Related study in electro discharge machine, processes, and estimating. Prerequisite: DT 202. 4 (2-4)

204 Auto Body Design I  
Acquaints student with the techniques and drafting procedures used in automotive industrial drafting rooms. The preponderance of curved lines and surfaces in body design is the focus of the course.

205 Auto Body Design II  
Reviews basic descriptive geometry as applied to automotive true view problems. Includes basic study of simple and compound surface development; and surface development and true view practice applied to current automotive design problems. Prerequisite: DT 204. 4 (2-4)

208 Plant Layout  
Focuses on drafting procedures as related to plant layout, including building construction and manufacturing processes. Prerequisite: DT 101 and MT 108 or equivalent. 4 (2-4)

209 Industrial Drafting Lab  
Gives additional lab time to advanced students. Students who are taking DT 101 or advanced courses are eligible. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (0-4)

210 Industrial Dimensioning Practices  
Establishing the rules, principles and methods of dimensioning and tolerancing for specific design requirements on engineering drawings. Also establishes uniform practices for stating and interpreting these requirements. Considerable coverage will be given to geometric tolerances and introducing the symbolic method of specification. Prerequisite: DT 102 or equivalent. 3 (3-0)

294 Project Laboratory (Industrial)  
Gives student opportunity to further drafting skills with emphasis on beginning layout and advanced detailing. Each student will be given or may suggest an advanced problem to pursue and complete in one term and will be responsible for some research in design application. Recommended for students enrolled in drafting technology. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 4 (0-8)

296 Project Laboratory (Industrial)  
Advances design ability. Each student spends a minimum of 12 hours per week on layout procedures. Class requirements include the design of a mechanical device and making a complete design drawing. Prerequisite: DT 306 and instructor approval. 6 (0-12)
Occupational Safety and Health Associate Degree (SAF)

203 Industrial Safety Standards
Develops safety attitudes and focuses chiefly on physical environment and its proper administration. Primarily directed at first line supervisors, operators, and safety personnel on all levels. Prerequisite: MGT 356. 4 (4-0)

204 Industrial Hygiene
Introduces students to the fundamentals of industrial hygiene, a science devoted to the recognition, evaluation and control of environmental factors or stresses from the work place that may cause sickness, impaired health or significant discomfort to employees or community residents. Prerequisite: TEC 202 or departmental approval. 4 (4-0)

205 Safe Practices and First Aid
Acquaints students with first aid and treatment through lectures, demonstrations, and practice as outlined by the American Red Cross or equivalent. Safe working practices with hand tools and around machines are stressed. Also covers information about the safety devices of machines and how to identify and use them. 3 (3-0)

Engineering Technology

206 Handling Hazardous Materials
Three credits
Acquaints accident prevention personnel with the fundamental information to judge the degree of hazard and the problems likely to arise whenever hazardous materials are used, stored or transported. Prerequisite: TEC 202 or departmental approval. 3 (3-0)

210 Public Safety and Fire Codes
Three credits
Points out the elements involved in developing a basic emergency preparedness plan to promote safety for employees, visitors, and customers, as well as to protect property and operation. Topics include chain of command, medical treatment plans, communication systems, shutdown and evacuation procedures. 3 (3-0)

211 Material Handling Safety
Three credits
Examines the problems and safe handling techniques involved in the manual and mechanical handling of materials. 3 (3-0)

212 Accident Prevention for Motor Vehicle Fleets
Four credits
Deals with all important aspects of preventing accidents in motor fleet operations: driver selection, training and supervision, vehicle safety, record-keeping, and transport of hazardous material. 4 (4-0)

213 Construction Safety Standards
Three credits
Covers Occupational Safety and Health Act Requirements, recognizing, avoiding and preventing environmental hazards and developing overall safety awareness to prevent accidents in the construction industry. Prerequisite: MGT 356. 3 (3-0)

251 Machine Guarding
Three credits
Includes the fundamentals of guarding procedures, illustrates methods of application to the basic types of mechanical action or motion. Topics include: guarding at point of operation, guarding power transmission, guarding hoists and cranes, and guarding trucks and heavy equipment. 3 (3-0)

254 Power Press Safety
Three credits
Concentrates on techniques of power press safety. Covers design problems which could result in a safety hazard, operational dangers and hazards to maintenance workers. 3 (3-0)

291 OSHA/MI OSHA Safety Seminar
One credit
Provides individuals with a variety of slide-tape units from which to select to build a program of ten hours of instruction. Students use AVT (audio-visual tutorial) facility in room 210 of the Vocational-Technical building on an arranged basis. Topics include: construction safety, powered industrial trucks, metal working machinery, fixed and portable ladders, abrasive wheels, fire exits, face and eye protection, and many more. 1 (1-0)
Engineering Technology

292 Safety Seminar
Two credits
Designed to acquaint students with methods used in the development of an Occupational Safety Program. The “doing” of the independent project will provide the student with a factual learning exercise. Meetings with a faculty member during the term are arranged. 2 (2-0)

Technology General (TEC)

102 Industrial Communications I
Four credits
Reviews basics of written communication, including a review of high school grammar and spelling. Weekly writing assignments are typical of those needed in industry. Especially helpful to those now employed, and others preparing for industrial occupations, such as technicians, supervisors, and skilled trade apprentices. 4 (4-0)

103 Industrial Communications II
Four credits
Stresses sentence structure, paragraph structure and a more intensified review of high school grammar and spelling, with applications to writing technical material, particularly for industry. Prerequisite: TEC 102. 4 (4-0)

110 Technical Occupations and Personal Finance
Three credits
Encourages technical workers to design a personal finance plan to reflect change in earning power. Advises on the need for more education to hold a technical position, and emphasizes the need to take advantage of earning power at peaks in productivity by investments of short and long term nature. 3 (3-0)

115 Technical Occupation and the American Economy
Three credits
Informs technical workers of their place in the American economy. Instructs on traditional economic theory relevant to group and individual productivity. Includes a comparative analysis to show advantages and disadvantages of various economic systems from a technical employee’s viewpoint. Concentrates on the system as it exists in the United States today to include multi-national corporations, local corporations, and sole proprietorship technical job shops. 3 (3-0)

150 Technical Math Introduction
Five credits
Covers the prerequisite material to the TEC 151, 152, 153 series. Topics include fractions, operations with zero, equations in one unknown and problems in geometry. 5 (5-0)

151 Mathematics for Technicians I
Five credits
Applies topics from algebra and trigonometry to civil technology, electronics technology and mechanical technology. Emphasizes practical problems. Covers units of measurement, approximations, linear equations, plane trigonometry, exponents and radicals. Prerequisite: High School algebra and geometry or equivalent. 5 (5-0)

152 Mathematics for Technicians II
Five credits
Investigates logarithms, complex numbers, quadratic and higher order equations, variations, vectors, oblique triangles, trigonometric identities, and trigonometric equations. Prerequisite: TEC 151. 5 (5-0)

153 Mathematics for Technicians III
Five credits
Covers the application of differential and integral calculus to practical technical problems. Topics include rectilinear and curvilinear motion, related rates, maximum and minimum problems, areas and averages. Prerequisite: TEC 152. 5 (5-0)

200 Technology and Society
Three credits
Describes and analyzes the effect of present and past technologies on society and uses this evaluation to predict some consequences of future technologies. 3 (3-0)

201 Applied Physics
Four credits
Includes basic principles in mechanical technology, electricity and electronics technology, civil technology, hydraulics, metal working, and heating and air conditioning. Provides basic training in fundamental physical phenomena necessary for the student preparing for a career in technology, and emphasizes practical problems. Topics include mechanics, heat, electricity, light and optics. 4 (4-0)

202 Industrial Chemistry
Four credits
Focuses on basics in general chemistry for the technician. Topics include atomic and molecular theory, bonding, properties or elements. Also discussed are oxidation reduction reactions, kinetic-molecular theory, solutions and electrochemistry. Applications are made to the field of fire protection primarily. 4 (4-0)

203 Technical Report Writing
Four credits
Covers writing memorandums, letters, employment applications and resumes, work orders, accident reports. Recommended for second year students. Prerequisite: TEC 102. 4 (4-0)

204-208 Internship Seminar/Engineering Technology Subjects
Var. credits
Allows students to be placed in an approved training site to develop skills. Offered after successful completion of basic courses, usually following the freshman year. The flexibility of developing individual programs for interested students in engineering technology related occupations is accomplished through a practical training program in agreement with local employers and college coordinator. 5 to 3 credits variable. Departmental approval.

261 Teaching Methods
Four credits
Considers successful methods, materials, equipment, aids, lesson planning, evaluation, community resources and guidance procedures used in teaching occupational subjects. 4 (4-0)
Applied Technology

262 Course Design
Four credits
Studies course construction and curriculum planning for the occupations, recognition or objectives, methods of attainment, information resources available, textbook evaluation, and task analysis technique. 4 (4-0)

263 Media and the Technology Instructor
Four credits
Explores characteristics of media commonly used in classrooms. Relates media use to learning theory and instructional design. The student-instructor gains basic competencies in preparing materials, equipment operation, utilization techniques and their application to a learning situation. 4 (4-0)

Department of Applied Technology

Chairperson: Harold J. Walper

The Department of Applied Technology offers programs and courses providing instruction and training which can lead to a career as craftsman or technician in the building trades, industrial trades, or the service trades.

In addition to education leading to a career, students may enroll to take special courses to improve their performance or extend their abilities in their present activity. In general, courses are open to everyone. In some cases, however, preference is given to apprentices and journeymen. Courses may be set up for special groups.

Primary Functions of Department of Applied Technology

The primary purposes of the Applied Technology Department are to provide: (1) related instruction for all apprentices in skilled trades served by the College area, (2) one-year Certificate Programs to assist individuals to prepare for job entry positions requiring basic knowledge and skills, (3) two-year Associate Degree Programs to give greater breadth and depth, and (4) additional information to allow individuals to promote and update themselves in their present occupations or in new fields.

In keeping with the philosophy of the College, the Applied Technology Department strives to serve broad areas of needs. This vocationally oriented department provides hands-on experience wherever possible.

Recognizing that the social elements of our community require greater attention than ever before, special attention is devoted to aiding disadvantaged and minority persons. The department also develops programs to assist industry, government and local agencies in upgrading their personnel.

Apprenticeship Training

Lansing Community College does not provide apprentice placement service, except through referral of applicants or students at the request of prospective employers, nor does the College exercise control over selection of apprentices. Joint Apprenticeship Committees place apprentices in the building trades.

Apprentice training offers the individual the opportunity to learn a skilled craft or trade while he/she works at the trade for wages and takes related instruction to learn more about the job. A person desiring apprentice training must be employed as an apprentice before entering certain designated classes.

Upon completion of the training program, the apprentice is awarded the status of journeyman, signifying a skilled craftsman or tradesman. Many of the key persons in industry today began as apprentices.

To qualify for an apprenticeship in any of the skilled trades, a student must have mechanical aptitude, perseverance, ambition and initiative. In addition, he/she must have good health, be mentally alert, and genuinely interested in the training. Most apprenticeship trades require a high school diploma. Age limits are, in general, 18 through 25, but exceptions are sometimes made. School records, test results and personal interviews are used by building trades committees in determining the qualifications of an applicant. These guidelines are normally among those recommended by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Applications for most building trades apprenticeships are available at the Applied Technology Department office. No common procedure can be outlined here since each trade differs in its selection and placement procedure. An applicant must reside within the jurisdictional area of the joint apprenticeship committee of the building trade for which he/she is making application as required by the various Building Trades Apprenticeship Committees.

Applicants approved for building trades apprenticeship training are assigned a day to report for classes by the appropriate JAC.

An apprenticeship coordinator or program director advises all apprentices as to courses they must take during their training programs. Apprentices must have the approval of the coordinator or program director for courses selected each term, in conformity with the apprenticeship standards for the individual trade and company.
Building trades apprenticeships include:

- Asbestos Worker
- Bricklaying
- Carpentry
- Electrical (Inside)
- Electrical (Residential)
- Painting and Decorating
- Plumbing and Pipefitting

Industrial trades apprenticeships include:

- Die Making
- Die Sinking
- Draftsman
- Electrician (Industrial)
- Machine Repair
- Machinist
- Maintenance Machinist
- Millwright
- Model Making
- Plumber-Pipefitter (Industrial)
- Tool Inspection
- Tool Making
- Tool and Die Making
- Welder

Service trades apprenticeships include those of:

- Automotive Body Repair
- Automotive Painter
- Automotive Servicing
- Diesel Mechanics

Seminars

Lansing Community College develops many seminars in an effort to meet the educational needs of the citizens of our community. These seminars are usually designed for companies or groups of individuals. They are offered on or off campus. In turn, they are intended to help upgrade the individual’s working effectiveness and assist in developing new skills. Seminars usually consist of lectures or laboratory experience or a combination of both.

Human relations and technical skills are emphasized. Competence in selecting, preparing, utilizing and evaluating tools and methods are usually stressed according to need. Credits earned can usually be applied to appropriate Certificate or Associate Degree programs.
Applied Technology

Associate Degree Programs
Courses completed in Applied Technology Certificate Programs are usually transferable toward an Associate Degree of similar nature within the department.

All Associate Degree Programs require a minimum of 90 term-hour credits.
Each student should check with the transfer counselor, to determine the transferability of credits to a particular college or university.

Applied Technology Associate Degree Programs include:
- Automotive Technology
- Diesel Engine Technology
- General Technology
- Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- Industrial Management
- Industrial Technology
- Labor Studies
- Machine Maintenance Technology
- Numerical Control Programmer
- Welding Technology

Automotive Technology—Associate in Science Degree
Minimum of 90 credits required.
The Automotive Associate Degree Program is designed to develop a service technician who will be able to diagnose, repair and service an automobile. This series of courses will provide an individual with job entry skills enabling him to seek employment in the Automotive Service industry. Ecology has placed heavy demands on the auto industry for control of auto emissions, resulting in a need for trained technicians to service emission controls. Students gain practical experience by working on and servicing live units in the laboratory courses.

Automotive—Certificate Program
The Automotive Certificate Program is designed to provide the student with job entry skills for employment in the automotive industry. The curriculum consists of practical laboratory courses providing hands-on experience.

Applied Technology

Heating and Air Conditioning—Associate Degree Program
The Heating and Air Conditioning Associate Degree is designed to teach a technician to service and install a total comfort air conditioning system in residential and light commercial applications. The student works with air conditioning systems designed to control the temperature, humidity, purity and circulation of air within and enclosed space, such as a home or business.

Students receive necessary background to calculate heat gains and heat losses, and learn layout, planning and design of cooling and heating systems.

In the heating sections, the installation and servicing of oil burners, gas-fired systems and the controls needed for these systems are thoroughly covered. Much time is spent in the cooling sections, building a background knowledge of the combination of motors, pulleys, compressors, valves, coils, piping, ducts, electrical wiring and automatic controls that make up an air conditioning unit.

The student gains a thorough knowledge of the latest tools, gauges and testing equipment used in air conditioning, and a general background in troubleshooting domestic refrigerators.

Heating and Air Conditioning—Certificate Program
The Heating and Air Conditioning Certificate Program is designed to equip the student with job entry skills for employment in the air conditioning industry.

The curriculum will provide the student with a basic knowledge of the field. Students will be working with the total heating and air conditioning system including air purity and humidity under laboratory conditions; and diagnosing and servicing units and testing equipment used in air conditioning.

Industrial Management—Associate in Science Degree Program
Minimum of 90 credits required.
This program is designed to equip an individual with the necessary background and techniques to qualify for positions in industrial management. It is also valuable for current supervisors who may have been promoted from the ranks of labor, offering pertinent courses to assist their development as professional leaders.

Skills and knowledge in human relations, technical areas, proven management theory and practice, and efficient communication are emphasized in practical and usable ways.

The curriculum is offered on a full-time student basis or may be pursued on a part-time schedule to suit the student’s work schedule.
NOTE: Those interested in business management may refer to programs and courses offered by the Department of Management and Marketing.
A typical management program may include courses among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATR 137</td>
<td>Industrial Presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 142</td>
<td>Applied Metallurgy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 144</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Pneumatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 165</td>
<td>Employer-Employee Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 101</td>
<td>Basic Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 166</td>
<td>Industrial Supervision I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 167</td>
<td>Industrial Supervision II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 168</td>
<td>Industrial Supervision III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 170</td>
<td>Industrial Labor Management Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 175</td>
<td>Production and Inventory Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 176</td>
<td>Manufacturing Cost Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 179</td>
<td>Leadership Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 180</td>
<td>Organizational Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 185</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAF 305</td>
<td>Safety Practices and First Aid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Labor Studies Program

Associate in Science Degree or Certificate Program

A new Labor Studies program in the Applied Technology Department has been developed through the efforts of the College and an advisory committee composed of labor representatives.

An Associate Degree in Labor Studies (as well as a one-year Certificate program) will be offered. These programs are designed to meet the needs of organized labor in today's ever-changing society. However, the courses will be open to everyone.

The Labor Studies programs will enable individuals to extend their horizons and apply a rounded view to the solving of the many problems workers face as participants in a technological revolution and as concerned citizens in a changing world.

Some of the course offerings in this area are:

- Structure and Administration of Unions
- Collective Bargaining: Negotiating in the Private Sector
- Collective Bargaining: Negotiating in the Public Sector

For further information regarding Labor Studies programs, contact the Department of Applied Technology.

Applied Technology

Numerical Control Programmer—Associate in Science Degree

Minimum of 90 credits required.

The advent of numerical controls has done much to take human labor from the machining processes. This change has created a new job classification: Numerical Control Programmer.

To qualify, an individual first must acquire a solid machining background; he must know exactly what each machine is capable of doing. This curriculum also will provide necessary mathematical skills for computing precision movements. A programmer must become expert at reading blueprints, for they determine the finished machined part.

Many companies include the numerical control program in their engineering department.

The curriculum should provide job entry skills and enough related knowledge to communicate with all personnel in the field.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Applied Technology General (ATG)

110 Custodial Maintenance I
Three credits
Gives individuals a workable knowledge of cleaning techniques and a general knowledge of topics applicable to the trade. 3 (3-0)

111 Custodial Maintenance II
Three credits
Exposes the custodian to minor repairs of the physical plant such as plumbing repair, electrical repairs, boiler, grounds, and swimming pool maintenance. Includes an introduction to first aid. Prerequisite: ATG 110. 3 (3-0)

112 Custodial Maintenance III
Three credits
Emphasis is placed on the role of the custodial supervisor with respect to employer and employee relations. Prerequisite: ATG 110 and 111. 3 (3-0)

121 Glass Blowing I* Four credits
The beginning course in the sequence of Glass Blowing will acquaint the student with the basic properties of glass and procedures of glass blowing. Emphasis will be placed on flow control, viscosity, making objects from glass rods in addition to torch and furnace stages of annealing. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

122 Glass Blowing II* Four credits
Instruction will be given in control blowing of glass tubes, methodology of controlling and designing of shapes. Prerequisite: ATG 121, Glass Blowing 1. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

123 Glass Blowing III* Four credits
Continuation of glass blowing techniques, manipulation of molten glass rods, complex designs, weaving of rods and the joining of rods to tubes. Prerequisite: ATG 122, Glass Blowing II. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)
124 Glass Blowing IV*
Continuation of Glass Blowing III. Prerequisite: ATG 123, Glass Blowing III. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

130 Basic Woodworking
A project-oriented, hands-on experience that will include the following: wood characteristics, hand and portable power tools, woodworking machinery, joint construction, fastening methods, woodworking techniques and procedures, related technical information, and basic woodworking. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

133 Furniture Making*
Introduction to the basic principles of design and construction of simple furniture. Primarily a lab class with emphasis on selection of materials, options available for joints and fastening methods, laminating, steam bending, construction techniques, assembly procedures, finishing and problem solving. Prerequisite: ATG 130 or equivalent experience. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

135 Antiquing and Furniture Refinishing*
Step-by-step procedures for removal of old finishes, minor repairs, selection of new finish, surface preparation techniques and methods of application of the new finish optional approaches and skill development for antiquing. Fabric work and upholstering are not included in this course. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

140 Gunsmithing*
A hands-on course designed for the individual who is interested in learning the skills required to repair and restock rifles. Topics covered in the course will include: install sights, scopes, rebarrelling actions and repairs. Also covered in the course is the building of muzzle loading rifles whether from a kit or starting with the basic components. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

143 Fishing Rod and Lure Making*
Shows basic skills required to design and fabricate fishing rods and lures. Each student will be required to fabricate one rod during the course. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

146 Bicycle Repair and Maintenance*
Shows basic reconditioning techniques for ten-speed bicycles, including wheel respoking, truing wheels, and general maintenance. Lab fee. 2 (1-1)

150 Alternate Sources of Energy
A hands-on class in which the student will participate in building or assembling a solar or wind powered device. A knowledge of basic physics or basic electricity is helpful but not necessary. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

151 Building Solar Furnaces
A hands-on course for the builder, designer, and do-it-yourselfer. The course will have a brief overview of solar energy utilization followed by a practical design solution and actual construction of a useable air-type solar furnace. Lab fee. 2 (1-2)

Applied Technology

152 Building Solar Water Heaters
Intended for the builder, designer, and do-it-yourselfer. Drawing on material from ATG 200 and 201, the course will provide an overview of solar energy applications to those uninitiated while allowing advanced students to get into more detail. Novices and advanced students work together in experimental learning. Lab fee. 2 (1-2)

160 Creative Tinsmithing*
Emphasizes design and construction of functional and/or decorative pieces from tin, copper, and brass. Uses basic metal layout procedures, knowledge of malleable qualities of each metal; a combination of old and new tin and copper smithing procedures, such as the "drawing" and "tinning" of metals. Instruction in the use of metal-working experience will be constructing basic, simple items (candlestick holders, tin cups, lanterns etc.) Those with some experience may be able to construct pieces of more advanced design (teakettles, vases, pitchers, etc.) Lab fee. 3 (1-3)

175 Graphics I*
The first of a three-term printing graphics series designed for those on apprenticeship programs and for those interested in the field of graphics. The student begins exploring all the basic printing processes and operations. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

176 Graphics II*
Continuation of Graphics I with the student gaining more knowledge of offset techniques, stripping, layout, and composition processes. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

177 Graphics III**
The third term offers the student further study in individual interest areas: press operations, process camera, halftones, etc. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

199 Customer Relations
A course for individuals in the service trades who will be dealing directly with customers. Covers handling of customer problems and complaints in a satisfactory manner to both parties. 2 (2-0)

*For those persons contemplating starting their own business it is recommended that you take BUS 118: Introduction to Business.

*For those persons contemplating starting their own business it is recommended that you take BUS 118: Introduction to Business.

**This series of graphics courses may be repeated for a maximum of 36 credits.
Applied Technology Related (ATR)

100 Machine Tool Survey

A practical course to familiarize the student with general knowledge of machine tools. The lecture will cover many machine tools used by the machinist. The laboratory will expose students to a variety of hands-on experiences. Excellent for maintenance people, supervisors, mechanical engineers and students of Engineering Technology. Lab fee. 5 (2-6)

101 Machine Shop I

Theory and practice in the operation and setup of machine tools with emphasis on the lathe, drill press, bench work and measuring instruments. Daytime classes are AVT style (go at your own pace). Evening classes are standard lecture-lab style. Lab fee. 5 (2-6)

102 Machine Shop II

Continuation of ATR 101 with emphasis on milling machine practice. Some reference to shapers and planers and an introduction to heat treating of steels. Daytime classes are AVT style (go at your own pace). Evening classes are standard lecture-lab style. Prerequisite: ATR 101. Lab fee. 5 (2-6)

103 Machine Shop III

Continuation of ATR 102 with emphasis on grinding machine practice, metalurgy and cutting fluids with an introduction to Numerically Controlled machines (N/C) and Electric Discharge Machining (EDM). Daytime classes are AVT style (go at your own pace). Evening classes are standard lecture-lab style. Prerequisite: ATR 102. Lab fee. 5 (2-6)

104 Tool and Cutter Grinding

Operations and setup involved in tool and cutter grinding of the following tools: drills, reamers, single point tools, all types of milling cutters including ball end mills, and concave radius cutters. Can be adapted to the needs of the student from a particular shop. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

105 Project Laboratory (Machine Shop)

An advanced course recommended only for students wishing to do in-depth work in the machine shop area after finishing basic prerequisites. The student will be guided by an instructor, select a project compatible with their individual field of work. Lab fee. 4 (0-6)

112 Template Making and Model Checking

Functions of models, templates, use of the sine bar, height gauge and aids. Applications of models are described and interpretations and sectioning of drawings are used. Prerequisite: Drafting Technology 100 or 110 or approval of instructor. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

Applied Technology

113 Die Construction I

Emphasis on layout and processing, types and uses of aids applying to die construction, selection of steels, limitations on accuracy, and finishing of parts used in die construction. Covers various types of die construction used in industry and presses related to die construction. Prerequisite: DT 100 or DT 110 or approval of instructor. 3 (2-2)

114 Die Construction II

Continuation of ATR 113. Covers theory of heat treat, repair and maintenance, welding, types of steels, and types of aids used in die construction. Auxiliary equipment to dies such as lifters, loaders, kickers, stackers, hoppers, dial feeds covered. Explores how dies should be built to make maintenance possible and provide long die life. Prerequisite: ATR 113 or approval of instructor. 3 (2-2)

115 Machine Tool Careers I

The first of a three-term series for students who require in-depth experience. A minimum of seventeen hours per week includes setup and operation of most machines and precision equipment used in industry today. Assists in preparation for machinist careers, industrial vocational teaching, and related careers such as numerical control programming and pre-apprenticeship training for the metal trades. Lab fee. 11 (2-18)

116 Machine Tool Careers II

Continuation of ATR 115. Prerequisite: ATR 115 Machine Tool Careers I. Lab fee. 11 (2-18)

117 Machine Tool Careers III

Continuation of ATR 116. Prerequisite: ATR 116 Machine Tool Careers II. Lab fee. 11 (2-18)

118 Principles of E.D.M.

Involves the theory, fundamentals and practice of Electric Discharge Machining. The student will be taught the programming of the control console, machining of electrodes, practical applications and estimating time of operation. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

120 Plastics I (Introduction)

Includes the classification of plastics, plastic structure and how plastics are made; the thermoplastic family: acrylic, fluorocarbon, polyamide, P.V.C., A.B.S., styrene, polypropylene, etc.; and the thermoset family: urea and melamine, casein, epoxy, phenolic, polyester, silicone, urethane, etc. 4 (4-0)

121 Plastics II (Processing)

Includes molding processes such as compression, transfer, injection, extrusions, etc.; casting processes and thermofoming processes. Also foaming, heat sealing, and fabrication, etc., will be discussed. Prerequisite: ATR 120. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)
122 Plastics III (Fabrication and Design)  
Three credits  
Familiarizes the student with plastic fabrication such as cutting, joining, fastening, molding, blow molding, vacuum forming, compression molding, etc. Prerequisite: ATR 121. Lab fee. 3 (1-3)

127 Machinery Handbook I  
Four credits  
Designed to familiarize the student with the effective utilization of information contained in this handbook. 4 (4-0) Prerequisite: ATR 151

130 Blueprint Reading for Die Sinker  
Four credits  
An applied course in blueprint reading designed especially for the die sinking trades. Familiarizes students with the different types of dies, their purposes, and the terminology used in the forging industry. Time will be spent on transferring the information on part prints to forging and trimmer dies. Prerequisite DT 100 or one year of high school drafting. 4 (4-0)

137 Industrial Presses I  
Four credits  
Exposes the student to different types of mechanical presses, terminology, purposes and functions in industry. Lectures will include movies and slides of mechanical action, maintenance systems, and safety supplemented by visits to plants using presses and press repairs. Excellent for mechanical trades apprentices, press repair and maintenance people, stamping plant foremen, press operators, die setup employees, mechanical engineers and students of Engineering Technology. Material fee. 4 (4-0)

138 Industrial Presses II  
Four credits  
Continuation of ATR 137 with emphasis on maintenance, in-depth coverage of the various clutches, slides, bearings, etc. Supplemented with slides and movies. Field trips are usually taken to a press user and press repair plants. Press tonnage capacities and various applications to dies utilized will provide a broader knowledge for individuals from many different trades and occupations. Prerequisite: ATR 137. Material fee. 4 (4-0)

139 Rigging  
Three credits  
Covers the uses and strengths of ropes, chains, block and tackles, and the construction and erection of gin poles with a study of rope knots used in rigging. Also covers safe working strength of slings, hooks, sheaves, ropes and chains, and the use of personal safety equipment. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

142 Applied Metallurgy  
Three credits  
Explains physical and mechanical properties of metals, identification, selection, atomic structure, crystal structure, phases in metal systems, phase diagrams and metallurgy. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

143 Industrial Heat Treat  
Three credits  
Covers hardening, normalizing, annealing, case hardening, carburizing, cyaniding, nitriding, flame hardening, induction hardening, marquenching, austempering, martempering, and production of metals. Prerequisite: ATR 142 Metallurgy. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)
147 Pneumatic Machine Control Maintenance (Air Logic)    Three credits
Introduces student to basic design of valves and relays used in air-logic circuits and symbols used. A “sample circuit” is used for trouble-shooting a mock machine setup. Prerequisite: ATR 144. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

148 Applied Math with Calculators    Four credits
Introduction to basic math operations including percentages, fractions, simple roots and powers including fractions and negative exponents, use of the Pythagorean Theorem as an introduction to the geometric formulae; introducing type of calculator to select. 4 (4-0)

149 The Metric System    Two credits
General introduction to the basic units of the metric system and their use. The reasons for considering changing from our customary system of weights and measures to the metric system; the costs and problems which would be incurred by such a change and how these can be minimized by proper preparation are discussed. Derived units useful in industrial applications are covered also. 2 (2-0)

150 Basic Mathematics    Four credits
Review of basic arithmetic operations: whole numbers, common fractions, decimals, percentage, ratio and proportion. Introduction to some basic algebraic concepts and solutions for practical geometric problems involving areas and volumes. Lab fee. 4 (4-0)

151 Applied Algebra    Four credits
Applications of algebraic equations to shop work. 4 (4-0)

152 Applied Plane Geometry    Four credits
Application of geometric functions to the solution of practical shop problems. Introduction to trigonometry. Prerequisite: ATR 151. 4 (4-0)

153 Applied Plane Trigonometry    Four credits
Emphasis on analysis of industrial problems utilizing trigonometric solutions by logarithms. Prerequisite: ATR 152. 4 (4-0)

154 Advanced Applied Trigonometry    Four credits
Continuation of ATR 153. Provides broad experience in solution of problems taken directly from industry. Prerequisite: ATR 153. 4 (4-0)

155 Compound Angles I    Four credits
Combination of solid geometry and advanced (solid) trigonometry enabling student to solve setup problems involving angles and tilted work. Prerequisite: ATR 153 or ATR 154. 4 (4-0)

156 Compound Angles II    Four credits
Continuation of ATR 155. Emphasis on application of actual tooling setups for complex machining operations. Prerequisite: ATR 155. 4 (4-0)

160 Precision Inspection I    Three credits
Techniques of tool and gauge inspection: micrometers, verniers, gauge blocks, fixed dial and thread gauges, test indicators, gear and comparator measurement, hardness testing. 3 (2-2)

161 Precision Inspection II    Three credits
Precision layout work related to gauges and inspection problems. Prerequisite: ATR 160. 3 (2-2)

165 Employer Employee Relations    Two credits
Emphasizes the interdependence of capital, employees, and managers. Ethical guidelines and practices relating to the responsibilities of all individuals in an industrial organization are discussed. The basic principles for review of hiring and termination, wages and working conditions, promotions, conflicts of interest, pricing practices and relations with customers are studied. 2 (2-0)

206 Numerical Control I—Fundamentals of Numerical Control    Four credits
General introduction to modern concepts of numerical control of machine tools including the interrelationship of these new manufacturing methods in the various departments of a company. Emphasizes controlling media, introductory programming and limited machine operation. Prerequisite: ATR 151. Lab fee. 4 (3-1)

207 Numerical Control II—Manual Programming for Numerical Control    Four credits
Continuation of ATR 106 with emphasis on developing skill in manual programming of two-and three-axis, point-to-point positioning, numerically controlled machine tools. Operation of Flexo-writer and vertical milling machine provides important part of this course. Prerequisite: ATR 206 Numerical Control I or equivalent. Lab fee. 4 (3-1)
Applied Technology

208  Numerical Control III—Introduction to Computer Assisted Programming
Four credits
Study of types of parts which can be programmed to advantage using a computer-aided design computer. Includes survey of various computer programming languages used to apply to numerically controlled machine tools. Equipment used includes Flexo-writer and three-axis N/C milling machine. Prerequisite: ATR 207 Numerical Control II or equivalent. Lab fee. 4 (3-1)

211  Project Laboratory (Numerical Control)
Three credits
An advanced course, recommended only for students wishing to do in-depth work in the machine shop area after finishing basic prerequisites. The students, working with an instructor, select individual project compatible with their field of work. Lab fee. Prerequisite: ATR 206, 207 & 208. 3 (0-4)

218  Machine Maintenance I
Four credits
Explains theory and industrial application of machine repair, safe practices, troubleshooting, dismantling, and the rebuilding of a tool room machine to be continued through three terms. 4 (2-4)

219  Machine Maintenance II
Four credits
Continuation of ATR 218, rebuilding and replacing worn parts, alignment of slides and ways, and use of proper tools and service manuals. Prerequisite: ATR 218. 4 (2-4)

220  Machine Maintenance III
Four credits
Completion of rebuilding a tool room machine. Machining and scraping a 6" x 6" surface plate. Prerequisite: ATR 218, ATR 219 or departmental approval. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

224  Industrial Pump Repair
Four credits
Shows the fundamentals and operating principles of pumps and pump controls, applications of pump equipment in industry, along with installation, operation, and maintenance procedures. 4 (2-4)

225  Sequencing Industrial Equipment
Four credits
Covers chronological order of sequences of operation, analyzing circuit malfunction from sequence prints, and the relationship of electrical controls and fluid power systems. Prerequisite ATR 144. 4 (4-0)

230  Pneumatic Tool Repair
Three credits
Covers maintenance and repair of industrial and automotive pneumatic tools. Lab fee. 3 (1-3)

Applied Technology Seminars (ATS)

090-099  Pre-Apprenticeship Seminar
Up to nine credits
Designed to assist individuals who need or desire additional background to aid in being considered for apprenticeship training.

100-109  Apprentice Seminar
Up to nine credits
Arranged for individuals enrolled in apprenticeship programs, and for individual trades or groups of trades to provide additional knowledge and/or skills to meet current needs.

110-119  Automotive Seminar
Up to nine credits
Intended for any area related to the automotive field.

120-129  Building Trades Seminar
Up to nine credits
These seminars are planned to assist any building trades group or groups to upgrade their skills or to review new and emerging techniques.

130-139  Heating and Air Conditioning Seminar
Up to nine credits
Covers cooling, heating, humidifying, filtering, servicing and/or ventilating, etc., for individuals already in the field or interested in any of these areas.

140-149  Industrial Seminar
Up to nine credits
Intended for any area in industry which could be of benefit to the individuals or industry concerned.

150-159  Industrial Management Seminar
Up to nine credits
Planned for those presently in management or planning to enter management functions.

160-169  Welding Seminar
Up to nine credits
Includes maintenance welding, production welding, resistance welding, and/or tool and die welding, etc.

190-199  Technology General
Up to nine credits
Includes seminar not listed under other headings.

Automotive Trades (AUT)

Auto Mechanics

109  Auto Service I
Four credits
Designed to teach the understanding of basic tools and equipment, safety, lubrication, exhaust systems, and basic oxy-acetylene welding. The student is required to spend a minimum of twenty hours per term reviewing slides and tapes of the program. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)
Applied Technology

110 Auto Electrical Theory
A theory course covering batteries, starters, generators, regulators, ignition systems, and chassis wiring. Prerequisite: AUT 100 or concurrently. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

111 Tune-Up I
A lecture-laboratory course covering fuel systems, equipment operations, and tune-up procedure. Prerequisite: AUT 110 or instructor approval. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

112 Tune-Up II
A lecture-laboratory course with emphasis on actually tuning engines. Prerequisite: AUT 110, AUT 111, Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

120 Auto Drive Trains
Designed to teach the student to service clutches, manual shift transmission, universal joints, differentials, rear axles. Prerequisite: AUT 100 or concurrently. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

121 Automatic Transmission I
This is a basic course for automatic transmission repair. Prerequisite: AUT 120 or instructor approval. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

122 Automatic Transmission II
This is advanced automatic transmission repair. Prerequisite: AUT 120, AUT 121. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

123 Automatic Transmission III
This is advanced automatic transmission repair. Prerequisite: AUT 120, 121. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

130 Engines
Provides a background in principles, design, operation, and service procedures of modern gasoline engines. Prepares student to begin practical experience in engine maintenance and service. Prerequisite: AUT 100 or concurrently. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

133 Small Engines I
A basic course covering the servicing and repair of two-cycle and four-cycle small gas engines. Each student will be required to supply a small engine for laboratory work. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

134 Small Engines II
A continuation of Small Engines I with more emphasis placed on laboratory work. Each student will be required to supply a small engine. Prerequisite: AUT 133 or instructor approval. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

136 Marine Engine Repair
A course covering the basics of outboard engine servicing including carburetion, ignition, and trouble-shooting malfunctions. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

137 Motorcycle Repair I
Three credits
Covers the theory of operation of a motorcycle and basic service procedures, including tune up, wheel service, brake service, and drive mechanism. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

138 Snowmobile Repair
Three credits
A basic course covering the proper maintenance and service procedures for a snowmobile. Also included in the course are repairs to the engine and suspension. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

140 Auto Brakes
Four credits
The student learns to service both regular and disc brakes. This includes adjustment, shoe replacement, drum and disc turning, shoe grinding, and hydraulic system service. Prerequisite: AUT 100 or concurrently. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

150 Auto Suspension
Four credits
This course instructs the student in wheel alignment, wheel balancing, and front end part replacement procedures. Prerequisite: AUT 100 or concurrently. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

160 Auto Air Conditioning
Four credits
Instruction is given in the operation of auto air conditioning systems and repair procedures. Prerequisite: AUT 100 or concurrently. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

165 General Auto Mechanics
Three credits
This course is designed for car owners. The student will gain a better understanding of an automobile and be able to make some repairs. Areas covered include preventive maintenance, tune-up brakes, engines, electrical systems, drive lines, front end and steering. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

181 Metal Finishing I
Four credits
A body repair course designed to teach the basic sheet metal repair methods and the basic body shop tools and their proper use, along with typical materials used in body shops to fill and repair minor damaged panels. Prerequisite: WLD 100 or concurrently. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

182 Panel Repair and Replacement
Four credits
Instruction will be given in repair of larger dented panels, with the emphasis on replacing panels. Prerequisite: AUT 181. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

183 Major Collision
Four credits
A course emphasizing the restoration of a collision damaged automobile to its original condition, including estimating the total job, glasswork and painting. Prerequisite: AUT 182. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

184 Frame Straightening
Four credits
An introductory course in the basics of frame straightening, covering aligning the frame or unitized body to original specifications. Portable frame equipment will be used to familiarize the student with frame straightening. Prerequisite: AUT 183. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)
Applied Technology

185 Painting I
An auto painting course designed to teach basic refinishing procedures. A student must refinish at least one panel in acrylic enamel or acrylic lacquer at the end of the course. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

186 Painting II
An advanced auto painting course designed to teach techniques in spot repair, color matching, and trouble-shooting. A student will gain experience in painting by utilizing the methods described in Painting I. Prerequisite: AUT 185. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

187 Painting III
An advanced auto painting course designed to teach the techniques required in refinishing a complete auto in enamel, acrylic enamel, and acrylic lacquer. Includes estimating the cost of materials and the overhead costs of operating a paint shop. Prerequisite: AUT 186. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

188 Auto Body Repair and Painting
A combined course of auto body repair and painting. The students will practice techniques learned in Metal Finishing I and Painting I. Prerequisite: AUT 181 and AUT 185. Lab fee. 4 (0-8)

Auto Parts

196 Parts Counter Man I
Covers the nomenclature of automotive parts and repairs made on an automobile. 4 (4-0)

197 Parts Counter Man II
This course covers parts cataloging and their use. Prerequisite: AUT 196. 4 (4-0)

198 Parts Counter Man III
This course covers product knowledge. Prerequisite: AUT 197. 4 (4-0)

Diesel

200 Basic Diesel Maintenance
Covers the theory of operation of both two and four-cycle diesels. Maintenance operation will be discussed in detail. Lecture will contain detailed information on two and four-cycle engine theory, model identification, systems maintenance including fuel system, lubrication system, cooling system, naturally aspirated, supercharged and turbocharged intake systems and their repair. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

201 Advanced Diesel Maintenance
Four credits
Topics covered will be maintenance repair and minor rebuilding of head assemblies and ancillary equipment (i.e., water pumps, air pumps, oil pumps, generator starters). Tune-up and electrical systems will be covered during the course along with systems diagnosis and trouble-shooting. The four-hour lab will put to practical use that material covered in the two-hour lecture. Prerequisite: AUT 200 or instructor approval. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

202 Diesel Engine Rebuilding
Eight credits
Covers engine rebuilding, including proper disassembly procedures, inspection and repair of diesel engine components. Emphasis will be placed on proper engine analysis prior to overhaul and proper run-in upon completion of overhaul. Prerequisite: AUT 201. Lab fee. 8 (4-8)

203 Diesel Fuel Systems
Four credits
A complete course on diesel fuel systems covering fuel classification, fuel system functions, pumps and injectors, proper diagnosis, trouble-shooting and rebuilding of the complete fuel system. Prerequisite: AUT 201. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

230 Auto Electrical Systems
Seven credits
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. A study of the basic electrical systems found in automotive equipment. Topics include lighting systems, ignition systems, schematic trouble-shooting, power assist systems and wiring harnesses. This course provides the automotive apprentice with a theory-based course to supplement on-the-job practical training. 7 (7-0)

232 Auto Fundamentals
Seven credits
Theory related instruction to supplement apprenticeship on-the-job training. An introductory course in Auto Technology, designed for automotive apprentices, that provides theory for foundation in the field of Automotive Technology. The student will be shown how to identify the components of cooling and lubrication systems; intake systems; ignition systems; and charging starting systems; and how to read and interpret schematics and shop manuals as outlined in class. 7 (7-0)

234 Advanced Engine Diagnosis
Seven credits
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. A continuation of AUT 232 with special emphasis on advanced diagnostic, testing, and repair procedure. The theoretical application of the chassis dynamometer, HC/CO testers, and oscilloscopes is stressed. The apprentice will be shown how to identify and explain the working theory of electronic ignition systems and emission control systems. The apprentice should be able to explain the use of the oscilloscope and chassis dynamometer, and be able to outline precision diagnostic and tune-up procedures as presented in class. Prerequisite: AUT 230 and AUT 232. 7 (7-0)
236 Brake Systems and Chassis Repair
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. Related trade theory of servicing brake systems, window regulators, seat mechanisms, exhaust systems, and other chassis accessories. Instruction includes delivery and road test procedures. The apprentice will be given practical information on drum brake systems, disc systems, split systems, hydraulic cylinder/valving systems, chassis components, and exhaust systems, and should have a working knowledge of delivery and road test procedures. 7 (7-0)

237 Motorcycle Repair II
A continuation of Motorcycle Repair I with emphasis placed on engine overhaul, transmission service and repair. Prerequisite: AUT 137. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

238 Steering and Suspension Systems
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. Theoretical study of steering systems (both power and manual), suspension systems, and wheel alignment. Suspension, front end, and steering repair and alignment is stressed. The apprentice should gain a working knowledge of suspension systems, steering systems, and wheel alignment theory. 7 (7-0)

240 Mobile Hydraulics
Covers the servicing of hydraulic systems as related to construction equipment, pumps, cylinder repair, and hydraulic controls. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

242 Power Plant Overhaul Theory
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. Instruction in the theoretical procedures necessary to completely rebuild an automotive engine. Includes disassembly and assembly techniques along with the restoring of tolerances by the machining of engine components. To provide a working knowledge of the procedures for engine diagnosis, removal, disassembly, rebuilding, and dynamic checkout. 7 (7-0)

244 Heating and Air Conditioning Theory
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. Instruction in the theory of automotive heating and air conditioning systems with emphasis placed on the basic air conditioning cycle. This course is designed to provide the apprentice with a working knowledge of automotive heating and air conditioning systems. The apprentice should be able to identify the components, explain the theory, and know the proper servicing techniques for the various systems. 7 (7-0)

246 Automotive Parts Department Management
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. An in-depth study of parts numbering, storage, cataloging, retrieval, ordering, and stocking management techniques. This course is designed to provide the apprentice with a working knowledge of the theory of automotive parts department management. 5 (5-0)

248 Automotive Service Department Management
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. Topics include marketing techniques, financial analysis, personnel management, work scheduling and distribution, and use of pricing manuals. This course is designed to provide the apprentice with a background in the overall workings of an automotive service department. 3 (3-0)

250 Transmission and Drive Systems
Theory related instruction to supplement apprentice's on-the-job training. A study of automatic transmissions, clutches, standard transmissions, overdrives, propeller shafts, and drive axles. Includes theory of operation, diagnosis, maintenance and repair. The apprentice should gain a working knowledge of the theory and operation of automatic transmissions, standard transmissions, clutches, overdrive units, propeller shafts, and drive axles. 7 (7-0)

270 Auto Shop Management
This is a laboratory course that gives the student an opportunity to practice running an auto shop. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 4 (0-8)

271 Engine Laboratory
A laboratory course to develop trade entry skill. Prerequisite: AUT 100, AUT 150 (with "B" or better) and instructor approval. Lab fee. 6 (0-12)

272 Tune-Up and Electrical Laboratory
A laboratory course to develop trade entry skill. Prerequisite: AUT 100, AUT 111 (with "B" or better in each) and instructor approval. May be taken concurrently with AUT 111. Lab fee. 6 (0-12)

273 Brake Laboratory
A laboratory course to develop trade entry skill. Prerequisite: AUT 100, AUT 140 (with "B" or better) and instructor approval. Lab fee. 6 (0-12)

274 Suspension Laboratory
A laboratory course to develop trade entry skill. Prerequisite: AUT 100, AUT 150 (with "B" or better) and instructor approval. Lab fee. 5 (0-12)

276 Automatic Transmission Laboratory
A laboratory course to develop trade entry skill. Prerequisite: AUT 100, AUT 121 (with "B" or better) and instructor approval. Lab fee. 6 (0-12)

280 Auto Related Service Laboratory
A laboratory course to allow the student to practice skills learned in previous courses. Prerequisite: AUT 100 (with "B" or better) and instructor approval. Lab fee. 6 (0-12)

*Approval may be given to take any of these lab courses twice for a maximum of twelve credits each.
291 Automotive Internship
Six credits
This course allows the student to practice skills learned in previous courses in a real work situation. The training station, working conditions, and student must be approved by the automotive coordinator. The student is required to attend one hour per week of related instruction at the College. A pre-placement interview between the student and coordinator is also required. Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 6 (1-15)

Applied Technology

100 Apprentice Bricklaying
Four credits
For apprentice bricklayers on registered programs with the Lansing Bricklaying and Stonemasonry Joint Apprenticeship Committee. Includes manipulative practices, related theory, mathematics, estimating, blueprint reading and drawing. 4 (1⅓-1½)

105 Apprentice Asbestos Workers
Four credits
Open to apprentice asbestos workers indentured to the Asbestos Workers Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee. Covers blueprints, applied science, related mathematics, estimating and manipulative practices. 4 (2-2)

110 Apprentice-Carpentry
Four credits
For apprentice carpenters on registered programs with the Lansing Carpentry Joint Apprenticeship Committee. Covers free-hand sketching and drawing, blueprint reading mathematics, use of steel square, estimating and layout, building codes, safety practices, manipulative practices and applied science. Includes light and heavy construction practices. 4 (1¼-1½)

120 Apprentice-Electrical (Inside)
Four credits
Open to electrical apprentices indentured to the Lansing Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee. Covers blueprint reading and drawing, electrical theory, laboratory work, electrical code, and mathematics 4 (1⅓-1½)

125 Apprentice Electrical-Residential
Four credits
Open to electrical residential trainees indentured to the Lansing Electrical Residential Training Committee. Covers blueprint reading and drawing, electrical theory, laboratory work, electrical code, and mathematics necessary for residential electricians. 4 (2-2)

140 Apprentice Painting and Decorating
Four credits
Open to painting and decorating apprentices on registered programs with the Lansing Painting and Decorating Joint Apprenticeship Committee. Includes trade techniques, color mixing and matching, mathematics related to the trade, estimating and paperhanging. 4 (2-2)

150 Apprentice Plumbing or Pipefitting
Four credits
For apprentice plumbers and pipefitters indentured to the Lansing Joint Plumbing and Pipefitting Apprenticeship and Training Committee. Includes mathematics, manipulative practices, theory, blueprint reading and drawing, job analysis, physics and other science, and supplementary courses from the regular college offerings approved by the J. A. C. 4 (1¼-1½)

Building Trades (BTJ) (Open to Journeymen and Apprentices only)

128 Journeyman Electricians Welding I
Four credits
Open to electrical journeymen and apprentices. Includes some fundamentals of oxyacetylene welding and cutting. Major emphasis is on arc welding and skills needed by the electrician. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

129 Journeyman Electricians Welding II
Four credits
Open to electrical journeymen and apprentices. More advanced coverage of fundamentals of Building Trades 128. Prerequisite: Building Trades 128 or permission of instructor. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

160 Journeyman Pipefitters Welding I
Four credits
Students who enter this class should be Journeyman Plumbers or Steamfitters. Apprentices to the plumbing or fitting trades will be admitted when the degree of training they have achieved meets the approval of the Joint Apprenticeship Committee on Plumbing.

161 Journeyman Pipefitters Welding II
Four credits
Continuation of BTJ 160. Prerequisite: BTJ 160. Laboratory fee. 4 (2-4)

162 Journeyman Pipefitters Welding III
Four credits
Continuation of BTJ 161. Prerequisite: BTJ 161. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

Building Trades (BTR) (Open to Anyone)

101 Masonry Home Projects
Three credits
Instruction in building home masonry projects such as barbecue pits, patching and repairing masonry walls. This course is not designed to prepare a student for a job as a bricklayer. Individuals wishing to prepare for a career in bricklaying should apply to enter the Bricklaying Apprenticeship Program. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

105 General Home Maintenance I
Three credits
An introductory course in general home maintenance. Topics include furnace maintenance, humidifiers, painting, hot water heaters, and basic plumbing and electrical repairs. Lab fee. 3 (2-1)
Applied Technology

106 General Home Maintenance II Three credits
Enables home owners, vacation home owners and general maintenance personnel to perform normal maintenance on residences or apartments. The subject matter will include lecture and basic demonstrations of plumbing, carpentry, electricity, painting, paper hanging, heating and masonry. Lab fee 3 (2-1)

114 Residential Framing Three credits
Various types of frame construction will be discussed including methods of framing floor openings for stairs, joist sizing and layout. Wall construction will be covered from layout to assembly with details given on determining stud length, layout of door and window openings, bracing and sheathing. Lab fee 3 (2-1)

115 Framing Square Three credits
The selection, care, and use of the framing square is covered. Students will lay out common, valley, hip and jack rafters, and determine the lengths of braces. How to use the framing square with a bevel to determine a polygon and the use of the Essex board measure table is also presented. Lab fee 3 (2-1)

117 Practical A. C. Job Theory Three credits
For the experienced wireman who needs to review topics such as the neutral balance, load calculations (single phase and three phase), Ohm's law, and basic transformer theory. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

118 A. C. Theory Review Three credits
Topics covered will be alternating-current mathematics, vector relationships, resistance, capacitance, inductance, and LCR circuits. Prerequisite: BTR 117. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

119 Advanced A. C. Theory Three credits
A continuation of BTR 118 with extensive work on wye and delta transformers; also covering inductive reactance, capacitive reactance, impedance and power factor correction. Prerequisite: BTR 118. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

120 Motor Theory Review Three credits
For the experienced wireman to review D. C. machines, single phase A. C. machines, repulsion-induction motors and three phase machines. Also covered under three phase will be the synchronizing of A. C. alternators, renumbering of Y and wound rotor motors. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

121 Control of Industrial Motors Three credits
Review of two and three wire controls, pilot devices and solenoids, across the line starters, reduced voltage starters and relays. Each class will design and wire a control system. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

122 Solid State Logic Three credits
A basic logics course for the experienced wireman covering logic elements and their use. Students will be shown how to apply the logic elements to industrial situations. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

Applied Technology

125 Residential Foundations Two credits
Information will be given on concrete blocks, poured concrete, and treated wooden timbers; their relative advantages and disadvantages with respect to one another. Also discussed will be the layout of footings, excavations, setting of forms and the erection of residential foundations. 2 (2-0)

135 Structural Blueprint Reading I Four credits
The student is shown how to visualize and interpret illustrations and sections from blueprints, and translate them into practical situations. Also shows the purpose of and the relationship between specifications and blueprints as applied to various trades. 4 (4-0)

136 Structural Blueprint Reading II Four credits
A course designed to further acquaint students with symbols, conventions, and abbreviations used in structural blueprints and to further develop perceptual skills required for comprehension of prints. Emphasis will be on reading prints for commercial buildings. Prerequisite: BTR 135. 4 (4-0)

138 Residential Estimating Four credits
Covers the execution of a complete material takeoff and material pricing of a residential structure. Includes the entire structure with the exception of mechanical and electrical. Prerequisites: BTR 114 and BTR 135. 4 (4-0)

139 Construction Estimating Four credits
A course designed to provide in-depth experience in construction estimating. Will cover blueprint reading, specification reading, math calculations, use of labor, time tables, current material costs and weather factors. Emphasis will be on estimating costs of light commercial buildings. Prerequisite: BTR 138. 4 (4-0)

140 Cabinet Layout and Interior Trim Three credits
A course designed for the individual who wishes to build or remodel a home. Topics covered will be an introduction to interior trim and basic tool use. Prerequisite: BTR 114. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

142 Build Your Own Home Three credits
A course created for those persons who wish to build their own home or have their home built. Includes design considerations, land acquisition, selection of materials, choosing contractors, scheduling of work, financing, and landscaping. The course will feature guest speakers who are experts in their various fields. 3 (3-0)

145 Builders License Review Three credits
Topics relating to the State Builders License will be covered to assist individuals in preparing for the Residential Builders Exam. Materials fee 3 (3-0)

147 Paper Hanging I Three credits
Designed for painter-decorators. Includes preparation of surfaces, selection and care of tools, selection of materials and adhesives, estimating of materials, layout, avoiding and correcting faults, application of paper and vinyl. Lab fee 3 (2-2)

148 Paper Hanging II Three credits
Continuation of BTR 147, Paper Hanging I. Lab fee 3 (2-2)
Applied Technology

155 Blueprint Reading for Plumbers I

Three credits
Covers orthographic projection, linear and angular measurement, and reading of prints in which three views are given in the three principal planes of projection. Examples apply to the plumbing trades. 4 (4-0)

156 Blueprint Reading for Plumbers II

Four credits
Continuation of Building Trades 155 with emphasis on more complex prints. Actual construction prints are used whenever possible. Prerequisite: BTR 155 or instructor approval. 4 (4-0)

175 Sheet Metal I

Three credits
Includes mathematics and pattern drafting related to sheet metal. Covers straight line, parallel line, radial line and triangulation pattern development. Current techniques of fabrication emphasized. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

176 Sheet Metal II

Three credits
Continuation of Sheet Metal I with more advanced problems. Prerequisite: BTR 175 or instructor approval. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

177 Sheet Metal III

Three credits
Continuation of Sheet Metal II with specialty work. Prerequisite: BTR 176, Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

178 Sheet Metal Fabrication

Three credits
Utilizes the layout techniques learned in Sheet Metal I to fabricate simple sheet metal fittings such as elbows and square to round. Also familiarizes student with sheet metal tools. Prerequisite: BTR 175. Lab fee. 3 (2-2)

180 Sheet Metal Welding I

Four credits
Arc welding as applied to sheet metal. Introduction to heliarc. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

181 Sheet Metal Welding II

Four credits
Continuation of Building Trades 180 with additional emphasis on heliarc. Prerequisite: BTR 180 or instructor approval. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

223 National Electrical Code I

Four credits
Students will review the entire code book in respect to locating and interpreting the National Electrical Code. Designed for individuals with little or no knowledge of the electrical code. 4 (4-0)

224 National Electrical Code II

Four credits
For the wireman who has had some experience working with the code book, a general review plus problems and calculations taken from the code book. Prerequisite: BTR 223. 4 (4-0)

225 National Electrical Code III

Four credits
For the wireman interested in writing for a master license. Covers the local electrical code and interpretation of various sections, along with review of the most recent code changes. Prerequisite: BTR 224. 4 (4-0)

290 Building Trades Internship

Six credits
This course allows the student to practice skills learned in previous courses in a real work situation. The training station, working conditions, and student must be approved by the coordinator. The student is required to attend one hour per week of related instruction at the college. A pre-placement interview between the student and coordinator is also required. Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 6 (1-20)

Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (HAC)

100 Applied Electricity I

Four credits
Electricity will be covered with the idea of creating and understanding the applied application rather than the theoretical. Symbols, wiring diagrams, circuits, meters and motors will be discussed and worked on to start the student as an electrician. Prerequisite: BTR 175. Lab fee. 4 (3-1)

101 Heating and Cooling Fundamentals

Four credits
Air Conditioning I acquaints students with the fundamentals of heating, plumbing, and electrical systems necessary to work effectively with heating and cooling equipment. Covered in detail is the interpretation of the terminology on the name plates, wiring diagrams and manuals used with climate control equipment. 4 (4-0)

105 Heating and Cooling Schematics

Three credits
Schematics for Heating and Cooling is an applied electricity course designed to help the student understand, through lecture and lab, the wiring diagrams of residential heating and cooling plants. The student will actually wire units in and become familiar with the terminology of the equipment as well as the wiring and testing of heating and cooling equipment. 3 (2-2)

110 Refrigeration Servicing I

Four credits
Most common types of refrigeration systems are covered thoroughly, with particular attention to principles of construction and operation of complete refrigeration systems. Includes discussion on theory and principles underlying refrigeration, including jobs such as tube bending, refrigerant welding, as well as the charging and testing of refrigeration equipment. This course is similar to HAC 192. Prerequisite: HAC 101. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

140 Corrosion Control

Two credits
Acquaints the student with various types of corrosion found in energy conversion systems and the methods required to overcome each type of corrosion. The course also includes a study of water, its composition, and the methods required to prevent scale in heating or cooling systems. Prerequisite: HAC 101 or 110 or instructor's approval. Lab fee. 2 (1-1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Appliance Servicing I</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>The theory and application of basic electricity and electronics will be covered. The student will be shown how to read schematic drawings; properly use hand tools and electronic equipment such as meters, and diagnose malfunctions of electrical circuits on simple one-action appliances, such as water heaters and garbage disposals. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Appliance Servicing II</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>The student begins work on ranges, dishwashers, washing machines, clothes dryers and humidifiers, utilizing the knowledge gained in Appliance Servicing I. The use of service manuals and other published information for servicing is stressed. Prerequisite: HAC 190 or equivalent. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Appliance Servicing III</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Designed to familiarize the student with the theory and application of refrigeration. Covers diagnosing and repairing of malfunctioning refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dehumidifiers and water coolers. This course is similar to HAC 110. Prerequisite: HAC 191 or equivalent. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Applied Electricity II</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Continuation of Applied Electricity I with major emphasis on heating and cooling, electrical controls and the trouble-shooting of malfunctioning controls. Prerequisite: HAC 100. Lab fee: 4 (3-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Refrigeration Servicing II</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Advanced course for those who have completed Refrigeration Servicing I, or who have had some practical experience in the refrigeration servicing field. More complex refrigeration systems are discussed, and students connect various components to make complete refrigeration systems. Students receive practical work in adjusting and servicing refrigerant valves and controls and in trouble-shooting multiple refrigeration systems. Prerequisite: HAC 100. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Refrigeration III</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Thorough knowledge of Refrigeration I and Refrigeration II will make the student ready for the move into the light service of commercial units such as reach-ins, walk-ins, display cases. Wiring schematics, defrost systems, pressure controls, EPR valves, head pressure control devices are examples of the topics covered in detail. In addition, emphasis in this course will be placed on maintenance and repair of semi-hermetic compressors. Also covered in the course is the introduction of the Absorption Refrigeration System and its uses. Prerequisite: HAC 210. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Gas Heating</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Gas heating courses are intended to familiarize installers and servicemen with the basic components and functions of a gas furnace. The course will go into detail on the application, theory, trouble-shooting and service of domestic gas heating systems. A basic understanding of electrical schematics will help the student gain a more thorough knowledge of the trouble-shooting involved in domestic furnaces. Prerequisite: HAC 100. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Oil Heating</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Information about construction and operation of the various types of oil fired heating equipment for servicemen, sheetmetal workers, and others interested in residential heating. Emphasis is on the high-pressure oil burners, but many other types will be discussed. Systematic burner service and proper combustion testing procedures will be covered in detail. Techniques of trouble-shooting residential oil heating equipment will be part of the lab assignments. Understanding basic electric schematics will make the course more beneficial. Prerequisite: HAC 100. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>The student will become familiar with gas, oil and electrical hot water or steam heating systems. Covered in detail will be the boiler, chiller (with hot water), the piping system and all accessories necessary for a residential system. The student will perform planned service, testing, adjusting for system and components in the lab and field. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Air Conditioning I</td>
<td>Five</td>
<td>Designed to deal with the fundamental theories and principles of climate control systems. By use of discussions and demonstrations, in both the lab and field, the course will correlate theory to actual practices used in the field. Prerequisite: HAC 101. Lab fee: 5 (4-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>Air Conditioning II</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>The fundamentals of air conditioning servicing. Students test, repair and trouble-shoot a variety of residential and commercial systems. The student becomes familiar with proper air distribution and control devices in both residential and commercial climate control systems. Prerequisite: HAC 231. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Air Conditioning III</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>To familiarize the student with installation and maintenance of heat pumps. Reviews the proper applications and shows improperly designed systems. Through field and lab experiences the student can become proficient in dealing with the more complicated heat pump components. Trouble-shooting procedures and use of wiring schematics will be covered in detail. Prerequisite: HAC 231 and 232. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Solar Heating and Cooling Technician I</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Introduction to solar technology fundamentals and their application to the heating and cooling industry. Designed for tradesmen who will be installing solar equipment in conjunction with standard heating and cooling systems. Prerequisite: HAC 101, HAC 222, 231, 232, 233. Lab fee: (2-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Solar Heating and Cooling Technician II</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Continuation of HAC 235. Covers installation of solar collectors, pumps, blowers, storage systems and types of automatic control. Prerequisite: HAC 235. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following refrigeration service engineering society courses require that a student become a member of the society. These courses are sponsored by the society for individuals who have prior experience in the refrigeration field and are directed to servicemen:

**HAC 250 RSES Refrigeration I**
Laboratory fee. 6 (2-4)

**HAC 251 RSES Refrigeration II**
Prerequisite: HAC 250. Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 252 RSES Refrigeration III**
Prerequisite: HAC 251. Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 260 RSES Electricity I**
Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 261 RSES Electricity II**
Prerequisite: HAC 260. Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 262 RSES Electricity III**
Prerequisite: HAC 261. Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 264 RSES Heat Pump**
Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 270 RSES Heating I**
Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 271 RSES Heating II**
Prerequisite: HAC 270. Laboratory fee. 6 (4-4)

**HAC 272 RSES Heating III**
Prerequisite: HAC 271. Laboratory fee 6 (4-4)

**290 Heating and Air Conditioning Internship**
Six credits

This course allows the student to practice skills learned in previous courses in a real work situation. The training station, working conditions, and student must be approved by the coordinator. The student is required to attend one hour per week of related instruction at the College. A pre-placement interview between the student and coordinator is also required. Prerequisite: Coordinator approval. 6 (1-20)

---

**Applied Technology**

**166 Industrial Management (IM)**
Six credits

Designed to develop skills in human relations and communications in industry. Gives an analysis of company policies and goals, leadership techniques, organizational structures, planning and controlling of human resources. Covers job evaluation, job analysis methods and techniques for evaluating employee performance. 3 (3-0)

**167 Industrial Supervision II**
Three credits

The need for direction and training of employees is covered in this course. The requirements of effective labor relations, labor legislation, and training of employees are studied. Other topics include: safety, disciplinary action, grievances, special problem employees, automation, planning work schedules and time-study fundamentals. Prerequisite: IM-156. 3 (3-0)

**168 Industrial Supervision III**
Three credits

Acquaints the present or future supervisor with the principles and methods of cost controls, improved work techniques, plant housekeeping, equipment and facilities maintenance, product quality control, plant protection, self-development, management of time, plus business economics and statistics for supervisors. Prerequisite: IM-166. 3 (3-0)

**170 Industrial Labor-Management Relations**
Three credits

The labor-management relationship as practiced in union and non-union industrial situations. Labor organization and labor history will be studied. Responsibilities of both labor and management will be reviewed. Students will better understand grievance procedures, collective bargaining, negotiating labor contracts and arbitration procedures. 3 (3-0)

**175 Production Planning and Control**
Three credits

Manufacturing industries are very dependent on the effectiveness of the production planning and control function. This course is designed to review basic purpose and objectives of production control. The interdependence of all manufacturing departments with production control as the hub will be demonstrated. Primary and secondary relationships and responsibilities will be studied. Sales and manufacturing forecasts are a vital link in the planning activity, and techniques for obtaining valid projections will be topics for discussion. Utilization of critical path analysis, operation research and linear programming in support of production planning and control are presented to review and analyze. 3 (3-0)

**176 Manufacturing Cost Control**
Three credits

Designed to provide the first line supervisor with a comprehensive understanding of basic financial concepts as they relate to the individual's area of responsibility. Special emphasis will be placed on the applications of basic concepts to planning, organizing, and controlling the industrial concern. First hand experience will be provided in developing budgets, controlling cost, analysis of variance, unit cost, performance measurement and financial decision making. 3 (3-0)
**Applied Technology**

**179 Leadership Communication**
Three credits
Effective supervision requires good verbal communications as well as clear written communications in the everyday job assignments. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the principles of dynamic, enthusiastic communication. It covers numerous communication fundamentals, and the means of building enthusiasm and developing positive attitudes. It also includes organizing verbal or written communication, problem solving skills, motivation through communication, and preparing for and conducting oneself in an interview. Assistance on developing spelling skills will be available. The student should be able to overcome fear of speaking or writing in either personal or group communication settings. 3 (3-0)

**180 Industrial Organizational Communications**
Three credits
Explores a variety of communications existing in industry today. Basic definitions and models prepare the student for effective day-to-day communication. Informal, interpersonal problems, barriers and pitfalls will be discussed. 3 (3-0)

**185 Industrial Chief Executive Officer**
Two credits
To acquaint the supervisor with the diverse types of industrial firms, supervisory practices, corporate policies, and management styles, while emphasizing the underlying ethical judgments of the Industrial C.E.O. Students should be able to identify those factors which will affect their organizations' management as well as choose certain management ideals and goals to pursue personally. The class will additionally choose a topic of interest which they will explore in detail with each of the C.E.O.'s who are guest speakers, and then submit a report on that topic. 2 (2-0)

**Labor Studies (LS)**

**101 History of American Labor**
Four credits
Reviews the development and history of the American Labor Movement in the late 1800's, early 1900's and the present; how various events influenced and evolved into today's labor organizations and philosophies; the rise of industrial and international unionism; the influence of politics and government and the continuing involvement of this section of our society. 4 (4-0)

**102 Structure and Administration of Unions**
Three credits
Considers the organizational aspects of formal labor union structure, and presents review of local, regional, national and international structures. Jurisdictional lines and administrative responsibilities at various levels are considered. Eligibility requirements, tenure of office, standing committees, and by-laws are analyzed, compared and discussed. Election procedures, constitutional conventions, and democratic procedures and membership functions are also reviewed. 3 (3-0)

**104 Collective Bargaining: Negotiating in the Private Sector**
Three credits
Focuses on the history, philosophy and impact of collective bargaining and what it has accomplished for American workers. Emphasizes what a contract covers, the legal basis for collective bargaining, fair representation, price and tax source factors, economic pressures, and grievance procedures. The importance of thorough preparation in order to achieve bargaining goals will be stressed. 3 (3-0)

**105 Collective Bargaining: Negotiating in the Public Sector**
Three credits
The conditions that give impetus to public section unionization will be examined, as well as factors differing from traditional union issues. The legal framework affecting public unions and associations will be explored, especially recent trends in court decisions. Types of unions and associations, their applicability in varying situations and their different negotiating goals, techniques, and strategies will be discussed. 3 (3-0)

**106 Contract Administration/Private Sector**
Four credits
Topics covered include contract content, fringe benefits and non-fringe areas, working conditions, and training local union representatives to administer their own contracts. The grievance procedure, methods and techniques of grievance handling, fair representation, health and safety clauses, and EEOC procedures will also be covered, with emphasis on actual grievance handling and role playing situations. Course can be tailored to specific contracts upon request of a local union. 4 (4-0)

**107 Contract Administration/Public Sector**
Four credits
*Companion course to LS 106 designed for Public Sector Employees*
Topics covered include contract content, fringe benefits and non-fringe areas, working conditions, and training local union representatives to administer their own contracts. The grievance procedure, methods and techniques of grievance handling, fair representation, health and safety clauses, and EEOC procedures will also be covered, with emphasis on actual grievance handling and role playing situations. Course can be tailored to specific contracts upon request of a local union. 4 (4-0)

**108 Labor Law**
Three credits
The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with an overview of labor law. Labor law is defined broadly to include those laws, both State and Federal, that affect labor directly, as well as those where labor is affected as part of society. This will include laws affecting collective bargaining, safety, Worker's Compensation and unemployment compensation, consumer legislation, the Pension Reform Act, EEOC, Social Security, and environmental law. 3 (3-0)
201 Arbitration
Three credits
This course begins with a review of the grievance procedure to insure adequate preparation of each grievance for possible arbitration. Skills are developed for successful investigation, interviewing, writing facts, and preparing arbitration cases. How to select an arbitrator, assembling evidence properly, examination and cross-examination of witnesses and on-site inspection procedures are covered. In addition, the course touches on the future of arbitration, especially in contract negotiation as well as contract interpretation. 3 (3-0)

210 Labor in the Community
Four credits
The role of unions and their members in community development is examined. Also covers consumer legislation and education; support of local community fund-raising; political action and the rules affecting such activities; non-traditional ways of increasing worker influence in local political and community decision making; and the challenge of remaining relevant to the needs of new labor constituencies—the young workers, Blacks, Chicanos, Indians and the growing role of women in the union movement. 4 (4-0)

216 Worker's Compensation
Two credits
Covers rules, policies, and procedures of Michigan Worker's Disability Compensation Bureau. Examines historical reasons for worker's compensation and current case interpretations in the field. 2 (2-0). LS 108 recommended.

217 Fair Employment Practices
Three credits
This class covers rules and procedures of both Federal legislation and State Department of Civil Rights. Areas examined include hiring, promotion, training, selection, and educational special admissions programs and their ramifications. Course was developed in cooperation with the Michigan Department of Civil Rights and represents the most current developments in the field. 3 (3-0)

218 Consumer Awareness I
Three credits
This course examines the issues shaping the market for goods and services that we face every day as consumers, as well as how to save money by making more well informed decisions. Topics include utility policies, health care delivery, transportation, housing, alternative food delivery systems, energy. 3 (3-0) LS 108 recommended.

219 Consumer Awareness II
Three credits
Explores effective change strategies in addressing consumer problems. Committee formation and use on specific issues will be learned firsthand, along with the powers and jurisdictions of state and federal regulatory agencies. Sources of support and issue research will be analyzed and effective publicity and lobbying techniques examined. 3 (3-0) LS 217 recommended.

270-9 Leadership Skills Development Classes
One credit
This Labor Studies option consists of a series of concentrated one-credit workshops in essential areas for union activists. Such a format gives students the flexibility of enrolling in only those specific areas in which they need additional training. Among courses to be included are:
LS 270 Communications Skills
LS 271 Basic Grievance Handling
LS 272 Health and Safety Grievances
LS 273 Parliamentary Procedure & Alternatives
LS 274 Community Services Counseling
LS 275 Techniques of Political Involvement
LS 276 Effective Decision Making
Other specific workshops can be developed if requested.

280-9 Labor in Modern Society Classes
One credit
This Labor Studies option consists of a series of one-credit workshops on current social issues and their impact on labor. Students thus have the flexibility of enrolling for those topics most central to their interests. Among courses to be included are:
LS 280 Workers' Role in Society
LS 281 Quality of Work Life
LS 282 Rights of Women Workers
LS 283 Multinational Firms and Unions
LS 284 Unions and Equal Opportunity
LS 285 Flexible Work Scheduling
LS 286 Labor and the Future
Further workshops can and will be developed in response to emerging social and political issues.

290 Labor Internship Program/Special Projects
Var.
Students can assist participating locals in projects of organizational development, community action, or research and earn appropriate college credits. Progress will be evaluated by the local union involved and the Labor Studies Center. Intended primarily for students who have completed the core program.

Credit for Experience/Equivalency Credit
Students who have held responsible union positions or who have participated in union organizational projects, training seminars, etc., may have acquired expertise or knowledge sufficient to earn college credits in certain areas. Contact the coordinator or the Applied Technology Department for details of this aspect of the program. Credit will be given on a course-by-course basis after completion of a competency exam and faculty appraisal for each course in which CLE credit is being sought.
Applied Technology

Special Projects (SPA)

101  
Provides, in special cases, the opportunity for a student to enroll in a course with sufficient reason at any time. The student is expected to complete the course successfully, and must have the approval of the departmental chairperson. Any course taken under this plan which appears in a Certificate or Associate Degree program can also be inserted as the actual course taken.

Two credits

102  
See SPA 101 for description.

Three credits

103  
See SPA 101 for description.

Four credits

104  
See SPA 101 for description.

Five credits

105  
See SPA 101 for description.

Six credits

106  
See SPA 101 for description.

Welding (WLD)

100  
Combination Welding  
An introductory course in the basic principles, safe operation and application of the oxyacetylene welding, cutting and electric arc and MIG (metal inert gas) processes. Each process consists of beading, butt, lap and corner joints in the flat and horizontal positions. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)

Four credits

101  
Arc Welding I  
A practical course designed to develop skills and confidence in producing quality type multiple pass fillet and groove welds in steel plate. Conventional and iron powered electrodes and recommended procedures are presented in preparation for passing performance tests in the flat and horizontal positions. Prerequisite: WLD 100. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)

Four credits

102  
Gas Welding and Brazing  
A practical course designed to develop skills and confidence in joining low and medium carbon steels, cast iron and aluminum. Silver brazing alloys, tin bronze, general purpose brazing alloys and the common filler metals are presented. Prerequisite: WLD 100. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)

Four credits

110  
Welding Construction Trades  
Four credits

Basically designed for individuals in the building and construction trades. Introduces the students to the types of welding used in their trades. Develops skills and confidence in producing quality welds in all positions along with the proper procedures for oxygen and acetylene cutting and welding. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)

111  
Equipment Fabrication & Repair  
Three credits

Designed for individuals who wish to fabricate and repair items of a practical nature. Safety in welding, as well as use and operation of equipment, will be covered along with fabrication and repair fundamentals. Projects contemplated by the student will be subject to the approval of the instructor. Prerequisites: WLD 100 or Instructor approval. Lab fee: 3 (1-4)

150  
Creative Welding I  
Two credits

Basic skills are taught in the safe and proper use of acetylene and arc welding equipment. The student is encouraged to design and execute original creations. No previous welding skills are necessary. Lab fee: 2 (1-2)

151  
Creative Welding II  
Two credits

A continuation of Creative Welding I in which the student may develop greater skills with the welding equipment, and in original creations. Students who wish to use some of the more exotic (more expensive metals) must provide these materials. Prerequisite: WLD 150. Lab fee: 2 (1-2)

152  
Creative Welding III  
Two credits

An advanced course in Creative Welding offering the student an opportunity to create even more sophisticated projects, and also become highly proficient in using welding equipment. Exotic metals must be provided by the individual. Prerequisite: WLD 151. Lab fee: 2 (1-2)

201  
Arc Welding II  
Four credits

An advanced course designed to develop skills and confidence in the vertical and overhead positions. Multiple pass fillet and groove welds are demonstrated in preparation for performance tests. The use and interpretation of welding symbols related to arc welding applications are presented. Prerequisite: WLD 101. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)

202  
TIG Welding  
Four credits

A study of the principles and fundamentals of Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG or Heliarc), Plasma Arc and Submerged Arc. The student will weld in different positions on a variety of metals. Students may be asked to refresh their manipulative skills with the oxyacetylene process in preparation for TIG Welding. Upon completion of Welding 100, 101, 102, 201 and 202, the student may want to seek a proficiency certificate in welding. Lab fee: 4 (2-4)
205 Tool and Die Welding

The student will practice methods involved in the welding of various alloyed metals. Includes the welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, pre- and post-heating of metals, recognition of materials and the proper usage of air, oil and water hardening steels. Prerequisites: WLD 100, W 101, WLD 201, WLD 202 and ATR 142 or Instructor's approval. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

214 Aircraft Welding

(Same as APA 214). Welding applications and practice on aircraft structures, load bearing members and surfaces. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

295 Welded Sculpture

Investigates three-dimensional constructions in metal through the use of basic welding techniques. The concepts of space, form, proportion, balance, composition, motion, etc., will be explored by the student through the execution of original designs and under the supervision of the instructor. Lab fee. 4 (2-4)

Health Careers

Department of Health Careers

Chairperson: Michael F. Lenkowski

Programs of Study

The Department of Health Careers currently offers programs leading to the Associate Degree in Applied Science with major emphasis in:

1. Nursing (R.N.)
2. Dental Hygiene (R.D.H.)
3. Radiologic Technology (R.T.)
4. Respiratory Therapy Technology (A.I.R.T.)

and one-year programs leading to the Certificate of Achievement in:

1. Practical Nursing (L.P.N.)
2. Dental Assistant (C.D.A.)
3. Nuclear Medicine Technician (N.M.T.)
4. Respiratory Therapy Technician (C.R.T.T.)
5. Operating Room Technician (C.O.R.T.)
6. Emergency Medical Technician (C.E.M.T.)

*The length of these programs varies from six to nine quarter terms in order to meet curriculum, clinical practice, and other requirements established by professional accrediting agencies and government licensing agencies. Most programs also require more than the minimum ninety quarter term credits for graduation.
Because these programs are designed to assist the student in qualifying to write Licensing or National Certification Examinations, and meeting minimum standards of safety in practice in the respective field, specific admission requirements have been established for each program. Applicants are expected to satisfy requirements for the College as well as for the individual program.

All programs conducted in the Department are subject to criteria and minimum education standards of government licensing agencies and/or professional accrediting agencies. The following agencies have either granted full approval and/or full accreditation or are currently in process:

1. American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and affiliates:
   - Cytology Programs Review Committee of the American Society of Cytology
   - American Association for Respiratory Therapy
   - American Registry of Radiologic Technologists
2. American Dental Association, Council on Education
3. National League for Nursing, Department of Associate Degree Nursing Programs
4. American Association of Operating Room Nurses and American Association of Operating Room Technicians
5. Michigan Board of Nursing
6. Michigan Board of Dentistry
7. Michigan Department of Public Health, Division of Emergency Medical Services

Audio-Visual/Patient Care/Practice Laboratory

The Department of Health Careers has developed a series of audio-visual study units which have been designed to replace some traditional teaching methods, and others which supplement or enhance classroom and laboratory instruction. Study units include color slide films or filmstrips, audio-tapes, and a printed laboratory study-work manual. These study units have been developed by the audio-visual laboratory with all faculty participating to assure effectiveness and pertinence to respective curriculums.

Development of additional study units is a continuing process in the department, and as units are completed they will be utilized in the respective programs and courses.

Students in all programs receive an intensive orientation in the use of audio-visual laboratory equipment, scheduled study units, and laboratory instruction staff assistance.

Associate Degree Program in Nursing

The Associate Degree Program in Nursing at Lansing Community College is a basic nursing program. The nursing sequence is seven quarters in length. Pre-requisite courses generally require two additional terms. Graduates of the program are qualified to apply to the Michigan Board of Nursing to write the State Board Test Pool Examination for licensing as Registered Nurses.

Courses in the biological and social sciences, psychology and in English provide an academic background of scientific principles and communication skills on which to base principles of patient care. Theory and simulated clinical laboratory sessions are conducted at the College. The College laboratories are furnished and equipped to simulate clinical nursing areas.

Clinical learning experiences are conducted by the College faculty in four local hospitals and two extended care facilities. Student to faculty ratios in the clinical areas are maintained at eight-to-one.

Other community health agencies and programs provide opportunities for observational experiences of related health care activities.

Student experiences are planned to progress from simple to complex patient care problems. Emphasis is placed on the application of scientific and sociological principles to patient care, and the development of nursing skills. Concepts of pharmacology, nutrition, mental health and interpersonal relationships are integrated throughout the curriculum.

Upon completion of the program, the graduate will have received the theory and related clinical experiences in Medical-Surgical Nursing, Maternal-Child Nursing, Nursing of Children, Psychiatric Nursing, and will have had opportunities to apply beginning principles of leadership which relate to the care of a group of patients.

The student is required to meet College criteria for the Associate Degree in Applied Science-Nursing Major to qualify for graduation. The Associate Degree Program in Nursing is approved by the Michigan Board of Nursing and is accredited by the National League for Nursing.

Applicants to the program are required to meet the admission requirements to the College and those specifically established for the Associate Degree Program in Nursing. Applicants are admitted to the program on a first qualified, first served basis which may entail a 6-12 month wait after completion of the admission requirements.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Associate Degree Nursing (NUR)

100 Basic Pharmacology
Two credits
Introduces the nursing student to the basic concepts of pharmacology. This course must be taken concurrently or prior to NUR 102, Nursing Foundations. (Practical Nursing students are also required to take this course.) Various groups of drugs are presented with emphasis on the effect of drugs on the human body. The actions of drugs in the body, the importance of the proper routes of administration and barriers to absorption of medicines are discussed. Nursing responsibilities in relation to medication administration are introduced. No prerequisite.

101 Patient Care Principles
Eight credits
The first course in the nursing sequence emphasizes the patient assessment portion of the nursing process. Students learn to do a complete nursing assessment for patients with uncomplicated medical and surgical conditions, with basic patient care activities emphasized.

Basic nursing skills are included, such as assessing vital signs, positioning and transfer of patients, general hygiene procedures and other skills involved in the nursing care of hospitalized patients. Interpersonal relationships and motivations influencing behavior are also studied. Students utilize the Audio-Visual Laboratory to learn these nursing skills and are expected to practice these in the practice laboratories under supervision of Registered Nurse faculty members. Only when these skills are demonstrated satisfactorily in Evaluation Lab are students allowed to progress to the clinical area to care for patients. Prerequisite: Admission to program.

102 Nursing Foundations
Ten credits
The second course in the nursing sequence emphasizes the entire nursing process as a basis for planning individualized patient care. Students build on the assessment skills learned in NUR 101, Patient Care Principles, to identify and set priorities in patient care problems, to devise nursing interventions to meet the problems identified, and to evaluate the care given to patients.

More complex skills such as medical and surgical asepsis, administration of medications, pre- and post-operative nursing care, and nursing responsibilities for patients with cancer are presented.

Students again follow the Audio-Visual Laboratory to Practice Laboratory to Evaluation Laboratory to Clinical area sequence to learn the necessary nursing skills. Interpersonal relationships skills presentations are also continued with further study of motivations affecting behavior as it relates to themselves and patients. Techniques of intervention to facilitate patient communication are emphasized. Prerequisite: NUR 101

Health Careers

106 Maternal-Child Nursing
Twelve credits
The Maternal-Child Nursing course focuses on the principles and implementation of nursing care for the childbearing family during the antepartum, intrapartal, postpartal, and newborn phases. The childbearing family is approached in a holistic manner, viewing the family from psychological, sociocultural, environmental, and physical aspects. Emphasis is placed on the normal childbearing family and views this family in its relation to a changing society. Teaching-learning and patient education concepts are introduced. Prerequisite: NUR 101-102

201 Physical Illness of Adult and Child I
Thirteen credits
This course will aid the student in understanding the pathophysiology and psychosocial aspects of the patient who has problems with transportation of materials to and from cells, maintaining a supply of oxygen and/or the removal of carbon dioxide and maintaining the body's nutritional status. The course builds on the student's knowledge of normal physiology and anatomy of the cardiovascular system, the respiratory system and the gastrointestinal tract; the knowledge of the normal needs of children and adults and the knowledge of basic nursing principles and skill. Learning experiences in the classroom and clinical setting will enable the student to use the nursing process to meet the needs of these patients and their families. Discussion of medication and diet therapy is included in classroom presentations and the students clinical experience. The student will have experiences in teaching patients about prevention and early detection of physical illness and in coping with a long term health problem. A follow-through experience in the care of a patient having surgery will increase the student's understanding of the patient's surgical experience as well as an observational experience of the surgical suite and functioning of the surgical team. Prerequisite: NUR 101-102

202 Physical Illness of Adult and Child II
Thirteen credits
Learning experiences progress from the simple to the complex, leading to mastery of knowledges and skills necessary to the nursing care of individual patients with complex medical and/or surgical problems. A theoretical framework is designed to promote understanding of the etiology, treatment and prevention of physical illness and its emotional ramifications, and provide the concepts and principles which are applied in selected clinical experiences.

Clinical experiences are structured to reinforce theoretical learning. Emphasis is placed not only on selecting priorities of care for a multi-problem patient, but additionally, both the theory and clinical experiences are structured to assist students in selecting priorities for small groups of patients and organizing and implementing care to meet patient needs.

Concepts previously introduced in natural science, social science, and nursing courses are further developed to provide skills in understanding and dealing with patient needs all along the health-illness continuum. Prerequisite: NUR 201
203 Advanced Nursing Skills
Thirteen credits
This is the final course in the nursing sequence and is designed to provide the
student with opportunities to study and apply the principles of management as
well as the techniques of advanced nursing skills.
Opportunities are provided for the student to observe and participate in
various leadership roles in the clinical laboratory under the supervision of
College faculty. Within the framework of the nursing process the student will
develop the nursing skills, professional attitudes and judgments necessary for
providing total management of nursing care. Prerequisite: NUR 201-202 and
G.P.A. of not less than 2.0 (Nursing major)

204 Psychiatric Nursing
Ten credits
Psychiatric Nursing teaches the student to apply theory and concepts from the
psychosocial sciences into nursing interventions with patients. The focus is upon
the dynamics of human behavior, and the roles of the mind and body in the
various disease processes. The formation and development of a therapeutic
nurse-patient relationship are emphasized through the use of problem-solving
techniques and empathic communication skills. Didactic presentations and class-
room discussions are correlated with scheduled clinical laboratories involving
individual patient interactions and group participation. Prerequisite: NUR 101-
102

Health Careers
Practical Nursing Program
Lansing Community College offers a one-year (four quarters) program in Prac-
tical Nursing. Graduates of the program receive a Certification of Achievement,
and are eligible to apply to the Michigan Board of Nursing to write the State
Board Test Pool Examination for Licensed Practical Nurses.
Courses in Human Anatomy, Human Physiology and Psychology provide
principles on which to base patient care activities. Nursing theory classes and
simulated clinical laboratory sessions are conducted at the College. The College
laboratory is furnished and equipped to simulate clinical nursing areas.
Clinical learning experiences are conducted by the College faculty in four
local hospitals and several community extended care facilities. Student to faculty
ratios in the clinical areas are maintained at eight to one. Other community
health agencies are utilized to give students an overview of related health care
activities.
Student experiences progress from simple to complex patient care. Em-
phasis is placed on the development of basic bedside nursing skills. The nursing
process is integrated throughout the nursing sequences, as are basic concepts of
pharmacology, nutrition, mental health and interpersonal relationships. The
nursing sequence includes theory and concurrent clinical learning experiences
in Nursing Foundations, Maternal-Child Nursing, Nursing of Children and
Medical-Surgical Nursing.
The student is required to meet the Department of Health Careers criteria
for Practical Nursing students to qualify for graduation. The Practical Nursing
Program is approved by the Michigan Board of Nursing.
Applicants to the program are required to meet the admission requirements
to the College and those specifically established for the Practical Nursing Pro-
gram. Applicants are admitted to the program on a first qualified, first served
basis, which may entail a six-month wait after completion of the admissions
requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
Practical Nursing (PN)

104 Growth and Development
Three credits
The course covers the principles of normal growth and development, the normal
variations in developmental patterns and the ways in which these principles can
help the nurse assess and meet the physical, emotional, social and intellectual
needs of the hospitalized child. The role the family and the role the community
play in the development of individual personality characteristics, and some
practical applications of the theories of growth and development are also consid-
ered. No prerequisite
105 Emergency Care for Practical Nurses
Two credits
The primary objective of this course is to prepare the student Practical Nurse with the theoretical concepts of emergency intervention and enable the student to provide safe and effective care and treatment. The student will be able to utilize the knowledge learned in emergencies involving patients in the clinical settings, victims outside the clinical area and incidental happenings in everyday life. Prerequisite: NUR 101

110 Vocational Relations
Two credits
Vocational Relations is viewed as a summary course in the Practical Nursing Program to acquaint the student with nursing as a profession and the role of the Practical Nurse as a member of the health care team. The course will include a discussion of the history of nursing, the function of the Practical Nurse, legal and ethical responsibilities, nursing care delivery methods, nursing organizations, leadership principles and the Practical Nurse as a team leader. Prerequisite: NUR 102

114 Maternal-Child Nursing
Six credits
Maternal-Child Nursing is designed to offer a family-centered approach to the study of nursing during the child-bearing experience. This includes the physical and psychosocial aspects of pregnancy, labor and delivery, the post-partum period, and the needs of the newborn infant. The course is presented with a focus on how these events affect the family, as individuals and as a unit of society.
This course is presented in sequence with PN 115, Nursing of Children, each occupying five weeks of the 10-week term. Prerequisite: NUR 101-102

115 Nursing of Children
Six credits
This course is designed to give the student Practical Nurse the basic education in the nursing care of children from infancy through adolescence. Phases of development and reactions of the various age groups to hospitalization are emphasized. Nursing care of children with congenital conditions, various contagious and non-contagious disease conditions are presented. The clinical laboratory is utilized to reinforce the classroom discussions utilizing the nursing process as a basis for quality nursing care.
This course is presented in sequence with PN 114, Maternal-Child Nursing, each occupying five weeks of the 10-week term. Prerequisite: NUR 101-102

116 Medical-Surgical Nursing
Thirteen credits
Building upon previously learned concepts, this course will assist the student Practical Nurse in understanding basic pathophysiology of various dysfunctions of body systems and their impact upon the patient/client. Emphasis is placed upon the holistic needs of individuals and implementation of the nursing process in assisting the patient/client in attaining an optimum degree of wellness. Focus is also directed toward health maintenance and discharge needs. The student is encouraged to identify and appropriately plan for needs in the psychosocial and spiritual realms as well as the physiological.
The course builds upon and integrates the student's knowledge of normal anatomy and physiology of major body systems; the understanding of the needs unique to the patient/client as an individual; and the basic nursing principles and skills learned in Foundations. Learning experiences in the classroom and clinical setting are integrated to allow the student to learn about and implement concepts of health and disease in patient care with instructor guidance. The course is built around the nursing process and its appropriate implementation in quality health care for the patient/client and family. Discussion of medications and diet therapy is included in classroom discussion and the clinical setting. Experiences are arranged in teaching the patient/client about prevention and early detection of physical illness and in coping with a long term health problem. Prerequisite: NUR 101-102

Dental Hygiene Program
Program Director, Sally Deck
Lansing Community College offers a two-year* dental hygiene program. Upon successful completion of the program an Associate Degree is awarded, and the graduate is eligible for the licensing examination in dental hygiene administered by the Michigan State Board of Dentistry. Following graduation and successful completion of the examination for licensure, the dental hygienist is prepared to function as a member of the dental health team in the state of Michigan.
The Dental Hygiene Program has "full accreditation" status which is granted by the Commission on Dental Education, American Dental Association. Admission qualifications and basic curriculum are carefully designed to assist the graduate in meeting the responsibilities of the dental hygienist's professional role.

*Prerequisite courses generally require three additional terms prior to the six-term clinical Dental Hygiene sequence.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
Dental Hygienist (DH, DHA)
Admission to the program is a prerequisite for each course. Admission requirements may be obtained from the Admissions Counselor for Health Careers, Admissions Office.
Course descriptions for revised curriculums will be available at the Admissions Office and/or Dental Auxiliary Programs Office.
110  Oral Health Practices
Four credits
A laboratory and practical course which will introduce the student to the predominant dental diseases and the need for good oral health, and aid the student in developing personal oral health regimens.

111  Oral Anatomy I
Four credits
Lecture, laboratory, and AVT sessions will explain the visible anatomic structures of the oral cavity including a detailed description of the morphology of the human dentition. Emphasis is placed upon the identification of extracted specimens of human teeth, tactile discrimination of anatomic landmarks, surfaces, calculus and caries. The histology of the enamel, dentin, and pulp, and the embryology of the tooth will be presented.

112  Introduction to Dental Procedures
Three credits
Through lecture and practical experience the student will be introduced to dental procedures and the use and maintenance of dental instruments and equipment.

110  Dental Office Management
Two credits
Office procedures relating to management, appointments, recall system, business correspondence and effective use of telephone and dental terminology will be presented.

120  Introduction to Clinical Dental Hygiene
Seven credits
A course of study in which the dental hygiene student will learn appointment procedures and the techniques for 1) obtaining medical histories, 2) planning treatment and 3) performing a complete oral prophylaxis.

121  Oral Anatomy II
Three credits
Lecture, laboratory and AVT sessions will explain the anatomy and basic histology of the head and neck associated with the oral cavity and surrounding areas. Normal physiology of the oral cavity is presented.

HC 102  Nutrition
Two credits
A series of lectures covering the identification, function, metabolism and sources of specific food nutrients required by man for normal growth and development. Application of principles to the individual’s needs is emphasized.

130  Clinical Dental Hygiene I
Seven credits
This initial clinical course offers the student an opportunity to perfect skills in methods of patient education, oral physiotherapy, recognition and recording of oral conditions, and performing a complete prophylaxis.

151  Dental Radiography
Five credits
Development of the theory and practice of radiology to prepare the auxiliary for routine dental office responsibilities. The student will expose, process, evaluate for quality, and mount radiographs. The lecture section will cover the production and emission of dental radiation, indications for exposure, techniques of exposure, and the processing and evaluation of dental radiographs.
Health Careers

122 Oral Pathology
Three credits
A study of the diseases affecting the oral region including developmental disturbances, diseases of the teeth and supporting structures, and neoplasms.

210 Clinical Dental Hygiene II
Nine credits
A continuation of DH 130 offering additional practice in the dental hygienist's clinical skills. Lecture and seminar sessions include theory of patient education and aspects of preventive dentistry for the individual. Laboratory sessions introduce additional clinical skills.

211 Periodontics
Three credits
A study of the anatomy, physiology, and histology of the periodontal tissue as it relates to the identification, etiology, prevention, and treatment of periodontal disease and occlusal disorders. Knowledge, skills, and attitudes that will enhance the dental hygienist's clinical competence in treating periodontal patients are emphasized.

220 Clinical Dental Hygiene III
Nine credits
Clinical practice is continued from DH 210 for the dental hygiene student. Lecture and seminar sessions will help the student to prepare health education and service programs for groups, school and special populations. Various models of dental service programs will be discussed, including the dental hygienist's role.

221 Dental Materials
Four credits
Lecture and laboratory sessions will address the selection, manipulation and evaluation of materials used in dentistry. Attention is given to procedures performed and materials used by the dental hygienist and dental assistant.

230 Clinical Dental Hygiene IV
Six credits
An opportunity to continue clinical skills, gain experience in providing dental hygiene services to community groups, and learn expanded duty techniques.

231 Dental Specialties
Four credits
Students are introduced to dental office procedures through selected visitations to public and private clinics. Lectures by practicing dentists will provide orientation to the eight dental specialties.

Dental Assistant Program
Program Director, Sally Deck
The one-year curriculum for dental assisting combines arts and science courses. This curriculum will prepare the student to assist the dentist in four-handed dental procedures. After completing the four terms of course and laboratory work at Lansing Community College, the student may apply for a Certified Dental Assistant recognition. The student will receive certification after successful completion of the examination conducted by the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistant Association.

Health Careers

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Dental Assistant (DA, DHA)
Admission to the program is a prerequisite for each course. Admissions requirements may be obtained from the Admissions Counselor for Health Careers, Admissions Office.

Course descriptions for revised curriculums will be available at the Admissions Office and/or Dental Auxiliary Programs Office.

110 Dental Office Management
Three credits
Office procedures relating to management, appointments, recall systems, business correspondence, effective use of the telephone, dental terminology, financial record-keeping, prepaid dental care plans and dental payment plans will be emphasized.

110 Oral Health Practices
Four credits
A laboratory and practical course which will introduce the student to the predominant dental diseases and the need for good oral health, and aid the student in developing an appropriate personal oral health regimen.

111 Oral Anatomy I
Four credits
Lecture, laboratory, and AVT sessions will explain the visible anatomic structures of the oral cavity, including a detailed description of the morphology of the human dentition. Emphasis is placed upon the identification of extracted specimens of human teeth, tactile discrimination of anatomic landmarks, surfaces, calculus and caries. The histology of the enamel, dentin, and pulp, and the embryology of the tooth will be presented.

112 Introduction to Dental Procedures
Three credits
Through lecture and practical experience the student will be introduced to dental procedures and the use and maintenance of dental instruments and equipment.

120 Dental Assisting I
Seven credits
Discussion of four-handed procedures, preparations and techniques will be continued with practical experience scheduled in dental offices.

121 Oral Anatomy & Pathology
Three credits
Lecture, laboratory and AVT sessions will explain the anatomy and basic histology of the head and neck associated with the oral cavity and surrounding areas. Normal physiology of the oral cavity is presented.

HC 102 Nutrition
Two credits
A series of lectures covering the identification, function, metabolism and sources of specific food nutrients required by man for normal growth and development. Application of principles to the individual's needs is emphasized.
Health Careers

221 Dental Materials
Lecture and laboratory sessions will address the selection, manipulation and evaluation of materials used in dentistry. Attention is given to procedures performed and materials used by the dental hygienist and dental assistant.

130 Dental Assisting II
Continuation of chairside assisting with emphasis on four- and six-handed techniques. The duties and responsibilities of the dental assistant in specialty areas and the utilization of special tray set-ups and procedures are stressed. Field experience in private dental offices will be continued.

131 Dental Radiography
Development of the theory and practice of radiology to prepare the auxiliary for routine dental office responsibilities. The student will expose, process, evaluate for quality, and mount radiographs. The lecture section will cover the production and emission of dental x-radiation, indications for exposure, techniques of exposure, and the processing and evaluation of dental radiographs.

122 Pharmacology
A study of the theoretical and practical implications of the use of drugs in dental practice. Action and effects due to the administration of drugs, adverse reaction to drugs, and the management of common medical emergencies will be discussed.

140 Dental Assisting III
Includes field experiences, supervised clinical practice and seminar sessions. Seminars will include discussion of field experience, techniques and skills, applying for employment, and review and update of materials and procedures.

Associate Degree Program in Radiologic Technology
Program Director, Ronald Griffith

The Associate Degree Program in Radiologic Technology at Lansing Community College is approved by the American Medical Association’s Council on Education. Graduates are eligible for the Associate Degree in Applied Science and are qualified to write the Registry examination as given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, entitling them to the privilege of carrying the insignia initials, R.T.

The two-year (24 continuous months) curriculum includes selected liberal arts and science courses which provide the basis for an in-depth consideration of theory and clinical applications in Radiologic Technology. The students are first evaluated on their performance in an examination at the College laboratory before they complete their assignments at one of the four affiliate and cooperating institutions: Ingham Medical Hospital, Lansing General Osteopathic Hospital, Edward W. Sparrow Hospital, and St. Lawrence Hospital.

Interested students are urged to contact the Admissions Counselor for Health Careers, Admissions Office, for specific requirements for program admission.

Health Careers

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Radiologic Technology (RXT)

100 Introduction to X-ray Services
Three credits
The course surveys the role of the Radiologic Technologist in the hospital setting beginning with the early foundations and discovery of X-ray until the present. Ethics, medical terminology, and principles of radiation protection both for personnel and patient are stressed. Deals with the basis for and methods of achieving effective interaction with the patient.

Addresses issues which aid the student by enhancing the understanding of self and the dynamics of the health professional-patient relationship. The course also develops the student’s awareness of the complementary roles of other health professionals. Prerequisite: Admission to the program.

101 Clinical Seminar I
One credit
An introduction to the physical environment of the Radiology Department. The student begins to put into practice the interpersonal relationship skills presented in RXT 100, and is given the opportunity to apply some of the basic patient care skills and radiographic positioning presented in HC 104 (Patient Care Principles) and RXT 111 (Radiographic Positioning I). Prerequisite: HC 104, RXT 100, RXT 111.

111 Radiographic Positioning I
Five credits
Review of the structure and organs of the body with topographic anatomy and detailed information on the various positions for both pediatric and adult procedures, supplemented with practical instruction and application in a radiographic room. Topics included are the nomenclature of positioning, bones of the extremities, pelvic girdle, thorax, and the thoracic and basic abdominal viscera. Prerequisite: Admission to the program.

112 Radiographic Positioning II
Ten credits
Radiographic positioning of the structure and organs of the body to include both the common pediatric and adult radiographic procedures using contrast media. Topographic physiology is given with practical clinical instruction and application in a radiographic room. Topics included are the spine, skull, general characteristics of contrast media, the organs of the gastrointestinal tract, biliary tract, urinary tract, and additional procedures in obstetrics. A clinical component is also included. Prerequisite: RXT 111.

113 Radiographic Positioning III
Eight credits
Designed to acquaint the student with the more complex technical procedures in radiology. Lecture and clinical laboratory exercises include: topographic physiology, studies of sophisticated major and auxiliary equipment, opaque media, and the general indications for each examination. Detail topics include the specialized neurologic, orthopedic, dentistry and vascular procedures, and body section radiography. A clinical component is also included. Prerequisite: RXT 112.
Health Careers

121 Radiographic Exposure I
Four credits
Basic fundamentals of radiographic exposure which are concerned with production, analysis, and recording of the radiographic image. A basic study of devices, factors, and properties which are applicable to radiographic quality. Included is a study of basic chemistry, film apparatus, and processing techniques for both manual and automatic processing. Laboratory activities complement these topics. Prerequisite: Admission to the program

122 Radiographic Exposure II
Four credits
A detailed discussion of factors involved in film contrast, detail and quality application of accessory devices; capabilities and limitations of radiographic equipment; technical conversion techniques; exposure technique charts, and the mechanical aspects of fluoroscopy. Laboratory activities complement these topics. Prerequisite: RXT 121

131 Radiologic Physics I
Two credits
Involves basic principles of physics and their relationships to radiology; fundamentals of ionizing and radium physics; and the basic principles underlying the construction and operation of X-ray equipment and auxiliary devices. Additional emphasis is given to theory for practical radiation monitoring and protection. Prerequisite: PHY 191

132 Radiologic Physics II
Two credits
A study of units of radiation measurement; measurement of radiation exposure and instrumentation; radiation quality factors, such as half-layer values; and tube voltage; specifics of X-ray generators and circuitry; filtration; X-ray beam restrictors; and intensifying screens, with greater emphasis on patient exposure and protection. Prerequisite: RXT 131

133 Specialized Fields in Radiology
Two credits
A course in the fundamentals of radiation therapy, including various types of equipment and devices, with their application to disease. Introduction to the study of radiobiology and the effects of radiation in tissue, dosimetry and treatment planning, tumor localization, port films, and treatment positions. Includes fundamentals of medical isotopes, basic instrumentation and clinical application, and basic equipment. Prerequisite: RXT 132

210 Clinical Seminar II
Two credits
Designed to acquaint the student with current concepts in radiology. An understanding of these should enable the student technologist to function more effectively within the radiology department. Topics covered include contrast media utilized, the department, advances in special procedures, radiography, ultrasound, xerography, thermography, positioning and new pieces of equipment. Additional materials presented serve to acquaint the student with the organization, function, supervision, and financial arrangements relative to departments of radiology. Familiarizes the student with basic X-ray equipment for performing preventive maintenance and detecting simple functioning difficulties. Prerequisite: RXT 213

Certificate Program in Nuclear Medicine Technology

Program Director: Ronald Griffith

The Certificate Program in Nuclear Medicine at Lansing Community College is accredited by the American Medical Association's Council on Education. Graduates are eligible and qualified to write the Registry Examination as given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (R.T.). Students also are eligible to write the examination given by the American Society of Nuclear Medicine Technologists (N.M.T.C.B.). Upon successful completion of either of these examinations the student will be a registered Nuclear Medicine Technologist.

The Nuclear Medicine program is conducted to serve as a contribution to the total health care team. The program promotes the concept that Nuclear Medicine Technology is a health service, shared with other health disciplines, which has a basic responsibility for promoting health, conserving life, and assisting the individual to achieve an optimum health status and self-sufficiency. As a member of the patient oriented team, the Nuclear Medicine Technologist utilizes basic knowledge and skills to contribute to patient care and diagnostic expertise as indicated by individual needs.

The Program has developed educational experiences for students based on the philosophy of education for Nuclear Medicine Technology. Interested students are urged to contact the Admissions Counselor for Health Careers, Admissions Office, for specific program requirements.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Health Careers

Nuclear Medicine Technology (RXT)

240 Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation I Two credits
Upon completion of this course the student should be able to describe the different components of a scintillation detection system, and to understand the meaning of various electrical symbols used in electrical diagrams for the various nuclear medicine instruments. Prerequisite: Admission to program

241 Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation II Two credits
Upon completion of this course the student should be familiar with laboratory and personnel monitoring devices and liquid scintillation detectors. The student is also exposed to statistics, and involved in counting radioactive materials and calibration of various nuclear medicine instruments. Prerequisite: RXT 240

242 Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation III Two credits
Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation III is designed to further the student skills of operating and calibrating nuclear medicine instruments. The student should be able to choose the proper collimator for a particular procedure if the radioisotope to be used is given. Also, the student is introduced to routine maintenance performed on the nuclear medicine instruments. Prerequisite: RXT 241

243 Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation IV Two credits
This course is designed to teach the students not only how to perform routine maintenance on the instruments, but also how to check a nuclear instrument’s performance. The student should be able to perform quality control tests on various nuclear medicine instruments. Also the student is exposed to the computer’s capabilities and function in the nuclear medicine department. Prerequisite: RXT 242

250 Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications I Two credits
Clinical Nuclear Medicine I is the first of a four-term course which is designed to follow a didactic approach to clinical nuclear medicine technology. Considerable numbers of class hours are spent introducing concepts in anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the clinical procedures outlined in the main topics. The rest of the time is spent describing the various radiopharmaceuticals, instruments, indications, contraindications, and the showing of films demonstrating these procedures. Also covers neurological and cardiovascular/pulmonary examinations. Prerequisite: Admission to program

251 Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications II Two credits
This course follows the same format as RXT 250 with the additional coverage of competitive protein binding assays, hematological, and genitourinary tract examination. Prerequisite: RXT 250

252 Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications III Two credits
Same as RXT 251. Endocrine/exocrine examinations and therapeutic examinations utilizing radionuclides are covered. Prerequisite: RXT 251

253 Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications IV Two credits
A continuation of RXT 250, 251, 252. Includes discussion of the skeletal examinations, soft tissues examinations, and gastrointestinal examinations. Prerequisite: RXT 252

260 Principles of Nuclear Medicine I Two credits
Principles of Nuclear Medicine I is the first of a four-term course that is structured to correlate with topics discussed in Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications I-IV. This segment of the course provides the student with technical factors and background such as instrumentation, positioning, patient preparations, etc. involving neurological, cardiovascular, and pulmonary nuclear medicine examinations. Prerequisite: Admission to program

261 Principles of Nuclear Medicine II Two credits
This is the second term that is structured to coincide with Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications. This segment of the course provides the student with the technical background, such as instrumentation, positioning, patient preparations, etc. needed to perform radionuclidian competitive binding assays and RIA tests, hematological and genitourinary nuclear medicine examinations. Prerequisite: RXT 260

262 Principles of Nuclear Medicine III Two credits
A continuation of RXT 261 coinciding with Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications III. This segment of the course provides the student with the technical background such as instrumentation, positioning, and patient preparations needed to perform radionuclidic skeletal and soft-tissue examinations, and gastrointestinal examinations. Prerequisite: RXT 262

263 Principles of Nuclear Medicine IV Two credits
This is the fourth term to coincide with Nuclear Medicine Clinical Applications IV. The course is structured to provide the student with the technical background such as instrumentation, positioning, patient preparations, needed to perform radionuclidic skeletal and soft-tissue examinations, and gastrointestinal examinations. Prerequisite: RXT 262

270 Radiobiology Two credits
A course in which the fundamentals of radiobiology, the system’s sensitivity to radiation of both normal and neoplastic, radiation pathology, and the biological effects of radiation are stressed. Additional emphasis is placed on the effects of radiation and the effect of radiation absorption on tissue and tissue recovery rate. Prerequisite: Admission to program

271 Nuclear Physics I Two credits
A review of the basic units of the metric system. A study of basic electronics and electronic instruments, their theory of operation and function with emphasis on calibration. Basic emphasis on principles of nuclear physics will be introduced. Prerequisite: Admission to program
Health Careers

272 Nuclear Physics II
Two credits
An introduction to the basic concepts of atomic and nuclear radiation physics. Nuclear decay schemes and concepts of radioactive decay are discussed; emphasis is placed on interactions of radiation with matter. Prerequisite: RXT 271

273 Nuclear Physics III
Two credits
Radiation protection for the user as well as the patient during the transportion, setting up, administration, and absorption of radionuclides. Presentation of regulatory requirements pertaining to licensing and inspection. Prerequisite: RXT 272

290 Radiopharmacy I
Two credits
Radiopharmacy I presents basic concepts of chemistry pertinent to the understanding and introduction of basic radiopharmacy, including radionuclide production and generator systems, and a toxicology introduction. Prerequisite: Admission to program

291 Radiopharmacy II
Two credits
Radiopharmacy II presents basic concepts of the tagging of compounds, tracer concepts, colloid chemistry, mechanisms of radiopharmaceutical localization, plus problem solving exercises dealing with radiation decay. Prerequisite: RXT 290

292 Radiopharmacy III
Two credits
This course presents basic concepts on radiochemical separation, radiopharmaceutical design, quality control procedures, and an introduction to competitive binding theory. Prerequisite: RXT 291

293 Radiation Safety
Two credits
Radiation Safety presents information concerning state and federal regulating agencies for radioactive substances, and concepts concerning the safe handling, storage, and disposal of radioactive materials.

280 Clinical Experience I
Five credits

281 Clinical Experience II
Five credits

282 Clinical Experience III
Five credits

283 Clinical Experience IV
Five credits
Prerequisite: Admission to program and grade point average of not less than 2.50 in major.

The four preceding courses consist of clinical application of clinical nuclear medicine theory in all phases. Formal and informal discussion groups are held weekly at each clinical facility. Each course is programmed with specific performance activities. A minimum of 1400 clock hours of laboratory and clinical practice is required prior to graduation. Credit is arranged for these courses according to the number of clock hours spent in the clinic per week for each individual term, with a ratio of approximately one credit-hour per six clock-hours.

Associate Degree Program in Cytotechnology

Program Director, Margaret Haynes, C.T. (A.S.C.P), C.M.I.A.C.

A basic Associate Degree Program conducted during a three-year period. Curriculum requirements are based on accreditation criteria of the American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and the American Society of Cytology. The first year is the preparation year during which the applicant must complete 48 of 90 credits in prescribed science and liberal arts courses.

Applicants are selected for the Cytotechnology major sequence on a competitive basis (A.C.T. scores, G.P.A., and personal interview).

In order to meet the minimum 1500 hour theory and clinical laboratory practice requirement, the second and third year will include six regular quarter terms, two eight-week summer terms and one special term (two weeks in length).

Graduates are eligible to apply for the certifying examination given by the A.S.C.P. Board of Registry upon successful completion of program requirements. Those completing the program will be expected to screen slides of various body fluids to identify abnormal cellular presentations for a pathologist.
Health Careers

The eyes of the cytotechnologist detect disease patterns in the cytoplasm and nucleus of cells that are stained with special dyes. This microscopic work requires patience, accuracy and the ability to work independently. Patient contact is minimal.

Laboratory experiences progress from simple to complex as the student is promoted from one term to the next. The major clinical courses in cytologic technique are conducted concurrently throughout the second and third year, utilizing various laboratories in the community and slide study sets in the on-campus laboratory.

All courses are conducted by personnel who meet the qualifications of Lansing Community College, the essentials for Schools of Cytotechnology of the American Medical Association Council on Medical Education and the American Society of Cytology.

Interested students are urged to contact the Admissions Counselor for Health Careers, Admissions Office to obtain specific requirements for program admission.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Associate Degree Cytotechnology (CYT)

101 Introduction to Cytotechnology

The first course in a progressive sequence of clinical laboratory courses. It includes an introductory survey of the field of cytotechnology as well as an in-depth study of benign cytology of the female genital tract. This will include all normal cell types encountered and microorganisms of the reproductive system. Prerequisite: Admission to program

102 Clinical Cytotechnology I

A comprehensive study of the female genital tract. Specific concepts considered include the normal cytology of the reproductive structures, the menstrual cycle, menopause, pregnancy and atrophy. Students will have the opportunity to learn and identify benign disease states of the female genital tract. Also included is a detailed study of dysplasias and carcinoma in-situ. Prerequisite: CYT 101

103 Clinical Cytotechnology II

An in-depth study of cancer in the female genital tract. Emphasis is directed to cancer of the cervix. Laboratory sessions are designed to increase the students’ diagnostic skills in identifying dysplasias, carcinoma in-situ, and invasive squamous cancer. Other malignancies of the female reproductive tract will be covered including adenocarcinoma and mixed tumors. Prerequisite: CYT 102

104 Clinical Cytotechnology III

A course designed to provide opportunities for the student to refine the skills acquired in the previous three courses. The student will be screening unknown cell samples from the female genital tract. Prerequisite: CYT 103

201 Clinical Cytotechnology IV

Twelve credits

Deals with the cytology of the respiratory tract. The student will have opportunities to review benign as well as malignant changes in the lung. Lectures will include conditions and situations simulating malignancy. A portion of this course will also consider oral lesions and metastatic tumors. Prerequisite: CYT 104

202 Cytology Screening Techniques

One credit

This course will provide opportunities for the student to apply principles of non-gynecological cytology presented in CYT 201. Unknown cases will be utilized in this segment of the program. The practical screening of material will also be supplemented by a clinical rotation in cytoreparatory methods pertinent to body systems. Prerequisite: CYT 201

203 Clinical Cytotechnology V

Twelve credits

Covers the cytologic presentation of effusions and the urinary tract. The student will be exposed to specimens of benign as well as malignant changes in body fluids and urine. Material will also cover conditions in which mesothelial cells simulate malignancies. Prerequisite: CYT 202

204 Clinical Cytotechnology VI

Thirteen credits

Comprehensive study will be made of gastrointestinal tract cytology in this course. Other areas of study to be covered include: breast cytology, aspiration cytology, buccal smears and skin scrapings. Prerequisite: CYT 203

205 Advanced Clinical Cytotechnology

Fourteen credits

Provides screening experience necessary to refine the skills learned throughout the program. The student will prepare and screen a normal workload of cases and participate in daily sign-out procedures with a pathologist. Journal Club activity will be encouraged with special emphasis upon a research paper prepared on a specific area of interest in cytology. Prerequisite: CYT 204

Associate Degree Program in Respiratory Therapy

Respiratory Therapy Technician

Program Director, Thomas Stout

The Lansing Community College Department of Health Careers offers a two-year Associate Degree program designed to prepare therapist level personnel, and a one-year Certificate of Achievement program designed to train technician level personnel. Both programs involve classes in the liberal arts and sciences, general health career courses, and specific courses in respiratory therapy.

Respiratory Therapy courses involve classroom lectures, campus laboratory practice and extensive scheduled hospital practice.

Upon successful completion of seven terms* in the Associate Degree program, the student is awarded an Associate Degree in Applied Science, specializing in respiratory therapy. After completing required work experience in respiratory therapy, an Associate Degree graduate is eligible to take the written and clinical simulation National Registry Examination administered by the National Board for Respiratory Therapy.
Upon successful completion of four terms in the Certificate program, the student is awarded a Certificate of Achievement in respiratory therapy. After completion of an additional year of full-time work experience in respiratory therapy, a Certificate program graduate is eligible to take the National Certification Examination administered by the National Board for Respiratory Therapy.

Certificate program graduates are eligible to apply for re-admission to the second year of the Associate Degree program after completing at least nine months of post graduate work experience in respiratory therapy.

Respiratory Therapy admissions are limited due to the small number of students who can be effectively trained in equipment and procedures on campus and in supervised hospital clinical practice. Prospective applicants should obtain detailed admissions information and requirements from the Admissions Counselor for Health Careers, Admissions Office.

*Prerequisite courses generally require three additional terms prior to the seven-term clinical Respiratory Therapist sequence.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Respiratory Therapy (IT and RIT)

100 Orientation to Respiratory Therapy Science
Four credits
The first theory course in the basic respiratory therapy sequence provides an introduction to roles of respiratory therapists and respiratory therapy technicians with the patient-care team. Aspects of chemistry, physics and anatomy of the respiratory and cardiovascular systems are developed as components of respiratory therapy science. Prerequisite: Admission to program

105 Introduction to Clinical Respiratory Therapy
Three credits
The first clinical course in the basic respiratory therapy sequence emphasizes hospital equipment and procedures involved in cleaning, disinfection and sterilization, electrocardiography, oxygen, humidity and aerosol therapy. Departmental and hospital policies and procedures are considered. Intensive supervision of the use of equipment and practice of procedures necessitates small numbers of students in this course. Prerequisite: Admission to program

115 Respiratory Therapy Techniques I
Four credits
The first techniques course in the basic respiratory therapy sequence emphasizes equipment and procedures pertinent to: cleaning, disinfection and sterilization of respiratory therapy equipment; electrocardiography, compressed gas storage and handling; oxygen administration, and humidity and aerosol administration. A weekly laboratory component involves practice with the variety of procedures and equipment discussed in lecture. Prerequisite: Admission to program

101 Clinical Respiratory Therapy I
Five credits
A study of clinical equipment for and practice of: intermittent aerosol therapy; IPPB therapy; postural drainage, percussion and vibration; airway suctioning, and basic respiratory physical assessment. Intensive supervision of the use of equipment and practice of procedures necessitates small numbers of students in this class. Prerequisite: IT 105

102 Physiology for Respiratory Therapy
Four credits
A survey of respiratory and cardiovascular physiology. Normal function of the lungs, heart and circulatory system is emphasized in relation to maintenance of homeostasis. Prerequisite: IT 100

108 Respiratory Pharmacology
Three credits
An introduction to general and critical care pharmacology with specific emphasis on medications administered by respiratory therapy procedures and medications which affect respiratory function. Prerequisite: IT 100

111 Respiratory Therapy Techniques II
Four credits
Covers equipment and procedures pertinent to: IPPB therapy, incentive spirometry; postural drainage, percussion and vibration, and respiratory assessment. A weekly laboratory component involves practices of the variety of procedures and equipment discussed in lecture. Prerequisite: IT 115

103 Respiratory Pathology and Disease
Four credits
A survey of common pathologic conditions which adversely affect respiratory and cardiovascular function, and an introduction to rationale for various modes of respiratory therapy. Prerequisite: IT 102

104 Clinical Respiratory Therapy II
Five credits
Clinical practice in general critical care, continuous ventilation, ventilator patient care, maintenance of natural and artificial airways and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Intensive supervision of the use of equipment and practice of procedures necessitates small numbers of students in this course. Prerequisite: IT 101

106 Clinical Practicum (Certificate)
Eleven credits
Supervised clinical practice in: afternoon and midnight shifts, adult intensive care units, pulmonary function and blood gas laboratory, non-invasive cardiology laboratory, and neonatal intensive care unit. Due to supervision and practice requirements, small numbers of students can be accommodated in this course. Prerequisite: IT 104

107 Clinical Practicum (Associate Degree)
Seven credits
Supervised clinical practice in intensive care units, afternoon and midnight shifts, general respiratory care, specific specialty areas, and electronic maintenance laboratory. Due to supervision and practice requirements, small numbers of students can be accommodated in this course. Prerequisite: IT 104
114 Respiratory Therapy Techniques III
Four credits
A study of equipment and procedures pertinent to: cardiopulmonary resuscitation; continuous ventilation, airway management, and general critical care. A weekly laboratory component involves practice with the variety of procedures and equipment discussed in lecture. Prerequisite: IT 111

116 Respiratory Therapy Techniques (Certificate)
Three credits
The final techniques course for Certificate program students emphasizes equipment and procedures pertinent to: basic neonatal respiratory care; basic blood gas and pulmonary function laboratory procedures; respiratory and cardiovascular patient assessment and monitoring; and home respiratory care. Prerequisite: IT 114

117 Respiratory Therapy Techniques (Associate Degree)
Three credits
The summer term campus laboratory course for Associate Degree program students emphasizes equipment and procedures pertinent to: respiratory patient monitoring and physical assessment; chest radiographic interpretation; theory and practice of pulmonary function testing, and hemodynamic physiology and monitoring. Prerequisite: IT 114, Admission to Associate Degree program

Course Descriptions (RIT)

201 Advanced Respiratory Physiology and Testing
Four credits
Continuation of the physiology portion of IT 102. Measurement of respiratory and cardiovascular physiologic parameters is integrated with related physiology. Prerequisite: IT 103, admission to second year

202 Clinical Respiratory Therapy III
Five credits
Supervised clinical practice in: advanced patient care including home care and pulmonary medicine specialties; blood gas and pulmonary function laboratory; cardiovascular (open-heart) patient care; adult critical care including neurologic, renal and burn specialties; neonatal critical care unit; and non-invasive cardiovascular laboratory. Supervision and practice requirements necessitate small numbers of students in this course. Prerequisite: IT 107

212 Advanced Respiratory Therapy Techniques I
Four credits
This first course in the advanced respiratory therapy techniques sequence emphasizes equipment and procedures pertinent to continuous ventilatory support and medical management of specialized patient situations. Prerequisite: IT 117

203 Advanced Respiratory Pathology and Disease
Four credits
Continuation of IT 103. Detailed aspects of pathologic conditions which affect respiratory and cardiovascular function and treatment. Prerequisite: RIT 201

Health Careers

204 Clinical Respiratory Therapy IV
Five credits
Continuation of RIT 202 with assignment to specialty areas. Supervision and practice requirements necessitate small numbers of students in this course. Prerequisite: RIT 202

214 Advanced Respiratory Therapy Techniques II
Four credits
Covers specific applications of respiratory care to patients with diagnoses representative of the variety of medical specialties. Medical presentations emphasize specialized patient management situations. Prerequisite: RIT 212

205 Respiratory Therapy Management Skills
Four credits
A study of the concepts, responsibilities and procedures of management as related to respiratory therapy. Emphasis is on development and implementation of appropriate objectives in preparation for potential jobs such as supervisors, department heads and educators. Prerequisite: RIT 203

206 Clinical Respiratory Therapy V
Five credits
A continuation of RIT 204 with assignment to specialty areas. Supervision and practice requirements necessitate small numbers of students in this course. Prerequisite: RIT 204

216 Advanced Respiratory Therapy Techniques III
Four credits
Individual preparation for credentialing; specialized medical management situations and comprehensive respiratory and cardiovascular patient support. Prerequisite: RIT 214

Operating Room Technology
Program Director: Barbara I. Bishop
Lansing Community College offers a one-year (3 terms and 2 special terms) program in Operating Room Technology. Upon completion of the program, the student will have earned a Certificate of Achievement and will then be eligible for certification by the American Association of Operating Room Technicians.

The Operating Room Technician is employed in the hospital as part of the surgical team which includes the surgeon, anesthesiologist and nurse. The duties of the Operating Room Technician include preparing and positioning patients for specific surgical procedures, operating surgical equipment, and directly assisting the surgeon by providing insurmets. The O.R. Technician must be able to work well under stress and be able to communicate effectively with the other members of the surgical team.

Applicants to the program are required to meet admissions requirements of the College and of those specifically established for the Operating Room Technology Program. Information regarding specific requirements for program admission may be obtained from the Admissions Counselor for Health Careers, Admissions Office.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Operating Room Technician (ORT)

100 Clinical Practice

Two credits

A two-week hospital clinical session during the December special term. Classes are held five times each week during the morning and/or afternoon for four hours at an area hospital. Students will spend one week in the Central Supply area where emphasis will be placed on demonstrating proper methods of handling equipment and supplies related to the operating room. The second week will be spent in the operating room suite where emphasis will be placed on successfully carrying out all procedures learned in ORT 101 within the atmosphere of the operating room when surgery is in progress. Prerequisite: ORT 101

101 Introduction to Operating Room Technology

Six credits

An introduction to the role and function of the Operating Room Technician as a member of the surgical team and the operating room staff. Historical aspects of surgery, asepsis and anesthesia are considered along with care and safety of the patient, medical terminology, weights and measures, and ethical-moral-legal responsibilities. The student will participate in hospital laboratory sessions where emphasis will be placed on physical organization of the operating room and the basic skills necessary to function in the operating room. Prerequisite: Admission to program

102 General Surgical Procedures

Six credits

The first course in a two-term sequence will introduce the O.R. Technician student to the most common general surgical procedures. In addition to instructor lecture, the course will utilize lecture and discussion by visiting surgeons. The student will learn the consideration necessary for bringing the patient to surgery, types and methods of anesthesia, routine positioning for procedures, discussed, routine surgical incisions and tissue closures.

The student will gain a basic understanding of disease related symptoms, primary diagnostic procedures, preoperative preparations, and postoperative results and complications. Taken concurrently with ORT 103. Prerequisite: ORT 101

103 Applied Operating Room Techniques I

Seven credits

Clinical session at an assigned area hospital meeting for a full day twice each week. Includes participation in and assisting with selected surgical procedures. Taken concurrently with ORT 102. Prerequisite: ORT 101

104 Surgical Specialty Procedures

Six credits

The second course in the two-term sequence to introduce the O.R. Technician student to more advanced and special areas of surgery: obstetrics and gynecology thoracic, genito-urinary, ear, nose and throat surgery, plastic surgery, eye surgery, orthopedic surgery, neurosurgery and traumatic injury surgery. Taken concurrently with ORT 105. Prerequisite: 102, 103

Emergency Medical Technology Programs

Program Director, Rexine A. Finn

The Department of Health Careers offers a three-term Certificate program of classroom and clinical instruction in Emergency Medical Technology. The three-term series of courses are designed for students who do not have EMT experience and for students preparing for the Advanced EMT Program. Classes and clinical experiences are conducted by registered nurses, paramedics (advanced EMT's), and community physicians in cooperation with local emergency rooms, the Lansing Fire Department, Ingham County Sheriff Department, and the Grand Ledge and Mercy Ambulance Services. Students are required to attend full time to complete all requirements for graduation. Classes and clinical laboratories are held throughout the day and evening, five days a week during the regular College calendar.

Upon successful completion of the program, the student is eligible to take the National Registry Examination offered by the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians and the State of Michigan Examination for Basic EMT's (in preparation).

The Emergency Medical Technician Program meets the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Safety Bureau, and the Tri-County Emergency Medical Services Council.

The Advanced EMT (Paramedic) Program is also offered through the Department of Health Careers, consisting of both classroom and hospital clinical experiences. This course is designed to prepare a basic Emergency Medical Technician to function at the level of Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (Paramedic) as defined by Public Law 275. The program is approved by the Michigan Department of Public Health, Division of E.M.S.

Upon successful completion of the two-term Advanced EMT Program the student is eligible to take the State of Michigan Written and Practical Examination for Paramedics.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)

Any course listed with an EMT Course Code can be taken by a practicing EMT.

110 Introduction to Emergency Services
Three credits
An introduction and overview of existing medical emergency services and supporting agencies. The role of Emergency Medical Technicians is reviewed in relation to the physician, emergency room personnel, law enforcement agencies and the community. Lectures and discussion are illustrated during scheduled field observations in emergency rooms, intensive and coronary care units, and ambulance services. Prerequisites: Admission to program or current employment in emergency services as an EMT.

112 Basic EMT I
Five credits
113 Basic EMT II
Five credits
Two-sequence courses to prepare the student in basic EMT skills necessary to provide on-the-spot emergency care to accident victims and to victims of medical and psychiatric emergencies. Focuses on the skills and knowledge necessary to provide efficient and safe care.

This sequence may also be taken as a two-term basic EMT class separate from the three-term Certificate Program, for those unfamiliar with emergency medical techniques.

102 Practicum
Three credits
A practicum course which offers the EMT an opportunity to reinforce and refine skills presented in the basic EMT training. Lecture content gives minimal reinforcement of material with the majority of class time spent in practicing skills under the supervision of an instructor.

This course may also be taken by active EMT’s as a refresher course.

103 Extrication
Two credits
Designed to provide the student with skills in light and heavy extrication. Includes the use of backboards, power tools and extrication from various emergency situations.

104 Emergency Communications and Telemetry
Two credits
An introductory course designed to orient the student to the types, methods, and use of emergency communication. Telemetry systems are defined, and their use is discussed.

105 Trauma and Defensive Driving
Three credits
Designed to provide the student with skills and knowledge to adequately triage at the scene and assure optimum patient care to all victims. It also provides knowledge necessary to safely manipulate an emergency vehicle and avoid hazardous situations. Campus labs in driving an emergency vehicle are conducted.

Health Careers

106 Terminology and Report Writing
Two credits
Designed to provide the student with basic medical terminology and proper methods of filling ambulance report forms.

108 Emergency Pharmacology
Three credits
Focuses on medications frequently encountered in emergency situations: street drugs, medications used in emergency situations, and sterile technique essential to assisting a paramedic, nurse or physician in administering emergency medications.

ES A 201 Advanced EMT (Paramedic) I
Nineteen credits
ES A 202 Advanced EMT (Paramedic) II
Nineteen credits
Prepares a basic Emergency Medical Technician to function at the level of Advanced EMT (Paramedic). Consists of both classroom and hospital clinical experiences. Lecture, audio-visual labs and skill labs are utilized as well as observation and/or practice in assessing and caring for patients with various conditions. Includes time in the emergency room, intensive care unit, coronary care unit, surgery, recovery room, burn unit and the stroke unit. Prerequisite: Admission to program.

The following courses are general Emergency Care courses offered through the Health Careers Department. These courses may be offered on a demand basis.

111 CPR Seminar
One credit
This seminar will provide instruction in the basic life-saving technique of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR). There will be practice labs under supervision, using both infant and adult manikins.

Participant evaluation will be done by practical evaluation and a written examination. An American Heart Association Certificate will be issued to those who successfully complete the eight-hour course.

114 EMT Concepts
Four credits
This course is designed to provide the EMT with current concepts in care of medical emergencies, environmental emergencies, childbirth and obstetrical emergencies, legal aspects of emergency care, shock, hemorrhage, trauma, evaluation of vital signs, psychological emergencies, and HEAR radio format. The course will prepare the student for the written portion of the State of Michigan EMT exam and the National Registry Examination. This course is for active EMT’s only.

115 Independent Clinical Practice
One credit
A course available to provide the active EMT (Basic or Advanced) with specific clinical laboratory time to meet individual needs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Community Emergency Care</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide individuals in the community with skills to treat emergency situations until professional help arrives. The course will include assessment, respiratory arrest, medical emergencies, cardiac arrest, bleeding and shock, fractures, poisons and drug overdose, burns and moving the injured safely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Sports First Aid</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Provides the students with skills and knowledge to provide emergency care until professional help arrives. Emphasis is placed on the types of injuries incurred while participating in athletic functions, although emergency care will be covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Emergency Crash Care</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Prepares students to respond first at the scene of an accident. Designed for law enforcement officers, the course also provides a refresher for the basic EMT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>First Aid/Instructor Training</td>
<td>Four</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide key personnel (supervisors, foremen, etc.) with the skills to administer emergency assistance to the injured prior to the arrival of professional assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuing Health Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Program Director, Carol Phelan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Health Careers Department offers courses and seminars in all health disciplines to update skills and knowledge obtained in basic programs, and to enable graduates from basic programs to acquire new skills and knowledge in order to expand their roles, or to assume new roles. Because new programs are being developed continuously, please contact the Continuing Health Education Office for periodic updates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Community Services
Courses which meet a need for the community for beginning vocational skills, but are not complete programs, are also offered. Current offerings include Ward Secretary, Nurse Aide, Central Supply Technician, Exceptional Family Aide, Home Health Aide, Nurse Assistant Seminar I, Nurse Assistant Seminar II, and Medical Insurance Billing.

### Health Careers Descriptions

#### Continuing Health Education (CHC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>R.N. Refresher</td>
<td>Ten</td>
<td>For the inactive R.N. who would like to reenter active practice. Includes theory and practice in nursing care, pharmacology, professional practices and new concepts of delivering health care. This course offers a clinical component and is limited to 10 students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Coronary Care</td>
<td>Seven</td>
<td>For the active R.N. practitioner who is employed in the Coronary Care Unit, or who is contemplating such employment. Builds on basic knowledge and includes special procedures, special equipment, theoretical understandings, cardiogenic drugs and a defibrillation practice lab session. This course has a clinical component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>Six</td>
<td>Designed primarily for the Licensed Practical Nurse, but useful as a review for the inactive Registered Nurse. Covers the areas of dosage, administration of medications, equivalencies, pharmacological action, untoward effects and legal aspects. This course does not have a clinical component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Seminar</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>This course is designed to familiarize the hygienist with periodontal disease states and to review the rationale for various forms of therapy. Much of the material will be presented by lecture with extensive use of projected slides. Laboratory demonstrations will also be used to review certain aspects of dental anatomy and the recognition of various types of root smoothness by probing. The use of the Eva Reduction System will also be demonstrated along with ways to evaluate instruments for sharpness and proper shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>R.N. Basic Arrhythmia Interpretation</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>A thirty-hour course which combines lecture and supervised practice sessions to introduce the R.N. and other Allied Health Professionals to the basics of arrhythmia interpretation. The course will include, electrophysiology, five arrhythmias, clinical pharmacology, pacemakers, and general EKG. The student will be able to recognize life threatening arrhythmias and institute chemical and/or electrical intervention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105C</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Registry Update</td>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Designed to serve as a review for the challenging written registry exam scheduled periodically. The format will be lecture and discussion with extensive examination practice over weekly topics, reading assignments will be drawn from textbooks and other sources as specified. May also be useful as a review of current standards and procedures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Careers

105F  Health Seminar Pharm Math  
One credit  
A five-week seminar designed for the R.N., L.P.N. or student in a nursing curriculum. The course will include a basic math review and will familiarize the student in working with drug dosages, I.V. calculations and pediatric dosages.

106  Cardiac Nursing  
Three credits  
For Licensed Practical Nurses and Registered Nurses. Covers all aspects of cardiac pathology, special equipment and procedures, special nursing approaches and significance of laboratory tests. This course does not have a clinical component.

107  X-Ray Positioning  
Three credits  
Designed to provide instructions in the roentgenographic positioning of the structures and organs of the body. This course will provide precise and detailed information on the various positions and should be supplemented with practical instruction and applications in the radiographic room. Open to practicing Radiologic Technologists.

108  X-Ray Quality  
Three credits  
This course is designed specifically for the practicing X-Ray Technologist who has been out of school for several years. It includes material designed to acquaint the practitioner with the latest developments in the field. There will be a hands-on laboratory experience. Due to the limitation of laboratory space and equipment, the enrollment will be limited to 12 students.

111  Dental Plaque Seminar  
One credit  
This seminar is designed for the practicing Dental Hygienist to update and advance existing skills and knowledge in plaque formation, control and removal. The seminar will include a practice laboratory session and evaluation of instruments as needed for individual patient procedure.

112  Dental Auxiliary X-Ray  
Two credits  
Geared to the practicing dental auxiliary who desires to acquire the skills and knowledge for taking oral X-rays, or to improve these skills. Both theory and laboratory practice are involved.

113  L.P.N. Physical Assessment  
Three credits  
This course is designed to expand the skills of the active Licensed Practical Nurse in gathering and evaluating information about the physical status of the patient. The course will be valuable for nurses when the physician is not immediately present and when they must make the primary assessment of patient's needs for intervention by the physician. The four major areas of focus include: cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal and neurological. This is not designed to teach complete physical examination.

114  Physical Assessment  
Three credits  
Designed to expand the skills of the active Registered Nurse in gathering information about the physical status of the patient and in evaluating that information and making nursing judgments. Useful when the physician is not immediately present, and a primary assessment of the patient's needs for intervention by the physician is needed. This course uses live models.

115  R.N. Ostomy Care  
One credit  
A course designed to guide nurses and allied health professionals in caring for patients who have an ostomy, or abdominal stoma. An attempt will be made to clarify some misconceptions that have built up around the care of ostomies and reduce the apprehensions many health professionals feel when confronted with a wide variety of equipment and practical suggestions for care to offer the patient. The methods of presentation will be lecture, discussion, and laboratory practice demonstration.

117  Respiratory Therapy Update  
Three credits  
A course designed to update the practicing Respiratory Therapy Technician or Therapist in basic science and therapy principles. This course will be beneficial for those preparing for National Certification or Registry Examinations. The course content will stress fundamental aspects of theory and clinical applications of Respiratory Therapy. Examination questions similar to Certification and Registry Examination questions will be extensively used.

118  L.P.N. Refresher  
Ten credits  
Combines theory with clinical practice for the Licensed Practical Nurse who has been inactive for five or more years. Focuses primarily on nursing care assessment and planning, and new concepts and practices. Limited to ten students.

119  Document Patient Care  
Three credits  
A course designed specifically for nursing personnel in extended care facilities to improve their skills and knowledge in devising and keeping a system of nursing notes and charts which will document both the quantity and quality of nursing care. Will include authenticating nursing care, insuring continuity of nursing care, providing a basis for revising treatment and nursing care, and methods for establishing means for third party evaluation.

120  EMT Seminar  
Two credits  
A seminar which provides the practicing EMT with a survey of a variety of subjects including assessing and dealing with pain in the emergency situation, legal aspects of the EMT, coping with sudden unexpected death, step-by-step in airway obstruction, review and practice CPR, and "how much oxygen and when." Total of twenty hours.

121  Continuing Radiological Principles  
Two credits  
A continuing education course for active radiologic technicians. The emphasis will be on knowledge and skills which will refresh and update the practitioner in the principles of radiology. The course will cover all elements of practice. There will be small group laboratory practice sessions. Class enrollment is limited to twelve students.
Health Careers

122 Respiratory Nursing Seminar
Three credits
Students will be presented a model for defining the functions, structures, and properties of the cardio-pulmonary system. Given this model as a frame of reference, the student will determine the source of breakdown in the respiratory and cardiovascular systems in selected case studies. The case method will also illustrate subjective and objective findings indicative of alterations in respiratory and cardiovascular function. Based upon the above, the student will develop plans of action to prevent further breakdown and/or resolve the existing problems. This plan will include independent nursing actions as well as those carried out under the direction of other health team members.

124 Emergency Care Seminar
Two credits
This seminar is designed to provide an opportunity for a basic review and more in-depth study of nursing problems common to specific injuries of the musculoskeletal system as seen in various aspects of occupational health. Criteria will be established for early recognition and initial management of musculoskeletal injuries. Students will acquire a working definition of the interrelationships of the skeleton and soft tissues in specific regions that might be injuries.

125 Medical/Legal Aspects Allied Health
Three credits
A survey of the health laws relating to medical care delivery in Michigan. All aspects of emergency care will be covered. The course is designed to acquaint the health professional with the law as it relates to the delivery of health care. The course will include lecture, small group work sessions on selected topics and a field trip to court. The course will be taught by an attorney-at-law.

126 Advanced Cardiac Nursing Seminar
Three credits
A course designed for the R.N. who has had a basic C.C.U. course and who has had at least six months work experience in a Coronary Care Unit. The seminar topics will be presented by physicians, nurses, nutritionists, and other health specialists.

127 Community Health Nursing
Three credits
A didactic course for R.N.'s and L.P.N.'s which serves as an introduction to the unique concepts and characteristics of community nursing. The course will focus on the resources of the community for continuing care after hospitalization, the special needs and characteristics of the homebound patient and discharge planning and referrals.
Helpful to nurses in all work settings to increase the understanding of patient and family needs in order to be better able to anticipate home problems and make appropriate referrals.

130 Pharmacology for Pharmacy Technicians
Four credits
This course is intended for pharmacy technicians and will provide the basic considerations of drug therapy, and the mechanisms of drug actions, utilizing basic anatomy and physiology. It is designed to acquaint the technician with the complexity of clinical drug therapy and increased risk of error by emphasizing accuracy in dealing with drugs including simple calculations that are encountered daily. Emphasizes the technician's ever expanding role in the health care team, and provides some tools to cope with the profession's new demands.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Community Services (HC)

101 Nurse Aide
Nine credits
This course is designed to prepare men and women for beginning positions as nurse aides. It includes the concepts and skills found to be common elements in the job expectations of nurse aides in all health agencies. Special skills and knowledge peculiar to individual agencies are not included in the anticipation that these will be included in orientation and in-service.
Method of instruction includes theory, related audio-visual units for skills, practice laboratory sessions, evaluation sessions and clinical practice. Final evaluation will include ability to perform skills, to apply theory to practice, and the personal characteristics of the student.

107 Nurse Assistant Seminar I
Two credits
A lecture course designed for men and women who have previous experience as nursing assistants. The topics will include anatomy and physiology of all body systems, concepts of basic and advanced nursing care skills, communication, and clinical observation skills. The course will be limited to sixteen students. The successful completion of HC 107 and HC 108 will lead to a Certificate.

108 Nurse Assistant Seminar II
Two credits
A lecture course designed to build on the information and practice sessions covered in HC 107. The emphasis will be on relating the normal anatomy and physiology to the pathophysiology of certain disease conditions physiologically. The course content will deal with recognition of clinical signs and symptoms and the application of specific nursing care measures. The completion of both HC 107 and HC 108 will lead to a Certificate.

110 Home Health Aide
Six credits
A course offered concurrently with SW 295 to prepare men and women for entry level positions as home health aides with regard to community needs. Methods of instruction include lecture, audio-visual tutorial, laboratory practice and evaluation, and community agency observation. Emphasis is placed on the role of the health aide in relationship to basic patient care needs as they may be continued in the home environment. There is a clinical experience in area nursing homes.

111 Medical Insurance Billing
Three credits
A course designed to teach the student every phase of medical insurance billing, from receiving the patient information until the payment is received. The methods of instruction will be lecture, discussion, group work sessions and a field trip. The topics will include how to obtain the patient information, procedure coding, H-ICDA coding, plus federal, commercial and independent insurance billing forms and procedures.
112 **Living with Cancer Education I**
One credit
A 5-week seminar designed for the adult person who has, or who has had a cancer experience, their families, and/or friends. The overall purpose is to assist the participants in processing the information from the program, and utilizing it in their individual lifestyles. The focus will be to familiarize the students with the disease process and treatment patterns, provide information regarding community resources and to provide information regarding planning for the future. Content will be provided by physicians, nurses, and other health professionals.

114 **Parent Health Education I**
One credit
The course will cover the infant from birth to 18 months of age. The content is designed for students who are parents and/or care-givers of these children. The methods will include lecture, audio-visuals and group discussion. A topical outline includes basic body structure and function, growth and development from birth to 18 months, identification of health problems, first-aid, resuscitation, and identification of community resources.

116 **Parent Health Education II**
One credit
The course will cover the infant from 18 months to 5 years of age. The content is designed for students who are parents and/or care-givers of these children. The method of instruction will include lecture, audio-visuals, and group discussion. A topical outline includes: basic body structure and function; growth and development of ages 18 months to 5 years; identification of health problems; first aid and CPR, and identification of community resources.

115 **Ward Secretary**
Six credits
The Ward Secretary course is designed to prepare the student in the general skills necessary in keeping a nursing unit running smoothly. Ward secretaries work closely with the nursing team and are responsible for many and varied functions. The course will deal with such topics as communication skills, clerical and receptionist duties, vocabulary of the medical profession, the hospital environment, setting priorities, organizing the nursing unit, notating physicians' orders, cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and many others. Specialized skills and specific procedures of various institutions and agencies are not included in this course. Upon completion of the Ward Secretary course, the student should have the knowledge and skills necessary for a beginning level position as Ward Secretary in the community.

201-202-203 **Dietary Supervisor I, II and III**
Six credits each
A series of courses to prepare men and women to function primarily in a nursing home situation as Dietary Supervisors. Covers all aspects of the position: nutrition; food hygiene, storage and purchase; food preparation and management principles; theory and practice. A Certificate is given to students on successful completion of all three terms.

204 **Exceptional Family Aid**
Five credits
This course is designed to prepare the student for a career as a para-professional aide. Exceptional families include those with at least one member who requires care, assistance and companionship because of conditions such as mental retardation, loss of vision, physical handicaps, old age, or multi-handicaps.

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to provide basic emergency care in the home (comparable to the nurse aide working in a health care institution), provide assistance for basic or personal hygiene, assure adequate nutrition, and be able to recognize special problems that may arise as a consequence of the individual's handicap.

205 **Central Supply Technician**
Five credits
This course is aimed to prepare personnel to perform effectively in a central supply department of a hospital, and under direct and/or indirect supervision, execute a wide variety of duties related to the service conducted by the CSR department for all using areas of the hospital.

The course could lay the ground work for a possible eventual assistant supervisor or supervisor of a CSR department, depending on the individual requirements of a hospital.

210 **Analyze Health Style**
Three credits
A course designed to stimulate lay persons to focus on their individual life styles and the relationship to wellness and illness. The method of instruction will be lecture and group discussion. Various presentations will be made by health professionals.

231 **Pharmacology of Substance Abuse**
Three credits
Deals with the chemical and physiological nature of the substances (alcohol, hard drugs, amphetamines) which have addictive possibilities. In one course is a 20-credit Certificate program on Substance Abuse. The emphasis is on pharmacology of substance abuse, detection, identification of physiological responses specific to various substances. The course is designed for the Allied Health Professional.

232 **Overdose Crisis Intervention**
Two credits
This course is designed for the health worker, with focus on the psychological and physiological aspects of overdose, assessment of the problem, and ways of dealing on the spot with the problem. Emergency intervention will be included.

233 **Substance Abuse as it Relates to Medical Treatment**
Three credits
The medical treatment of substance abuse details the kinds of medically acceptable treatment of addiction which augments social and emotional treatment. Deals also with some of the health problems relating to drug action and to other health problems relating to addiction. Course is designed for the para-professional in substance abuse and for the professional who is interested in increasing skills and knowledge in this field.

The preceding HC 231-232-233 series of courses is offered as part of a Certificate in Substance Abuse through the Social Science Department. These courses may also be taken separately and without intent of a Certificate.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Health Careers Core Courses (HC)

102 Nutrition

Two credits

For students in basic Allied Health curriculums. Covers normal nutritional needs of varying age groups, foods, their composition, and their function in the body.

104 Patient Care Principles

Six credits

Basic principles of patient care are given with the emphasis placed on the Allied Health Personnel role in the health team. Areas of interest include basic patient practices with aid to emotional support. An audio-visual study unit series is adapted to demonstrate concepts of basic patient care principles.

106 Introduction to Pathology

Three credits

A course primarily for students in basic Allied Health curriculums. Focus is on the basic processes which give rise to specific disease entities. Includes etiology, the process itself, possible resolution of the process and how the process affects body physiology.

212 Emergency Care

Two credits

For students in basic Allied Health curriculums. Focus is on the sudden alteration of body processes due to trauma, unusual reactions to drugs or to medical procedures, and the possibility of psychiatric or medical emergencies. Includes pathophysiology of emergencies, initial responses and necessary follow-through.

Health Careers

Adaptive Rehabilitation Program

Program Director, John McPhail

The Department of Health Careers, through Continuing Health Education, offers an Adaptive Rehabilitation Program. Courses are offered to aid the person who is recovering from heart disease, heart surgery, and stroke or lung problems, as well as the families of those persons. In addition, current medical information and advice is given for persons who wish to maintain their health through aerobic exercise and the reduction of stress and other risk factors.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Adaptive Rehabilitation (CHC)

140 Adaptive Cardiac Rehabilitation

Three credits

This lecture/discussion course is designed for persons who have had cardiovascular problems requiring rehabilitation following discharge from an acute care hospital facility. A close family member is encouraged to attend each session as a student. The focus of this course is education and discussion.

150 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Cardiac Exercise I

Three credits

151 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Cardiac Exercise II

Three credits

152 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Cardiac Exercise III

Three credits

153 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Cardiac Exercise IV

Three credits

These course series are medically (physician) supervised exercise sessions which meet three days a week for one hour. They also include sessions regarding health maintenance, as well as an evening session once a term for spouses. (Physician referral and stress test are required to take these courses.)

160 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Health Education I

Two credits

161 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Health Education II

One credit

162 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Health Education III

One credit

163 Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation Health Education IV

One credit

This lecture/discussion series is for the person interested in upgrading health through aerobic exercise, proper health habits, heart disease risk factor reduction, and current health information. Students are expected to begin a personal fitness program involving exercise at least three times a week.
Performing and Creative Arts

Department of Performing and Creative Arts

Chairperson: Dr. David F. Machtel

The Department offers courses leading to Certificates of Achievement and two-year Associate Degrees. Most course work may be applied toward degrees offered by four-year colleges and universities. Students wishing to transfer to a specific institution should check with the counselor of transfer programs to verify the transferability of courses to that particular university.

Emphasis is placed upon career training. Referred to as Performing Arts Career Courses, the Department offers a unique opportunity for extensive training in the arts, allowing the student to be involved in a chosen artistic discipline.

The main objective is to allow students to train for professional careers by concentrating on the skills and attitudes appropriate for their chosen fields. As a result of this concentration the student can gain practical and theoretical knowledge through a systematic approach to teaching with the emphasis on performance skills.

Offerings are designed to meet the needs of students with varying talents and goals, and to help each student realize his/her potential for artistic development as a performer, teacher or critic. The curriculum provides the student with an opportunity to learn technical skills and gain an awareness of the fine arts world and its role in contemporary society.

Group Activities

Membership in a variety of groups and organizations is available to students who qualify by audition. This provides an opportunity for growth beyond the requirements of a basic curriculum.

Group course activities in which students currently participate include: art exhibits, dramatic productions, choreography for musicals and operas, student recitals, ensembles in music, including the Community Concert Band, Jazz Ensemble, Writers’ Band, LanSymphonic Choral Society, Opera Workshop, Concert Choir, Tudors, LanSwingers, LCC Community Orchestra, and Pop-Rock Group; and dance companies such as Lansing Ballet Company, Ballet Folklórico Latino, LCC Dancers, Near Eastern Performing Company, and the LCC Disco Express. More information concerning each group is contained in the course descriptions under the Music and Dance programs.
Performing and Creative Arts

Art Programs

The four Art disciplines: Fine Art, Commercial Art, Interior Design, and Crafts are designed to guide artists through the techniques and skills necessary to develop and express their creative talents.

The Fine Arts curricula are divided into separate areas. Students may choose a curriculum leading to a transfer degree or may pursue a program of concentrated fine art training.

Since there are many directions open to the commercial artist, the programs in Commercial Art are geared to develop skills in diverse areas. Students enter commercial art training via the Foundation Program which emphasizes keyline and paste-up skills. Upon completion of the Foundation Program or by approval, students may elect specialization in either Advertising Layout or Design of Illustration. The structure of courses allows students to major in both areas simultaneously.

The Interior Design discipline is a two year Associate Degree—Applied Arts Program. Program objectives include:
1. Providing a sound background in the fundamentals of interior design.
2. Affording the student the opportunity to prepare to enter the market place in Interior Design and related fields.
3. Affording the student the opportunity to learn the skills necessary to begin development of a self-employed freelance business.

Crafts programs include Associate in Applied Arts Degrees in Crafts Career, Ceramics and Ceramics Craftsperson. The student utilizes the principles and techniques developed in the widest variety of media possible. These may include clay, fiber, rope, metal, glass, wood and/or fiber. The student may then have a broad base upon which to build.

Art students are advised to discuss programs with Art program advisors and to secure copies of curriculum guides for specific courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Art (ART)

100 Options in Art
 Four credits
The student will explore various disciplines in art as a framework from which the beginning artist may select a medium most suitable to individual expression. The course will present the commercial arts, fine arts and crafts, and discuss the career possibilities in each field. Material will be presented through lecture, field trip and student projects. Recommended for students with little or no art background. 4 (2-4)

101 Design I
 Four credits
An introduction to the visual arts with emphasis on composition and its application to media. Dealing in a black and white medium, the universal principles of design will be presented. Through assigned projects students will apply design principles and discuss design vocabulary. Students should consult the curricular guide to determine course requirements in the various art curricula. 4 (2-4)

102 Design II
 Four credits
A continuation of design projects with emphasis on color medium. Through assigned projects, students will arrange two-dimensional surfaces in accordance with established design and color principles; examine color interaction; and manipulate the properties, principles, and qualities of color. Prerequisite: ART 101. 4 (2-4)

103 Design III
 Four credits
Through assigned projects students will examine line, shape, form, value, texture, in a variety of materials. The principles and elements of design will be examined as they relate to the construction of three-dimensional projects using various media. Prerequisite: ART 101. 4 (2-4)

104 Ceramics I
 Four credits
An introduction to ceramics, also known as pottery. The course will focus on construction methods such as slab, coil, and pinch forms. Basic decoration, glazing, and firing techniques are introduced. Emphasis is placed on development of a philosophy of aesthetics toward ceramics as well as the practical understanding of problems in construction and the application of various techniques toward problem-solving. 4 (2-4)

105 Ceramics II
 Four credits
The student is introduced to wheel throwing techniques using the potter’s wheel, and will continue examination of hand construction, decoration, and glazing techniques. Prerequisite: ART 104. 4 (2-4)

106 Ceramics III
 Four credits
A continuation of the development of ceramic skills. Emphasis is placed on practice of techniques in wheel throwing and hand construction. Glaze formulation, glazing, and decorative techniques are also practiced. Problems in the forming and shaping of pieces are introduced in preparation for more advanced work. Prerequisite: ART 105. 4 (2-4)

107 Advanced Ceramics
 Four credits
Skills developed in the first three terms of ceramics are reviewed and practiced. The course will focus on development of the student’s own area of interest in forming and decorating techniques. More complex problems will be explored. Successful students will select one or two methods of working with clay, researching materials, and taking responsibility for individual work assignments. Glaze formulation, glazing, and decorating will be practiced with increasing emphasis on experimentation and independent study. The course may be repeated three terms for credit. Prerequisite: ART 106. 4 (2-4)

108 Ceramic History Seminar
 Four credits
An introductory course surveying the development of ceramics throughout history as related to twentieth century ceramics. The course is required in the ceramic curriculum. 4 (4-0)
Performing and Creative Arts

109 Software Seminar I (Raku) Four credits
An introduction to the ancient art of Raku. Students will examine and practice construction of Raku pottery, the method of glazing used to achieve its special effect, and firing techniques used in the process. Prerequisite: ART 104. 4 (2-4)

110 Ceramic Design—Form and Function Four credits
A practical course designed to assist the student in developing methods of solving basic problems of coordinating design and function in ceramic pieces. This is a lab course in which projects will be made to comply with the above objectives. Prerequisites: ART 102, ART 105. 4 (2-4)

111 Jewelry I Four credits
An introduction to basic metal-working with emphasis on jewelry and jewelry-scale objects. Students will apply techniques of forging, forming, soldering, pewter casting, stone setting, chasing, etching, and engraving to the creation of jewelry pieces. 4 (2-4)

112 Jewelry II Four credits
A continuation of Jewelry I emphasizing more advanced metal-working techniques such as casting with silver, gold, or brass using centrifugal, sand, and vacuum casting equipment. Additional projects utilizing skills in Jewelry I will be presented. Prerequisite: ART 111. 4 (2-4)

113 Jewelry III Four credits
A continuation of Jewelry I and II. The student will review and practice skills presented in previous jewelry courses, and apply these skills to solving more complicated problems. Emphasis is on creation of non-jewelry objects and theatrical or ritual objects. The successful student will begin to explore visual aesthetics through the making of objects. Prerequisite: ART 112. 4 (2-4)

114 Advanced Jewelry Four credits
A studio course to continue the development of metal-working techniques in making jewelry and jewelry-scale objects. The course will focus on the student's own area of interest. The successful student will utilize skills and techniques to construct increasingly complex objects, and under supervision, select materials, develop designs, and construct objects demonstrating a visual sensitivity and aesthetic response to form and color. The course may be repeated three terms for credit. Prerequisite: ART 112. 4 (2-4)

115 Jewelry Casting Four credits
The exploration and creative use of various casting techniques, advanced stone-setting techniques, and the casting properties of different metals. The course will include centrifugal casting, sand-casting, cutle, bone casting, vacuum casting, and lost wax casting. The properties of various common casting metals will be discussed. The successful student will cast objects, set stones, and finish objects utilizing the techniques presented. The principles of design as well as techniques of construction will be emphasized. Prerequisite: ART 111. 4 (2-4)

121 Dye and Spinning Four credits
An exploration of fibers (natural and synthetic) spun into yarn; dyeing (natural and synthetic) of hand-spun as well as commercial yarns, with an end result of either a functional or decorative textile. Also shows techniques for embellishing commercial textiles through the medium of dyeing. 4 (2-4)

122 Off-Loom Weaving Four credits
The exploration of fiber interlacements including tapestry weaving on a frame loom or back-strap loom; basketry (coil and plaiting); inkle (band) weaving; card weaving; sprang; finger weaving; knotless netting; spinning and some finishing techniques. 4 (2-4)

123 Weaving I Four credits
Further exploration of fiber interlacement. Students will examine weaving theory, threading drafts, tie-ups, and treadlings; use of yarns; color and design; several methods of warping looms; care of a loom. Students will apply techniques to a loom-woven project. Prerequisite: ART 122. 4 (2-4)

124 Weaving II Four credits
Continued exploration of weaving skills. Students will practice more difficult techniques, and experiment with projects of individual choosing. May be taken three terms for credit. Prerequisite: ART 123. 4 (2-4)

125 Experiments in Fibers Two credits
An exploration of fiber techniques which are related to weaving but not necessarily involving the interlacement of threads. The course will examine felt-making, paper-making, and fiber preparation. 2 (1-2)

129 Sketching Two credits
Designed for students with no experience or limited experience in drawing. The student will produce simple drawings of still life arrangements, figures, and plaster casts capturing the basic action and character of the subject. A variety of media will be introduced: pencil, charcoal, conte crayon, and India ink. Principles of two-point perspective, shadow masses, light planes, and proportion will be discussed. 2 (1-2)

131 Drawing Four credits
A studio course to apply skills in drawing. The course will focus on a variety of tools and methods, introducing the student to realism, abstract, surrealist, stream of consciousness and caricature, using materials such as pencil, ink, and conte crayon. Still life, casts, and limited figure work will be examined. Students will progress into more complex problems as ability develops. May be repeated three times for credit. ART 101 recommended concurrently. 4 (2-4)

132 Life Drawing Four credits
Introduction to basic concepts, approaches, and techniques in drawing the human figure. The student will utilize materials such as pencil, ink, charcoal and conte crayon, and progress into more complex problems as ability develops. The course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: ART 131. 4 (2-4)
Performing and Creative Arts

133 Advanced Drawing  Four credits
A continuation of drawing involving more complex problems in still life, portrait, landscape, and figure drawing. A variety of tools and materials will be used in black and white, and in color. The successful student will strive to complete a number of portfolio pieces. The course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: ART 131 4 (2-4)

135 Introduction to Printmaking  Four credits
Students will examine the various printmaking techniques, tools, and vocabulary of the printmaker. Fine art and career opportunities for printmaking will be discussed. 4 (2-4)

136 Relief Printing I  Four credits
A studio practice course in which students will apply techniques for printing images from a raised surface. Woodcuts and linoleum block techniques will be demonstrated for student practice and experimentation. 4 (2-4)

137 Relief Printing II  Four credits
A continuation of Relief Printing I. The student will practice more complex problems in relief printing, and experiment with aesthetic expression. Prerequisite: ART 136. 4 (2-4)

138 Etching  Four credits
A studio practice course in zinc plate etching. Techniques in drypoint, hardground, soft-ground, and aquatint will be demonstrated. Students will practice techniques through projects. Prerequisite: ART 135. 4 (2-4)

139 Lithography  Four credits
An introduction to plate lithography. Emphasis is on techniques such as drawing, washing, painting on a plate, and photo-image transfer. Students will practice techniques through a series of projects printed on a press. Prerequisite: ART 135. 4 (2-4)

140 Screen Printing I  Four credits
A studio practice course introducing skills and techniques of silkscreen printing including basic photographic silkscreen processes. Students will construct a frame, make a photo-transparency, and practice techniques through a series of projects. Prerequisite: ART 135. 4 (2-4)

141 Screen Printing II  Four credits
A continuation of Screen Printing I. Students will practice techniques and experiment with more complex problems as skills progress. Prerequisite: ART 140. 4 (2-4)

143 Studio Practices I  Four credits
An introduction to paste-up and keyline skills. The student will prepare a portfolio consisting of: a composition booklet, a student’s own design, a keyline of the layout design, and a finished copy of the layout. 4 (2-4)

144 Studio Practices II  Four credits
A continuation of Studio Practices I involving more advanced use of equipment, materials, and techniques. The course will focus on use of templates, ruling pens, and airbrushes. The successful student will complete a portfolio consisting of two mounted, masked, and acetated silhouette photos; a complex keyline with color separation of a six-page accordion fold of the student’s own design; and a tight “comp” of the booklet. The course is required as part of the Commercial Art Foundation Program. Prerequisite: ART 143. 4 (2-4)

145 Lettering  Four credits
A studio course in typography. The course will present the history of type and typesetting, type styles, identification, and classification. Copyfitting and type indication for layouts and keylining will be practiced. Includes design work with display type for specific purposes. 4 (2-4)

147 Perspective Product Rendering I  Four credits
A studio course applying the basic principles of perspective drawing utilized in product and architectural illustration. The student will render in one, two, and three-point perspective; draw and render architectural exteriors and interiors; draw products and product illustrations, utilizing photographs or actual products. The student will work with a variety of materials. The course is required as part of the Commercial Art Foundation Program. 4 (2-4)

148 Perspective Product Rendering II  Four credits
A continuation of Perspective Product Rendering I. Emphasis is on color rendering and practicing techniques of illustrating architectural and product subjects most often used in the graphics or visual communications industries. Prerequisite: ART 147. 4 (2-4)

150 Design and Layout I  Four credits
A practice studio course exploring the areas of layout activities used in visual communication such as newspaper, labels, brochures, and various printed matter. The student will complete practice projects including research, media study, and execution of layouts, from thumbnail to comprehensives. The design principles, their effect on the composition and organization, and the role layout plays in the overall procedure of commercial art will be discussed and demonstrated. The course is required as part of the Commercial Art Foundation Program. Prerequisite: ART 145. 4 (2-4)

151 Drawing Techniques  Four credits
An introductory course in the varied illustrative techniques utilized to take a preliminary pencil drawing and convert it to a finished ink drawing. The emphasis is on sound craftsmanship and a wide variety of contemporary, realistic illustrative black and white techniques in both solid black line and wash. Students will utilize both pen and brush to execute line patterns to indicate texture and surface and tonal gradation; develop black and white areas as pure patterns and design and realistic shadow masses and light planes. The course is suitable to both commercial art and fine art students. The course is required as part of the Commercial Art Foundation Program. Prerequisite: ART 152. 4 (2-4)
Performing and Creative Arts

155 Art Form Development I
Four credits
A course which surveys painting, sculpture, architecture, and decorative arts of the prehistoric, ancient Egyptians, Mesopotamians, Greeks, Romans, and early Christians. Effect, style, and interpretation will be studied. The student will examine historical events correlated to specific pieces of art, individual artists within the period, similarities and differences within the individual art work. This course is required in commercial art, fine art, and interior design curriculums. 4 (4-0)

156 Art Form Development II
Four credits
A course which surveys painting, sculpture, architecture, and decorative arts concentrating on the humanistic art of the Islamic, Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, and Mannerist periods for its effect, style, and interpretation. The students will examine historic events correlated to specific pieces of art, identification of individual artists of the period, and similarities and differences within the individual art work. The relationship of this period to current commercial art, fine art, and crafts will be discussed. This course is required in commercial art, fine art, and interior design curriculums. 4 (4-0)

157 Art Form Development III
Four credits
A course which surveys painting, sculpture, architecture, and decorative arts focusing on the seventeenth century Baroque, late eighteenth century Neo-Classicism and Romanticism, nineteenth century Realism, Impressionism and Post-Impressionism, twentieth century Fauvism, Cubism, Dadaism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism, Pop Art and Op Art for their effect, style, and interpretation. Students will examine historic events correlated to specific pieces of art, identification of individual artists to the period, and similarities and differences within the individual art work. The relationship of this period to current commercial art, fine art, and crafts will be discussed. This course is required in commercial art, fine art, and interior design curriculums. 4 (4-0)

160 Interior Design I
Four credits
An introduction to the profession of interior design. Emphasis is on design theory, color theory, and the principles and elements of design used to communicate solutions to environmental interior problems. The course will examine the design vocabulary; the differences in hue, value, and saturation levels of color as they effect human and interior environments; the principles and elements of design in a composition such as a floor plan. The student will render a wall elevation in ink. Basic kitchen and bath planning and furniture arrangement will be demonstrated. The course is required in Curriculum 906 Interior Design. ART 163 Interior Design Drawing is recommended concurrently. 4 (2-4)

161 Interior Design II
Four credits
A continuation of interior design training. The course will focus on the effects of textiles on interiors. Emphasis is on window treatment, furniture construction, floor coverings, accessories, and interior plants. The design and drawing techniques of various window treatments will be demonstrated. The course is required in Curriculum 906 Interior Design. ART 164 Interior Design Drawing II is recommended concurrently. Prerequisite: ART 160. 4 (2-4)

162 Interior Design III
Four credits
A continuation of professional interior design training. The course will examine the relationship of human needs to interior environmental design. The student will explore the technology and psychology of building design including interior architecture and landscaping; the use of lighting design to create various atmospheres, effects, and to fulfill certain functions. The student will draw and render an interior elevation, design a lighting project for a given room with specific fixtures, and render an interior perspective of a community building. The course is required in Curriculum 906 Interior Design. ART 165 Interior Design Drawing III is recommended concurrently. Prerequisite: ART 161. 4 (2-4)

163 Interior Design Drawing I
Four credits
A practice course in fundamental drafting techniques used by the interior designer. The course will emphasize drafting terminology; drafting techniques in pencil, ink and prisma; kitchen and bathroom construction detailing including wall sections, stairwells, fireplaces, support systems used in building; uses of building codes and zoning laws; principles of architectural lettering; fundamentals of furniture arranging; electrical and lighting overlay techniques; interior elevations, and one-point perspective. The course is required in Curriculum 906 Interior Design. It is recommended that this course be taken preceding or in conjunction with Interior Design I ART 160. 4 (2-4)

164 Interior Design Drawing II
Four credits
A continuation of Interior Design Drawing I, introducing the student to various media used by the interior designer. The course will emphasize techniques and practice in a variety of media; rendering perspectives of interior space in one-point perspective, two-point perspective, eyeball sketching, isometrics; different techniques in board graphic presentations; stylized lettering and logos; different methods for reproduction of drawings. The course is required in Curriculum 906 Interior Design. It is recommended that the course be taken preceding or in conjunction with Interior Design II ART 161. Prerequisite: ART 163. 4 (2-4)

165 Interior Design Drawing III
Four credits
A continuation of Interior Design Drawing II. The course will focus on problem-solving and practice in all media, and preparation of a professional portfolio of renderings and a résumé. The course is required in Curriculum 906 Interior Design. Prerequisite: ART 164. 4 (2-4)

166 Home Decorating
Two credits
A survey of information on decorating residential buildings. The course will introduce and utilize the principles of interior design. Students will explore decoration of their own residences, including fabric and furniture selection, color schemes, window treatments, and furniture arrangement. The course will serve as an introductory survey for those who wish to pursue a career in interior design. Careers within this profession will be discussed. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

167 Antiques and Collectibles Two credits
Designed to introduce the student to the world of antiques. The course will focus on the recognition and identity of general types of antiques and collectibles with regard to basic styles, historical periods, materials and methods of construction. Successful students will increase knowledge to become informed consumers of items for their own homes, and for entering the field of buying and selling antique items. Career opportunities and methods will be discussed. 2 (1-1)

177 Holiday Crafts Two credits
Designed to explore ideas and techniques for producing holiday objects and foods. Students will produce items to be used for gifts or part of holiday decoration of the particular season in which the course is taught. Ideas are presented for producing low-cost objects and foods to be used by volunteer groups in fundraising or sale of items to gift shops and through craft fairs as a part-time career opportunity. 2 (1-1)

178 Macramé Two credits
A course designed to practice the ancient art of knot-tying to form useful and decorative objects. Students will complete four forms for personal use and display. Discussions are held on techniques and opportunities for sale of items in retail and custom-made fields. 2 (1-1)

179 Soft Sculpture Two credits
A studio course dealing with construction of stuffed fabric three-dimensional sculpture. The student will examine manipulation of fabric, problems of three-dimensional design, and construct objects for personal use utilizing techniques demonstrated. Career aspects of this art form will be emphasized through discussion of the potential sale of items to interior design and architectural firms as well as fine art display. 2 (1-1)

180 Creative Stitchery Two credits
An introduction to the techniques of embroidery. Students will practice the techniques of embroidery stitches, utilize principles of design in manipulating cloth and yarn, and create objects for their own homes. Discussions will be held on the opportunities to sell items through gift shops and craft fairs, and as a fund-raising activity for volunteer groups. 2 (1-1)

181 Needlepoint Two credits
A course to practice design principles through the medium of needlepoint. Students will become familiar with the techniques of needlepoint through the completion of assigned projects for their own use. Discussion will be held on the opportunities of selling items to retail establishments, organizing group activities utilizing this craft medium as a therapy or activity for hospitalized or aged persons. 2 (1-1)

Performing and Creative Arts

182 Knitting Two credits
An exploration of techniques, terms, variations, and tools of knitting. The course will examine knitting terms, pattern instructions, tools, and their uses. The successful student will construct items for use in the home applying the techniques demonstrated. Individual as well as group instruction will be used to assist the students on particular problems. Discussions are held on the opportunities to employ this craft as a group activity for aged or hospitalized persons as well as a part-time career. 2 (1-1)

183 Sewing Men's Clothing Two credits
An introduction to men's tailoring. Students will be introduced to the pressing, grading, and sewing techniques used in tailoring men's clothing. The successful student will create a professional-looking three piece suit. The course will introduce and discuss the career of tailoring. 2 (1-1)

184 Sewing with Knits Two credits
An introduction to the basic principles of clothing construction with knits. The course will emphasize principles and techniques in knit sewing, and focus on cost savings through making personal clothing. The student will construct a pull-over knit top, slacks, woman's shell, woman's sweater, and bathing suit for personal use. Discussions are held on occupational opportunities in clothing design and construction careers. 2 (1-1)

185 Advanced Knit Sewing Two credits
A continuation of basic knit sewing implementing the more advanced construction techniques with knit fabrics. The course will expose students to interchanging pattern pieces, redesigning basic patterns, and changing basic patterns with sash and spread techniques. The student will complete a series of garments of their own choosing for personal use. The course is part of the introduction to a career in clothing design and construction and discusses opportunities in the occupation of tailoring. Prerequisite: ART 184. 2 (1-1)

186 Quilting Two credits
An introduction to the art of quiltmaking and quilting techniques. The course will examine pattern, templates, quilt pieces, and blocks. The successful student will complete a project for personal use, utilizing the principles demonstrated. Discussions are held emphasizing the opportunities to utilize this craft as a part-time occupation and as a group activity for volunteer groups and recreational therapy. 2 (1-1)

187 Advanced Quilting Two credits
A continuation of basic quilting in which the student will deal with larger, more complex design problems. The student will be introduced to advanced quilting techniques, and the successful student will select a project applying these techniques to a finished product. Discussions are held emphasizing the opportunities to utilize this craft as a part-time occupation and as a group activity for volunteer groups and recreational therapy. The course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: ART 186. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

188 Stained Glass
Three credits
A course in the art of stained glass, exploring design and construction techniques. Students will be introduced to techniques involved in the art of stained glass such as copper foil and lead stained glass. Students will produce works for their own use, such as a terrarium, planter, or lamp. The course will also introduce opportunities and techniques to utilize this art as an occupation through sales to retail outlets, craft fairs, and custom work for interior designers and architects. 3 (2-1)

189 Stained Glass Advanced
Three credits
A continuation of the stained glass art. The course will examine the color hues and lines in glass to select the proper glass to give a three-dimensional and realistic look to completed projects. The successful student will complete more complex pieces for personal use or as part of a portfolio in occupational preparation. Career opportunities and sales presentations will be discussed. Prerequisite: ART 188. 3 (2-1)

190 Leathercraft
Three credits
A class workshop designed to give a basic understanding of the construction of products in leather. Through the practice of construction techniques, students will make their own projects. Upon completion, the successful student should be able to assemble leather goods, in either abstract or functional categories. Pattern making and design techniques will be shown. In addition, discussion will be held on the opportunity for sale of leather items through craft fairs and retail outlets. The course may be repeated three times for credit. 5 (2-1)

191 Woodcarving
Three credits
An introduction to woodcarving. The course will focus on two basic techniques of woodcarving: chip-carving and low-relief carving. Students will examine wood and tool selection, design elements, carving techniques, and various types of finishes. Discussion is held on career opportunities through sales to retail outlets, craft fairs, and custom order work. 3 (2-1)

200 Matting and Framing Techniques
Three credits
Designed to explore various materials and techniques for displaying and exhibiting art work. The student will apply demonstrated techniques to matting and framing their own work. 2 (1-1)

201 Painting
Four credits
An introduction to fine art painting. The course will focus on building stretchers, sizing canvas, mixing paint, and individual attention to the resolution of painting problems. Both oil and acrylic paints are used to demonstrate the physical and visual differences. The successful student will produce a series of canvases demonstrating a variety of style approaches to subject matter. The course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: ART 102. 4 (2-4)

202 Portrait Painting
Four credits
An introductory studio practice course in oil painting, with primary concentration on human portraiture in the classic academic tradition of the seventeenth century. Students will convey realistic images through a series of disciplined procedures for each aspect of the subject; prepare canvases and grounds; examine the brushes and various oil painting mediums; and paint a series of canvases of the human figure progressing from simple to complex problems as abilities increase. The course may be taken three terms for credit. It is recommended that the student have a strong familiarity with the human figure from a background in life drawing. Prerequisite: ART 132 or instructor approval. 4 (2-4)

203 Advanced Painting
Four credits
A studio practice course to apply painting skills in developing and analyzing a personal approach toward painting. The student will produce a series of canvases of increasing complexity, striving for preparation of a portfolio or exhibit. Individual attention will be given to problems and procedures as they arise. The course may be taken three terms for credit. Prerequisite: ART 201 or ART 202. 4 (2-4)

204 Watercolor
Four credits
A studio practice course introducing the art of transparent watercolor. Through a series of exercises the student will examine paper characteristics, degrees of wetness, brushes and tools, and various techniques in producing watercolor artworks. Students will progress in technique and complexity of problems as abilities increase. Individual attention will be given to special problems. The course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: ART 102. 4 (2-4)

205 Advanced Watercolor
Four credits
A continuation of Watercolor (ART 204). The course will emphasize more advanced techniques and increasingly complex problems in watercolor painting. The course may be taken three terms for credit. Prerequisite: ART 204. 4 (2-4)

210 Design and Layout II
Four credits
A continuation of Design and Layout I. The student will examine an overall view of media are uses in planning campaigns; a step-by-step procedure for creating layouts; procedures for campaign building; and practice a variety of techniques for rendering layouts. The course is required as part of the Proficiency Certificate in Advertising Design and Layout. Prerequisite: ART 150. 4 (2-4)

211 Design and Layout III
Four credits
A continuation of design and layout training. Emphasis is on three-dimensional graphic design, packaging, and display. The student will work with a variety of materials, tools, methods, and techniques in gaining skills in the development of three-dimensional graphic products. The course is required for the Proficiency Certificate in Advertising Layout and Design. Prerequisite: ART 210. 4 (2-4)
Performing and Creative Arts

212 Design and Layout IV
Eight credits
A review and practice course of design and layout skills emphasizing portfolio preparation for job procurement. The student will produce a portfolio including a magazine layout, newspaper layout, brochure layout, billboard layout, package layout, corporate identification, letterhead layout, one- to two- and three-fold layout. The course is required in the Advertising Design and Layout Proficiency Certificate. Prerequisite: ART 211. 8 (4-8)

213 Illustration I
Four credits
A continuation of Drawing Techniques I emphasizing practice and development of skills using India ink with pen and brush and tempera techniques. Students will progress through more complex and sophisticated exercises in painting basic illustrative techniques, and begin preparation of portfolio pieces. The course is required in the Illustration Proficiency Certificate. Prerequisite: ART 151 or instructor approval. 4 (2-4)

214 Illustration II
Four credits
A studio workshop course designed to practice more advanced illustration skills. The course will emphasize full color exercises in tempera and introduction to several acrylic techniques. Students will experiment with and explore more stylized drawing expressions and design-oriented compositions. The course is required in the Illustration Proficiency Certificate. Prerequisite: ART 213. 4 (2-4)

215 Illustration III
Eight credits
An intensive studio practice workshop for the student artist planning a career as an illustrator. The course will emphasize portfolio preparation for job procurement. The student may concentrate on a specific illustration specialty or experiment with different techniques and styles, and prepare a portfolio to include full color illustration in tempera, acrylic, dyes, or mixed media; black and white ink renderings in pen and brush; wash drawings; and scratch board drawings. The course is required for the Proficiency Certificate in Illustration. Prerequisite: ART 214. 8 (4-8)

216 Cartooning
Four credits
The course will focus on strong, stylized drawing, dramatic exaggerated action, simple but imaginative characterizations and uncluttered ink rendering techniques. The student will execute exercises in pencil, fiber-tipped pen, and ink—both brush and pen. The course is designed to introduce cartooning but is suitable for students with some cartoon drawing background. It is recommended that students have a strong foundation in figure drawing. The course is required for the Proficiency Certificate in Illustration. Prerequisite: Foundation Program or instructor approval. 4 (2-4)

217 Cartooning II
Four credits
A continuation of Cartooning I designed as a studio practice course to develop more advanced and sophisticated drawings and introduce basic techniques of slide film art. The student will execute cartoon illustrations from simple spots to complex compositions and comic strip panels, and practice slide film cartoon art in full color utilizing techniques demonstrated. The course is required for the Proficiency Certificate in Illustration. Prerequisite: ART 216. 4 (2-4)

Performing and Creative Arts

218 Fashion Illustration I
Four credits
An introduction to the rendering of wearing apparel. The course will focus on fashion illustration utilizing black and white line and wash techniques, emphasizing use of pen and ink. Students will render a garment of their own design. The student will practice renderings for men's, women's and children's fashions. Prerequisite: ART 152 or instructor approval. 4 (2-4)

219 Fashion Illustration II
Four credits
A continuation of Fashion Illustration I. A wider variety of materials will be introduced such as brush, markers, soft pencil, chalk, charcoal, white ink, and paint. The student will practice a variety of renderings utilizing materials demonstrated. Prerequisite: ART 218. 4 (2-4)

220 Fashion Illustration III
Four credits
A studio practice workshop to increase skills in fashion illustration. The student will be introduced to the limited use of color: watercolors, pastels, and crayons. The successful student will prepare a portfolio of sample pieces for presentation and job procurement. Prerequisite: ART 219. 4 (2-4)

221 Airbrush Techniques I
Four credits
An introduction to the operation and techniques of the airbrush. Students practice using the airbrush and other tools in shading and creating textures in both black and white and color. The course will utilize waterbase paints only, focusing on a number of projects which increase in complexity as the student's ability increases. Prerequisite: 4 (2-4)

222 Airbrush Techniques II
Four credits
A continuation of airbrush training. Students will review and practice techniques striving for increased skills. The course will focus on more complex airbrushing problems, and allow students to work on areas of specialization. Prerequisite: ART 221. 4 (2-4)

223 Communication Art
Four credits
A survey course directed at the audio-visual aspects of commercial art as a form of communication. The course will examine various types of media used by industry to communicate through the use of art. Emphasis will be on copyrighting, broadcasting, film, and television. Prerequisite: Foundation Program. 4 (2-4)

224 Human Relations in Art
Four credits
A survey course of career opportunities, wages and compensation, creative thinking, problem-solving, and evaluation of human reaction in art-related situations. The course will focus on an approach to dealing with and understanding individuals in business relationships. Discussions are held on protecting art, copyrights, and the process of setting goals.
Performing and Creative Arts

225 Commercial Art Workshop
Ten credits
A studio workshop course in which the student becomes a member of a simulated commercial art studio operation, involved in all aspects of a campaign: client procurement, planning, meeting client goals and deadlines, to following a "job" from inception to completion. Prerequisite: Approval of Instructor. 10 (3-10)

230 Interior Design IV
Four credits
A continuation of Interior Design study focusing on energy shortage problems and the interior design professional. The student will examine the effects of energy on the design industry, alternate energy sources (especially solar energy), and effects on interior environments, and interior designs with energy efficiency as the primary goal. The course will also cover design of interior spaces of mass-production structures such as mobile-homes, molecular units, and efficiency apartments. Prerequisite: ART 162. 4 (2-4)

231 Interior Design V
Four credits
A continuation of Interior Design Training emphasizing contract design. The student will design commercial interiors, integrating client's needs and the socio-psychological aspects of the environment, including estimating and specifying a contract interior. Prerequisite: ART 230. 4 (2-4)

232 Interior Design VI
Four credits
A course to examine the fundamentals of the interior design business process, focusing on design responsibilities and incorporation of design ethics in the professional practice, and the benefits of membership in the American Society of Interior Designers. The student will participate in quick problem-solving situations, simulating a studio environment and designer/client roles. Prerequisite: ART 231. 4 (2-4)

233 Interior Design/Textiles
Four credits
An examination of the fundamentals of textiles, their characteristics and identification, fabric weaves and uses. Basic fiber weaves and currently used complex weaves, natural fibers and man-made fibers will be discussed. Prerequisite: ART 160. 4 (2-4)

234 History of Decorative Arts
Four credits
A survey of the history of decorative art periods including furniture, architecture, textiles and accessories. The course will relate eighteenth century through twentieth century periods to modern-day environments. Prerequisite: ART 162. 4 (4-0)

235 Interior Design Workroom Practices I
Four credits
Designed to examine studio workroom methods and techniques. The course will cover measuring, estimating, and installation techniques for floor, wall, and window coverings. In addition, students will practice sketching methods that enable the designer to communicate the design concept to the workroom person. Prerequisite: ART 162. 4 (2-4)

Performing and Creative Arts

236 Interior Design Workroom Practices II
Four credits
A continuation of workroom methods and techniques. The course will emphasize cost estimating for a total job. The student will also practice installation techniques for window treatments and wall coverings. Workroom procedures and traffic flow will be discussed. Prerequisite: ART 235. 4 (2-4)

237 Interior Design Sources
Four credits
A course to acquaint the student with specific resources used in the current design industry. Through field trips and demonstrations, the class will examine various resources used by the interior designer. Procedure for setting up a job book for client presentation will be demonstrated and practiced. Prerequisite: ART 235. 4 (2-4)

241 Ceramic Sculpture I
Four credits
A practical course in ceramic sculpture using clay as the material to explore and experiment and develop sculptural conceptions as the finished piece. Prerequisite: ART 103. ART 105. 4 (2-4)

242 Ceramic Sculpture II
Four credits
A continuation of Ceramic Sculpture I with an emphasis on development of more technical expertise in the development of form and content and the appropriate finishing and presentation of ceramic sculpture. Prerequisite: ART 241. 4 (2-4)

243 Ceramic Sculpture III
Four credits
A continuation of Ceramic Sculpture II. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisite: ART 242. 4 (2-4)

244 Clay and Glaze Formulation I—Low Fire
Four credits
A studio course which will examine basic knowledge of low fire clay and glaze materials, and their uses for formulation, so that the student will progress to functioning independently. The course is required in the Ceramics Curriculum. Prerequisite: CEM 101 Applied Ceramic Chemistry. 4 (2-4)

245 Clay and Glaze Formulation II—High Fire
Four credits
This is a practical course which is a continuation of Clay and Glaze Formulation I. The course will provide the student with a basic knowledge of high fire clay and glaze materials and their uses for formulation so that the student will be able to function independently. Prerequisite: ART 244. 4 (2-4)

246 Advanced Ceramic Decoration and Finishing
Four credits
This course is specifically designed to assist the student in developing a knowledge and use of various decoration techniques to augment the finishing of handmade ceramics. Prerequisite: ART 105. 4 (2-4)

247 Advanced Hand Construction
Four credits
This course is a continuation of Ceramics 1. Emphasis will be on the development of additional hand construction techniques both on an experimental basis and according to research of traditional techniques developed by native American, African, Japanese, Korean, and other cultures. Prerequisite: ART 104. 4 (2-4)
Performing and Creative Arts

248 Ceramic Production Technique
This course is designed to introduce the student to efficient production studio techniques through demonstration, lectures, and student participation. Prerequisite: ART 107. 8 (4-8)

249 Kiln Construction
A practical course designed to introduce students to basic kiln construction techniques, the use of various refractory materials, firing techniques and the use of fuels. Prerequisite: ART 105. 4 (2-4)

250 Ceramic Soft Ware ("Traditional")
The course will introduce the student to traditional methods of firing soft ware as developed by the native American and African cultures. Hand construction will be the primary method of making the objects for this class. Prerequisite: ART 104. 4 (2-4)

255 Lithography II
A continuation of Lithography I. The student will review and practice skills, and experiment with increasingly complex problems towards producing portfolio pieces. Prerequisite: ART 199. 4 (2-4)

256 Screen Printing III
A continuation of Screen Printing II. The student will review and practice skills, and experiment with increasingly complex problems towards producing portfolio pieces. Prerequisite: ART 141. 4 (2-4)

257 Etching II
A continuation of Etching I. The student will review and practice skills, and experiment with increasingly complex problems towards producing portfolio pieces. Prerequisite: ART 138. 4 (2-4)

258 Papermaking
An introduction to papermaking with emphasis on the art process of pulp making. Because of the contemporary feeling toward paper, the course will view papermaking as a printmaking process via the casting technique. Through a series of projects students will make acid-free paper. 4 (2-4)

259 Printmaking Portfolio
A course designed to explore the techniques and skills for preparing a printmaking portfolio. The student will examine a selection of artworks for various portfolio types; develop a theme in portfolio presentation; construct containers for storage or transportation of prints; and prepare a resume for a specific direction of a portfolio; i.e., job, exhibition, etc. Students will also take slides of art pieces to prepare a mailer portfolio. 4 (2-4)

260 Basic Art for Elementary Teachers
Six credits
A course designed especially for elementary teachers in school systems in which the homeroom teacher is responsible for the student's art experiences. Setting up art corners, teacher-learner elements, developing meaningful art experiences, learning to judge and select, use of tools, and producing art objects will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSY 204 Educational Psychology. 6 (3-6)

270 Ceramics Independent Study
Four credits
271 Ceramics Independent Study
Eight credits
A course intended to allow the student pursuit of a special project not incorporated in regular course offerings. The student will formulate a specific task, problem, or objective; develop an organizational path towards solution of the problem; research and practice the necessary skills to accomplish the objective; and demonstrate completion of the determined task. The student will operate under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member in accomplishing the goals of the project. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

272 Printmaking Independent Study
Four credits
273 Printmaking Independent Study
Eight credits
A course intended to allow the student pursuit of a special project not incorporated in regular course offerings. The student will work primarily in one major print medium giving serious investigation to a personal art philosophy while creating and executing a portfolio of images. The student will operate under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member in completing the objectives. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

274 Commercial Art Independent Study
Four credits
275 Commercial Art Independent Study
Eight credits
A course intended to allow the student pursuit of a special project not incorporated in regular course offerings. The student will formulate a specific task, problem, or objective; develop an organizational path towards solution of the problem; research and develop necessary skills to accomplish the objective; and demonstrate completion of the determined task. The student will operate under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member in completing the objectives. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

276 Art Independent Study
Four credits
277 Art Independent Study
Eight credits
A course intended to allow the student pursuit of a special project not incorporated in regular course offerings. The student will formulate a specific task, problem, or objective; develop an organizational path towards solution of the problem; research and develop the necessary skills to accomplish the objective; demonstrate completion of the determined task. The student will operate under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member in completing the objectives. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.
Performing and Creative Arts

Commercial Art Portfolio Review

280 One credit
Intended as preparation for entering the commercial art market, the student will arrange and prepare portfolio pieces for presentation as if seeking a job or client. The portfolio will be presented to a commercial art review board at the end of spring term for evaluation and critique. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (1-0)

Dance Program

Dance includes many kinds of expressive movement: jazz, ballet, tap and modern. Dance at Lansing Community College uses all four techniques in its classes, serving the needs of each student, whether interested in dance as a career opportunity or as a continuing education activity. With the growing number of theatre and dance groups, dance training can provide the basis for many years of stimulating creative activity for both the amateur and the professional. Dance not only provides an outlet for creative expression, but is excellent discipline for maintaining physical fitness.

The curriculum at Lansing Community College offers a sound foundation in the two mainstreams of dance discipline: ballet and modern. Every dance major is required to take work in both areas, and may then elect to specialize in one or the other. Music, acting, dance history and dance theory enhance the student's understanding, appreciation and interpretation of dance.

Lansing Community College offers a two-year Associate Degree with transfer emphasis and a two-year Associate Degree with career emphasis in dance. A concentrated one-year Certificate is also offered.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Dance (DNC)

101 Modern Dance Beginning I Three credits
Designed to prepare the body for movement exploration in the modern dance context. The student will execute exercises to increase body strength, coordination and control. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 3 (2-1)

102 Modern Dance Beginning II Three credits
A continuation of skills and concepts developed in Modern Dance Beginning I, the student will execute changing levels, tempos, and floor patterns in movement; compose and perform a short movement pattern demonstrating qualities of movement. Modern dance vocabulary will be presented. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 101. 3 (2-1)

103 Modern Dance Intermediate Three credits
Exercises for the training of the body with increased complexity and duration to enhance the dancer's technical skills and encourage ability to remember movement design. Introduction of improvisation exercises. The student will execute intermediate exercises to increase body strength, stretch, and balance; explore the elements of direction and design, and compose a two-minute movement pattern. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 102. 3 (2-1)

104 Dance History III Three credits
With emphasis on the modern and jazz periods, the course will include in-depth studies of persons making major contributions to the history of dance, and the interrelationships and repetitions of the major phases of dance. Lectures will cover the period nineteenth century to the present. Prerequisite: DNC 105. 3 (3-0)

105 Dance History II Three credits
The general history of dance from the development of modern dance and beginning of jazz dance to the present. Interrelationships and repetitions of major phases of dance in relation to world history will be presented. Lectures will cover the development from prehistoric era to the nineteenth century. The course is required for dance majors and recommended for general humanities, theater, and music students. 3 (3-0)

106 Dance History I Three credits
The general history of dance from prehistoric period through the development of ballet. Lectures will present interrelationships and repetitions of the major phases of dance in relation to history from prehistoric era to the nineteenth century. The course is required for dance majors and recommended for general humanities, theater, and music students. 3 (3-0)
Performing and Creative Arts

107  Beginning Ballet I  
Three credits
Students will practice and demonstrate basic barre exercises, five basic positions of the hands and feet, control of balance in plié and relevé, and combinations in centre. Basic skills and dance terminology found in the International Vocabulary of Ballet are presented. Ballet is the foundation upon which all western dance is based; therefore, some training in this discipline is required for all dance majors. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 3 (2-1)

108  Beginning Ballet II  
Three credits
The student will practice basic exercises for the development of strength, balance, and coordination. Additional dance terminology and skills found in the International Vocabulary of Ballet are presented and practiced in class. The successful student will demonstrate flexibility in legs, torso, and arms; execute poses in the five basic body positions and identify each; execute basic chaîne and preparations for pirouette; and demonstrate correct vertical body alignment and coordination in combination. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 107. 3 (2-1)

109  Intermediate Ballet I  
Three credits
The course presents intermediate ballet exercises for development of strength, balance, and coordination. Intermediate barre and centre exercises are demonstrated with skills and dance terminology found in the International Vocabulary of Ballet. Students practice intermediate barre exercises; adagio sequences with control and balance, and pirouettes from the fourth, fifth, and second position. Students should be able to execute center combinations from memory. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor. Prerequisite: DNC 108. 3 (2-1)

110  Dance Choreography—Beginning  
Three credits
Creation of dance for performance. The course will examine accompaniment, entrances, exits, stage groupings, classification of ideas, costuming, rehearsal techniques, and selection of dancers, and will introduce various stimuli as sources for creating dance. The successful student will organize, conduct auditions, rehearse, and present a three-minute composition utilizing three or more dancers. This course is a Related Professional Class. May be repeated three times for credit. 3 (2-1)

111  Methodology/Dance  
Three credits
This course will examine several established methods of dance instruction, including Cecchetti Method, Italian Ballet Technique, Russian Ballet Technique, Graham Modern, Holmes Modern, Alley Jazz and Giordano Jazz. Students will prepare course descriptions, class outlines, and report on assigned readings relevant to the instruction of dance. Recommended for dance majors planning to teach at the elementary, high school and community service levels. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 3 (1-2)

113  Introduction to Dance Forms  
Three credits
An introduction to the fundamentals and basic techniques of ballet, yoga, ethnic, jazz, and modern dance. Intended for beginning and intermediate students who wish to expand knowledge of various dance forms. 3 (2-1)

114  Exploring Movement/Theatre  
Three credits
Exploration of physical habits, structure, alignment, gesture rhythm, and spatial relationships. Use of various sensory exercises, basic technique, improvisation, and mime in examining awareness of the body as an agent of personal and artistic expression. The course is basic and complimentary to all disciplines in the performing and creative arts. May be repeated three times for credit. 3 (1-3)

115  Dance Seminar I  
One credit 1 (0-2)

131  Dance Seminar II  
Two credits 2 (1-1)

132  Dance Seminar III  
Three credits 3 (2-1)
Three courses designed to accommodate guest lecturers, guest instructors, and classes of special interest. Also designed to provide students with contact and instruction not normally available in the dance curriculum, and to provide special interest groups with information, instruction and exchange of ideas. May be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

116  Lansing Dance Theatre I  
Two credits
Designed as an apprenticeship class for Lansing Dance Theatre II. Students will memorize the repertory from the previous year, receive training in the technique and style of the Lansing Dance Theatre performing company as preparation for audition. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Some experience. 2 (2-1)

120  Lansing Ballet Company  
Four credits
A performing class under the artistic direction of the Lansing Ballet Association. Dancers participate by audition. The successful student will gain experience auditioning for a professional artistic director, and become a more sophisticated performer by continuing professional association. Students will participate in concerts, lecture/demonstration, and inter-disciplinary productions. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition. 4 (2-4)

122  Career Singers—Dance  
One credit
A course to develop techniques in movement to complement singers. Students will examine stage direction, blocking, entrances, and exits. Designed to assist the student in developing confidence and projection for musical/vocal productions. May be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (1-1)

123  LCC Dancettes  
Three credits
A performing company presenting precision tap drills and jazz routines. Students may enter the course by audition. Introduces the student to skills and techniques required in performance and provides performance experience. May be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition. 3 (2-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

124 Folklorico Latino
Three credits
A performing company presenting dances of Spain, Mexico, and Latin America, including Ballroom-Latin. Students may enter the course by audition. Introduces the student to skills and techniques required in performance and provides performance experience. May be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition. 3 (2-1)

125 Lansing Dance Theater II
Four credits
A performing company. Participation is by audition. The student will be introduced to the current repertory of the company, participate in professional rehearsals, and will obtain practical experience in public performance. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition. 4 (2-4)

126 Gym Dance/Routine Competition
One credit
This course is designed for the intermediate/advanced gymnast to develop creative expression, originality and imagination in the composition routines. Interpretation of music, projection, and originality in execution will be stressed. The successful student will develop a three-minute competition routine and will compete in area events. May be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-2)

127 Gymnastics/Dance
Three credits
Designed to combine dance and tumbling with gymnastics on floor and balance beam. Emphasis will be on flexibility, strength, and correct technique in dance and gymnastic movement. Successful students will use stretching exercises, basic dance and tumbling exercises to create a one and one-half minute floor composition. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 3 (2-1)

128 Gymnastics Dance Intermediate
Three credits
A continuation of dance and tumbling techniques on floor and balance beam. Emphasis will be on flexibility, strength, and correct technique at the intermediate level. Successful students will demonstrate flexibility, develop a competitive routine, and perform from memory a one and one-half minute floor or beam routine. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 127. 3 (2-1)

129 Gymnastic Dance Advanced
Three credits
Advanced level course relating tumbling and dance to gymnastics on floor and balance beam. Emphasis will be on performance technique and competition. Successful students will demonstrate advanced flexibility, evaluate competitive routines, and perform from memory a one and one-half minute floor or beam routine at the advanced level. Students will compete in gymnastic meets. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 128. 3 (2-1)

130 Gym Dance/Balance Beam
One credit
This course is designed for the intermediate/advanced gymnast to increase expertise in movement on the balance beam. Control, balance, and fluid movement will be stressed. The student will develop a one and one-half minute beam exhibition for classroom performance. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 127. 1 (0-2)

133 Tap I
Three credits
An introduction to tap technique. Students will be introduced to fundamental soft-shoe, Waltz Clog, and variations; the rhythmic execution of foot, head, hand, and body movements particular to tap dance; and the history of tap dancing in American dance forms. Successful students will perform from memory a two-minute class routine. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 3 (2-1)

134 Tap II
Three credits
Introduction of intermediate tap technique and tap variations such as military tap, rhythm tap, and buck and wing. Choreographic problems are presented regarding movement, time and space analysis. The student will examine the difference in style and content in choreography. An intermediate two-minute routine will be performed by successful students. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 133. 3 (2-1)

135 Tap III
Three credits
Introduction to advanced tap technique. Emphasis will be placed on character and novelty tap as they apply to the traditional musical theatre. Successful students will apply tap technique in performance, from memory, a two-minute advanced routine. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 154. 3 (2-1)

136 Pantomime/Theatre
Three credits
Dealing with presentation and theatrical aspects of pantomime, this course will emphasize problem solving for public performance. Students will execute exercises and techniques for body control and conditioning. Differences in pantomime, mime, and rhythm will be examined. Recommended for theatre, dance, and humanities students who are performance oriented. May be repeated three times for credit. 3 (1-3)

137 Mime Advanced/Theatre
Three credits
Designed as a preparation for public performance, students will solve pantomime problems, utilize rehearsal techniques to develop professional discipline for presentation of pantomime, mime, and rhythm skills. Students will appear in public performance with the class. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 136. 3 (1-3)
Performing and Creative Arts

138 Mime/Dance Three credits
Beginning with the basic movement exercises, the student explores skills in the ancient art of pantomime. This course includes studies in hand and body movements, and solo and group dynamic scenarios. Students will execute abstractions of daily life movements in a stylized manner, and create environments without words for audience identification. The successful student will execute a fifteen to twenty-second study in the imitation of objects such as machines, plants, or furniture. Recommended for theatre and dance students in addition to dance majors. May be repeated three times for credit. 3 (2-1)

139 Folk Dance Intermediate Two credits
An exploration of folk dancing at the intermediate level with a selection of Greek, Yugoslavian, Rumanian, Bulgarian, and Israeli dances. Students will be introduced to the social significance of folk dances and the structure of the music in relation to national histories. No partner is required. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: DNC 147. 2 (1-2)

140 Jazz Dance Beginning Three credits
Introducing the music and dance of American jazz. The course will identify the accents and phrases of jazz music and punctuate movement according to those accents. Move-in slides, steps, and turns, with appropriate body accents will be demonstrated. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 3 (2-1)

141 Spanish Dance Two credits
Introduction of flamenco dance as performed in southern Spain, with familiarization of the music, hand clapping, and background of musical origin. Students may enroll singly or in couples. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

142 Mexican Folk Dance Two credits
Introduction to the basic Mexican dance, music, steps, and techniques. Students will explore the music, costumes and customs, and the relation of dances to historical and social aspects of the country. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

143 Hawaiian Dance Two credits
Introduction to a selection of Hawaiian and Tahitian dances. The course will examine the relationship of the dances to the cultural and historical aspects of the country. Basic Hawaiian and Tahitian dances will be demonstrated and practiced. May be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

144 Polkas Two credits
An introduction to the fundamentals and variation of movements in polkas. Students will also explore the music, customs, and background of polkas with the goal of developing confidence to participate in polka dancing. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

145 Square Dancing Two credits
Designed to introduce the music and movement techniques of traditional American square dance. Various ethnic contributions to square dancing are discussed. The course is recommended for theatre and dance students and for those interested in group leadership techniques. Partners are recommended. May be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

146 Greek Folk Two credits
Students will apply the fundamentals and variations of movement to the most popular Greek, Lebaneese, Syrian, and Israeli folk dances as they are performed today. Music, costumes, customs (as they affect the dance), and variations in the style will be discussed. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

147 Folk Dance Two credits
An introduction to a selection of Greek, Yugoslavian, Rumanian, Bulgarian, and Israeli dances. The course will promote an understanding of the fundamentals and variations of movement in similar and different folk dances. May be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

148 Russian Dance Two credits
An introduction to Russian folk dancing, including basic steps, particular dances, and the growth to a performing art. The course will include the use of Russian character dance in classical ballet. The use and place of musical instruments such as tambourine, balalaika, and accordion within the dance structure will be discussed. May be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

149 African Dance Two credits
Introduction to African Dance forms including rhythmic patterns of music and geographic origin. Dances of the Ashanti, Anibo, Ewe, Ghana and Akan cultures will be demonstrated and practiced. A Ghanaian Drum Dance of performance quality will be memorized and performed. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)

151 Dance Workshop I One credit 1 (1-0)
152 Dance Workshop II Three credits 1 (2-1)
153 Dance Workshop III Two credits 1 (1-1)
Workshops are developed for creative experimentation, improvisation, and special projects. They differ in character, promoting development of style and exchange of ideas. Workshop offerings are listed in term schedule books, and explanations posted. These courses may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Some experience.
### Performing and Creative Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Independent Study I</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Independent Study II</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Independent Study III</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dance majors who wish to devote time to research projects, choreography, assigned student teaching projects, and other related dance interests may enroll in independent study. The level is determined by the complexity of the project. Students interested in independent study may submit their proposals to the dance program director for approval and guidance. These courses may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Flexibility/Gym</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course demonstrates exercises, stretches, and gymnastic movements to increase body flexibility for the dancer and the gymnast. The successful student will exhibit increased flexibility and body control through consistent, planned repetition of exercises learned. May be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>T'ai-Chi</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An introduction to the understanding and execution of the sequence of Zen Meditation and the basic principles and qualities of T'ai-Chi. Demonstration and practice of beginning relaxation of Yoga exercises, Zen breaths and stretches, basics of Ch'uan and T'ai-Chi qualities. Successful students will execute the first 17 movements of the short form of the Yang School of T'ai-Chi Ch'uan. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 3 (2-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Dance/Yoga Practicum</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designed to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review execution of exercises, and reinforce techniques acquired in Dance 168- Yoga Technique. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Dance/Yoga Technique</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An examination of yoga technique with particular emphasis on dance-related exercises for improved breathing, relaxation, flexibility, and muscle tone. The course will focus on conditioning the body to protect against injuries; increasing flexibility, and more efficient and graceful use of the body. This course is recommended for all dance students, actors, and athletes. May be repeated three times for credit. 3 (2-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Dance Exercise</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designed to provide dance exercises and techniques as a means of increasing flexibility, strengthening the body for good posture, greater mobility, improved breathing and circulation, and promoting general good health. The course is recommended for all levels of dance, and dance majors planning to teach at the elementary, high school and community service levels. May be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Jazz Dance Intermediate</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continuation of the music and dance of American jazz. Intermediate exercises for familiarizing the body with jazz movement are practiced. Jazz styles of various eras are introduced, identifying the accents and phrases of jazz music and punctuating movements accordingly. The successful student will perform a group composition. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DCC 170. 3 (2-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Jazz Dance Advanced</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A continuation of jazz dance emphasizing advanced exercises to control jazz movement. Students will utilize the phrases of various jazz styles and music incorporating current jazz styles with techniques previously developed. Composition and performance are stressed. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DCC 170. 3 (2-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Near East Dance Practicum</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Near East Dance (Dance 175). This course may be repeated three times for credit. 1 (1-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Near East Dance Intermediate Practicum</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Near East Dance Intermediate (Dance 176). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DCC 175. 1 (1-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Near East Dance Advanced Practicum</td>
<td>One credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Near East Dance Advanced (Dance 177). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DCC 176. 1 (1-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Near Eastern Dance</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An introduction to basic Near Eastern dance to condition the body for the controlled, fluid, graceful movements. Finger Zills are presented. Structures of the music and history are discussed. The successful student will present a four-minute class routine utilizing correct posture, body positions, arm movements, hip movements, and foot patterns. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-2)
Performing and Creative Arts

176 Near Eastern Dance Intermediate
Two credits
Intermediate exercises in Near Eastern dance are presented to condition the body. Veil movements and finger Zill combinations are introduced. Improvisation and musical movements of composition are analyzed. The student will design and make a practice costume. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 175. 2 (1-2)

177 Near Eastern Dance Advanced
Two credits
Introduction and practice of advanced Near Eastern dance exercises. Variations of veil technique and Zill rhythms are presented. Composition of a professional dance performance is analyzed. The successful student will design and execute a performance costume. The history, national influences, and social significance of Near Eastern dance are discussed. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 176. 2 (1-2)

178 Near Eastern Dance Performing
Two credits
To prepare the advanced Near Eastern dance student for public performance. The successful student will memorize and practice repertoire for several dance pieces and productions; design and make a professional costume; utilize rehearsal, makeup, and projection techniques to create and present a fifteen-minute dance solo; and participate in public performances. Time should be allowed in the student's schedule for additional rehearsals and participation in public performances. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (1-2)

180 Dance Applied
Three credits 3 (5-0)
181 Dance Secondary
Two credits 2 (2-0)
182 Dance Elective Minor
One credit 1 (1-0)

An opportunity for students to study with instructors in private studios. Credits are determined by the length of instructional period up to three credits. Instructors will administer intense private training adjusted to the needs of the individual student. The student's level of competence and need for private lessons is determined by the department. The students may repeat any one of the courses at the appropriate level until prepared for more advanced work. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Lab fee.

183 Magic I
Three credits
Beginning techniques of magic, both parlor and stage. The course will focus on beginning card tricks, beginning coin tricks, and sleight-of-hand techniques. History, tradition, and famous personalities are discussed. The course is recommended for dance majors planning to teach at the elementary, high school, and community service levels. 3 (1-3)

184 Magic II
Three credits
Continued instruction in the techniques of magic, both parlor and stage. Advanced card tricks and sleight-of-hand techniques will be demonstrated. The fundamentals of illusion will be discussed. The successful student will prepare a twenty minute performance utilizing techniques presented. The course is recommended for dance majors planning to teach at the elementary, high school, and community service levels. Lab fee. 3 (1-3)

187 Introduction to Clown
Three credits
An introductory course in the art of clowning. Basic clown types, makeup, juggling, balloonology and beginning magic are examined. The student will develop a clown character including costume and makeup. The course is recommended for dance majors planning to teach at the elementary, high school, and community service levels. Lab fee. 3 (1-3)

188 Clown Intermediate
Three credits
An intermediate course in the art of clowning. Unique clown types, advanced clown makeup, juggling, balloonology and sleight-of-hand tricks are examined. The student will create an original clown character including costume, makeup and appropriate skits. Projection and performance will be emphasized. The course is recommended for dance majors planning to teach at the elementary, high school, and community service levels. Prerequisite: DNC 187. 3 (1-3)

190 Modern Dance Practicum I
Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movements, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Modern Dance Beginning I (Dance 101). This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-1)

191 Modern Dance Practicum II
Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movements, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Modern Dance Beginning II (Dance 102). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 2 (1-1)

192 Improvisation
Two credits
Designed as an experimental course for students with some dance experience to explore the process and techniques of improvisation. The course will stress the exploration of personal resources, talent, and solution of improvisational problems leading to a studio performance demonstrating improvisation. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (1-1)

193 Beginning Ballet Practicum I
Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Beginning Ballet I (Dance 107). This course may be repeated three times for credit. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

194 Beginning Ballet Practicum II  Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Beginning Ballet II (Dance 108). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 107. 2 (1-1)

195 Adagio  Three credits
To provide instruction for advanced ballet, modern, or jazz students in the techniques of partnering. The course will apply techniques of duets, solos, lifts, and precision timing between dancers to improve their ability to relate physically to each other. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 3 (2-1)

196 Modern Dance Intermediate Practicum  Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Modern Dance Intermediate I (Dance 103) and Modern Dance Intermediate II (Dance 201). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 103. 2 (1-1)

197 Modern Dance Advanced Practicum  Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Modern Dance Advanced I (Dance 202) and Modern Dance Advanced II (Dance 203). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 201. 2 (1-1)

198 Intermediate Ballet Practicum  Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Intermediate Ballet I (Dance 109) and Intermediate Ballet II (Dance 207). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 109. 2 (1-1)

199 Advanced Ballet Practicum  Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Advanced Ballet I (Dance 208) and Advanced Ballet II (Dance 209). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 207. 2 (1-1)

Performing and Creative Arts

200 Pointe Practicum  Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Pointe Technique (Dance 210). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (1-1)

201 Modern Dance Intermediate II  Three credits
Exercises for the training of the body are increased in complexity and duration. Subtle patterns of movement increase the dancer’s technical skill and ability to remember movement designs. Improvisation exercises present more complicated technical demands as well as opportunities to use the imagination. Students will execute intermediate exercises to increase body strength, stretch, and balance. Sequences in loco-motor, turning, aerial movements, correct placement, flexibility, and awareness of line are practiced. Successful students will compose and perform a two-minute movement pattern. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 103. 3 (2-1)

202 Modern Dance Advanced I  Three credits
A continuation of modern dance training dealing with difficult turns, balance exercises, foot patterns, rhythmic patterns, and demanding extensions of the body. Improvisational techniques will also increase in difficulty. Traditional modern dance productions and performances will be studied. The successful student will prepare and perform a two to three-minute dance composition, and may rehearse a composition for public performance. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 201. 3 (2-1)

203 Modern Dance Advanced II  Three credits
A review, evaluation, and further advanced development of modern dance exercises and techniques. Improvisation, rehearsal techniques, and composition for performance will be stressed. Successful students will rehearse an advanced modern dance composition which will be presented for public performance. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 202. 3 (2-1)

204 Modern Men  Two credits
An introduction to basic modern and ballet movements for men. The course is beneficial for dancers, singers, actors, and athletes who wish to increase body control, physical strength, and agility. The course will stress movement to rhythms and music. May be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

207 Intermediate Ballet II
Three credits
Intermediate ballet exercises for the development of strength, balance, and coordination. Intermediate barre and centre combinations are practiced. Pique, chaine, and pirouettes will be demonstrated and practiced. Basic skills and terms found in the International Vocabulary of Ballet are discussed and used in class. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 109. 3 (2-1)

208 Advanced Ballet I
Three credits
Variations from the repertory of classical ballet are added to advanced barre and centre exercises. Complicated turns and aerial combinations are introduced as well as extensive patterns of adagio and allegro movements. Students will begin pointe techniques and execute fundamentals of partnering as part of course work. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 207. 3 (2-1)

209 Advanced Ballet II
Three credits
Additional variations from the repertory of classical ballet are combined with more advanced barre and centre exercises. Complicated turns and aerial combinations are practiced as well as extensive patterns of adagio and allegro movements. Skills necessary for professional performance are demonstrated. Students will practice pointe techniques, and execute advanced partnering techniques. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 208. 3 (2-1)

210 Pointe Technique
Three credits
Instruction for the advanced female ballet dancer in pointe technique. The course stresses practice for development of strength in feet and ankles; elongated line; and the classical technique. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 3 (2-1)

211 Choreography Workshop
Three credits
Designed for students interested in creating a dance composition for performance. The successful student will research, develop, and compose a dance presentation; locate, audition and select dancers; choreograph, rehearse and develop all creative aspects of the chosen work for public viewing. The course is held in conjunction with Performance Workshop (Dance 212). Students are not required to perform in their own compositions, but should be prepared to schedule additional rehearsal time; be available for dress/technical rehearsals and all scheduled performances. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Dance 110/departmental approval. 3 (2-1)

212 Performance Workshop
Two credits
Designed to provide dance production, rehearsal, and performance experience. TThe successful student will memorize a repertoire for a student production; practice rehearsal techniques; utilize makeup, costume, and projection techniques for public viewing. The course is held in conjunction with Choreography Workshop (Dance 211). Students who desire to schedule additional rehearsal time; be available for all dress/technical rehearsals and all scheduled performances. This class may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (1-2)

213 Lanswingers/Dance
One credit
Designed to provide choreography, staging, and visual techniques for the Lanswingers performing company. This class may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 (1-1)

214 Anatomy/Dance
Three credits
Instruction in anatomy/physiology for the dancer, actor, or athlete. Students will examine skeletal, muscular, respiratory, and nervous systems; discuss principles of good nutrition; analyze and practice correct body placement to prevent injuries. 3 (2-1)

215 Repertory I
One credit 1 (0-2)
216 Repertory II
Two credits 2 (1-2)
217 Repertory III
Three credits 3 (2-1)
Repertory classes focus on the preparation of dances for performance. The student concentrates on memorization, projection, character training, and polishing as preparation techniques for public performance. Students should allow adequate time in their schedules to attend all arranged rehearsals and tech/dress rehearsals, and to appear in all public performances scheduled. This course may be repeated three times for credit.

221 Tap Practicum I
Two credits
Designed to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Tap I (Dance 133). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 2 (1-1)

222 Tap Practicum II
Two credits
A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Tap II (Dance 134). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 133. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

223 Tap Practicum III Two credits

A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Tap I (Dance 185). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 134. 2 (1-1)

224 Jazz Beginning Practicum Two credits

A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Jazz Dance Beginning (Dance 140). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. 2 (1-1)

225 Jazz Intermediate Practicum Two credits

A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Jazz Dance Intermediate (Dance 170). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 140. 2 (1-1)

226 Jazz Advanced Practicum Two credits

A practice and development course to provide additional hours of body conditioning, review of movement, and reinforcement of techniques presented in Jazz Dance Advanced (Dance 170). This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Technique levels will be determined with Dance Advisor and will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 170. 2 (1-1)

231 Dance Accompaniment I One credit

232 Dance Accompaniment II Two credits

233 Dance Accompaniment III Three credits

Designed to provide music students with instruction and experience in accompanying dance classes and performances. Students study under a professional accompanist and provide musical accompaniment for a class in ballet, modern, jazz, or tap dance. Approval of the instructor and skill in playing an instrument suitable for dance accompaniment are prerequisites for this course. May be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Instructor approval

240 Pre-classical and Medieval Dance Forms Three credits

To acquaint the student with styles of movement and dances from the eleventh to the seventeenth centuries. Floor patterns, rhythms, and combinations will be introduced. General history will be included regarding the development of dance during these periods. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 3 (2-1)

260 Dance for Elementary Teachers Four credits

The course will focus on personal growth in dance and familiarity with basic dance forms to enable the elementary teacher to present dance to children and to develop classroom projects. The student will practice exercises to develop good body conditioning, posture, and improved breathing. Beginning exercises in modern dance, ballet, folk dance, and mime will be demonstrated. The successful student will develop two elementary dance projects to be taught to the class. Prerequisite: Some experience. 4 (3-1)

265 Makeup Dance/Theatre Three credits

Designed to provide practical knowledge of makeup; applying makeup properly; effectively using supplies and techniques, and evaluating the large assortment of makeup on the market. 3 (2-1)

266 Makeup Dance/Theatre Practicum Two credits

A development course through which the student may practice techniques demonstrated in Makeup Dance/Theater (Dance 265), in which the student receives supervised practice in the application of makeup. 2 (1-1)

267 Introduction to Modeling Three credits

The introduction of modeling techniques, including projection, visual image and expression. The student will practice modeling turns and formats of introductory modeling movements. Differences between American and European modeling postures will be examined. Requirements, opportunities, and various facets of a professional modeling career will be discussed. 3 (2-1)

268 Visual Poise/Modeling Three credits

Examination of graces in movement, body posture and control, and coordination of clashing for visual poise in all situations. Etiquette requirements in everyday life environments will be stressed. Coordination and adaptation of personal wardrobe will be discussed. 3 (2-1)

269 Diet/Exercise for the Model Three credits

An examination of nutrition and exercises for general good health, posture, and figure. The course will stress a consistent exercise program, an individual diet program, and exercise routines concentrating on various figure and posture problems. 3 (2-1)

270 Personal Grooming/Modeling Three credits

A course stressing aspects of individual personal grooming, coordinating hairstyle, makeup, and wardrobe. The course will examine grooming routines and techniques for the face, hands, and feet. The student will develop an individual personal profile. 3 (2-1)

290 Ballroom Bronze I Three credits

A beginning course in ballroom dance. The student will be introduced to the five basic ballroom dances: fox-trot, rhumba, swing, cha-cha, and waltz. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Bronze, Silver, and Gold Technique levels will be consistent with previous training. 3 (2-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

281 Ballroom Bronze II
Continuation of beginning ballroom dance. The student will practice steps of Ballroom Bronze I for development of proper combination of arm, posture, and head movement with steps. Students will be introduced to steps and music of tango, samba, merengue, and mambo. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Bronze, Silver, and Gold Technique levels will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 280. 3 (2-1)

282 Ballroom Silver I
Emphasis on the importance of partnership and proper expression of dance. Students will practice leading or following a partner comfortably, and blending patterns smoothly. Steps introduced in previous classes will be reviewed, and students will be introduced to Silver level steps in fox trot, tango, and waltz. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Bronze, Silver, and Gold levels will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 281. 3 (2-1)

283 Ballroom Silver II
Introduction of the Silver level of ballroom dancing in rhumba, bolero, cha-cha, and samba. Basic patterns are given in each dance with increasing difficulty. The blending of Bronze and Silver steps will be demonstrated. Students will practice toward developing style and versatility in ballroom dancing. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Bronze, Silver, and Gold levels will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 282. 3 (2-1)

284 Ballroom Gold I
A continuation and review of ballroom Bronze and Silver levels, additional Gold level steps in fox-trot, tango, and waltz. Ballroom terminology will be discussed. The successful student will perform a solo demonstration and a freestyle demonstration of each dance previously presented in other ballroom levels. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Bronze, Silver, and Gold Technique levels will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 283. 3 (2-1)

285 Ballroom Gold II
Introduction of Gold level steps in cha-cha, rhumba, samba, and merengue, with an increasing number of patterns for each dance. Students at this level of ballroom dance will begin to develop their own style, and successful students will accomplish succeeding levels of ballroom dance. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Placement in Bronze, Silver, and Gold Technique levels will be consistent with previous training. Prerequisite: DNC 284. 3 (2-1)

286 Disco
An introduction to the current styles in American jazz/ballroom dance. As new dances are developed, they will be included, as well as standard popular dances. Students will evaluate the differences in movement, rhythms, and techniques of earlier styles contributing to current popular dances. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-2)

287 LCC Disco Express
Three credits
A performing company to prepare and rehearse disco/jazz dances for public performances. The course will focus on current ballroom fad dances and jazz techniques. Students will utilize rehearsal techniques, memorize compositions in preparation for public performance, and perform at area ballroom events. Students should allot time in their schedules to participate in additional rehearsals and performances as dictated by the class. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 3 (2-1)

288 Ballroom Competition Team
Three credits
Students will utilize rehearsal techniques for preparation of competition routines. The course will focus on preparing compositions for competition at regional and national levels; coordinating clothing, makeup, music; and developing familiarity with rules and regulations of the American Standard and International Standard of ballroom dance. Students will compete in an area ballroom event. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 3 (2-1)

289 Disco Dance II
One credit
A continuation of the study of current styles in American jazz/ballroom dance. Students will evaluate the differences in movement, rhythms, and techniques of earlier styles contributing to current popular dance. Technique, style, and presentation will be stressed. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: DNC 286. 1 (0-2)

290 Free-Style Ballroom
Two credits
A course designed for the advanced ballroom dancer to develop and perfect techniques in free-style exhibition. The student will be introduced to the principles of competition dancing. The successful student will select a dance to perform in class, utilizing free-style techniques, pose and advanced movement patterns. Students will perform publicly. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Prerequisite: DNC 283. 2 (1-2)

291 Swing/Ballroom
One credit
Intensive study in the techniques, patterns, music and style of swing dances. Students will evaluate the differences in movement, rhythms, and techniques of contributing styles in the development of the swing dances, and the current popularity of swing in relation to the era that produced it. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-2)

292 Cha-Cha/Ballroom
One credit
Intensive study in the techniques, patterns, music and style of the Cha-cha. Students will evaluate the differences in movement, rhythms, and techniques of contributing styles in the development of the cha-cha and its current popularity in relation to the era that produced it. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-2)

1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College
Performing and Creative Arts

293 Samba/Ballroom  One credit
Intensive study in the techniques, patterns, music and style of the samba. Students will evaluate the differences in movement, rhythms, and techniques of contributing styles in the development of the samba and its current popularity in relation to the era that produced it. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-1)

294 Tango/Ballroom  One credit
Intensive study in the techniques, patterns, music, and style of the tango. Students will evaluate the differences in movement, rhythms, and techniques of contributing styles in the development of the tango and its current popularity in relation to the era that produced it. This course may be repeated three times for credit. 1 (0-2)

Music Program

The Music Program at Lansing Community College recognizes the ever-growing need and demand for music of all types in contemporary society.

As an integral part of the community, the Music Program seeks to provide a stimulating environment for the education and cultural life of students on campus as well as for citizens in the community.

The educational program is three-fold: Music Transfer for those students planning to transfer to a four-year institution; Music Transfer/Voice Performance Emphasis—a curriculum designed for transfer voice students desiring to acquire advanced performance skills; Pop Rock Career/Performance or Composition emphasis for those students planning a career in these specialized areas of music.

Music Transfer

Through the Music Transfer Program, talented young musicians are provided an opportunity to commence their formal music education in an environment of greater individual attention. The program provides the course work for the first two years of a four-year degree.

Pop Rock Career/Performance or Composition Emphasis

Specialized career training is provided in the area of Pop Rock music, with instructors/performers who have been selected to lend attentive, highly individualized instruction. A one-year Certificate or two-year Associate Degree is offered by Lansing Community College in both fields.

Performing Organizations

Choral and instrumental ensembles, open by audition to all eligible students in the College, are trained and conducted by members of the department staff. Interested students should apply for membership through the music program office, or by contacting the conductor of the ensemble in which they are interested. The student at Lansing Community College may choose from a wide variety of music organizations.

All Music Theory students are required to engage in at least one activity in the performing music classes; more than one is encouraged for cultural and professional growth and development.

Performing and Creative Arts

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Music (MUS)

101 LanSwingers  One credit
A carefully selected vocal and instrumental ensemble that participates almost exclusively in jazz, swing, and pop choral performance. 1 (0-2)

102 Lansing Women's Glee Club  One credit
An ensemble of female vocalists composed of students and community members which develops general musicianship and provides training in choral singing. Meets Tuesday and Thursday noon. 1 (0-2)

104 Lansing Men's Glee Club  One credit
A choral group composed of students and men within the community performing music from all periods. 1 (0-2)

106 Lansymphonic Choral Society  One credit
A civic-college choral organization whose members learn and perform the master works which have been composed for large chorus or for chorus and orchestra. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 (0-3)

107 Opera Workshop  Two credits
A complete opera performance designed to allow students to observe and understand advanced singing in operatic roles. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (1-2)

108 Opera Workshop—Spring Term  Two credits
A course designed to provide opera performance experience for LCC voice majors, with exposure to acting, singing and production techniques. The class is offered spring term and culminates in a student performance of opera or operatic scenes. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (1-2)

109 Lansing Concert Choir  One credit
Members are selected for their musicianship and quality of voice. The Lansing Concert Choir draws its repertoire from the vast wealth of choral chamber music from the Renaissance to the avant-garde. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-3)

110 Lansing Tudors  One credit
A small selected group of musically and vocally talented students interested in singing Madrigal music of the 14th through the 18th centuries or other music for small ensembles. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-2)

111 LCC Gilbert & Sullivan  Two credits
A performance oriented course for intermediate and advanced singers wishing to acquire practical stage experience in the field of the classical operetta. Students will rehearse and perform at least one work per term. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (1-2)
Performing and Creative Arts

113 Summer Musical Chorus  One credit
LCC's annual summer musical chorus. Members are selected for their acting as well as singing ability and past performance experience. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 (0-8)

114 Career Singers  One credit
A small vocal performing group with choreography and instrumental accompaniment. For mature, experienced singers who will perform individual solos in addition to singing in the ensemble. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-3)

115 Barbershop Men  One credit
A course designed to provide choral training in the style of Barbershop. Suggested elective for all Music Education majors. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-2)

116 Barbershop Women  One credit
A course designed to provide choral training in the style of Barbershop. Suggested elective for all Music Education majors. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-2)

117 Lansing Area Honor's Choir  One credit
A choir designed for outstanding area high school singers interested in further choral and theory study. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 (0-3)

118 Lansing Area Honor's Band  One credit
A performance class for Lansing area high school band students. The band will meet Saturday mornings, giving performances throughout the school year. The group will play band music from various periods and is geared to the talented high school band student in the area served by LCC. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-3)

119 Lansing Concert Band  One credit
A community band composed of people from all walks of life and all ages, serving also as the VFW and American Legion Band. The group holds at least 25 concerts throughout the year, playing all types of music, but concentrating mainly on traditional concert band literature. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-3)

120 Musical Comedy Workshop  Two credits
Emphasized will be development of musical comedy vocal, acting, and stage movements skills. Each student will perform in one or more musical comedy numbers as an end-of-term performance project. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (1-2)

121 Lansing Chamber Orchestra  One credit
Music major instrumentalists and community musicians would attend this course for orchestra experience. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 (0-8)

Performing and Creative Arts

122 Jazz Improvisation I  One credit
An ensemble created to develop jazz improvisational skills and techniques. Prerequisite: Some experience. 2 (1-1)

123 Jazz Ensemble  One credit
A small group playing in the jazz idiom. Ensemble playing and some soloing. Jazz theory instruction included in the course. Prerequisite: Some experience. 2 (1-1)

124 Jazz Combo  One credit
An extension of the jazz ensemble concept. Jazz theory instruction included in the course. Prerequisite: Some experience. 2 (1-1)

125 Evening Jazz Group  One credit
A group formed for interested jazz players from within the community. Ensemble playing and some soloing. Prerequisite: Some experience. 2 (1-1)

126 Lansing A Cappella Choir  One credit
An advanced performing group, knowledgeable in good tone production, blend, and rhythm. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-3)

127 Brass Choir  One credit
This course is directed to more advanced players of brass instruments. The ensemble should have about ten members and plays traditional brass choir music. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (0-3)

128 Musical Comedy Review  One credit
A course designed primarily to select students through audition and produce a staged and choreographed review of musical comedy numbers. 1 (0-3)

129 Tent Show Review  One credit
A course designed to produce a show each spring with an "old time tent show" flavor. Students will be auditioned to participate. 1 (0-3)

130 Classical Guitar  Two credits
An ensemble class for students of the classic, nylon string guitar. Students will meet together twice a week for 50 minutes. Materials will be drawn from classic guitar artists compositions, études and studies of Carcassi, Aguade, Carulli, Sor, Tarrega, etc. Much time will be spent on basic technique, reading music, memorizing music, ear training, building dexterity and speed, and developing tone color and musical phrasing. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (1-1)

131 Folk Guitar I  Two credits
Introduction to various aspects of playing folk guitar. Course material covers fingerpicking techniques in pattern picking, playing melodies, and flat picking techniques for beginning bluegrass guitar styles. Open to students familiar with basic guitar chords. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

134 Folk Guitar II
Prerequisite: Music 133. 2 (1-1)

135 Folk Guitar III
Prerequisite: Music 134. 2 (1-1)

136 Beginning Banjo
Two credits
For students interested in receiving banjo instruction on the beginners level. Student provides own instrument. 2 (1-1)

137 Blue Grass Banjo
Two credits
For students able to play the banjo desiring to be introduced to the Blue Grass style of playing. Student provides own instrument. 2 (1-1)

138 Class Piano/Majors
Two credits
Limited to music majors. A course designed to help students gain keyboard facility, skill in sight reading, and ability to transpose. Pieces up to grade two are studied. A basic knowledge of the musical notation is assumed. The electronic piano lab is utilized in both individual and group playing. Prerequisite: Transfer only. 2 (1-1)

139 Class Piano/Majors
Two credits
A continuation of 138. Prerequisite: MUS 138. 2 (1-1)

140 Class Piano/Majors
Two credits
A continuation of 139. Prerequisite: MUS 139. 2 (1-1)

141 Class Piano/Majors
Two credits
A continuation of 140. Prerequisite: MUS 140. 2 (1-1)

142 Class Piano/Majors
Two credits
A continuation of 141. Prerequisite: MUS 141. 2 (1-1)

143 Class Piano/Majors
Two credits
A continuation of 142. Prerequisite: MUS 142. 2 (1-1)

144 Keyboard/Beginner
Two credits
Beginning instruction in an electronic piano lab. Student will progress at own speed. Intended as a beginning piano course for non-majors who have little or no piano background. 2 (1-1)

145 Keyboard/Beginner
Two credits
Continuation of 144. Prerequisite: MUS 144. 2 (1-1)

146 Keyboard/Beginner
Two credits
Continuation of 145. Prerequisite: MUS 145. 2 (1-1)

147 Intermediate Piano
Two credits
Continuation of 146. Prerequisite: MUS 146. 2 (1-1)

148 Intermediate Piano
Two credits
Continuation of 147. Prerequisite: MUS 147. 2 (1-1)

149 Intermediate Piano
Two credits
Continuation of 148. Prerequisite: MUS 148. 2 (1-1)

150 Advanced Piano
Two credits
Continuation of 149. Prerequisite: MUS 149. 2 (1-1)

151 Advanced Piano
Two credits
Continuation of 150. Prerequisite: MUS 150. 2 (1-1)

152 Advanced Piano
Two credits
Continuation of 151. Prerequisite: MUS 151. 2 (1-1)

153 Keyboard Sight Reading
Two credits
Students gain an awareness of the primary musical factors crucial to a musical first reading of a composition. Students increase the fluency and accuracy of their response to these musical factors through four-hand, six-hand, or eight-hand ensemble playing. Prerequisite: Advanced beginners. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

154 Keyboard Sight Reading
Two credits
Continuation of 153. Prerequisite: MUS 153. 2 (1-1)

155 Keyboard Sight Reading
Two credits
Continuation of 154. Prerequisite: MUS 154. 2 (1-1)

156 Keyboard Skills
Two credits
This course is for the development of greater technical keyboard ability. 2 (1-1)

157 Keyboard Skills
Two credits
A continuation of 156. Prerequisite MUS 156. 2 (1-1)

158 Keyboard Skills
Two credits
A continuation of 157. Prerequisite MUS 157. 2 (1-1)

159 Piano Pedagogy
Two credits
Discussion of teaching principles applying to students at elementary and intermediate levels, together with consideration of suitable repertoire. Designed to assist piano majors and area piano teachers. Prerequisite: Advanced skills. 2 (1-1)

160 Piano Pedagogy
Two credits
Prerequisite: MUS 159. 2 (1-1)

161 Piano Pedagogy
Two credits
Prerequisite: MUS 160.

162 Survey/Piano Literature
Two credits
A survey through performance, discussion, and recordings of standard literature for piano. Designed to assist piano majors and area piano teachers. Prerequisite: Advanced skills. 2 (1-1)

163 Survey/Piano Literature
Two credits
Prerequisite: MUS 162. 2 (1-1)

164 Survey/Piano Literature
Two credits
Prerequisite: MUS 163. 2 (1-1)

165 Class Piano/Pop
Two credits
Class piano instruction in an electronic piano lab with emphasis on popular music. Students will progress at their own rate. This course is designed for those enrolled in a career curriculum. 2 (1-1)

166 Class Organ/Pop
Two credits
Class organ instruction in an electronic organ lab with emphasis on popular music. Students will progress at their own rate. This course is designed for those enrolled in a career curriculum. 2 (1-1)

169 Survey/Piano Literature
Three credits
A course concentrating on familiarizing area piano teachers with suitable piano material for students on all levels. 3 (2-1)

170 Music/Independent Study
Two credits
A course designed to provide a broader opportunity for students pursuing studies (research, performing, etc.) in an area not normally offered in regular course work. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (1-1)

171 Music/Independent Study
Four credits
A course designed to provide a broader opportunity for students pursuing studies (research, performing, etc.) in an area not normally offered in regular course work. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 4 (2-2)

172 Fundamentals of Music I
Three credits
A one-term course for students with either limited or no musical training. Notation of pitch and rhythm, musical terminology, and the principles of rhythmic and melodic reading will be stressed, along with a basic introduction to musical scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. A prerequisite for Music 173. Waiver exam may be taken. 3 (2-1)

173 Basic Musicianship 4 (2-3)
Four credits

174 Basic Musicianship
Prerequisite: MUS 173. 4 (2-3)
Four credits

175 Basic Musicianship
Prerequisite: MUS 174. 4 (2-3)
Four credits

A sequence of courses in music theory as a freshman year requirement for a Bachelor of Music or similar four-year college degree including the full series of ear training, sight singing and dictation.

176 Advanced Musicianship
Four credits
Prerequisite: MUS 175. 4 (2-3)

177 Advanced Musicianship
Four credits
Prerequisite: MUS 176. 4 (2-3)

178 Advanced Musicianship
Four credits
Prerequisite: MUS 177. 4 (2-3)

A sequence of courses in music theory as a sophomore year requirement for a Bachelor of Music or similar four-year college degree including the full series of ear training, sight singing, and dictation.

179 Class Voice/Majors
Two credits
The fundamentals of posture and breath control; instruction in the phonic approach to the pronunciation of English and Italian. The performance of the language utilizes the vocal literature of major composers in the respective field of vocal literature. Voice transfers. 2 (1-1)

180 Class Voice/Majors
Two credits
Continuation of 179 with instruction in the phonic approach to the pronunciation of French designed for singers. The performance of the languages utilizes the song literature of major composers of the French chanson. Prerequisite: MUS 179. 2 (1-1)

181 Class Voice/Majors
Two credits
Continuation of 180 with instruction in the phonic approach to the pronunciation of German designed for singers. The performance of the language utilizes the song literature of major composers of German lieder. Prerequisite: MUS 180. 2 (1-1)
### Performing and Creative Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Class Guitar III</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Class Guitar III</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Class Guitar III</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Community Concert Review</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Basic Music/Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>Four credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Orff Methods</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Kodaly Methods</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Orff/Kodaly Seminar</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Beginning Recorder</td>
<td>Two credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Private Voice/Majors</td>
<td>Three credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Class Voice/Non-Majors**

A classroom approach to the study of singing. Group and individual work on classic literature and study of important vocal techniques such as breathing, tone production, diction, phrasing and style. Some pop music will be included. This class is recommended as a prerequisite to private voice lessons. 2 (1-1)

**Continued**

**Class Voice/Non-Majors**

Continuation of 182. Prerequisite: MUS 182. 2 (1-1)

**Class Voice/Non-Majors**

Continuation of 183. Prerequisite: MUS 183. 2 (1-1)

**Class Instrument**

Designed to prepare students to teach instrumental music. Covers organization of beginning classes, special problems of strings, selection of suitable materials, techniques of teaching, public relations and other areas of interest in the development of orchestras and bands. Special emphasis placed on music for grades 4-9. Prerequisite: Instrument majors only. 2 (1-1)

**Class Instrument**

Continuation of 185. Prerequisite: MUS 185. 2 (1-1)

**Class Instrument**

Continuation of 186. Prerequisite: MUS 186/ 2 (1-1)

**Class Guitar I**

An ensemble class for beginning students of the guitar, or those who have little playing experience. Students will learn note reading and music theory as they learn to play single note melody lead and chord accompaniment. Materials are drawn from the folk, blues, and classical traditions of the instrument. Both "finger-style" and "flat-pick" techniques are introduced. Any type of guitar may be used by the students in the class: nylon string or steel string acoustic, hollow body electric, solid body electric or four- or six-string bass guitar. Student should provide own instrument. 2 (1-1)

**Class Guitar I**

Continuation of 188. Prerequisite: MUS 188. 2 (1-1)

**Class Guitar I**

Continuation of 189. Prerequisite: MUS 189. 2 (1-1)

**Class Guitar II**

Continuation of 190. Prerequisite: MUS 190. 2 (1-1)

**Class Guitar II**

Continuation of 191. Prerequisite: MUS 191 2 (1-1)

**Class Guitar II**

Continuation of 192. Prerequisite: MUS 192. 2 (1-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

206 Private Voice/Majors
Two credits
Ten 40-minute private voice lessons for music transfer students only. Acceptance into this level will be by audition only. Auditions will occur the first Friday of fall and winter term or may be requested during jury, fall and spring term.
All students not accepted into the MUS 205 or 206 level must take private lessons for non-majors and reaudition when capable of meeting the established criterion. 2 (0-3)

207 Private Instrument/Majors
Three credits
Ten one-hour private lessons on major instrument for music transfer students only. Acceptance into this level will be by audition only. Auditions will occur the first Friday of fall and winter term or may be requested during jury, fall and spring term. All students not accepted into the MUS 205 or 206 level must take private lessons for non-majors and reaudition when capable of meeting the established criterion. 3 (0-5)

208 Private Instrument/Majors
Two credits
Ten 40-minute private lessons on major instrument for music transfer students only. Acceptance into this level will be by audition only. Auditions will occur the first Friday of fall and winter term or may be requested during jury, fall and spring term. All students not accepted into the MUS 205 or 206 level must take private lessons for non-majors and reaudition when capable of meeting the established criterion. 2 (0-3)

209 Private Keyboard/Majors
Three credits
Ten one-hour private piano or organ lessons for music transfer students only. Acceptance into this level will be by audition only. Auditions will occur the first Friday of fall and winter term or may be requested during jury, fall and spring term. All students not accepted into the MUS 205 or 206 level must take private lessons for non-majors and reaudition when capable of meeting the established criterion. 3 (0-5)

210 Private Keyboard/Majors
Two credits
Ten 40-Minute lessons. Private piano or organ lessons for transfer students only. Acceptance into this level will be by audition only. Auditions will occur the first Friday of fall and winter term or may be requested during jury, fall and spring term. All students not accepted into the MUS 205 or 206 level must take private lessons for non-majors and reaudition when capable of meeting the established criterion. 2 (0-3)

211 Private Guitar/Majors
Three credits
Ten one-hour private guitar lessons for music transfer students only. Acceptance into this level will be by audition only. Auditions will occur the first Friday of fall and winter term or may be requested during jury, fall and spring term. All students not accepted into the MUS 205 or 206 level must take private lessons for non-majors and reaudition when capable of meeting the established criterion. 3 (0-5)

212 Private Guitar/Majors
Two credits
Ten 40-minute private guitar lessons for music transfer students only. Acceptance into this level will be by audition only. Auditions will occur the first Friday of fall and winter term or may be requested during jury, fall and spring term. All students not accepted into the MUS 205 or 206 level must take private lessons for non-majors and reaudition when capable of meeting the established criterion. 2 (0-3)

213 Private Voice/Non-Majors
Three credits
Designed for non-major voice students desiring one hour of private voice instruction. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 3 (0-5)

214 Private Voice/Non-Majors
Two credits
Designed for non-major voice students desiring 40 minutes of private voice instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 2 (0-2)

215 Private Voice/Non-Majors
One credit
Designed for non-major voice students desiring 30 minutes of private voice instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 1 (0-1)

216 Private Instrument/Non-Majors
Three credits
Designed for non-major instrumental students desiring one hour of private instruction weekly. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 3 (0-5)

217 Private Instrument/Non-Majors
Two credits
Designed for non-major instrumental students desiring 40 minutes of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 2 (0-3)

218 Private Instrument/Non-Majors
One credit
Designed for non-major instrumental students desiring 30 minutes of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 1 (0-1)

219 Private Keyboard/Non-Majors
Three credits
Designed for non-major keyboard students desiring one hour of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 3 (0-5)

220 Private Keyboard/Non-Majors
Two credits
Designed for non-major keyboard students desiring 40 minutes of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 2 (0-3)
Performing and Creative Arts

221 Private Keyboard/Non-Majors
Designed for non-major keyboard students desiring 30 minutes of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 1 (0-1)

222 Private Guitar/Non-Majors
Three credits
A course for non-major guitar students desiring one hour of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 3 (0-5)

223 Private Guitar/Non-Majors
Two credits
A course for non-major guitar students desiring 40 minutes of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 2 (0-5)

224 Private Guitar/Non-Majors
One credit
A course for non-major guitar students desiring 30 minutes of private instruction weekly throughout the term. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 1 (0-1)

225 Introduction to Opera
Three credits
A course designed for the student with little knowledge or background in opera. Various types of opera, operetta, and musical comedy will be studied using films, records, and other source materials to facilitate presentation. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 3 (3-0)

227 Conducting/Majors
Two credits
Fundamentals of baton technique, score reading, interpretation of instrumental voice music, and rehearsal techniques. Prerequisite: Sophomore majors only. 2 (1-1)

228 Conducting/Majors
Two credits
Continuation of 227. Prerequisite: 227. 2 (1-1)

229 Conducting/Majors
Two credits
Continuation of 228. Prerequisite: 228. 2 (1-1)

230 Church Choir Conducting
Two credits
Designed for area church choir conductors, giving practical information concerning improved conducting techniques and church choir literature review. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. 2 (1-1)

231 Church Choir Conducting
Two credits
Continuation of 230. Prerequisite: MUS 230. 2 (1-1)

232 Music Seminar
One credit
The subject matter will vary from term to term according to special needs of the students. All seminars will be approved in advance by faculty. Offered on demand. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (1-0)

Performing and Creative Arts

233 Music Seminar
Two credits
The subject matter will vary from term to term according to special needs of the students. All seminars will be approved in advance by faculty. Offered on demand. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 2 (1-1)

234 Music Seminar
Three credits
The subject matter will vary from term to term according to special needs of the students. All seminars will be approved in advance by faculty. Offered on demand. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum codes 942 and 943. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (2-1)

235 Harmonica
One credit
A basic introductory course demonstrating the sound techniques employed in the mastery of the harmonica. Acceptable elective credit for music education majors. 1 (0-1)

236 Bagpiping
Two credits
A beginning course in the art of Scottish bagpiping. Acceptable elective credit for music education majors. 2 (1-1)

237 History/Musical Comedy
Three credits
A practical overview of the American Musical Comedy. Students will read and study 12 musical comedies written between 1900-1970. 3 (3-0)

238 Musical Theatre Movement
Two credits
A practical workshop in theatre technique. Includes work in body alignment, theatre games, and role preparation. Develops spatial and group awareness, onstage focus, theatrical truthfulness and spontaneity, etc. Interrelation of music and dramatic validity and ability to deal effectively with individual problems. Required course for curriculum code 943. Suggested elective for 942. 2 (1-1)

239 Musical Theatre Movement II
Two credits
Continuation of 238. Prerequisite: MUS 238. 2 (1-1)

240 Music History I
Three credits
A thorough study of music from Ancient Greece through Romanesque and Gothic periods, concluding with the Renaissance, Greek theory and "ethos"; age of plain song, development of polyphony. Required course for all transfer music majors. Prerequisite: Sophomore transfers. 3 (3-0)

241 Music History II
Three credits
Baroque and classical periods with special attention to fugue, opera, oratorio, sonata, and symphony. Characteristic works analyzed. Prerequisite: MUS 240. 3 (3-0)

242 Music History III
Three credits
Romantic, impressionistic, and contemporary periods studied. A comprehensive final examination is administered covering MUS 240, 241, and 242. Prerequisite: Music 241. 3 (3-0)
Performing and Creative Arts

245 Pop Rock Theory
Three credits
An introduction to the patterns behind chords, scales and harmonic movement. Learn to read music. 3 (3-0)

246 Pop Rock Theory
Three credits
Begins with a review of major and minor scale construction, the circle of fifths and basic harmonic progressions. The course leads the student through modulations, secondary dominant chords and a deeper understanding of chord movement. Prerequisite: MUS 245. 3 (3-0)

247 Pop Rock Theory
Three credits
Topics include chord construction (review), harmonic continuity, chord symbols, open harmony, and four part harmonization of a given melody. Prerequisite: MUS 246. 3 (3-0)

248 Pop Rock Theory
Three credits
Studies in black harmonization, melodic analysis, chord tones, non-chord, nonapproach tones, scalewise approach tones, chromatic approach tones, rhythmic anticipation, open voicing of modern harmonization, tensions-resolves. Prerequisite: MUS 247. 3 (3-0)

249 Pop Rock Theory
Three credits
Principles of background writing. Topics include chord note lead, unresolved tensions in lead, approach notes, sequence and background styles. Prerequisite: MUS 248. 3 (3-0)

250 Pop Rock Theory
Three credits
Advanced principles of harmonic progression. Topics include substitute chords, cadence, repetition of the 11-V progression, passing diminished chords, deceptive cadences. Prerequisite: MUS 249. 3 (3-0)

251 Lennon/McCartney
Two credits
A historical survey of musical analysis of the most influential songwriting team of the 1960's. Topics include stylistic evolution, social context, musical roots, and the continuing influence of the Beatles. 2 (2-0)

252 History of Rock
Two credits
A different lecturer each term will examine an aspect of the roots of rock 'n roll. Topics include a history of recorded blues and music and social change. 2 (2-0)

253 Business of Music
Three credits
Varied lectures throughout the term by professional musicians, booking agents, union officials, recording artists, etc. with the intent of assisting the students in understanding the pitfalls of the profession, how to avoid them, and how to succeed. 3 (3-0)

254 Business of Music
Three credits
Continuation of MUS 253. Prerequisite: MUS 253. 3 (3-0)

Performing and Creative Arts

255 Class Voice/Pop
Two credits
A classroom approach to the study of singing. Class and individual work on assigned pop music and study of important vocal techniques. Pop, jazz, and rock music. This class is recommended as a prerequisite to private voice lessons. 2 (1-1)

256 Class Voice/Pop
Two credits
Continuation of MUS 255. Prerequisite: MUS 255. 2 (1-1)

257 Class Voice/Pop
Two credits
Continuation of MUS 256. Prerequisite: MUS 256. 2 (1-1)

258 Rock 'N Roll Piano
Two credits
An introduction to the keyboard and reading music. Principles of improvisation. Topics include chord construction, voicing and playing from chord symbols, major, minor, and blues construction. 2 (1-1)

259 Rock 'N Roll Piano
Two credits
Continuation of MUS 258. Prerequisite: MUS 258. 2 (1-1)

260 Rock 'N Roll Piano
Two credits
Continuation of 259. Prerequisite: MUS 259. 2 (1-1)

261 Songwriting
Three credits
Leads the beginning songwriter through notation practice, song form, harmonization of original melodies, text setting and lead sheetwriting to the creation of background music for a documentary film and feature music. Prerequisite: MUS 245. 3 (2-1)

262 Songwriting
Three credits
Continuation of MUS 261. Prerequisite: MUS 261. 3 (2-1)

263 Arranging
One credit
Planning and writing an arrangement. Topics include discussions of ranges and technical possibilities of brass, strings, reeds, and electric instruments, their voicing possibilities and performance considerations. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 1 (1-0)

264 Pop/Rock Independent Study
Two credits
Instructor Approval 2 (1-1)

265 Pop/Rock Independent Study
Four credits
Instructor Approval 4 (2-3)

266 Pop/Rock Independent Study
Six credits
Instructor Approval 6 (3-3)

These courses provide a broader opportunity for pop/rock students in pursuing studies, research, etc., than would normally be offered in regular course work. The student chooses a topic of concentration which must be approved by the Music Program Director.
267 **Performers Band**  
Two credits  
The performance band for pop/rock students. Emphasis will be placed on developing and upgrading student competence and effectiveness as a "pop" performer. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (0-3)

268 **Writers Band**  
Two credits  
For songwriters/performers, this ensemble performs only original material. Composers learn to arrange their material for rock band instrumentation. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 2 (2-0)

269 **Recording Band**  
Two credits  
This group rehearses and records in an eight-track recording studio where such recording techniques as overdubbing, performing to click tracks, mixing and editing, etc. are covered. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (0-3)

270 **Rock Guitar I**  
Prerequisite: None 2 (1-1)  
Two credits  
Consecutive courses of classroom guitar instruction for the beginner or intermediate to advanced pop rock guitarist. Learn to take solos from records and perform pop guitar ensemble music in the classroom.

272 **Pop Vocal Ensemble**  
Two credits  
A Pop Rock performing group, the ensemble will concentrate on contemporary pop rock vocal arrangements and the art of backup singing. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 (0-4)

273 **Pop Rock Seminar**  
One credit  
The subject matter will vary from term to term according to special needs of the students. All seminars will be approved in advance by faculty. Offered on demand. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum code 945. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 1 (1-0)

274 **Pop Rock Seminar**  
Two credits  
The subject matter will vary from term to term according to special needs of the students. All seminars will be approved in advance by faculty. Offered on demand. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum code 945. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 2 (1-1)

275 **Pop Rock Seminar**  
Three credits  
The subject matter will vary from term to term according to special needs of the students. All seminars will be approved in advance by faculty. Offered on demand. Acceptable elective credits for curriculum code 945. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 3 (2-1)

276 **Lyric Writing**  
Three credits  
The art of text setting in pop rock music examined through its lyrics. Reflections of social and technological change will be studied and original material will be critiqued and made available to songwriters. 3 (3-0)
Performing and Creative Arts

Theatre Program

Theatre at Lansing Community College offers the student a variety of theatrical learning experiences. Performing groups include Suitcase Theatre, Childrens Theatre, Street Theatre, and the Boarshad Players.

Classes are offered in diverse facets of theatre from acting/directing and a wide range of technical courses to opportunities in the performing groups. In addition, many of the courses are offered in collaboration with the Boarshad Players, thus providing learning and classroom experiences in the atmosphere of a professional theatre.

The Theatre Program offers a variety of degrees including the Theatre Technician Associate Degree for transfer, designed for the student who wishes to develop a knowledge of technical theatre and continue education in theatre at a four-year institution. There are two career-oriented Associate Degree programs: the first, the Performing Arts Career Course, offers an Associate Degree in career training, with emphasis on acting and performing; the second, the Theatre Technician Associate Degree—Career, offers intense training for practical productions at LCC and local establishments.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Theatre (THR)

105 Introduction to Theatre Three credits
An introduction to the various elements in theatre including the audience, the playwright, the director, the actors, and the technical aspects. Students will examine theatre production and the methods by which it should be evaluated. 3 (3-0)

115 Play Production Three credits
Designed to introduce the practical problems of producing a play for an audience. The course will emphasize the fundamental production principles of a play for church, school, or community. 3 (3-0)

120 Technical Theatre I Three credits
An introduction to the equipment and technology of fundamental stage scenery construction with emphasis on tool usage and safety. The course will cover the scenic elements of a play production, analysis of the beginning basic forms of visual design, and application of basic elements of scenery construction. 3 (2-2)

121 Technical Theatre II Three credits
An introduction to the lighting elements of play production. The student will analyze the basic fundamentals involved in stage lighting, theatre electrical systems, and cueing for productions with lighting plot interpretations. The student will receive instruction in stage electrical systems, dimmer systems, lighting instruments used for stage lighting, and the use of light plots and cueing for stage productions. Prerequisite: Theatre 120 or approval. 3 (2-2)

122 Technical Theatre III Three credits
An introduction to the elements of scene painting for theatre. Students will examine the styles of past and present scenic artists, mixing of color mediums, and the techniques of scene painting from designer's elevations and renderings. Prerequisite: Theatre 121 or approval. 3 (2-2)

135 Performing Arts Practicum Three credits
An introduction to the methods, techniques, and resources necessary for securing professional employment in the performing arts. Students will compile a resumé of performing experience and photographic composite. Discussions will be held on "show business" periodicals and resources, contracts, salaries, unions, and the audition procedure. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. 3 (2-1)

136 Production Crew Call Four credits
A practice course to give students experience with the actual duties of the technical theatre worker. 4 (3-1)

137 Drafting Theatre Design Three credits
An introduction to the fundamentals of theatrical design and the communication of design. Students will draw a rough sketch of a set design or lighting design, and convert the sketch and/or renderings into scale floor plans and construction drawings. 3 (2-1)

139 Sketching for Theatre Three credits
A studio course covering the basic drawing techniques and materials used in the theatrical design process. 3 (2-2)
141 PACC-Theatre I

Development of the physical, vocal and improvisational skills necessary to sustain public performance. This includes directly relevant skills, such as improvisation, vocal production, articulation and stage fencing. The combined approach: acting, voice, fencing, emphasizes in lab hours the physical strength necessary for a characterization. The student should be able, upon completion, to concentrate fully upon the acting task at a fundamental level; to generate and sustain full vocal tone; to perform adequately the rudimentary positions of stage fencing. At the conclusion of this term the student should be aware of physical limitations and of the sincerity of commitment to the craft. Daily attendance and performance in class and related duties within a professional theatre structure will introduce the disciplines and customs of the field. Prerequisite: Departmental approval. 6 (3-6)

142 PACC Theatre II

Continuation of THR 141. Improvisational techniques advance to more complicated role playing; vocal control will expand to include correct breathing for poetry and prose; standards of pronunciation will be introduced; fencing will expand to timed stage fights under controlled conditions. At the conclusion of the term, the student should be able to concentrate on the solution of more complex stage problems; to speak in a controlled manner with standard American diction; to follow simple fencing choreography; be more secure in the performance of all stage techniques, and deeply committed to the solution of any remaining personal problems; thoroughly disciplined and reliable, working well in lab situations, and actively seeking out additional duties within professional company. Prerequisite: THR 141. 6 (3-6)

143 PACC-Theatre III

The nature of in-class work changes in the third term to application of improvisational techniques to the theatre texts. Vocal control having been achieved, the student is asked to apply those techniques in character analysis. Fencing moves into the choreography of stage fighting and includes other kinds of weapons: rapier and dagger, quarter staff, mace and chain, and hand-to-hand; as well as proper handling of stage firearms. At the conclusion of the first year the student will be prepared physically and vocally to move into intensive study and into advanced classes in movement, tumbling, and pantomime. Prerequisite: THR 142. 6 (3-6)

144 PACC-Theatre IV

In acting/directing, the year begins with material from the acting sequence of THR 143 with emphasis upon improvisational skills applied to dramatic texts. Vocal interpretation and character analysis are reviewed and expanded. New material is introduced with directing, intensive reading of dramatic texts and related material with emphasis on methods of analysis and research. For physical development the student will be involved in tumbling and pantomime. At the conclusion of the term, the acting/directing student should have mastered the fundamentals of the craft, physically and vocally, and be prepared for application of those fundamentals to increasingly difficult performance tasks. Prerequisite: THR 143. 6 (3-6)

145 PACC-Theatre V

The acting/directing sequence now turns to scene study; the application of learned skills to a series of scenes rehearsed and performed in the class. The students are led through many interpretations of each scene, utilizing their physical and vocal techniques to make each interpretation effective. Directing students bring into these class situations various readings, interpretations, research materials and other relevant matter and begin to work with the acting students, under careful control, enabling the beginning director to become aware of the physical, vocal and psychological make-up of the actors in the scene and how to emphasize the strengths and minimize the weaknesses of the actors to achieve the goals of the script. The students are introduced to make up, working on particular problems related to the scenes being studied and performed in class. In this term the students are organized into a performance group and present a play for public performance. Prerequisite: THR 144. 6 (3-6)

146 PACC-Theatre VI

In the final term, acting/directing students finish intensive scene study and perform a series of short plays under their control for faculty and staff evaluation. The only new material introduced will involve period acting, the various posture and movement patterns typical of major historical periods. Costumes and make up will lead the student to certain behavior patterns; research and practice complete the course. The students will present a final play for public performance this term, under their complete supervision. Prerequisite: THR 145. 6 (3-6)

152 Voice for the Stage I

An introduction to the basic techniques in expressive speech, vocal projection, and other stage-related communication techniques. Students will examine the major psychological features of the speaking voice, breathing control through abdominal breathing, practice use of the phonetic alphabet, and recite short passages using standard American diction and pronunciation. 2 (2-0)

153 Voice for the Stage II

A continuation of Theatre 152 with emphasis on more sophisticated style of voice for the stage involving individual production requirements. Prerequisite: THR 152. 2 (2-0)

154 Specialized Stage Movement

An introduction to various types of special physical skills required to enable the actor/actress to perform a large variety of roles. The student will practice simple forms of stage violence, techniques involving unarmed and armed combat, application of dramatic structure to stage violence scenes, and simple gymnastic movements required in farce, slapstick, and other comic roles. 2 (2-0)
156 Improvisation for the Theatre
Four credits
An acting class using improvisational techniques in a laboratory-stage environment, designed to prepare the student to take a realistic approach to the creation of a given role, and to gain a precise understanding of the character's purpose. Emphasis is on developing skills in concentration as a performer, building the character, and action and reaction with other characters while in performance.

The student will experience individual, group, instructor-initiated, and class-initiated improvisational situations; mental and physical concentration exercises; character study, and discussion and application of actions and purpose. 4 (4-2)

161 Display I
Three credits
This course introduces the student to the basic understanding of display used in commercial advertising. It will cover the materials, tools, hardware, finishes, rigging, and fabrics used in the area of free-standing, motionless, and moving window and background displays. 3 (2-2)

162 Display II
Three credits
This course deals with display projects in application, such as designing windows for clothing, merchandise, restaurants, etc. Models will be required. Includes an introduction to basic techniques in lighting. Prerequisite: THR 161. 3 (2-2)

163 Display III
Three credits
Students enrolled in this course will deal with lighting, planning budgets, and purchasing for displays used in commercial advertising. Also covers special problem projects in display, such as malls, traveling displays, and museums. Prerequisite: THR 162. 3 (2-2)

175 Theatre History Review
Three credits
An examination of the history of drama from primitive times to the present. Students will be introduced to the overall pattern of theatre history from a European/American viewpoint. 3 (3-0)

180 Street Theatre
Four credits
An introduction to the basic techniques of performing in free space and writing topic theatre. Students will practice techniques, compose a short piece of material drawn from class discussion, and perform written material in a class review. 4 (2-4)

183 Advanced Street Theatre
Four credits
A continuation of Theatre 180. Students will practice more complicated skills of street theatre, and presentation of acting techniques. Students will write, rehearse, and perform a play of approximately 20 minutes. Prerequisite: Theatre 180. 4 (2-4)

210 Production Sound I
Three credits
An introduction to sound equipment and its operation. Students will practice operation of sound equipment, examine installation and design of basic public address systems, and study design and layout for sound systems. Prerequisite: Theatre 123 or approval. 3 (1-2)
Performing and Creative Arts

236 Theatre: Special Projects
Four credits
Advanced theatre work in the development of techniques acquired in THR 235. Prerequisite: Instructor approval and THR 235. 4 (2-4)

237 Theatre: Special Projects
Six credits
Advanced theatre work in the further development of techniques acquired in THR 235 and THR 236. Prerequisite: Instructor approval and THR 235, THR 236. 6 (3-6)

251 Acting I
Three credits
A study of the vocal and physical skills necessary to sustain public performance. The fundamentals of acting, including rehearsal techniques, character analysis, scene study, and production are covered. 3 (2-2)

252 Acting II
Three credits
A continuation of the fundamental skills of acting. Students will review techniques presented and add more complicated skills as abilities increase. Prerequisite: Theatre 251. 3 (2-2)

253 Acting III
Three credits
Continued training in the fundamentals of acting. Students will review and practice skills demonstrated, adding more sophisticated techniques as abilities increase. Prerequisite: Theatre 252. 3 (2-2)

255 Stage Makeup
Three credits
A study in the application of stage makeup to develop a character and assist the actor in sustaining the character in performance. The course will emphasize skills in the use of different kinds of makeup, hairstyling, and appearance changes utilizing various chemical compounds. 3 (1-2)

256 Follow-Spot Operations
Three credits
A practice course examining the various varieties of equipment and styles of follow-spots. The course will emphasize operation capabilities to two styles of follow-spots: the carbon arc, and the incandescent. Prerequisite: Theatre 122 or Instructor approval. 3 (2-2)

257 Stage Lighting Design I
Three credits
An introduction to the basic drafting techniques involved in lighting design. Students will examine various types of staging arrangements and lighting techniques, lighting "hookup" procedures, lighting plots, drafting and paperwork and the role of lighting in production. Prerequisite: Theatre 121 or approval. 3 (2-2)

258 Stage Lighting Design II
Three credits
The course will cover basic theory of color selection and the effects of color filters. Various lighting situations will be demonstrated such as lighting for musical comedy, straight drama, opera, ballet, and modern dance. Prerequisite: Theatre 257. 3 (2-2)

259 Stage Lighting Design III
Three credits
Continued training in stage lighting design emphasizing special lighting effects such as outdoor theatre, rock and roll concerts, touring shows, and special effects for various plots. Prerequisite: Theatre 258. 3 (2-2)

260 Directing
Three credits
A study of the theories and practice in directing for the stage. The students will examine the principles and terms used in dramatic analysis, prepare written character analysis, develop a comprehensive rehearsal schedule, conduct rehearsals with goals selected in each rehearsal. Prerequisite: Theatre 251 or instructor approval. 3 (2-2)

261 Lighting Design-Dance
Three credits
An introduction to the specialties of lighting for dance performance. Students will explore special lighting effects used in dance regarding movement, placement of lighting instruments, and proper level setting. 3 (2-2)

262 Scene Design I
Three credits
A workshop course in developing rough sketches to finished renderings of stage designs. The student will analyze scripts and director's concepts for visual themes; represent those themes and concepts in a visual presentation; develop final plans and evaluations, and present a completed design. Prerequisite: Theatre 139. 3 (2-2)

263 Scene Painting
Three credits
A workshop course introducing the student to materials and techniques of large scale visual reproduction. 3 (2-2)

265 Costume Design/Construction I
Three credits
A workshop course introducing basic sewing skills for theatrical costuming. Students will examine theatrical costuming designs, the importance of color, skills and techniques in constructing costumes, the use and treatment of fabrics. 3 (2-1)

266 Costume Design/Construction II
Three credits
A continuation of costume design/construction training emphasizing costume theory, technique, and style in constructing costumes and experimenting with design techniques. Students will review techniques and apply more complicated skills. Prerequisite: Theatre 265. 3 (2-1)

267 Costume Project
Three credits
A workshop course through which students apply theories and techniques of costuming for an entire production. Prerequisite: Theatre 266 or instructor approval. 3 (2-1)

275 Children's Theatre
Three credits
Designed for the director of theatre for young people. The course will emphasize guidelines for finding materials, selecting actors, rehearsal times, technical aspects, getting sponsors and audiences, performance aspects, and forming a long-term company. 3 (2-1)
Performing and Creative Arts

276 Advanced Children's Theatre
Three credits
Continuing experience in directing and acting in shows for young people. Sharpening skills and specific projects for the actor and director. In-depth research into aspects—costuming, staging, make-up, rehearsal periods, music, sponsors, audiences and forming a company. Prerequisite: 275 or approval of instructor. 3 (2-2)

279 Scene Design II
Three credits
A continuation of training in scene design. Students will review and practice techniques solving more complicated problems as ability increases. Prerequisite: Theatre 262. 3 (2-2)

280 Scene Design II
Three credits
Continued training in theatre design. Students will review and practice skills demonstrated with an emphasis on creating and designing the student's own project under the supervision and advice of the instructor. Prerequisite: Theatre 279. 3 (2-2)

281 Directed Independent Study
Six credits 6 (3-6)

282 Directed Independent Study
Four credits 4 (2-4)

283 Directed Independent Study
Two credits 2 (1-2)

A series of internship courses allowing the student to concentrate on specific areas of theatre for advanced or specialized training. Prerequisite: Departmental approval, or audition by the instructor.

299 Suitcase Theater
Five credits
Designed for the exceptionally talented high school student to participate in a performing arts production company. The group performs locally and participates in an international tour demonstrating "democracy in action" through a racially integrated production about life in America. Prerequisite: Audition. 5 (0-10)
ADMINISTRATION
President's Council
Faculty and Staff Directory

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL

Dale Herder
Administrative Assistant to the President

William Schaar
Dean
Student Personnel Services

Bruce Newman
Business Manager

Norman Cloutier
Dean
Division of Business

Sam Kintzer
Dean
Division of Arts and Sciences

William Monroe
Dean
Division of Applied Arts and Sciences

Wesley Van Malsen
Director
Public Relations

Ronald Dove
Director
Personnel

James Platte
Dean
Division of Learning Resources
**Faculty and Staff Directory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABDO, Saide</td>
<td>Public Safety Supervisor, L.T. Public Safety</td>
<td>A.G., Lansing Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAMS, Michael</td>
<td>Instructor, Health Careers</td>
<td>A.A., St. Petersburg Junior College; B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALFARO, Rogelio R., Sr.</td>
<td>Instructor-Counselor</td>
<td>A.A., Delta College; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLEN, Richard L.</td>
<td>Data Systems Analyst, Management Information Systems</td>
<td>A.D., Lansing Community College; B.A., Cleary College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDERSON, Joseph L.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Humanities</td>
<td>A.B., Augustana College; B.D., Augustana Theological Seminary; S.T.M., Union Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Boston University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSELMO, FeGaddi</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Social Science</td>
<td>B.S., University of Santo Tomas; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTICO, John</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., Wayne State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTONIDES, Chris</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., New York University; M.A., New York University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGANIAN, David</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARKS, Kay E.</td>
<td>Instructor, Health Careers</td>
<td>B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASEL, Denise</td>
<td>Instructor, Health Careers</td>
<td>A.A.S., Ferris State College; B.S., Ferris State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASEL, Jerald L.</td>
<td>Instructor, Health Careers</td>
<td>A.A., Washenaw Community College; B.A., Ferris State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAZLEWICZ, Joseph</td>
<td>Professor, Applied Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Michigan State University; M.E., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAVERS, Claude R.</td>
<td>Associate Professor-Counselor</td>
<td>B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BECK, Norman A.</td>
<td>Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., University of Rhode Island; M.A., University of Rhode Island; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BECK, Paul</td>
<td>Instructor, Applied Technology</td>
<td>A.S., Ferris State College; B.S., Ferris State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENNETT, Catherine</td>
<td>Instructor, Health Careers</td>
<td>B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENTLEY Robert H.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Communication</td>
<td>B.A., Pacific University; M.A., Pacific University; Graduate Study, University of Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERGMANN, Edwin C.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Bowling Green University; M.S., Stout State College; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETTINSON, Charles H.</td>
<td>Coordinator, AIDP &amp; Research, Division of Learning Resources</td>
<td>B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHUGRA, Satnam Singh</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Social Science</td>
<td>B.T., Panjab University; M.Ed., Panjab University; M.A., Punjabi University; Ed.D., Utah State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BICKERT, Harry J.</td>
<td>Assistant Director of Personnel</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLANCHARD, William G.</td>
<td>Instructor, Instructional Media</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., University of Southern California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOGNER, John R.</td>
<td>Professor-Counselor</td>
<td>B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOLLMAN, James A.</td>
<td>Supervisor, Business Services</td>
<td>B.A., St. Louis University; 11-A Insurance Certificate Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUCK, Robert J.</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant to the Dean, Business Division</td>
<td>A.A., Lansing Community College; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWEN, Dora A.</td>
<td>Special Programs Accountant, Budget &amp; Business Services</td>
<td>A.A., University of Nevada; B.S., University of Nevada; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX, Richard C.</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Central Michigan University; M.S., Michigan State University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University; Associate, American Institute of Architects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRADFORD, William E.</td>
<td>Instructor, Science</td>
<td>B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRADLEY, Byron T.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Accounting and Office Programs</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty and Staff Directory

BRAINERD, James D.  Program Director, Data Processing, Management & Marketing
B.A., Michigan State University; M.B.A., Central Michigan University

BRAMER, George R.  Chairperson, Communication
A.B., Drury College; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

BROUSE, David V.  Associate Professor, Science
B.S., Brockport State; M.A.T., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

BROWN, John N.  Assistant Professor, Management & Marketing
U.S.N. Commission; Northwestern University; B.A., Michigan State University; LL.B. University of Michigan

BROWN, Judith A.  Instructor, Health Careers
B.S.N., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.S.N., St. Louis University

BUCKLIN, William T.  Associate Professor, Social Science
B.S., Montana State University; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

BURGESS, Allan W.  Assistant Professor, Humanities
B.A., Central Michigan University; M.A., Central Michigan University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

BURKE, Ilse H.  Director, Evaluation/Assessment
B.A., Kalamazoo College; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Candidate, Michigan State University

BURT, Carolyn R.  Instructor, Health Careers
Certificate Dental Hygiene, University of Michigan; B.S., University of Michigan

BURT, Thomas W.  Assistant Professor, Applied Technology
B.A., Michigan State University; M.S., Ball State University

BURTSAW, Ronald L.  Assistant Professor, Management & Marketing
B.S., Wayne State University; Graduate Study, University of Detroit; G.R.I. Broker, Michigan Association of Realtors

BUTTERMANN, Geraldene  Professor, Science
A.B., Calvin College; M.A., University of Michigan

BYRNE, Michael M.  Associate Professor, Communication
B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

BYRUM, Ronald E.  Assistant Professor, Social Science
A.S., Jackson Community College; B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., Candidate, University of Alabama

CAFFREY, Laura J.  Instructor-Counselor, Project STAY
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

CANADY, Hortense G.  Financial Aid Assistant
B.A., Fisk University; M.A., Michigan State University

CANSFIELD, John H.  Chairperson, Student Development Services
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., Western Michigan University

CARLSON, Stephen C.  Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Purdue University

CARPENTER, Dorothy L.  Instructor, Health Careers
B.S., Central Michigan University

CHITWOKA, Tepa A.  Assistant Professor, Humanities
B.A., Colgate University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

CHURCH, Marvin P.  Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S.C.E., Tri-State College; M.S.E., Civil University of Michigan; Graduate Study, University of Michigan, Ohio State University and Wayne State University

CLEGG, Betty L.  Administrative Secretary to the President

CLOUTIER, Norman L.  Dean, Division of Business
B.A., Syracuse University; M.S., U.S. Naval Post Graduate School

COBB, Cathie A.  Associate Professor, Accounting and Office Programs
B.A., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., Eastern Michigan University

COLLINS, Donald M.  Instructor—Counselor
B.A./B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., Michigan State University

COOPER, John D.  Program Director—Professional Development
B.A., Rutgers; M.B.A., Indiana University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University

COSGROVE, Patrick J.  Instructor, Management & Marketing
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

CRANON, Rodney K.  Associate Professor, Science
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A.T., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

DARNELL, Bernard  Instructor, Applied Technology

DARR, William R.  Program Director, Building and Service Trades
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

DAVIDSON, David J.  Personnel Assistant
B.S., University of Dayton; M.A., Michigan State University

DEAN, Harris D.  Professor, Management and Marketing
B.S., University of Michigan; Merchandising School, Ford Motor Company; Graduate Study, University of Chicago; M.A., Michigan State University

DECK, Sally A.  Program Director, Dental Auxiliary
B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., University of Michigan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Department</th>
<th>University or Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeJONGE, Robert</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEKONINCK, Donald A.</td>
<td>Instructor, Instructional Media</td>
<td>B.S., University of Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeLONG, John L.</td>
<td>Staff Assistant, Performing &amp; Creative Arts</td>
<td>B.S., Ohio State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeROSE SPAGNUOLO, Jane P.</td>
<td>Office Manager, Registrar and Student Records</td>
<td>A.B., Lansing Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiFALCO, Marion</td>
<td>Instructor, Social Science</td>
<td>B.A., New York University; M.S.W., Smith College School for Social Work; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUGLAS, Phillip J.</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Michigan State University; M.A.T., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOVE, Ronald E.</td>
<td>Director of Personnel</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUCAT, John</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Social Science</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUNHAM, Anne A.</td>
<td>Professor, Accounting and Office Programs</td>
<td>B.S., Ferris State College; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUNHAM, Dale A.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Instructional Media Department</td>
<td>B.S., Ferris State College; M.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Temple University, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUNLAIR, Jacob</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Health Careers</td>
<td>R.N., Pennsylvania Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Temple University; M.Litt., University of Pittsburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARHART, Robert S.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Management &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>B.A., University of Kansas City; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMUNDS, Peter A.</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., University of Richmond; M.A., University of Richmond; Diploma for Advanced Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDWARDS, Ronald K.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Accounting and Office Programs</td>
<td>B.S., Ferris State College; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGGLESTON, William D.</td>
<td>Instructor, Applied Technology</td>
<td>A.A.S., Ferris State College; B.S., Ferris State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSEA, William R.</td>
<td>Data Base Administrator</td>
<td>Certificate, Lansing Community College; Certificate, Data Processing, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGEL, Elfriede A.</td>
<td>Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGSTROM, Paul W.</td>
<td>Staff Assistant, Physical Plant</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.B.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUBANK, Beverly A.</td>
<td>Instructor, Social Science</td>
<td>B.A., Hope College; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARKAS, Attila T.</td>
<td>Instructor, Performing &amp; Creative Arts</td>
<td>B.A., University of Badapest, Hungary; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARRIS, John R.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Management and Marketing</td>
<td>A.A., Lansing Community College; B.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERGUS, Edgar R.</td>
<td>Acting Program Director/Airaviation, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware Valley College; M.S./M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINN, Rexine</td>
<td>Program Director, Emergency Medical Services, Health Careers</td>
<td>B.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLLICK, Duane</td>
<td>Teaching Technician, Applied Technology</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOX, John A.</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant, Division of Applied Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANK, Arthur V.</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Education</td>
<td>B.S., Central Michigan University; Graduate Work, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROH, Barbara E.</td>
<td>Instructor, Physical Education &amp; Athletics</td>
<td>B.A., Siena Heights College; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GANNON, Philip J.</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>B.A., Althion College; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARGETT, Richard K.</td>
<td>Program Director, Electronics/Avionics, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>A.S., Lansing Community College; B.S., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARRISON, Mary Lou</td>
<td>Assistant Professor-Counselor, Student Development Services</td>
<td>B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ed.S., Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARTHE, Ronald</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Applied Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Central Michigan University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty and Staff Directory

GAVRILOFF, Douglas
Staff Assistant, Accounting & Office Programs
A.S., Flint Community College; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Michigan State University

GERARD, Kip
Instructor, Communication
B.A., Newark State College; M.A., Michigan State University

GILLES, Steven
Production Manager, Performing & Creative Arts
B.F.A., North Carolina School of the Arts

GORTON, Ralph J.
Instructor, Science
A.S., Northwestern Michigan College; B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University

GOUGE, Teri
Program Director/Dance, Performing & Creative Arts
University of Pittsburgh

GREEN, Evelyn L.
Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Missouri

GREENE, James
Instructor, Instructional Media
B.A., Providence College; M.Ed., Boston College; M.A., Michigan State University

GREENFIELD, Mary F.
Associate Professor, Accounting and Office Programs
B.A., Michigan State University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ed.S., Michigan State University

GREEMORE, Robert H.
Instructor, Management & Marketing
A.S., University of New Hampshire; B.A., Michigan State University; C.C.E., American Culinary Federation

GREER, Thomas M.
Instructor, Instructional Media
B.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

GRIFFITH, H. Ronald
Program Director/Radiologic Technology, Health Careers
A.A., Washtenaw Community College; B.S., University of Michigan

GRIGSBY, Tari J.
Admissions Coordinator
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

GRISWOLD, Linda L.
Program Director/Music, Performing & Creative Arts
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

GRUBB, Roderic R.
Administrative Manager, Performing and Creative Arts
B.B.A., Wichita State University; M.S., Troy State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

GULKER, M. G.
Director, Budget and Business Services
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Michigan State University

GURCHIEK, Karen E.
Instructor, Accounting & Office Programs
B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., Michigan State University

HALTER, Harold H.
Program Director, Social Science
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

HAMILTON, Kenneth C.
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Western Michigan University

HANEY, John
Associate Professor, Accounting & Office Programs
B.A., Michigan State University; M.B.A., Michigan State University

HANIESKI, Deanna D.
Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S., State College at Bridgewater; M.S., Purdue University

HARMAN, Juliene K.
Instructor, Health Careers
Diploma, Bronson Hospital School of Nursing; Undergraduate Study, Central Michigan University

HARTON, June L.
Purchasing Agent
Lansing Community College

HARTWIG, Joan E.
Professor—Counselor
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

HAVILAND, Elizabeth S.
Instructor, Health Careers
B.S.N., Michigan State University

HAYNES, Margaret A.
Program Director/Cytotechnology, Health Careers
Certificate, Cytotechnology, School of Cytotechnology, Memorial Hospital Sloan-Kettering Institute

HAYWARD, Walter
Teaching Technician, Applied Technology

HAZELRIGG, Noel Fields
Assistant Professor, Performing & Creative Arts
B.F.A., Michigan State University; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

HEARNS, John W.
Program Director, Veterans Services
B.S., Alcorn A & M College

HEATER, William H.
Chairperson, Social Science Department
B.A., Denison University; M.Div., Union Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Michigan State University

HEAVENRIDGE, Paul L.
Instructor—Counselor
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

HENDRICKSON, James M.
Assistant Professor, Communication
B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

HERDER, Dale M.
Administrative Assistant to the President
A.A., Muskegon Community College; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University
Faculty and Staff Directory

HILL, Carl
Instructor—Counselor, C.E.T.A. Training Unit
Student Development Services
B.A., Andrews University; Graduate Study, Central Michigan University

HILL, Gilbert
Program Director, Student Development Center
A.A., Lansing Community College; B.S., Michigan State University

HO, Enea Ching-Kwong
Instructor, Technical Services Librarian
B.A., Taiwan University; L.A.M.A., George Peabody College

HOCIJ, John H.
Instructor, Engineering Technology
B.F.A., Michigan State University

HOKE, Helen R.
Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Capital University; M.A., University of Michigan

HOLBROOK, Mary Joyce
Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., Appalachian State University; M.A.T., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

HOLDA, William P.
Staff Assistant, Management & Marketing
B.A., Olivet Nazarene College; M.B.A., Michigan State University

HOPKINS, Howard S.
Associate Professor, Communication
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

HORTON, William M.
Associate Professor, Science
B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Michigan State University

HOWELL, Richard N.
Instructor, Accounting & Office Programs
B.S., Manchester College

HUMPHREY, Kenneth L.
Administrative Assistant to the Dean, Arts & Sciences Division
B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Eastern Michigan University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University

HURLBUTT, Fred D.
Director, Management Information Systems
Michigan State University Data Processing, I.B.M. System and Programming, General Electric Systems

HUTTON, John W.
Assistant Professor, Performing & Creative Arts
B.F.A., Syracuse University

IDALSKI, Robert L.
Professor, Engineering Technology
A.S., Alpena Junior College; B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

JACKSON, Ray Margaret
Program Director/Human Services Careers, Social Science
B.A., Kentucky State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

JACOBS, Annette M.
Associate Professor, Communication
B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

JACOT, Gene F.
Instructor, Engineering Technology
B.S., Michigan State University

JENKINS, Bernard C.
Teaching Technician, Applied Technology

JENKINS, Edward D.
Program Director, Transportation Training

JONES, J. Howard
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Illinois State University; M.A.T., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

KAPSAI, John T.
Instructor, Accounting & Office Programs
B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Duquesne University; C.P.A., American Institute of C.P.A.'s

KELLY, Thomas L.
Instructor, Management & Marketing
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

KESSELER, Thomas J.
Staff Assistant, Budget & Business Services
A.B., Lansing Community College

KIM, Tai S.
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.S., Seoul National University; M.A., Michigan State University

KINTZER, Sam
Dean, Division of Arts and Sciences
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Graduate Study, University of Cincinnati

KLINE, Cernyw K.
Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

KLOECHNER, Gerald J.
Director, Accounting & Finance
B.A., Michigan State University

KNIGHT, Donald L.
Assistant Professor, Management & Marketing
B.S., American University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., California Western University

KOSLOSKI, Jerry
Maintenance & Operations Supervisor, Physical Plant
Journeyman Steamfitter, Lansing Community College

LaFAVE, Daniel C.
Director of Admissions
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.S., Michigan State University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University

LAGUIRE, Orville A.
Assistant Professor, Instructional Media
B.A., Michigan State University

LAINING, Mary D.
Program Director, Women's Resource Center
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Michigan State University

LAMBERT, Patricia L.
Instructor, Health Careers
B.S.N., College of St. Catherine; B.S., Fontbonne College

1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College www.lcc.edu
LARSON, Patty S.  Assistant Professor, Health Careers
B.S.N., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Michigan

LEGATZ, Roxane L.  Instructor, Vocational Technical Librarian
B.A./B.S., Michigan State University; M.S.L., Western Michigan University

LENKOWSKI, Michael F.  Chairperson, Health Careers
B.S., University of Pennsylvania; Ed.M., Temple University; R.N., Pennsylvania Hospital School of Nursing

LEWIS, William S., Jr.  Program Director, Industrial Trades
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Central Michigan University

LIBEY, Teresa  Associate Professor, Health Careers
B.S., Michigan State University

LIMING, Sarah A.  Associate Professor, Health Careers
R.N., St. Lawrence Hospital

LINDER, Callie Maebelle  Associate Professor, Communication
B.A., Oklahoma State University; M.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Indiana University

LINGO, Walter B.  Director of Physical Education and Athletics
A.A., Lansing Community College; B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Michigan State University

LOVE, Kenneth L.  Instructor, Applied Technology
A.S., Ferris State College

LUCIANI, Larry  Acting Chief Flight Instructor, Engineering Technology
A.D., Genesee Community College; Graduate Study, Western Michigan University

MAAR, Allan R.  Professor, Communication
B.S., State University of New York; M.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

MACHTTEL, David F.  Chairperson, Performing and Creative Arts
B.M., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Michigan; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

MACKEY, Lawrence R.  Food Service Director, Management & Marketing
A.A., Lansing Community College

MADISON, Sally K.  Associate Professor, Communication
A.A., Muskegon Community College; B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., Michigan State University; Specialist's Certificate, Michigan State University

MANION, John W.  Associate Professor, Humanities
B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Washington State University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University

MATTSON, Morton E.  Administrative Assistant to the Dean, Division of Learning Resources
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A.T., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Cornell University

MAURER, Gordon R.  Instructor, Applied Technology

McALEER, John T.  Instructor, Communication
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

McCarthy, Sarah A.  Assistant Professor, Health Careers
B.S.N., Michigan State University

McCLURE, James F.  Professor, Social Science
A.A., Flint Community College; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

McCrea, Bruce K.  Instructor, Accounting & Office Programs
A.B., Miami University; M.Phil., Yale University

McENaney, Stephen  Program Director, Career Planning & Placement
A.A., Lansing Community College; B.A., Michigan State University

McKINSTRY, Douglas D.  Director, Physical Plant
B.S., University of Illinois, M.A., Michigan State University

McPHAIL, John  Program Director, Adaptive Physical Rehabilitation
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

McROBERTS, Conrad  Staff Assistant, Financial Aid & Placement
B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., Eastern Michigan University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University

Meier, Dennis E.  Instructor, Social Science
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

MELCHER, Richard R.  Teaching Technician, Management & Marketing
A.A., Oakland Community College

Meng, Teresa Y.H.  Associate Professor-Technical Services Librarian
B.A., Cheng Kung University; M.A., Appalachian State University

Milton, Kirby M.  Instructor, Instructional Media
B.F.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

MINOCH, Mary F.  Instructor, Reference Librarian
B.A., University of Detroit; M.L.S., University of Michigan

Mirkil, Dorothy J.  Instructor, Health Careers
R.N., Hackley Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Michigan State University

Moko, Elizabeth  Assistant Professor, Health Careers
A.D., Grand Rapids Junior College; B.S., Wayne State University; M.S., Wayne State University

Monroe, William R.  Dean, Division of Applied Arts and Sciences
B.A., Baylor University; M.S., Texas A & M University; Doctoral Candidate, Cornell University

Morschek, William F.  Systems Development Manager
B.S., Michigan State University
### Faculty and Staff Directory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Department</th>
<th>Education and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOURADIAN, Nora N.</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Communication</td>
<td>B.A., College Hiroshimaiz (Beirut); M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULL, Richard D.</td>
<td>Staff Assistant, Physical Education &amp; Athletics</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVAI, Janos W.</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Education</td>
<td>M.A., Magyar Testnevelesi Foiskola; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWMAN, Bruce G.</td>
<td>Business Manager</td>
<td>Graduate, Lansing Business University; B.A., Detroit Business College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICKERSON, Nancy E.</td>
<td>Program Director/C.E.T.A. Training Unit, Student Development Services</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLDON, Donia</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Communication</td>
<td>B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVAR, David L.</td>
<td>Instructor, Social Science</td>
<td>B.A., Judson College; M.A., Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGILVY, Robert E.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>A.S., Macomb Community College; B.S., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMUNDSON, Bruce K.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., Luther College; M.A., Washington University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSBORNE, James</td>
<td>Instructor-Counselor/C.E.T.A. Training Unit, Student Development Services</td>
<td>B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSONS, Sue A.</td>
<td>Instructor, Health Careers</td>
<td>B.S.N., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTLOW, K. Blake</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Applied Technology</td>
<td>A.B., Lansing Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTNEY, M. Jacqueline</td>
<td>Publications Manager, Public Relations Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEARSON, Marvin R.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Performing &amp; Creative Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PECKHAM, Linda L.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Communication</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEGG, Charles F.</td>
<td>Professor, Management &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERKINS, James C.</td>
<td>Instructor, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>A.S., Lansing Community College; B.S., Lawrence Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON, Ellen M.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Library Services</td>
<td>B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Western Michigan University; Graduate Study, Western Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSON, James E.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Management &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>A.A., Bay City Junior College; B.A., Central Michigan University; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ed.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETERSON, Eric V.</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETERSON, Leonard</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Accounting and Office Programs</td>
<td>A.B., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETRY, William H.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Heidelberg College; M.A., Boston College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFISTER, Douglas R.</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Accounting and Office Programs</td>
<td>B.A., Adrian College; M.A., Emory University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHelan, Carol J.</td>
<td>Program Director, Continuing Health Education</td>
<td>R.N., Henry Ford Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., Central Michigan University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIENKOWSKI, Antoinette M.</td>
<td>Administrative Secretary, President's Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPES, Anna R.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., Kentuck State College; M.A., Atlanta University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLATTE, James P.</td>
<td>Dean, Division of Learning Resources</td>
<td>B.A., Aquinas College; M.A., Michigan State University; A.M.L.S., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWELL, Patricia J.</td>
<td>Teaching Technician, Accounting &amp; Office Programs</td>
<td>A.B., Lansing Community College; B.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERS, Clarence A.</td>
<td>Chairperson, Mathematics Department</td>
<td>B.S.E., Kansas State University; M.A.T., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREDO, James</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Engineering Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE, Donna R.</td>
<td>Program Director/AV Patient Care Labs, Health Careers</td>
<td>R.N., Evanston Hospital School of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUINN, Caroline</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Science</td>
<td>R.S., Wheaton College; Ph.D., University of Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADEMACHER, Matthew</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Reference Librarian, Library Services</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A.L.S., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAGAN, Joey</td>
<td>Instructor, Instructional Media</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Doctoral Candidate, Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REYNOLDS, Dayna</td>
<td>Instructor/Clinical Reading Advisor, Communication</td>
<td>B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty and Staff Directory

REYNOLDS, George E.  Assistant Professor, Physical Education & Athletics
B.S., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

RICH, Phyllis J.  Administrative Secretary, President's Office

RICHARDS, Clarence T.  Administrative Assistant to the Dean, Applied Arts & Sciences
B.A., Andrews University; M.A., Michigan State University

RICHARDS, Wanda E.  Professor, Performing & Creative Arts
B.M., Marygrove College

RISKEY, Raymond J.  Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

RODEN, William J.  Instructor, Communication
A.A., Union College; B.A., North Adams State College; M.A., Central Michigan University

RODERICK, Wanda W.  Associate Professor, Accounting & Office Programs
B.S., Murray State University; M.S., Illinois State University; Ed.S., Michigan State University

ROOT, Roscoe B.  Professor, Science
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.S., University of Chicago

ROTMAN, Jack E.  Teaching Technician, Mathematics
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

ROUSH, Ronald E.  Director, Public Safety
B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University

ROWE, Roger J.  Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

RUSSELL, Eugene N.  Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University

RUSSELL, James S.  Instructor, Applied Technology
B.A., Albion College; M.B.A., University of Michigan

SAAF, Allan F.  Program Director, Science
B.S., University of Chicago; M.S., University of Chicago, Ph.D., University of Chicago

SAND, Ruth A.  Teaching Technician, Accounting & Office Programs
B.A., Michigan State University

SCHAAR, William G., Jr.  Dean, Division of Student Personnel Services
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

SCHNEIDER, Carol S.  Instructor, Accounting & Office Programs
A.A.S., Ferris State College; B.S., Ferris State College

SCHRAM, Hugh  Professor, Communication
B.A., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., University of Texas; Graduate Study, University of Texas

SCHWARTZ, Jack  Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., Michigan State University

SCOTT, James F.  Assistant Professor, Admissions Counselor
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

SEVERANCE, Frank  Instructor, Management & Marketing
A.S., Lansing Community College; B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University

SHAH, Vikram  Associate Professor, Accounting & Office Programs
S.E., Gujarat University; B.S., University of Michigan; M.B.S., Michigan State University

SHORT, David L.  Administrative Manager, Management Development Center
A.A., Delta Community College; B.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

SHRINER, Neil G.  Director, Financial Aids and Placement
B.A., Anderson College; M.A.Ed., Ball State University

SHULL, David L.  Chairperson, Science
B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

SHULMAN, Bennett D.  Instructor, Accounting & Office Programs
B.S., Syracuse University; J.D., Temple University

SMITH, Nan L.  Office Manager, Business Office

SMOLEN, Diane L.  Research Specialist
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

SOUDEN, Dean F.  Administrative Assistant to the Dean, Student Personnel Services
B.A., Olivet College; M.A., Michigan State University

SPINCIH, Vicki  Assistant Professor, Health Careers
A.S., Ferris State College

STANDRIDGE, Larry A.  Director, Adult & Continuing Education
B.A., Baylor University; M.R.E., Southwestern Seminary; Ph.D., Ohio State University

STARK, James W.  Professor, Mathematics
B.S.E., (Mathematics), University of Michigan; B.S.E., (Chemistry), University of Michigan; M.A., University of Michigan

STAUFFER, Warren G.  Professor, Management & Marketing
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

 STEARNS, Barry G.  Associate Professor, Counselor
B.A.E., University of Florida; M.Ed., University of Florida
Faculty and Staff Directory

STECK, Douglas E.  
Associate Professor, Humanities  
B.A., Denison University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

STEWART, M. James  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

STOUT, Thomas J.  
Program Director, Respiratory Therapy  
A.S., Kellogg Community College; B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Western Michigan University

STRANDNESS, Jean  
Program Director, Humanities  
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

STRAVER, Norman  
Assistant Professor, Applied Technology  
Undergraduate study, Ferris State College

STUART, Nancy M.  
Teaching Technician, Instructional Media  
A.D., Lansing Community College; Undergraduate Study, Michigan State University

SULLIVAN, Ellen N.  
Program Director, Center for Aging Education  
B.A., Seton Hill College; M.S.W., University of Michigan

TAYLOR, Edward, Jr.  
Assistant Professor, Social Science  
B.S., Cornell University; M.A., Michigan State University

TAYLOR, Ronald M.  
Professor, Science  
B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

TEACHOUT, Richard L.  
Assistant Professor, Performing & Creative Arts  
B.A., Michigan State University

TEITELBAUM, Barry R.  
Associate Professor, Science  
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

THOMAS, Carolyn P.  
Associate Professor, Social Science  
B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

THOMAS, Morris O.  
Professor, Social Science  
B.S., Northwestern Michigan College; M.A., Michigan State University

THOMPSON, Barbara  
Assistant Professor-Counselor  
B.A., Tougaloo College; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

THORNTON, Lee R.  
Program Director/Television, Instructional Media  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Michigan State University

TROUSDELL, Thomas M.  
Director, Resource Development  
B.S., University of Cincinnati; M.Ed., Miami University

VANKEMPEN, Gary  
Instructor, Science  
B.A., Hope College; Ph.D., Michigan State University

VanMALSEN, Weasley W.  
Director, Public Relations  
B.A., University of Florida; Certificate, U.S. Navy Postgraduate School

VARGAS, Horacio, Jr.  
Program Director, Curriculum Reinforcement, Division of Student Personnel Services  
B.A., Michigan State University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

VAZQUEZ-SEPULVEDA, Gloria  
Assistant Professor, Reference Librarian, Library Services  
B.A., University of Puerto Rico; M.A., Michigan State University; A.M.L.S., University of Michigan

WADE, Ann  
Manager/Computer Operations Systems, Management Information Systems  
A.G., Olivet College

WALLACE, Francis T., Jr.  
Professor, Management & Marketing  
A.A., Saint Petersburg Junior College; B.A., University of South Florida; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., Michigan State University

WALPER, Harold J.  
Chairperson, Applied Technology  
B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., University of Michigan; Graduate Study, University of Michigan and University of Toledo

WALSH, Marion H.  
Assistant Professor, Accounting and Office Programs  
B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Michigan; Graduate Study, University of Michigan and Michigan State University

WARREN, Joseph A., III  
Assistant Professor, Humanities  
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University

WATSON, Claude M.  
Professor, Science  
B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Michigan State University

WAWRO, Raymond M.  
Data Systems Analyst, Management Information Systems  
B.S., Michigan State University

WEISSNER, Bertrand W.  
Professor, Management & Marketing  
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

WILLIAMS, Mildred L.  
Professor, Accounting and Office Programs  
A.A., Ferris State College; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., Michigan State University

WING, F. Georgann  
Assistant Professor, Accounting & Office Programs  
B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Michigan State University; J.D., Thomas M. Cooley Law School

WORST, Harry A.  
Associate Professor, Performing and Creative Arts  
Kendall School of Design; American Academy of Art
YARGER, Richard D.
Associate Professor, Science
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Western Michigan University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University

ZIMNY, David J.
Instructor, Social Science
B.A., University of Chicago; M.Phil., Yale University

ZUHL, William A.
Director, Student Activities
A.G., Kalamazoo College; M.A., Western Michigan University; Graduate Study, Michigan State University and North Texas State University

ZUSSMAN, Mark R.
Assistant Professor-Refernce Librarian, Library Services
B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., University of Michigan; M.L.S., University of Michigan

INDEX

A
Academic Advising ................................................. 48
Academic Calendar ............................................. 14-18
Academic Catalog ............................................. 45-45
Accounting, Associate Degree and Certificate .............. 168
Accounting, Course Descriptions ............................... 171-176
Accounting and Office Programs, Department of ............. 167-190
Administration .................................................. 444-466
Administrative Assistant ......................................... 169
Admission .......................................................... 51-40
Air Force ROTC .................................................. 82-84
American Government ............................................ 149
Anthropology, Sociology and Anthropology .................... 158-154
Application for New Students .................................... 31
Application for Transfer Students ................................ 34
Applied Arts and Sciences, Division of .......................... 241-442
Applied Technology, Associate Degree and Certificate ...... 297-301
Applied Technology General, Course Descriptions ............ 301-354
Apprenticeship Training ........................................... 295
Architectural Technology ......................................... 249-255-256
Army ROTC ....................................................... 81-82
Art ....................................................................... 578-596
Articulation, College Transfer ..................................... 48
Articulation, High School .......................................... 32
Arts, Performing and Creative ..................................... 371-441
Arts and Sciences Associate Degree Programs .................. 110
Arts and Sciences Curriculum Code List .......................... 112-115
Arts and Sciences, Division of ..................................... 107-162
Arts and Sciences Seminar Series ................................. 110
Assessment, Administration, Associate Degree and Certicate 192
Associate Degree Programs ....................................... 110
Astronomy ........................................................... 143
Astronomy ........................................................... 143
Athletics ............................................................ 65
Audio-Visual Nursing Practice .................................... 42
Audio-Visual Tutorial Instruction: Business Division ........... 168
Auditing ............................................................ 17
Automotive Technology Associate Degree and Certificate ...... 298
Automotive Technology, Course Descriptions .................. 311-318
Aviation Technology ................................................ 264-274

B
Banking, A.B. Courses ............................................. 200-201
Banking Management, Associate Degree and Certificate ...... 192
Biology, Course Descriptions ..................................... 155-158
Board of Trustees .................................................. 4-5
Broadcasting ........................................................ 95-99
Building Trades, Course Descriptions .............................. 319-523
Business, Division of .............................................. 165-240

C
Calendars ............................................................ 10-13
Career Planning and Placement ..................................... 48-61-62
Cashier-Checkers Training ............................................ 177
Center for Aging Education ......................................... 85-87
CETA Educational Training Units .................................... 49
Chemistry ........................................................... 149-152
Child Development .................................................. 157
Civil Engineering .................................................... 273
Civil Technology, Course Descriptions ........................... 273-275
College Transfer Articulations ................................. 48-44
Commitments, Goals and Objectives ............................... 8-9
Communication, Department of ................................. 114-125
Community Services, Health Careers ............................ 371-373
Composition ........................................................ 117-118
Computer Science ................................................... 146
Continuing Education .............................................. 167-170
Cooperative Internship ............................................. 185
Corrections, Associate Degree ....................................... 198
Counseling, Management, Associate Degree ....................... 193
Counseling Services ................................................. 48
Course and Department Codes ...................................... 42-44-47
Course Numbers .................................................... 42
Court and Conference Reporting, Course Descriptions .......... 169
C.P.A. Review Courses ............................................. 174
Credit by Evaluation ............................................... 38-39
Credit by Examination ............................................. 21
Credit-No Credit Grading .......................................... 26
Credos, Transfer of .................................................. 58
Curriculum Code List, Arts and Sciences ............................ 112-113
Cybernetics, Associate Degree ..................................... 355-357

D
Dance ............................................................... 396-416
Data Processing, Associate Degree and Certificate ............. 196
Data Processing, Course Descriptions ........................... 207-211
Degrees ........................................................... 42
Dental Assistant .................................................... 546-548
Dental Hygiene ....................................................... 345-346
Department of Accounting and Office Programs ................. 168-190
Department of Applied Technology ............................. 294-354
Department of Communication .................................... 114-125
Department of Engineering Technology ........................... 248-285
Department of Health Careers ...................................... 235-275
Department of Humanities ......................................... 231-239
Department of Instructional Media ................................ 94-106
Department of Library Services .................................... 91-94
Department of Management and Marketing ....................... 191-240
Department of Mathematics ....................................... 150-154
Department of Performing and Creative Arts ....................... 377-442
Department of Physical Education ................................. 65-80
Department of Science ............................................. 135-148
Department of Social Science ...................................... 146-163
District, Map of ...................................................... 2
Division of Applied Arts and Sciences ............................ 244-442

1979-81 Catalog Lansing Community College www.lcc.edu